

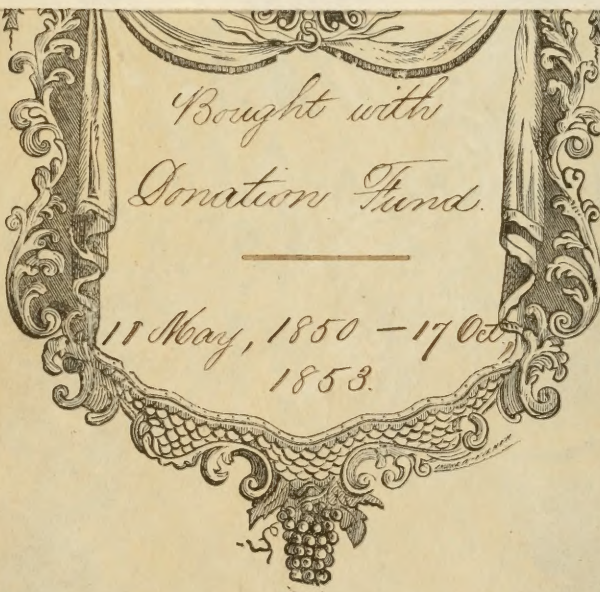


Bd. April, 1880.

~~M-11563~~

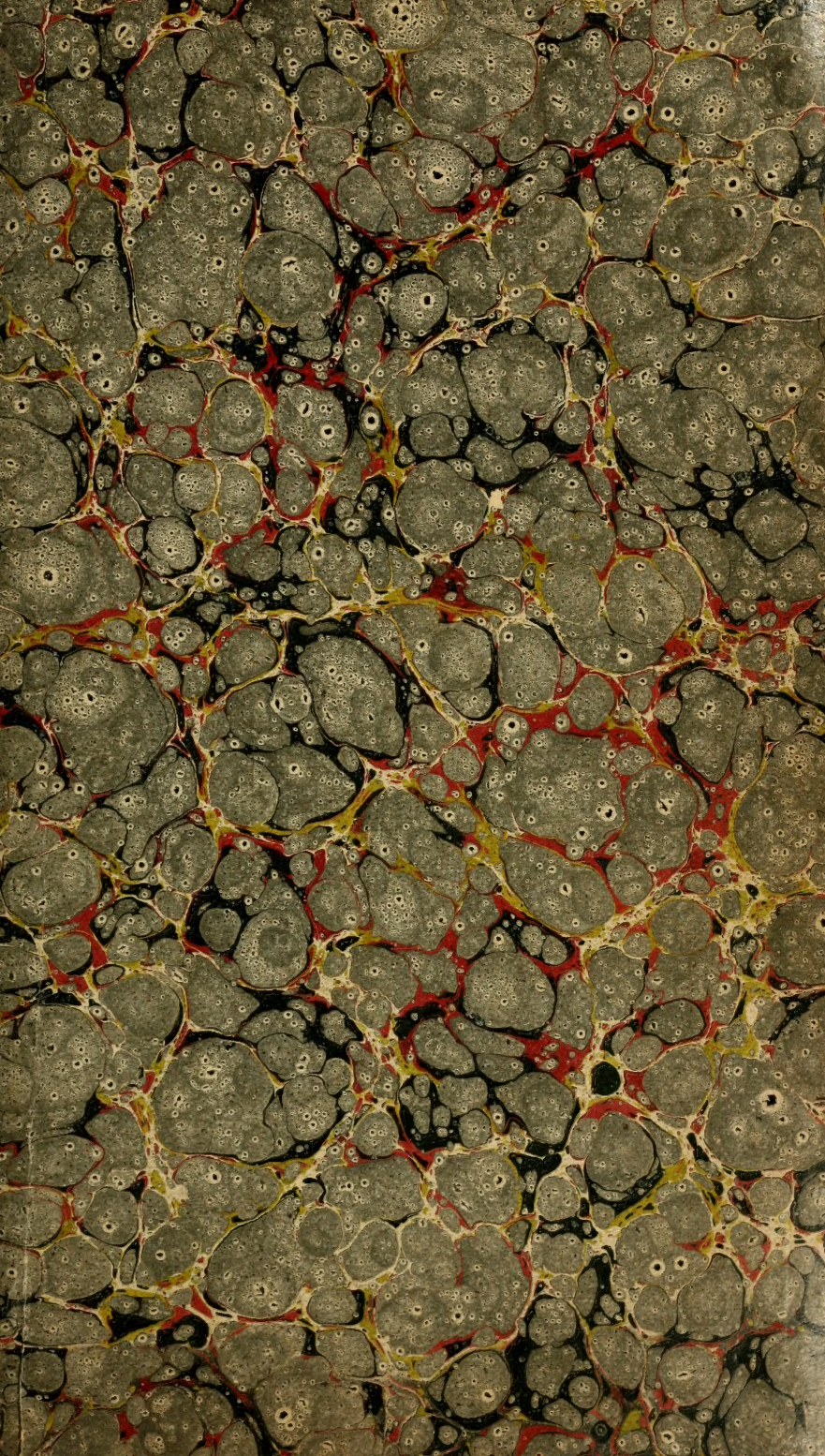
VOLUME I

1846 September, pp. 1-104
1846 December, pp. 105-232
1847 March, pp. 233-360
1847 April, pp. 361-488
1847 May, pp. 489-616
1847 July, pp. 617-637



*Bought with
Donation Fund.*

*11 May, 1850 - 17 Oct.
1853.*



4411
2

INDICIS
GENERUM MALACOZOOEURUM
PRIMORDIA.

OMINA SUBGENERUM, GENERUM, FAMILIARUM, TRIBUUM,
ORDINUM, CLASSIUM; ADJECTIS AUCTORIBUS, TEMPORIBUS,
INDICIS SYSTEMATICIS ATQUE LITERARIIS, ETYMIS, SYNONYMIS.

PRAETERMITTUNTUR CIRRIPIEDIA, TUNICATA ET RHIZOPODA.

CONSCRIPSIT

A. N. HERRMANNSEN,

Dr. med. et chir. Flensburgi.

VOL. I. FASC. I.

CASSELLIS

SUMPTIBUS & TYPIS THEODORI FISCHERI.

1846.

M-4568

A n k ü n d i g u n g.

Es sind im Felde der Malakologie, wie in fast allen Zweigen der Naturkunde, seit einem Jahrhunderte ungeheure Arbeiten vollführt, und neben der Entdeckung einer ausserordentlichen Anzahl früher unbekannter Geschöpfe ist auch das Material zur Systematik, welche seit Linné durch Martini, Müller, Bruguière, Cuvier, Lamarck, Férussac, Gray, Leach, Blainville, Deshayes, Menke und so viele Andere wesentliche Verbesserungen gefunden, in einem solchen Grade angewachsen, dass eine übersichtliche Zusammenstellung desselben gewiss für jeden Bebauer der Wissenschaft von Interesse sein muss. Es ist dabei aber die Nomenclatur in einer auffallenden Weise vernachlässigt; überall häufen sich die Synonyme ohne Ende, und jeden Augenblick ist man in Ungewissheit, wem die Priorität und der Vorzug gebühre. Um diesem Mangel abzuhelpen, hat es der Verfasser für zweckmässig gehalten, ein alphabetisches Verzeichniss aller systematischen Namen, welche über der species stehen, zu entwerfen, die Urheber derselben, die Zeit ihrer Veröffentlichung, die betreffenden Stellen der Schriften des Autors, die geschichtliche Bedeutung derselben für die Wissenschaft, also ihre Stellung in den verschiedenen Systemen und bei den verschiedenen Schriftstellern, ihre Synonymik und Etymologie, und ihre wichtigste Literatur zu verzeichnen, und so dem Freunde der Malakologie ein Hülfsmittel in die Hand zu geben, durch welches er sich unendliche Mühe ersparen kann, und im Stande sein wird, eine Menge Fehler zu vermeiden, die jetzt noch selbst von den Meistern der Wissenschaft nicht selten begangen werden. Der Verfasser bescheidet sich gern, dass seine Arbeit, als die erste ihrer Art, bei Weitem noch die Vollständigkeit nicht erreicht habe, welche wünschenswerth wäre. Es ist ihm ein nicht unbedeutender Theil selbst der wichtigeren Literatur noch nicht zugänglich gewesen, und er würde sich kaum zur Veröffentlichung seiner Arbeit entschlossen haben, wenn nicht das grosse Bedürfniss einer solchen vorläge, und competente Richter ihn aufgemuntert hätten. Das Bedürfniss zumal kann kaum besser bewiesen werden, als durch die einfache That-

1850 No. 11
Donation Fund. vol. I. 2. 8125

Palaeontographica.

B e i t r ä g e

zur

Naturgeschichte der Vorwelt

herausgegeben

von

Dr. Wilh. Dunker und Herm. von Meyer.


Die vom verstorbenen Grafen Münster herausgegebenen Beiträge zur Petrefaktenkunde haben dargethan, dass es Bedürfniss sei, auch fernerhin ein Werk erscheinen zu lassen, dessen Aufgabe es ist, neu aufgefundene oder zuvor ungenügend gekannte Petrefakten durch Beschreibung und Abbildung zu veröffentlichen. Wir sind aufgefordert worden, uns mit der Herausgabe eines solchen Werkes zu befassen; und wenn wir darin eingewilligt und uns dazu vereinigt haben, so geschah es im Vertrauen auf die Zusage unserer Freunde, dass sie dieses, nur im Interesse einer Wissenschaft von so hoher Wichtigkeit wie die Geschichte der Erde und ihrer Geschöpfe, deren Grundlage die Petrefakten sind, unternommene Werk mit ihrer Theilnahme unterstützen werden. Die Grenzen, welche wissenschaftliche Journale einhalten, sind für die Aufnahme ausführlicher Beschreibungen mit den erforderlichen Abbildungen gewöhnlich zu eng; man zieht daher auch vor, solche Arbeiten in den Schriften von Akademien oder gelehrten Gesellschaften niederzulegen, wodurch indess nur zu oft der Nachtheil erwächst, dass die Arbeiten erst nach längerer Frist, wenn der Band geschlossen ist, zugänglich werden, und dass man sie mit Abhandlungen zu kaufen hat, welche mit der Palaeontologie nichts gemein haben. Die Palaeontologie ist gegenwärtig in einer so erfreulichen Entwicklung begriffen, dass es wünschenswerth erscheinen muss, die in sie einschlagenden Arbeiten, namentlich neue Entdeckungen, möglichst bald benutzen zu können. Aus diesem Grunde ist bei den unter obigem Titel veranstalteten Beiträgen zur Naturgeschichte der Vorwelt die Einrichtung getroffen worden, dass der Band nicht in starken Lieferungen erscheint, die dafür öfter und sobald ausgegeben werden sollen, als das Material es erheischt.

Mit dieser Anzeige erlauben wir uns zugleich zur Theilnahme an diesem Werke einzuladen, indem wir ersuchen, die Beiträge beliebig unter einer unserer Adressen, entweder

an Herrn Dr. Wilh. Dunker in Cassel, oder

an Herrn Hermann von Meyer in Frankfurt a/M. gelangen zu lassen.

Der Unterzeichnete hat den Verlag des vorstehenden Werkes übernommen und wird Alles seinerseits aufbieten, solches aufs würdigste auszustatten.

 Die erste Lieferung ist so eben erschienen und durch alle Buchhandlungen des In- und Auslandes zu haben.

Der Preis einer Lieferung wird möglichst billig nach deren Stärke berechnet und kostet die vorliegende 1 Thlr. 20 Sgr. schwarz und colorirt 3 Thlr. 10 Sgr.

Cassel, im August 1846.

Theodor Fischer's Verlagsbuchhandlung.

INDICIS
GENERUM MALACOZOOEURUM
PRIMORDIA.

NOMINA SUBGENERUM, GENERUM, FAMILIARUM, TRIBUUM,
ORDINUM, CLASSIUM; ADJECTIS AUCTORIBUS, TEMPORIBUS,
LOCIS SYSTEMATICIS ATQUE LITERARIIS, ETYMIS, SYNONYMIS.

PRAETERMITTUNTUR CIRRIPIEDIA, TUNICATA ET RHIZOPODA.

CONSCRIPSIT

A. N. HERRMANNSEN,
Dr. med. et chir. Flensburgi.

VOL. I.

9
CASSELLIS

SUMPTIBUS & TYPIS THEODORI FISCHERI.

1846.

See page 4 of
Supplement at end
of Vol II for dates.

Z 40110 (H)

1850, May 11 - 1853, Oct. 17.
Donation fund.

Trans. to Mus. of Comp. Zool.

MCZ LIBRARY
HARVARD UNIVERSITY
CAMBRIDGE, MA USA

PROOEMIUM.

Primordia haec indicis generum Malacozoorum quae contineant, titulo inscripsi. Ea vero dum scientiam colentibus offero, non sine magna haesitatione et fere timiditate procedo. Infirmae enim vires, parca auxilia, ignotum prorsus nomen! Sed aliquando tandem initium faciendum est; neque ego ab omni utilitate destitutos fore conatus meos spero, si quando fiat, ut probioris ingenii vir eidem operam suam navet labori. Nuperrime quidem Agassiz Nomenclatorem zoologicum conscripsit, sed arctissimis finibus inclusum neque lacunam qui possit explere. Etenim opus nobis catalogo est ampliore, ut nauseosa evitetur magnam librorum farraginem diutino labore perscrutandi necessitas, quoties de levi aliqua scientiae parte quid alii senserint certiores fieri volumus; opus est synonymia locupletiore; opus et nomenclatura emendata et collectione

locorum, in quibus auctores sententias suas deposuerunt. Nihil de novo condendo systemate hic loci dicam, nil de clavi Malacozoorum conficienda, aut synonymia specierum elaboranda. Quae, quamvis et tironi et candidato, ut cum Linnaeo loquamur, maxime necessaria, aliis relinquere cogimur.

Ad synonymia quod spectat, Menkei quidem Synopsis horum copiam suppeditat, sed multa alia addenda tam recentiorum scriptorum, quam praecedentium. Ad emendandam autem nomenclaturam redeamus necesse est ad leges istas tam improbe neglectas, quas immortalis Linnaeus quum in Critica botanica, tum in Philosophia botanica primus fusius exposuit. Quae praecepta Malacologiae nunc adaptata sub finem prooemii revocabo exemplisque illustrabo.

Quod opusculum meum magnis etiamnum lacunis et, quibus magis commoveor, erratis laboret, excusare velint lectores tum parca admodum librorum, quos in usum trahere potui, suppellectile, tum etiam domicilio meo ab omnibus scientiae nostrae cultoribus remoto. Accurationem vero mea de parte et integritatem non desiderabis. — Academiae nostratis Kiloniensis bibliotheca, quamvis magna cum liberalitate mihi patefacta, libris Malacologiam attinentibus non sane abundat: desunt recentiores zoologiae Ephemerides fere omnes; deficient Anglorum, Itatorum, Gallorum, Americanorum opera vel optimae notae; desiderantur itineraria plurima. Quid mirum, quod de locis Orbigny, Gray, Rafinesquei aliorumque perpaucis, quod de generibus nonnullis nil plane afferre potui! — Nec factum consulto est, sed auxiliorum inopia, quod saepius inae-

qualiter singula capita tractaverim. Sic, ut alia taceam, synonymia generum completa erui nequit nisi praevia specierum synonymia, quam conflare quidem in quibusdam generibus conatus eram, sed in plurimis nondum inchoaveram.

Gratiam persolvendam vel maximam viris habeo doctissimis W. Duiker et L. Pfeiffer Cassellanis, qui plagulas typis expressas corrigendas sua voluntate susceperunt. Quem laborem nisi peritissimis eorum manibus committere licuisset, quomodo expedite perficiendus fuisset non perspicio.

In evolvendo libro lector attendat, me omnes quos non ipse vidi locos signo asterisci (*) notavisse. Quos auctores inspicere mihi contigit, infra consignabo.

Si, quod confidere vix audeam, cultores ac fautores malacologiae libellum meum pretio aliquo dignum censeant, exoptandamque habeant alteram forsitan editionem auctam et emendatam, ut libris eum in finem suppeditare me velint rarioribus et pretiosis, rogo atque oro; polliceorque, me summa cum cura eosdem versaturum et illaesos restitutum esse. Gratam quoque omnem symbolam vel correctionem a viris doctis et ingenuis habebo; nam bene sentio animoque teneo, quanta mearum est virium infirmitas.

Flensburgi in ducatu Slesvicensi.

Kalend. Januar. 1846.

A. N. Herrmannsen.



Leges nomenclationis,

quales Linnaeus in Botanice tulit.

Conf. Linn. Philosophia botanica § 210 — 225. *)

1. (Linn. § 210.) Denominatio alterum scientiae fundamentum, facta dispositione, nomina primum imponat.

Nomina si nescis, perit et cognitio rerum.

Veterum nomina plerumque praestantissima, recentiorum pejora fuere.

2. (Linn. § 211.) Nomina vera Malacozois imponere Malacologis genuinis tantum in potestate est.

Malacologus novit genera distincta et nomina antea recepta.

Idiotae imposuere nomina absurda.

[Spectrorum candela. Tonitruum cuneus.]

3. (Linn. § 212.) Nomina ipsa sunt in Malacozoorum enunciatione vel muta, ut classis et ordinis, vel sonora, ut genericum, specificum et varians.

Nomen omne constabit nomine generico et specifico. Nomen classis et ordinis nunquam intrabunt nomen speciei, sed subintelligantur.

*) Quae ex meis addidi, uncinis [] includuntur.

4. (Linn. § 213 — 216.) Quaecunque Malacozoa genere conveniunt, eodem nomine generico designanda sunt. Quaecunque, e contrario, genere differunt, diverso nomine designanda sunt. Nomen genericum in eodem genere unicum et idem erit *).

[Male Gualtieri Musculos nuncupat 1) Naiadea hodierna.

2) Panopaeam et Arcas.

Similiter Swainson nomine Leiostomae duo genera insignit.

Nec probanda duplex Listeri denominatio Strombi vel Rhombi pro Conis.

Insana rabies auctorum, qui absque necessitate generibus bene constitutis nova imponant nomina; ut Megadesma Bowdich, Potamophila Sow., Harpula Swains., Busiris Riss., Dacryomya Agass.]

5. (Linn. § 217.) Nomen genericum unum idemque ad diversa designanda genera adsumtum, altero loco excludendum erit.

[Polydonta Fisch., et Schum.

Nanina Risso, et Gray.

Nassa Klein, Martini, Lamck., Schum.

Lobaria Müller, Oken, Schum., Blainv.

Leachia Lesueur, et Risso.

Hyalina Schum., et Studer.

Iphigenia Schum., et Gray.

Lamellaria Montagu, et Oken.]

6. (Linn. § 218.) Qui novum genus constituit, eidem nomen etiam imponere tenetur. In citandis Malacozois anonymis facile error committitur, lector seducitur.

[Quatrefages novo Phlebentereorum generi Gallicam tantum vocem Pavois consecravit; — quae Latina denominatio ?]

*) Ne credant, qui nova exstruunt systemata, sibi in potestate esse, eam ob causam mutare nomina. Certe nullo privilegio hoc obtinetur, nisi falsa manifesto sint nomina. Linn. Critic. botan. p. 13. citante Sprengel.

7. (Linn. § 220.) Nomina generica primitiva nemo sanus introducit.
[Yetus Adanson. Oscana Bosc. Artolon Montf. Padollus Montf.
Tapada Stud. Obba Beck. Lottia, Liria, Tralia Gray.]
8. (Linn. § 221.) Nomina generica ex duobus vocabulis integris ac
distinctis facta, releganda sunt.
[Chama aequilatera Gualt. Murex aporrhais Tournef. Mater
perlarum, Mitra Hungarica, Pes anserinus Klein.]
9. (Linn. § 222.) Nomina generica ex duobus vocabulis integris et
conjunctis, composita vix toleranda sunt.
Ejusmodi vocabula Graeca lingua pulcherrima sunt; at
Latina non facile eadem admittit.
[Aximedia Rafin. Mytilimeria Conr. Nudilimaces Latr. Pedipes
Adans. Tergipes Cuv. Hianticonchae Latr. Biforipallia Latr.
Latiaxis Swains.]
10. (Linn. § 223.) Nomina generica ex vocabulo Graeco et Latino
similibusque hybrida non agnoscenda sunt.
[Pseud-amussium Klein. Omphaloclathrum Klein. Bitomus
Montf. Cirroteuthis Eschricht. Omalaxis Desh. Acardo
Comm. Acavus Montf. Muricanthus, Pachylabra, Hemisi-
nus, Pseudoliva, Geovula Swains. Clathrodon Conr.]
11. (Linn. § 224.) Nomina generica ex uno vocabulo Malacozoorum
generico fracto altero integro composita, Malacologis in-
digna sunt.
[Venerupis Lamck. Melafusus Swains.]
12. (Linn. § 225.) Nomen genericum, cui syllaba una vel altera
praeponitur, ut aliud plane genus, quam antea, significet,
excludendum erit.
[Hemitrochus Swains.]
13. (Linn. § 226.) Nomina generica in oides desinentia, e foro
malacologico releganda sunt. *)
[Neritoides Meuschen. Mytiloides Brongn. Patelloida Quoy
et G. Cyrenoida Joann. Pholadidoides Goodall.]

*) Non Botanicus, sed Botanicoides est, qui ad id asylum pi-
gritiae cnofugit. Linn. Crit. bot. p. 35. cit. Sprengel.

14. (Linn. § 227.) Nomina generica ex aliis nominibus genericis cum syllaba quadam in fine addita conflata non placent.
 [Mytilina Cantr. Neritina Lamck. Olivina D'Orb. Pandorina Scac. Patellaria Llwyd. Terebralia Swains. Limea Bronn. Tritonidea Swains. Trochatella D'Orbigny. Teuthopsis Deslongch. Limopsis Sassi. Neritopsis Gray. Uniopsis Swains. Volutilithes Swainson. Trocholites Emmons. etc.]
15. (Linn. § 228.) Nomina generica simili sono exeuntia ansam praebeant confusioni.
 [Monodonta Lamck. — Monodontes Montf.
 Montacuta Turton. — Montagua Flem.
 Limacia Hartm. — Limacina Cuv.]
16. (Linn. § 229.) Nomina generica, quae e Graeca vel Latina lingua radicem non habent, rejicienda sunt.
 [Mazza Klein. Verpa Bolt. Cabestana Boltzen. Oscabron Fisch.]
 Quasimodogenita assumimus nomina barbara, dum vocabula excludenda nova reddimus, formata e lingua Graeca aut Latina.
 [Bulinus Ad. Bullinus Oken.]
 Gratis recepta, quae in se barbara, methodo praecedente forte reintegrari possint.
 [Vermetus. Abra.]
17. (Linn. § 230.) Nomina generica Malacozoorum cum Zoologorum, Botanicorum et Lithologorum nomenclaturis communia, si a Malacologis postea adsumta, ad illos remittenda sunt.
 [Trigonia Brug. Galathea Brug. Hystrix Humphr. Astraea Bolt. Melia Fisch. Meleagris Montf. Monodon Schweigg. Helicteres Féruss. Ligula Montagu. Inachus Hisinger. Tiarella Swains. Sol Klein. Luna Klein.]
18. (Linn. § 231.) Nomina generica cum Anatomicorum, Pathologorum, Therapeuticorum vel Artificum nomenclaturis communia, omittenda sunt.
 [Eruca Tournef. Radix Montf. Spatha Lea. Auricula Lamck. Isognomon Klein.]
19. (Linn. § 232.) Nomina generica contraria speciei alicui sui generis mala sunt.

20. (Linn. § 233.) Nomina generica classium et ordinum naturalium nomenclaturis communia, omittenda sunt.
[Male Férussac familias eodem nomine significat, quo genera; ut Cyclades, Trochos.]
21. (Linn. § 234.) Nomina generica diminutiva et lingua Latina contorta, quamvis non praestantissima, toleranda sunt.
[Tornatella Lamck. Solidula Fisch. Furcella Lamck. Testacellus Faure-Big.]
22. (Linn. § 235.) Nomina generica adjectiva substantivis pejora sunt adeoque non optima.
[Onustus Humphr. Ultimus Montf. Longaeva Mühlf. Mercenaria Schum. Lutea Brown. Janthina Lamck. Productus Sow.]
23. (Linn. § 236.) Nomina generica non abutaris ad sanctorum hominumve in alia arte illustrium favorem captandum aut memoriam conservandam.
[Dreissena Van Bened. Lazarus Cuv. Magdala Leach.]
24. (Linn. § 237.) Nomina generica poetica, Deorum ficta, Regum consecrata, et promotorum Malacologiae promerita, retineo.
[Marsyas Oken. Doris Linn. Hippocrena Montf. Janira Schum. Hecuba Schum. Halia Risso. Lachesis Riss.]
25. (Linn. § 238.) Nomina generica ad Malacologi optime meriti memoriam conservandam constructa sancte servanda sunt.
[Peronia Blainv. Listera Turt. Rissoa Fréminv. Montagua Fleming. Okenia Leuckardt. Brocchia Bronn. Chemnitzia D'Orb.]
26. (Linn. § 239.) Nomina generica, quae citra Malacologiae noxam imposita sunt, caeteris paribus, tolerari debent.
Noxia sunt, quae dedimus §. 4. 5. 7—20. 23.
Latina obscura, quorum fontes ignoramus, vel quae origine dubia evadunt, assumenda sunt, sed non imitanda.
[Murex Plin.]
Graeca obscura quamplurima eruuntur difficillime, et eruta dubia tamen persistunt.
[Aporrhais Arist.]
27. (Linn. § 240.) Nomina generica, quae characterem essentialem vel habitum Malacozoi exhibent, optima sunt.
[Hemicardia Klein. Lacuna Turt. Inoceramus Sow.]

28. (Linn. § 241.) Vocabula Malacozoorum veteribus usitata leguntur vel Graeca apud Hippocratem, Aristotelem, Athenaeum, Eustathium, Oppianum, Dioscoridem, Galenum, vel Latina apud Plinium.

29. (Linn. § 242.) Nomen genericum antiquum antiquo generi convenit.

30. (Linn. § 243. 244.) Nomen genericum dignum cum alio, licet aptiore, permutare non licet.

Nomina generica, quamdiu synonyma digna in promptu sunt, nova non fingenda.

[Paludinella Beck.	}	= Hydrobia Hartm.
Littorinella Braun.		
Paludestrina D'Orb.		

Porphyria Bolten = Oliva Brug.

Galateola Fleming	}	= Egeria Roissy.
Potamophila Sow.		
Megadesma Bowd.		

Scarabus Montf. = Polydonta Fisch.

Priamus Beck = Halia Risso.

Pteria Scopoli = Avicula Klein.

Polyphemopsis Portlock = Eulima Riss.]

31. (Linn. § 245.) Nomen genericum unius generis, nisi supervacaneum, in aliud transferri non debet, licet eidem aptius competere.

[Cyclostoma Schum. rejiciatur — sustentetur Cyclostoma Lamck.

Nanina Riss. superflua. — admittenda Nanina Gray.]

32. (Linn. § 246.) Si genus receptum secundum jus naturae et artis in plura dirimi debet, tum nomen antea commune manebit vulgatissimae et officinali speciei.

[Strombus Linn. — emittuntur Pterocera, Chenopus, Rostellaria.]

33. (Linn. § 247.) Nomina generica Latinis literis pingenda sunt, nec omittenda, quae necessaria sunt ad etymologiam.

Transit *ae* in *ae* — Limnaea, non Limnea.

et in *e* — Exotenobranchia.

et in *i* — Chilostoma.

η in *e* — Pirena.

η finale in *a* — Arctoa, non Arctoë.

θ in *th* — Tethys.

Transit γγ in ng — Angaria.

γχ in nch — Anchistoma non Angystoma.

κ in c — Hippocrena, non Hippochrenes.

οι in oe — Dioeca, non Dioica.

ον finale in um — Ephippium.

ος finale in us — Euomphalus.

ου in u — Luterium, non Lotorium.

ρρ in rrh — Phyllirrhoa, non Phylliroë.

υ in y — Hybolithus, non Hibolites.

φ in ph — Phorus.

χ in ch — Cochlea.

Restat ε — e — Hyalea, non Hyalaea.

ι — i — Anomia, non Anomya.

[Derivatio vocabulorum secundum leges linguae, ex qua radix petitur, efficienda est.

Non Alasmodonta, sed Anelasmodonta.

Non Aspidobranchiata, sed Aspidobranchia.

Non Pectinibranchia, sed Pectinibranchiata.]

[Vocabula composita Graecae originis, quorum terminalis radix generis neutralis, in α exiens, genitivo ατος flectitur, nonnisi adjectivo sensu adhibentur. Hinc si neutralia numero plurali obveniunt, ut Adeloderma, Cricostoma, terminentur genitivo orum; sin autem singulari numero, ut Amphidesma, Cyclostoma, feminini erunt generis, et declinabimus „Cyclostomae.“ — Documento sint veterum nomina ὀστρακόδερμα, τρίστομος, ἄδεσμος.

Omni vel specie rectae rationis hi destituuntur, qui Pleurotomam similiaque vocabula neutralis generis habent. Conferatur περίτομος.]

34. [Nomina classium, ordinum, quin et familiarum optime terminentur neutrali genere et numero plurali; subintelliguntur enim Mollusca vel Malacozoa.

Subgenera optime genera sua nominum sexu sequantur.

Minus bene familiarum nomina in „idae“ exeunt.]

35. (Linn. § 248. 249.) Terminatio et sonus nominum genericorum, quantum fieri potest, facilia reddenda sunt.

Nomina generica sesquipedalia, enunciata difficilia vel nauseabunda, fugienda sunt.

[Hemipomatostoma. Homaloceratites. Odoncinetus. Ichthyosai-
gon. Ichthyosarcolithus. Ophiopomorphites. Tanychlamys.
Gastrochaena. Orthambonites. Hemicyclonosta. Teleo-
geophila. Tetragonostea. Trigonotreta. Isognomostoma et
innumera alia.]

36. (Linn. § 250.) Terminis artis loco nominum genericorum abuti,
inconsultum est.

[Cochlea. Concha. Pallium. Clypeus. Musculus.]

37. (Linn. § 251.) Nominum classium et ordinum cum genericis
par est ratio.

38. (Linn. § 252.) Nomina classium et ordinum e viribus, figura,
sculptura, habitu petita, mala sunt.

[Purpurifera. Auriformia. Fusiformia.]

39. (Linn. § 253.) Nomina classium et ordinum notam essentialem
et characteristicam includant.

[Brachiopoda. Nudibranchiata.]

40. (Linn. § 254.) Nomina classium et ordinum a Malacozoi ejus-
dam nomine desumpta, sub quo totam cohortem intellexere
veteres, in genere exclusa, classibus naturalibus tantum
inserenda.

41. (Linn. § 255.) Nomina classium et ordinum unico vocabulo
constabunt.

[Cycladea, non Conchae fluviatiles.]

Syllabus librorum in concinnando *indice comparatorum.*

1. Fab. Colonna. (Tractatus de purpura aliisque testaceis rarioribus. Rom 1816. *)
Tractatus de purpura, opera J. Dan. Majoris. Kil. 1675. 4.
c. fig. lign. inc.
2. Ul. Aldrovandi. De reliquis animalibus exsanguibus libri IV. Freft. 1618. Fol. c. fig. lign. inc.
3. Joann. Jonston. Hist. nat. de exanguibus aquaticis. (Freft. 1650. *)
Heilbr. 1767. Fol. c. tab. aen.
4. Aug. Scilla. (La vana speculazione disingannata dal senso. Nap. 1670. *)
De corporibus marinis lapidescentibus, quae defossa reperiuntur. Ed. altera emendat. Rom. 1752. 4. c. tab. aen.
5. J. Dan. Major. Doctrinae de testaceis in ordinem congruum reductae specimen.
Subjungitur: Dictionarium ostracologicum. Kil. 1675. 4.
c. fig. lign. inc.
6. Mart. Lister. Historiae conchyliorum libri IV. Lond. Fol. c. tab. aen.
Lib. I. 1685. Lib. II. 1686. Lib. III. 1687. Lib. III.
App. et lib. IV. 1688. Lib. IV. App. 1692.

7. G. E. Rumph. (D'Amboinsche Rariteitkamer etc. Amst. 1705. Fol. c. tab. aen. * Ed. 2a ib. 1711. Ed. 3a ib. 1741. *)
Amboinische Raritätenkammer. Aus dem Holländ. übers. v. P. L. St. Müller. Mit Zusätzen von J. H. Chemnitz. Wien 1766. Fol. M. Kpft.
8. Mich. Mercati Metallotheca Vaticana. Opera J. M. Lancisii illustrata. Rom. 1717. Fol. c. fig. aen.
9. J. J. Baier. (Oryctographia Norica. Norimb. 1708. 4. c. tab. aen. *)
Oryctographia Norica etc. Cum supplementis anno 1730 editis. Norimb. 1758. Fol. c. tab. aen.
10. Fr. Valentyn. (Verhandling der Zeehoornkens etc. In: Oud-en Nieuw Ost-Indien. 1724—1727. *)
Singulatum typis expressum Amst. 1754. Fol. c. tab. aen. *)
Abhandlung von Schnecken, Muscheln und Seegewächsen, welche um Amboina gefunden werden. Aus dem Holl. übers. von P. L. St. Müller. Wien 1773. Fol. M. Kpft.
11. J. E. Hebenstreit. Diss. phys. de ordinibus conchyliorum methodica ratione instituendis. Lips. 1728. 4.
12. J. Th. Klein. Descriptiones tubulorum marinarum. Gedani 1731. 4. c. tab. aen.
Altera editio. Ged. et Lips. 1773. 4.
13. J. Ph. Breyn. Diss. phys. de Polythalamiis; adj. commentationucula de Belemnitis Prussicis. Ged. 1732. 4. c. tab. aen.
14. N. Gualtieri. Index testarum conchyliorum. Flor. 1742. Fol. c. tab. aen.
15. J. J. Scheuchzer. Sciagraphia lithologica curiosa, seu lapidum figuratorum Nomenclator; auctus et illustratus ab J. Th. Klein. Ged. 1740. 4.
16. C. a Linné. (Philosophia botanica. 1750. *)
Philosophia botanica. Ed. 4a stud. C. Sprengel. Hal. 1809. 8. c. tab. aen.
17. J. Th. Klein. Tentamen methodi ostracologicae. L. B. 1753. 4. c. tab. aen.
18. N. G. Geve. Monatliche Belustigungen im Reiche der Natur. Hamb. 1755. 4. c. tab. aen. col. 33.
19. J. Torrubia. (Apparato para la historia natural española 1754. *)
Vorbereitung zur Naturgeschichte von Spanien. Aus dem Span. übers. von C. G. v. Murr. Halle 1773. 4. M. Kpft.

20. Adanson. Histoire naturelle du Sénégal. Coquillages. Par. 1757.
4. av. pl.
21. D'Argenville. La Conchyliologie. Augmentée de la Zoomorphose.
Paris 1757. 4. av. planch.
22. F. M. Regenfuss. Auserlesene Schnecken, Muscheln und andere
Schalthiere. Kopenh. 1758. Fol. 1r Theil mit 12 ill. Kpft.
23. C. a Linné. Reise durch Oeland und Gothland im Jahre 1741.
Aus dem Schwed. übers. Halle 1764. 8.
24. — Reisen durch Westgothland im J. 1746. Aus dem Schwed.
übers. Halle 1765. 8. M. Kpft.
25. — Museum Ludovicae Ulricae reginae Sueciae. Holm. 1764. 8.
26. — Systema naturae. Ed. 12ma reformata. Holm. 8. Tom. I.
pars 1. 1766. Tom. I. pars 2. et Tom. II. 1767. Tom. III.
1768.
27. — Mantissa plantarum altera. Holm. 1771. 8.
28. Davila. Catalogue systématique et raisonné. Paris. 1767. 8.
3 vol. av. pl.
29. Geoffroy. (Traité sommaire des coquilles etc. Par. 1767. 8. *)
Kurze Abhandlung von den Conchylien, welche um Paris gefun-
den werden. Aus dem Französ. übers. durch F. H. W. Martini.
Nürnb. 1767. 8.
30. F. H. W. Martini. Neues systematisches Conchylien - Cabinet.
Nürnb. 4. M. Kpft. 1r Bd. 1769. 2r Bd. 1773. 3r Bd. 1774.
Fortgesetzt durch J. H. Chemnitz. 4r. Bd. 1780. 5r Bd. 1781.
6r Bd. 1782. 7r Bd. 1784. 8r Bd. 1785. 9r Bd. 1786.
10r Bd. 1788. (11r Bd. 1795. *)
Vollständiges alphabetisches Namenregister über alle 10 Bände.
Von J. S. Schröter. Nürnb. 1788. 4.
31. J. S. Schröter. Versuch einer system. Abhandlung über die Erd-
conchylien. Berlin 1771. 8. M. Kpft.
32. E. Olafsen et B. Povelsen. Reise igjennem Island. Sorøe 1772.
4. Med Kobb.
33. M. Th. Brünnich. Zoologiae fundamenta praelectionibus academi-
cis accommodata. Grunde i Dyrelaeren. Hafn. et Lips. 1772. 8.
34. O. F. Müller. Vermium terrestrium et fluviatilium historia. Hafn. 4.
Vol. I. 1773. Vol. II. 1774.
35. — Zoologiae Danicae prodromus. Hafn. 1776. 8.

36. J. E. Walch. Der Naturforscher. Halle 8. M. Kpft.
 1—4. Stück 1774. 5—7. Stück 1775. 8—9. Stück 1776. 10—11. Stück 1777. 12. Stück 1778. 13. Stück 1779. 14. Stück 1780. 15—16. Stück 1781. 17—18. Stück 1782. 19. Stück 1783. 20. Stück 1784. (21—30. Stück 1785—1802. *)
37. Beschäftigungen der Berlinischen Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde. Berl. 8. M. Kpft.
 1r Bd. 1775. 2r Bd. 1776. 3r Bd. 1777. 4r Bd. 1779.
 Continuantur sub titulo:
 Schriften der Berl. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. 8. M. Kpft.
 1r Bd. 1780. 2r Bd. 1781. 3r Bd. 1782. 4r Bd. 1783. 5r Bd. 1784. 6r Bd. 1785. 7r Bd. 1—3. Stück 1786. 7r Bd. 4. Stück et 8r Bd. 1—2. Stück 1787. 8r Bd. 3—4. Stück 1788. 9r Bd. 1789. 10r Bd. 1792.
 (A septimo volumine duplex extat titulus:
 Beobachtungen u. Entdeckungen aus der Naturkunde, von der Gesellschaft naturf. Freunde in Berlin. 1r—4r Band.)
 (Universalregister über alle 10 Bände. Berlin 1794. 8. *)
 (Continuantur hujus societatis commentarii sub titulis:
 Neue Schriften der Ges. naturf. Freunde. Berl. 4. 4 Bände 1795—1805. *
 Magazin für die neuesten Entdeckungen in der Naturkunde, von der Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. 4. 8 Bände 1807—1818. *
 Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde in Berlin. Berl. 4. 6 Hefte 1819—1829. *)
38. J. S. Schröter. Journal für die Liebhaber des Steinreichs und der Conchyliologie. Weimar 8. M. Kpft.
 (1r Bd. 1774. *) 2r Bd. 1775. 3r Bd. 1776. 4r Bd. 1777. 5r Bd. 1779. 6r Bd. 1780.
39. Th. Pennant. British Zoology. 3d edition. Lond. 1776. 1777. 8. 4 vol. w. copp. pl.
40. Jgn. a Born. Index rerum naturalium Musei Caesarei Vindobonensis. Testacea. Vindob. 1778. 8. Lat. et Germ.
41. — Testacea Musei Caesarei Vindobonensis. Vind. 1780. Fol. c. tab. aen.

42. J. S. Schröter. Lithologisches Real- und Verballexicon. Berl. 8.
1r und 2r Bd. 1779. 3r Bd. 1780. 4r Bd. 1781.
5r Bd. 1782. 6r Bd. 1784. 7r Bd. 1785. 8r Bd. 1788.
43. — Vollständige Einleitung in die Kenntniss und Geschichte der
Steine und Versteinerungen. Altenb. 4. M. Kpft.
1r Bd. 1774. 2r Bd. 1776. 3r Bd. 1778. 4r Bd. 1784.
44. O. Fabricius. Fauna Groenlandica. Hafn. 1780. 8. c. tab. aen.
45. J. W. K. A. v. Hüpsch. Naturgeschichte des Niederdeutschlands.
Nürnb. 1781. 4. M. Kpft.
46. L. Th. Gronovius. Zoophylacium Gronovianum. Lugd. Bat. Fol.
c. tab. aen.
Fasc. I. 1763. Fasc. II. 1764. Fasc. III. 1781.
47. J. S. Schröter. Musei Gottwaldiani testaceorum, stellarum mari-
narum et coralliorum quae supersunt tabulae. Fol. Nürnb.
1782. c. tab. aen.
48. — Des Ritters C. v. Linné termini conchyliologici. Wien 1782. 8.
49. — Ueber den innern Bau der See- und einiger ausländischen
Erd- und Flussschnecken. M. 5 Kpft. Frkf. 1783. 4.
50. J. H. Chemnitz. Von einem Geschlecht vielschaliger Conchylien,
welche bei Linné Chiton heissen. Nürnb. 1784. 4. M. Kpft.
51. A. J. Retz. Diss. hist.-nat. sistens nova testaceorum genera, auct.
L. Münter Philipson, praeside Retz. Lund. 1788. 4.
52. C. a Linné. Systema naturae. Ed. 13a, cura J. F. Gmelin. Lips. 8.
Tom. I. pars VI. 1788.
53. C. L. Kämmerer. Die Conchylien im Cabinette des Erbprinzen
von Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt. Lpzg. 1789. 8. M. Kpft.
54. — Nachtrag zu den Conchylien im fürstl. Cabinette zu Rudol-
stadt. Lpzg. 1791. 8. M. Kpft.
55. Encyclopédie méthodique ou par ordre des matières. Paris 4. av. pl.
Histoire naturelle des Vers. Tome I. par Bruguière. 1789
— 1792. Tome II. par Deshayes 1830. Tome III. par
Deshayes 1832.
(Explicationem tabularum 52 — 488 inseruit Bory de St.-
Vincént.)
56. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London. Lond. 4. w. copp. pl.
(Vol. I. — XX. 1791 — 1844. *) Vol. III. 1797. Vol. VII.
1804. Vol. VIII. 1807

57. Bulletin des Sciences par la Société philomathique. Tom. I—III.
Par. 1792—1801. 4.
58. Museum Boltenianum. (1798. *)
2te Ausgabe von J. Noodt. Hamb. 1819. 8. M. 2. Taf.
59. G. Cuvier. (Leçons d'anatomie comparée. Par. 1799—1805. *)
Vergleichende Anatomie. Aus dem Französ. mit Zus. von
L. F. Froriep u. J. F. Meckel. 4 Bände 8. m. Kpft. Leipzig
1808—1810.
60. Dénys Montfort. Histoire nat. générale et particulière des Mollus-
ques. Faisante suite au Buffon de Sonnini. Tom. I—IV.
Par. 1799—1805. 8. av. pl. Tom. V. VI. par F. de Roissy.
Par. 1805. 8. av. pl.
61. J. B. P. A. de Lamarck. Système des animaux sans vertèbres.
Par. 1801. 8.
62. (Annales du Muséum d'hist. nat. Tom. I. II. Par. 1801. 4.
av. pl. *)
Annalen des Nationalmuseums der Naturgeschichte. Uebers.
v. Bernhardt. Hamburg. 4. M. Kpft. 1r Bd. 1803. 1804.
2r Bd. 1804.
63. Felix de Roissy vid. sub num. 60.
64. S. P. R. Draparnaud. Histoire naturelle des Mollusques terrestres
et fluviatiles de la France. Par. 1805. 4. av. pl.
65. J. Sturm. Deutschlands Fauna in Abbildungen. Abtheilung VI.
Würmer. Nürnberg. 1803—1829. 8 Hefte in 12.
66. Dén. Montfort. Conchyliologie systématique. Par. 8. av. pl.
Vol. I. 1808. Vol. II. 1810.
67. J. B. P. A. Lamarck. Philosophie zoologique. Par. 1809. 8. 2 vol.
68. J. K. Megerle von Mühlfeldt. Entwurf eines neuen Systems der
Schalthiergehäuse. 1811. In Magazin d. Ges. naturf. Fr. zu
Berl. V. 1. p. 38. (conf. Num. 37.)
69. Thom. Say. Description of the Land- and Fresh-water Shells of
the United States. Philad. 8. w. copp. pl. (sine anno. 1811?)
70. Jam. Sowerby. (The Mineral Conchology of Great-Britain. Lond.
1812—1830. *)
Grossbritanniens Mineral-Conchologie. Deutsch von Agassiz.
Neuchatel. 8. 1837—1844. Mit 609 Tafeln.

71. G. B. Brocchi. (Conchiologia fossile subappennina. Con Atlante. Mil. 1814. 4.)
Nova editio: Mil. 1843. 2 vol. in 8. c. tab. in 4.
72. W. E. Leach. The zoological Miscellany. Lond. 8. w. copp. pl.
Vol. I. 1814. Vol. II. 1815. Vol. III. 1817.
73. Sam. Brookes. (An introduction to the study of Conchology. Lond. 1815. 4. *)
Anleitung zur Conchylienlehre. Aus d. Engl. mit Zus. von Carus. Leipzig 1823. 4. M. Kpft.
74. S. Stiebel. Limnaei stagnalis anatome. Gott. 1815. 4. c. tab. aen.
75. C. F. Schumacher. Essai d'un nouveau système des habitations des vers testacés. Copenh. 1817. 4. av. pl.
76. J. B. P. A. de Lamarck. (Hist. nat. des anim. sans vertèbres. Paris. 1815—1822. 8. *)
Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres. Deuxième édition revue et augmentée par G. P. Deshayes et H. Milne-Edwards. Paris 8.
Tome I. 1835. Tome II. 1836. Tome III. 1840. Tome IV. 1835. Tome V. 1838. Tome VI. 1835. Tome VII. 1836. Tome VIII. 1838. Tome IX. 1843. Tome X. 1844. Tome XI. 1845.
77. A. F. Schweigger. Handbuch der Naturgeschichte der skelettlosen ungegliederten Thiere. Leipz. 1820. 8.
78. B. Studer. Systematisches Verzeichniss der Schweizer Conchylien. Bern 1820. 8.
79. G. A. Goldfuss. Handbuch der Zoologie. 2te Abtheil. Nürnberg 1820. 8.
80. v. Schlotheim. Die Petrefaktenkunde auf ihrem jetzigen Standpunkte. Gotha 1820. 8. M. 15 Taf. in 4.
Nachträge zur Petrefaktenkunde. Gotha 1822. 8. Mit 21 Taf. in 4.
Nachträge z. Petref. 2te Abtheil. Gotha 1823. 8. Mit 16 Taf. in 4.
81. J. D. W. Hartmann von Hartmannsruthi. System der Erd- und Flussschnecken der Schweiz. 1821. In: Steinmüller, Neue Alpina. I. M. Kpft.
82. C. Pfeiffer. Naturgeschichte deutscher Land- und Süsswassermollusken. Weimar 1821—1828. 3 Bände 4. M. Kpft.

83. G. Cuvier et Al. Brongniart. Description géologique des environs de Paris. (1re édit. 1822. *) 3me édit. Paris 1835. 8. av. Atlas in 4.
84. S. Nilsson. Historia Molluscorum Sueciae terrestrium et fluviatilium. Lund. 1822. 8.
85. Thom. Say. An Account of some of the marine shells of the United States. In: Journal of the Acad. of Nat. Scienc. held at Philad. vol. II. part 2.
86. — Description of univalve shells of the United States. Ibid. Appendix vol. II. p. 253.
87. — Description of univalve terrestrial and fluviatile shells of the United States.
Ibid. Vol. II. part 2. p. 370.
88. — An account of some of the fossil shells of Maryland.
Ibid. Vol. IV. p. 124.
89. M. B. de Basterot. Description géologique du bassin tertiaire du Sud-Ouest de la France. Av. planch. 1825.
In: Mémoires de la Soc. d'hist. nat. de Paris. II. 1. p. 1. 4.
90. Daubebard de Férussac. Notice sur l'animal du genre Argonaute. Av. pl. 1825.
Ibid. p. 160.
91. G. P. Deshayes. Monographie du genre Dentale. Av. pl. 1825.
Ibid. p. 321.
92. H. M. Ducrotay de Blainville. Manuel de Malacologie et de Conchyliologie. Par. 1825. 8. av. pl. (Addit. et correct. 1826.)
93. B. C. Payraudeau. Catalogue descriptif et méthodique des Anne-
lides et des Mollusques de l'isle de Corse. Par. 1826. 8. av. pl.
94. K. C. v. Leonhard. Zeitschrift für Mineralogie etc. 8. Jahrg.
1825—1828. (Conf. Num. 111.)
95. Dom. Risso. Histoire naturelle des principales productions de
l'Europe méridionale. Par. 1826. 8. av. pl. 4 vol.
96. Latreille. (Familles naturelles du règne animal. 1825. 8. *).
Natürliche Familien des Thierreichs. Uebers. v. Berthold.
Weimar 1827. 8.
97. S. Nilsson. Petrificata Suecana formationis cretaceae. Lond. Goth.
1827. Fol. c. tab. aen.
98. J. Fleming. A History of British Animals. Edinb. 1828. 8.

99. K. Th. Menke. *Synopsis methodica molluscorum*. Pym. 1828. 8. (Conf. Num. 103.)
100. — Verzeichniss der ansehnlichen Conchyliensammlung des Freiherrn von der Malsburg. Pym. 1829. 8.
101. M. Sander-Rang. *Manuel de l'hist. nat. des Mollusques et de leur coquilles*. Paris 1829. 18. av. pl.
102. Holl. *Handbuch der Petrefaktenkunde*. Dresd. 1829. 8.
103. K. Th. Menke. *Synopsis method. Mollusc.* Edit. altera. Pym. 1830. 8. (Conf. Num. 99.)
104. R. P. Lesson. *Illustrations de zoologie*. Paris 1830—1834. 8. av. pl. col.
105. G. Cuvier. (*Le Règne animal distribué d'après son organisation*. 2me éd. Par. 1830. *)
Das Thierreich, geordnet nach seiner Organisation. Nach der zweiten Ausgabe von F. S. Voigt. 3r Band. 1834. 8.
106. W. Turton. Conf. Num. 140.
107. H. G. Bronn. *Italiens Tertiärgebilde und deren organische Einschlüsse*. Heidelb. 1831. 8. M. 1 Taf.
108. A. F. A. Wiegmann. *Handbuch der Zoologie*. Berl. 1832. 8.
2. Aufl. Von F. H. Troschel u. Ruthe. Berl. 1843. 8.
109. Leop. v. Buch. *Ueber Terebrateln*. Berl. 1834. 4. M. Taf.
110. A. F. A. Wiegmann. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*. Berlin 8. Jahrg. 1835—1840. (1841—45 herausg. v. W. F. Erichson.)
111. K. C. v. Leonhard et H. G. Bronn. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie etc.* Stuttg. 8. Jahrg. 1835—1845. (Conf. Num. 94.)
112. E. A. Rossmässler. *Iconographie der Land- und Süsswassermollusken*. Dresd. u. Leipz. 8. 1835—1844. 12 Hefte.
113. M. Sars. *Beskrivelser og Jagttagelser over nogle maerkelige eller nye i Havet ved den Bergenske Kyst levende Dyr*. Berg. 1835. 4. M. Lithogr.
114. L. Oken. *Allgemeine Naturgeschichte für alle Stände*. Stuttg. 1835—1841. 8.
(5ten Bandes 1ste Abtheil. 1835.)
115. H. Nyst (fils.) *Recherches sur les coquilles fossiles de la province d'Anvers*. Brux. 1835. 8. av. pl.
116. — *Recherches sur les coq. foss. de Housselt et de Kleyn-Spauwen, province de Limburg*. Gand 1836. 8. av. pl.

117. L. C. Kiener. *Species général et Iconographie des coquilles vivantes.* Paris. 8. 1834—1846. Livr. 1—114. av. pl.
118. R. A. Philippi. *Enumeratio molluscorum Siciliae.* Berol. 1836. 4. c. tab. lith. (Conf. Num. 163.)
119. Th. Müller. *Synopsis novorum generum, specierum et varietatum testaceorum viventium anno 1834 promulgatorum.* Berol. 1836. 8.
120. D'Archiac. *Mémoire sur la formation crétacée du Sud-Ouest de la France.* 1836.
Extrait des Mém. de la Soc. géol. de France. Tom. II. p. 157. 4. av. pl.
121. D. F. Eschricht. *Ueber Cirroteuthis Mülleri.* Bresl. 1836. 4. M. Taf. (Neue Verhandl. d. Kais. Leop. Car. Acad. d. Nat. vol. XVIII. P. 2. pag. 625.)
122. F. A. Römer. *Die Versteinerungen des norddeutschen Oolithen-Gebirges.* Hannov. 1836. 4. M. lith. Taf.
Nachtrag. Hann. 1839. 4. M. Taf.
123. L. v. Buch. *Ueber Delthyris, oder Spirifer und Orthis.* Berl. 1837. 4. M. Taf.
124. H. Krøyer. *Naturhistorisk Tidsskrift.* Kjöbenh. 1837—1843. 8. 4 Bind.
125. H. Beck. *Index Molluscorum Principis Christiani Friderici.* Hafn. 1837. 4.
126. F. C. L. Koch et W. Dunker. *Beiträge zur Kenntniss des norddeutschen Oolithgebildes und dessen Versteinerungen.* Braunsch. 1837. 4. M. Taf.
127. L. de Koninck. *Description des coquilles fossiles de l'argile de Basele, Boom, Schelle.* Brux. 1837. 4. av. pl.
128. H. G. Bronn. *Lethaea geognostica.* Stuttg. 8. M. lith. Taf. in Fol. 1r Band 1837. 2r Bd. 1838.
129. H. C. Kuster. *Martini und Chemnitz systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, neu herausgegeben.* Nürnberg. 4. Liefer. 1—54. 1837—1845.
130. H. E. Anton. *Verzeichniss der Conchylien, welche sich in seiner Sammlung befinden.* Halle 1839. 4.
131. G. P. Deshayes. *Traité élémentaire de Conchyliologie.* Par. 1839. 8. av. pl. Livr. 1—8.

132. G. Graf zu Münster. Beiträge zur Petrefaktenkunde. Bayr. 4. M. Tf.
I. Heft (1a ed. 1839. *) 2te Ausg. 1843.
IV. Heft 1841.
133. L. v. Buch. Ueber den Jura in Deutschland. Berl. 1839. 4. M. Taf.
134. L. Agassiz. Mémoire sur les moules de Mollusques vivans et fossiles.
1re partie. Neuchâtel 1839. 4. av. pl.
135. H. B. Geinitz. Charakteristik der Schichten und Petrefakten des
sächsisch-böhmischen Kreidegebirges. Dresd. u. Leipz. 1839—
1842. Fol. M. Taf.
136. L. Pfeiffer. Kritisches Register zu Martini u. Chemnitz system.
Conch. Cab. Kassel 1840. 8.
137. G. A. Goldfuss. Petrefacta Germaniae. Düsseld. 1826—1844.
Fol. c. tab.
138. L. v. Buch. Beiträge zur Bestimmung der Gebirgsformationen
in Russland. Mit Tafeln und einer Karte. Berl. 1840. 8.
139. J. D. W. Hartmann. Erd- und Süsswasser-Gasteropoden. St.
Gallen 1840—1844. 8. 1r Bd. M. Abbild.
140. J. E. Gray. Turton Manual of the Land- and Fresh-water Shells
of the British Islands. A new edition thoroughly revised. Lond.
1840. 8. w. pl.
141. G. Forchhammer. Om de Bornholmske Kulformationer. Kiøb.
1840. 4. M. Lith.
142. W. Swainson. A Treatise on Malacology. Lond. 1840. 4. w. fig.
143. A. A. Gould. Report on the Invertebrata of Massachusetts. Cambr.
1841. 8. w. pl.
144. J. W. Mighels. Catalogue of the Shells of de State of Maine.
4. 1841.
145. L. Pfeiffer. Symbolae ad historiam Heliceorum. Cass. 8. I.
1841. II. 1842. III. 1846.
146. F. A. Römer. Die Versteinerungen des norddeutschen Kreide-
gebirges. Hannov. 1841. 4. M. Taf.
147. J. Lommel. Allgemeines Repertorium der Mineralogie, Geognosie,
Geologie und Petrefaktenkunde. Stuttg. 1841. 8.
148. L. De Koninck. Description des animaux fossiles, qui se trou-
vent dans le terrain houiller et dans le système supérieur du
terrain anthraxifère de la Belgique. Liège. 1842—1844.
4. av. pl.

149. M. E. Gray. Figures of Molluscous Animals. Vol. I. Lond. 1842. 8.
150. H. P. C. Möller. Index Molluscorum Groenlandiae. Hafn. 1842. 8.
151. G. B. Sowerby jun. (Manual of Conchology. Lond. 1839. 8. w. pl. *)
A Conchological Manual. 2d edition. Lond. 1842. 8. w. pl.
152. R. A. Philippi. Abbildungen und Beschreibungen neuer oder
wenig gekannter Conchylien. Cassel. 4.
Bd. I. in 8 Heften 1842—1845. Bd. II. H. 1. 2. 1845.
H. 3. 4. 1846.
153. L. Agassiz. Etudes critiques sur les Mollusques fossiles.
3me livr. Neuchâtel 1843. 4. av. pl.
154. H. B. Geinitz. Die Versteinerungen von Kiesslingswalda. Dresd.
et Lpz. 1843. Fol. M. Taf.
155. H. Scholtz. Schlesiens Land- und Wassermollusken. Berl. 1843. 8.
156. H. G. Bronn. Palaeontologische Collectaneen. Stuttg. 1843. 8.
157. F. A. Römer. Die Versteinerungen des Harzgebirges. Hannov.
1843. 4. M. Taf.
158. W. Dunker. Ueber den norddeutschen sogenannten Wälderthon
und dessen Versteinerungen. Kassel 1843. 4.
159. K. Th. Menke. Molluscorum Novae Hollandiae specimen. Hann.
1843. 4.
160. R. A. Philippi. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Tertiärversteinerun-
gen des nordwestlichen Deutschlands. Kassel 1843. 4. M. Taf.
161. K. Th. Menke. Zeitschrift für Malakozologie. Hann. 8. Jahrg.
1844. 1845. Jahrg. 1846, herausgeg. v. K. Th. Menke und
L. Pfeiffer. Kassel. 8.
162. C. F. Römer. Das Rheinische Uebergangsgebirge. Hann. 1844.
4. M. Taf.
163. R. A. Philippi. Fauna Molluscorum regni utriusque Siciliae. Hal.
1844. 4. c. tab.
(Etiam sub tit.: Enumer. Moll. Sic. vol. II. Conf. Num. 118.)
164. A. E. Reuss. Die Versteinerungen der böhmischen Kreidefor-
mation. 1ste Abtheilung. Stuttg. 1844. 4. M. Abbild.
165. H. K. Geubel. Die Gehäuse und sonstigen Gebilde der Mollus-
ken. Frkf. 1845. 8.
166. R. B. Hinds. Zoology of the Voyage of H. M. S. Sulphur,
under the command of Cpt. Belcher. Lond. 4. w. pl.
Mollusca, by Hinds. Part. I. II. 1844. Part. III. 1845.

167. H. B. Geinitz. Grundriss der Versteinerungskunde. Dresd. 8. M. Taf.
1. u. 2. Liefg. 1845.
168. G. Leonhard. Ueber die älteren paläozoischen Gebilde von
Sedgwick und Murchison; nebst einer Uebersicht der Fauna
u. s. w. von Archiac u. Verneuil. Stuttg. 1844. 8. M. Taf.
169. R. A. Philippi. Diagnosen einiger neuen Conchylien.
In: Archiv f. Naturgesch. 1845. I. pag. 50.
Berichtigung zu den Diagnosen.
Ibid. p. 142.
170. I. L. C. Gravenhorst. Das Thierreich nach den Verwandtschaft-
ten u. Uebergängen in den Klassen und Ordnungen desselben
dargestellt. Breslau 1845. 8.
2r Theil von desselben vergleichender Zoologie.)
-



Index generum Malacozoorum.

Abida LEACH inedit. ¹⁾ 1820. Brit. Moll. p. 165 teste Turton
Manual p. 101 *.

Etym. Vox primitiva ab auctore inventa?

A Pupis separatum genus; typus: Pupa secale Drap.
GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2^a p. 197. — Subgenus
Pupae.

= Torquilla Faure-Biguet.

Abra LEACH inedit. teste Lamck. 1818. Hist. (ed. 2^a VI.
p. 128).

Etym. ἀβρός, nitidus, tener.

Novum genus Bivalvium, ex typo Ligulae tenuis
Montagu.

Synon. vol. Erycina Lamck.

Abra Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 370.

= Scrobicularia Schum.

1) Leachii Synopsis Molluscorum Britanniae, liber rarissimus, typis quidem jam anno 1820 excusus, sed hucusque publici juris non factus (sic testante Gray in Turton Manual ed. 2^a p. 58), omni auctoritate destituitur.

Acamas MONTFORT 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 374.

Etym. Nom. propr. (ἀκάμας, infatigabilis).

Polythalamorum genus novum, perperam statutum
e specimine Belemnitae casu triti, monente Blain-
ville.

Adoptat LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in familia
Orthocerorum.

Confer. Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. I. suppl. p. 11.
Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 1.

Acanthina FISCHER * teste Menke Syn. ed. 2^a p. 62.

Etym. ἄκανθα, spina.

= Monoceros Lamck.

Acanthochetes G. B. SOW. JR. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2^a
p. 57. (an err. typ.?)

= Acanthochitus Leach.

Acanthochiton vid. Acanthochitus.

Acanthochitus LEACH ined. teste et imitante Risso 1826.
Hist. IV. p. 268.

Etym. ἄκανθα, spina; χίτων, Chiton. — rectius Acan-
thochiton.

A Chitonibus disjunctum genus. Typus: Chiton fas-
cicularis Linn.

Synon. Phakellopleura Guild. Swains.

Acanthochetes G. B. Sow. jr.

Acanthoteuthis R. WAGNER 1839 in Münst. Beitr. z. Petref.
I. (ed. 2^a p. 102.)

Etym. ἄκανθα, spina; τευθίς, sepia.

Novum genus Sepiaceorum fossilium.

Adoptat GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verstein. p. 260. —
in familia Teuthidarum.

Synon. Kelaeno Münst. olim.

Onychoteuthis (spec.) Münst. teste Gein.

Euoploteuthis D'Orbigny.

Acardia LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 197).

Etym. Acardo.

Genus Brachiopodum fixivalvium.

= Radiolites Lamck.

Acardines (les Acardes) DESMOUL. RANG. vid. Calceolacea.

Acardo COMMERÇON Manuscr. teste Brug. 1789. Enc. méth.

I. p. 1. pl. 173.

Etym. Vox hybrida: α privat.; cardo.

Genus Bivalvium irregularium, cui postea (Enc. méth. pl. 172.) etiam Sphaerulitae injunguntur.

Adoptat LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. *

1801. Syst. p. 130. Segregatur Radiolites, sed male subjungitur PateLLa umbella Gmel. (= Umbrella.)

Pariter DUVERNOY 1804. Dict. sc. nat. tom.

I. p. 112.

Roissy 1805. Moll. V. p. 180. — Umbrellas emittendas probat, genusque omnino tollendum statuit, quippe quod ad epiphyses vertebrarum Cetacei cujusdam spectet. Consentiant sequentes fere omnes.

Confer. Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. I. suppl. p. 14.

Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 1.

Acardo MUEHLFELDT 1811. Entwurf p. 63.

Genus Bivalvium.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 6. — genus Umbrellacearum.

= Umbrella Lamck.

Conf. Schum. Ess. p. 178.

Acardo CUVIER 1817. Règne anim. II. p. 457. *

Subgenus Ostreae.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 718. Subsectiones: Radiolites, Sphaerulites.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2^a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 437.)

— genus Ostracorum monomyorum. Subgenera: Radiolites, Sphaerulites, Calceola, Hippurites, Batolites.

= Rudistae Lamck.

Acardo SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 374.

Subgenus Cardii. Typus: Cardium edentulum Mont.

? = Adacna Eichwald.

Acarus (Montf.) BLAINV. err. typ.

= Acavus Montf.

Acavae FÉRUSSAC 1819. tabl. syst. p. 30.

Etym. Acavus.

Subgens Helicogenae. Typus: *Helix aspersa* Müll.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 160.

Acavus MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 234.

Etym. Vox hybrida: α privat.; cavus.

Ab Helicibus separatum genus. Typus: *Helix haemastoma* Linn.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 37. — subgenus Helicis, e sectione crassilabrium.

Synon. *Otala* (spec.) Schum.

Helicogenae Acavae (pars) Féruss. Rang.

Confer. Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. I. suppl. p. 15.

(*Acarus* err. typ.)

Acavus BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 460.

Divisio Helicis, a Montfortii genere cognomine discrepans.

Typus: *Helix nemoralis* Linn.

Similiter Gray 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2^a. p. 128.

= *Helicogena* Risso et *Otala* (Schum.) Beck, et *Pomatia* Beck.

Acephala CUVIER 1789. Tabl. élém. * (les Acéphales.)

Etym. ἀκέφαλος, capite carens.

Tertius Molluscorum ordo. Sectiones:

1. nuda — (vid. Tunicata.)

2. testacea apoda testa inaequivalvi. Genera: *Ostrea*, *Spondylus*, *Placuna*, *Anomia*, *Pecten*.

3. testacea pedifera, testa aequivalvi, pallio antice aperto. Genera: *Lima*, *Perna*, *Avicula*, *Mytilus*, *Pinna*, *Anodonta*, *Unio*, *Tellina*, *Cardium*, *Mactra*, *Venus*, *Chama*, *Arca*.

4. testacea pedifera, testa aequivalvi utrinque hiante, pallio antice clauso. Genera: *Solen*, *Mya*, *Pholas*, *Teredo*.

5. testacea apoda, tentaculis duobus carnis ciliatis spiraliter intortis. Genera: *Terebratula*, *Lingula*, *Orbicula*.

Acephala Cuv. contin.

6. testacea, tentaculis pluribus articulatis ciliatis per paria dispositis — (vid. Cirripedia.)

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — 3^a familia Molluscorum. Sectiones:

1. nuda — (vid. Tunicata.)

2. testacea.

A. Pallium antice apertum. Neque tentacula articulata, nec brachia ciliata observantur.

a. inaequivalvia. Genera: Ostrea, Lazarus, Spondylus, Placuna, Anomia, Pecten.

b. aequivalvia.

α. Siphones nulli; pes ad rependum idoneus. Genera: Anodonta. Unio.

β. Siphones nulli; pes filis educendis aptus. Genera: Lima, Perna, Avicula, Mytilus, Pinna.

γ. Siphones adsunt et analis et respiratorius. Genera: Tellina, Cardium, Mactra, Venus, Donax, Chama, Area.

B. Pallium altera extremitate pro pede apertum, altera siphone duplici elongatum. Genera: Solen, Mya, Pholas, Teredo.

C. Pallium antice apertum. Neque pes, nec siphones observantur, sed brachia ciliata spiraliter torta. Genera: Terebratula, Lingula, Orbicula.

D. Pallium antice apertum. Nec pes, neque siphones; tubus e corpore exsertus; tentacula cornea articulata paria. — (vid. Cirripedia.)

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 132. — Similiter disponit.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 54. — altera sectio Molluscorum. Classes: Cirrhopoda, Brachiopoda, Elatobranchiata, Tunicata.

1830. Syn. ed. 2^a. p. 92. Classes: Bostrychopoda, Brachiopoda, Elatobranchia, Tunicata.

Syn. Testacea bivalvia et multivalvia, et Mollusca (pars) Auctt.

Acephala Cuv. contin.

Acephalaea Lamck. olim (1801 Syst.) Féruss.

Acephalophora et Nematopoda Blainv.

= Cirripedia et Conchifera et Tunicata Lamck.

Acephala CUVIER 1804 in Dict. sc. nat. tom. I. p. 131.

Classis Molluscorum aretioribus finibus circumscripta, emissis scilicet Brachiopodis et Cirripediis.

Cuv. 1817. Règn. an. * — 4ta classis Molluscorum.

Ordines:

1. testacea. Familiae: Ostracea, Mytilacea, Tridacnea (sive Chamacea, les Bénitiers), Cardacea, Inclusa.

2. nuda. — (vid. Tunicata.)

Eodem modo Cuv. 1830. R. a. ed. 2^a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 433.)

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 690. — 2dus ordo Molluscorum. Disponuntur, inverso ordine, ut apud Cuvier.

= Elatobranchia Menke et Tunicata Lamck.

Acephala FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 225.

Alter ordo Molluscorum. Sectiones: Conchifera, Tunicata.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 256. — 4ta classis Molluscorum. Sectiones:

1. testacea. Ordines: Brachiopoda, Rudistae, Lamellibranchiata.

2. nuda. — (vid. Tunicata.)

Confer. Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 4.

Id. in Traité élém. Introd. p. 274.

Agassiz Mém. sur les moules des mollusques. 1re livr.

= Conchifera et Tunicata Lamck.

Acephalaea (les Acéphalés) LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 105.

Etym. α privat.; κεφαλαῖος, ad caput pertinens.

Secundus ordo Molluscorum. Sectiones:

1. nuda. — (vid. Tunicata.)

2. conchyliifera.

Acephalaea LAMCK. 1801. contin.

A. aequivalvia. Genera: Pinna, Mytilus, Modiola, Anodonta, Unio, Nucula, Pectunculus, Arca, Cucullaea, Trigonina, Tridacna, Hippopus, Cardita, Isocardia, Cardium, Crassatella, Paphia, Lutraria, Mactra, Petricola, Donax, Meretrix, Venus, Venericardia, Cyclas, Lucina, Tellina, Capsa, Sanguinolaria, Solen, Glycymeris, Mya, Pholas.

B. inaequivalvia.

a. valvula principali tubulosa. Genera: Tere-do, Fistulana.

b. valvulis duabus inaequalibus. Genera: Acardo, Radiolites, Chama, Spondylus, Plicatula, Gryphaea, Ostrea, Vulsella, Malleus, Avicula, Perna, Placuna, Pecten, Lima, Pedum, Pandora, Corbula, Anomia, Crania, Terebratula, Calceola, Hyalea, Orbicula, Lingula.

c. valvulis pluribus inaequalibus, cardine nullo.
— (vid. Cirripedia.)

FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. * — 2da sectio Molluscorum. Classes: Cirripedia, Brachiopoda, Lamellibranchiata, Tunicata.

= Acephala Cuv. Tabl. élém.

= Cirripedia et Conchifera et Tunicata Lamck.

Acephalaea LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 317.

1mus ordo Molluscorum. Familiae: Brachiopoda, Ostracea, Byssifera, Chamacea, Naiades, Arcacea, Cardiacea, Conchae, Mactracea, Myacea, Solenacea, Pholadaria, Ascidiacea.

= Acephalophora Blainv.

= Conchifera et Tunicata Lamck.

Acephalaea LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. *

Classis animalium evertetorum. Ordines: Monomyaria, Dimyaria.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl. — 1ma

Acephalaea Lamck. 1812. contin.

classis Molluscorum. Subclasses: Dimyaria, Monomyaria, Brachiopoda.

= Conchifera Lamck.

Acephalophora BLAINV. 1814. Prodr. * et 1823 in Diet. sc. nat. sub voce Mollusques. * et 1825. Malac. p. 508.

Etym. α privat.; κεφαλή, caput; φέρω, fero.

Tertia classis Malacozoorum. Ordines: Palliobranchiata, Rudista, Lamellibranchiata, Heterobranchia.

Synon. Mollusca subsilientia Poli.

Acephala Cuv. ex parte.

Acephalaea Lamck. Phil. zool.

Acephalaea et Tunicata Lamck. 1812. et Desh. 1830.

Acephala Fleming. Rang.

= Conchifera et Tunicata Lamck.

Acera LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. *

Etym. ἄκερος = ἀκέρατος = ἀκέρωσ, non cornutus.

Genus Laplysiaceorum.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. (ed. 2^a VII. p. 660.) — genus Bullaeaceorum.

Pariter PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 120 et 1844. ib. II. p. 93.

CANTRAINE 1840. Malac. médit. *

= Doridium Meckel.

Acera (les Acères) FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. *

Altera familia Tectibranchiatorum. Genera: Doridium, Bullaea, Bulla, Bullina, Sormetus.

Adoptat eodem loco LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 171.) — les Acérés. — Genera:

a. testacea: Bullaea, Bulla, Sormetus, (Bullina Tentaculatis adnumeratur.)

b. nuda: Doridium.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 146. — Genera: Akera, Bulla, Gasteropteron, Sormetus.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl. — 1ma

Acera Féruss. contin.

familia Tectibranchiatorum. Genera: Bulla, Bullaea, Lobaria Blainv.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2^a p. 12. — 3^a familia Pomatobranchiorum. Genera: Lobaria Blainv., Gasteropteron, Atlas, Sormetus, Bullaea, Bulla, Bullina.

= Bullaeacea Lamck.

Acerac MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 6.

Altera familia Pomatobranchiorum. Genera: Doridium, Gasteropteron, Bullaea, Bulla, Bullina, Sormetus, Onchis.

= Bullaeacea Lamck.

Acetabulifera D'ORBIGNY 1834. Hist. des Céphal. *

Etym. acetabulum; fero.

Cephalopodum ordo.

Similiter D'ORB. 1841. Ann. d. sc. nat. 2me sér. tom.

XVI. p. 17. * > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1844. p. 116 —

Familiae: Octopidae, Sepidae, Loligidae, Loliopsidae, Teuthidae, Spirulidae, Belemnitidae.

Confer. D'Orb. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. I. p. 28. et

Terr. jur. I. p. 32.

= Cryptodibbranchia Blainv. em.

Achatina (Agathine) LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 90.

Etym. nom. adject.

Novum genus ex Bruguierii Bulimis sejunctum (praeced. Humphrey, vid. Chersina.)

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus Helicis.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 353. — genus adoptat.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 320. et 1820. Hist. (ed.

2^a VIII. p. 293.) genus Heliceorum.

Pariter PFEIFFER 1841. Symb. I. p. 6. Disjungitur Cochlicopa.

Id. 1842. Symb. II. p. 5. Emittuntur genera: Glandina, Azeca et Tornatellina. (Minus bene inseruntur Bulimi species quaedam, ipso con-

Achatina Lamck. contin.

fitente auctore in Menke Zeitschr. für Malak.
1844. p. 184.)

MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. — bene segregatur Polyphemus, male Liguus.

CUVIER 1817. Règne an. * et 1830. ed. 2^a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 95.) — genus Pulmonatorum terrestrium. Subgenera: Achatina, Liguus, Polyphemus.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 201. — Bene emittitur Glandina, minus bene Columna.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 741. — in Coelopnois terrestribus.

GRAY 1821. in Medic. Repos. * — in Adelopneumonis terrestribus.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Geocochlidibus.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 456. — in Limacineis. Subgenera: Achatina, Liguus, Polyphemus, Acicula (les Aiguilles.)

RISSE 1826. Hist. IV. p. 81. — bene separatur Acicula.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 255. 267. — genus Helicidarum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2^a p. 28. — in Heliceis tetraceris.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 8. — genus sustentat. Pariter G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 14.

DESH. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. tabl. et 1838 in Lamck. ed. 2^a VIII. p. 219. — Bulimo injungendum putat.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 74. — in Bulimidis genus conservat. Subgenera: Chersina, Achatina, Columna Perry, Subulina, Glandina, Acicula Riss., Cionella, Azeca, Leptinaria, Tornatellina.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 44. — subgenus Bulimi.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 170. 335. — genus subfamiliae Achatinarum. Subgenera: Macrospira, Cochlicopa, Achatina (typus: Ach. marginata Sw.), Leucostoma, Achatinella.

Achatina Lamck. contin.

GRAY 1840. in Turt. Man. ed. 2^a p. 190. genus Helicinarum. — — ²).

Synon. Buccinum terrestre (pars) Lister.

Buccinum fluviatile (pars) Gualt.

Turbo fluviatilis (pars) Gualt.

Tuba phonurgica (spec.) Klein.

Oxystrombus (spec.) Klein.

Pseudotrochus (spec.) Klein.

Urceus (spec.) Klein.

Bulla (spec.) Linn. Chemn. Born. Gmel. Dillw.

Buccinum (spec.) Müll. Schröt. Adams. Mont.

Helix (spec.) Schröt. Gmelin.

Strombus (spec.) Gmelin.

Bulimus (spec.) Brug. Perry. Hartm.

Chersina Humphrey.

Ampulla (pars) Bolten.

Plotia (pars) Bolten.

Achatinus Montf.

Liguus Montf.

Columna Perry. Schum.

Pythia (pars) Oken olim.

Lymnaea (spec.) Roissy. Lamck.

Cochlitoma Féruss. Rang.

Cochlicopa (spec.) Férussac.

2) Ab Achatinis separanda videntur genera Glandina Schum., Acicula Risso et Tornatellina Beck.

Subgenera Subulina, Cionella, Azeca et Achatinella Bulimo injungantur.

Leptinaria a Tornatellina vix differre videtur.

Hisce finibus constricto generi haec definitio competere videtur: Animal (teste Blainv.) Bulimo simile, collari tamen medio fisso, musculo columellari antice protuberante, quo columellae testae truncatura efficitur.

Testa ovata vel oblonga imperforata. Apertura integra longitudinalis marginibus inaequalibus. Columella truncata introrsum voluta, aperta. Labrum acutum nunquam reflexum. Labium subnullum.

Achatina sect. β . SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 202.

= *Stylina* Fleming.

Achatina subgenus BECK. 1837. Ind. p. 75.

Subgenus *Achatinae* secundum. Typus: *Achatina purpurea* Gmel.

Synon. *Bulla* (spec.) Linn. Chemn. Gmel. Dillw.
Achatinus Montf.

Cochlitoma (sect. *Achatinae*) Férussac. Rang.

Achatina (sect. *A. macrostomae*) Menke.

Achatinae FÉRUSSAC 1819. Hist. *

Altera subgens *Cochlitomae*. Typus: *Achatina fulva* Brug.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 166.

= *Achatina* subg. Beck.

Achatinae SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 170. 334.

Subfamilia *Helicidarum*. Genera: *Clausilia*, *Bulimus*,
Achatina, *Cyclostoma*, *Helicina*.

= *Bulinida* Beck et *Cyclostomidae* Gray.

Achatinella SWAINSON 1828. Brand journ. Apr. *, 1831.

Zool. Illustr. 2d ser. * et 1840. Malac. p. 172. 336.

Etym. *Achatina*.

Subgenus *Achatinae*, melius *Bulimis* subjungendum?

Adoptat PFEIFFER 1845. Proc. Zool. Soc. Aug. p. 89
et 1846. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 5.

Synon. *Turbo* (spec.) Chemn.

Monodonta (spec.) Lamck.

Helicteres Férussac. Rang. Beck.

Achatina (spec.) Gray.

Bulimus (spec.) Pfr. Symb. I et II.

Achatinus MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 418.

Etym. *Achatina*.

Ab *Achatina* separatum genus, exclusis *Liguis* et
Polyphemis.

= *Achatina* subg. Beck.

Achelois MONTFORT 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 358.

Etym. α privat.; $\chi\eta\lambda\acute{o}\omega$, scindo.

Achelois Montfort. contin.

Genus fossile Polythalamorum, e figura ap. Knorr et Walch Verst. Suppl. Taf. IV. fig. 1.

BLAINV. 1816. Dict. sc. nat. tom. I. suppl. p. 28. — alveolum Belemnitae habet.

Id. 1825. Malac. p. 378. — subgenus Conilitae.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Orthocerorum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 6. — Orthoceratitae injungit.

= Orthoceratites Breyn.

Acicula HARTMANN olim 1821. in Steinmüller Neue Alpina I. p. 205. 215.

Etyim. nom. appell.

Geophilorum novum genus. Typus: Auricula lineata Drap.

Adoptat PFEIFFER 1841. Arch. f. Naturgesch. I. p. 225.

= Pupula Agassiz.

Acicula (les Aiguilles) BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 456.

Sectio Achatinae.

= Columna Perry.

Acicula Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 81.

Ab Achatina disjunctum genus, quod prius statuerat Férussac (vid. Caecilioides.)

Typus: Achatina acicula Müll.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 79. — subgenus Achatinae.

Pariter GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2^a p. 191 3).

Synon. Buccinum (spec.) Müll. Adams. Mont. Mat. et Rack.

Helix (spec.) Schröt. Gmel.

Bulimus (spec.) Brug. Drap. etc.

Achatina (spec.) Lamck. Nilsson. Rossm. etc.

Cochlicopa (spec.) Férussac. Rang.

? Acmea (spec.) Hartm. olim.

3) Errore Gray l. c. Nilssonum auctorem generis refert. Attamen primus uberiorem animalis descriptionem dedit Nilsson Moll. Suec. pag. 39.

Acleula Risso. contin.

- Caccilioides Férussac pat.
- Cecilioides Blainv.
- Ceclionides Blainv. err. typ.
- Cionella (spec.) Jeffreys.
- Columna De Cristof. et Jan.
- ? Crenea Risso.

Aciona LEACH 1815. Zool. Misc. II. p. 79.

- Etym.* α privat.; *κλων*, columella.
- A *Scalaria segregatum* genus. Typus: *Scalaria scalaris* Linn.
- BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 431. — subgenus *Scalariae*.
- Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 6. (errore *Acyonaea*) genus rejicit.
- Synon.* *Scalaria* Schum.
- Acyonaea* Desh. err.

Aclesia RANG 1828. Hist. Aplys. * (test. Desh. in Lamck. ed. 2^a VII. p. 686.)

- Etym.* α privat.; *κλήσις*, claustrum.
- Subgenus *Aplysiae*, species omni testa carentes complectens.
- ? = *Notarchus* Cuv.

Acmaea ESCHSCHOLTZ 1833. Zool. Atl. Heft 5. p. 17. * (teste Menke Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1844. p. 74.)

- Etym.* *ἀκμαῖος*, floridus.
- Novum genus *Fissurellae* affine.
- Adoptat REUSS 1844. Verst. Böhm. Kr. p. 41 in familia *Fissurellidarum*.
- PHILIPPI 1846. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 22. 49.
- Synon.* *Patella* (spec.) List. Linn. Chemn. Born etc.
- Patella integra* (spec.) Klein.
- Patelloida* Quoy et G. Desh. Ant. etc.
- Lottia* Gray. G. B. Sow. Gould. Mighels. Phil. Forb.
- Patelloidea* Couthouy. D'Orb. olim.
- Pileopsis* (spec.) Eichw.
- Helcion* D'Orbigny.

Aeme HARTM. olim. 1821. In Sturm Fauna VI. 5. p. 37.

Etym. ἀκμή, acies.

Genus Geophilorum. Typus: Auricula lineata Drap.
(antea Acicula Hartm.)

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 101. — genus Auriculideorum.

GRAY 1840. in Turt. Man. ad. 2^a p. 222. — genus
Auriculidarum.

= Pupula Agassiz (adsentiente Hartm. 1840 in Erd-
und Süsswasser-Gasterop.)

Aemea HARTM. olim. 1821 in Steinm. Neue Alpina I. p.
204. 212.

Etym. ἀκμή, acies.

Novum genus pro Cyclostoma truncatula Drap. si-
milibusque testis institutum, cui ipse auctor (eo-
dem anno in Sturm Fauna VI. 6) locum in Tele-
ohygraphilis adsignat, sed quod abdicato suo
nomine ad Rissoas refert.

= Truncatella Riss. (? et Acicula Riss.)

Acochlides LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 168 * ed. Germ.
p. 163.

Etym. α privat.; κοχλῆς, concha.

Familia Octopodum prima. Genera: Octopus, Hele-
done, Leachia.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2^a p. 1. — 2da series Octo-
cerorum. Genera: Octopus, Heledone, Loligopsis.

Acroculia PHILLIPS 1841. Palaeoz. Foss. *

Etym. ἄκρα, vertex; κύλλος, curvus. Hinc rectius
Acroeyllia.

Genus fossile Capulo affine, quod ab hoc differre
dicitur vertice spirali lateraliter deflexo, non me-
diano.

Adoptat RÖMER 1843. Verst. d. Harzgeb. p. 26.

DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 332. — bene Ca-
pulo injungit.

= Capulus Montf.

Aeroloxus BECK 1837. Ind. p. 124.

Etym. ἄκρα, vertex; λοξός, obliquus.

Aeroloxus Beck. contin.

Subgenus Ancyli. Typus: *Ancylus lacustris* Linn.

Synon. *Velletia* Gray.

Actaeon MONTFORT (male *Acteon*) 1810. *Conch. syst.* II. p. 314.


Etym. *Actaeon*, nom. propr. myth. Correxuit nomen Voigt in Cuv. ed. 2^a III. p. 201. sequente Geinitz l. infra cit.

A *Bulimis* Brug. bene disjunctum genus, quod prius statuerat Fischer.

Adoptat Cuv. 1817. *Régn. an.* * — in *Pulmonatis aquaticis*.

I. Sow. 1824 (?) *Min. Conch. tab.* 374.

D'ORBIGNY 1842. *Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II.* p. 123. *

— genus *Actaeonidarum*. 

Pariter REUSS 1844. *Verst. Böhm. Kr.* p. 50.

GEINITZ 1845. *Grundr. d. Verst.* p. 335. Injungitur *Globiconcha*.

Confer. Blainv. in *Diet. sc. nat. tom. I. suppl.* p. 50.

= *Solidula* Fischer.

Actaeon OKEN 1815. *Zoolog.* *

Etym. Nom. propr. myth.

Ab *Aplysiis* separatum genus, ex typo *Aplysiae viridis* Bosc.

FÉRUSSAC 1819. *Tabl. syst.* * — genus adoptat in *Tectibranchiatis* diceris.

LATREILLE 1825. *Fam. nat.* — genus *Tentaculorum*.

BLAINV. 1825. *Malac.* p. 472. — sectio *Aplysiae*.

MENKE 1828. *Syn.* p. 6. — genus *Dicerarum*.

RANG 1829. *Man.* p. 146. — genus *Aplysiaceorum*.

Pariter MENKE 1830. *Syn. ed.* 2^a p. 11.

DESH. 1830. *Enc. méth. II.* p. 6. 59. III. p. 553. *tabl.*

RANG 1829. *Man.* p. 375. — in familia *Placobranchorum*.

Similiter OKEN 1835. *Natgsch. V. 1.* p. 406.

Actaeon Oken. contin.

Fleming 1828. Brit. An. p. 291. — e Malacozois removendam Planariis affinem habet typicam speciem.

Similiter Delle Chiaje — vid. Aplysiopterus.

QUATREFAGES 1845. Compt. rend. Nr. 3 * (teste Fro-
riep Neue Notiz.) — genus Phlebotereorum.

Synon. Aplysia (spec.) Bost. Montagu. Blainv.

Elysia Risso. Blainv. Phil. Cantr.

Rhynchobranchus Cantr. olim.

Aplysiopterus Delle Chiaje.

Conf. Desh. in Lamck. ed. 2^a. VII. p. 686.

Actaeon (male Acteon) FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 328. 337.

Genus Tornatelladarum, a Montfortiano cognomine
multum discrepans.

= Melampus Montf. et Eulima Riss. et Marinula
King.

Actaeonella (male Acteonella) D'ORBIGNY 1842. Pal.
franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 110. *

Etym. Actaeon. Correxuit nomen Reuss. Nec tamen
probanda forma diminutivi Latina in vocabulo
Graeco.

Novum genus Actaeonidarum. Typus: Volvaria lae-
vis J. de C. Sow.

Pariter REUSS. 1844. Verst. Böhm. Kreid. p. 50.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 334.

Synon. Volvaria (spec.) J. de C. Sow. Dujard.

Actaeonia QUATREF. 1844. Compt. rend. tom. 18. num. 2.
p. 13 *

Etym. Actaeon.

Novum genus Phlebotereorum.

Actaeonidae (male Acteonidae) D'ORBIGNY 1842. Pal.
franç. Terr. crét. II. *

Etym. Actaeon. Correxuit Reuss. Melius Actaeonia
vel Actaeonica.

Familia nova Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: Actaeo-
nella, Volvaria, Actaeon, Globiconcha, Avellana,
Ringinella.

Actaeonidae D'Orbigny. contin.

Adoptat REUSS 1844. Verst. Böhm. Kr. p. 50.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 334. — Genera: Actaeonella, Volvaria, Actaeon, Ringicula. Err. typ. Actenoidae.

Actenoidae (Geinitz err. typogr.) vid. Actaeonidae.

Acteon MONTF. CUVIER olim. J. SOW. D'ORB. REUSS. vid. Actaeon MONTF.

Acteon FLEM. vid. Actaeon FLEM.

Acteonella D'ORBIGNY vid. Actaeonella.

Acteonidae D'ORB. vid Actaeonidae.

Actinobolus KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 147.

Etym. ἀκτίς, radius; βάλλω, jacio.

Genus Diconcharum aequalium interruptarum umbilicarum.

= Cytherea (sp.) Lamck. et Tellina (sp.) Linn. et Cardita Brug.

Actinocamax MILLER 1826. Trans. Geolog. Soc. 2d ser. II. p. 64. *

Etym. ἀκτίς, radius; κάμαξ, vectis, scapus.

Novum genus a Belemnitis separatum.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2^a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 21.) — subgenus Nautili.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 124. — genus rejicit.

Pariter Münster. 1830. Bemerk. üb. Belemn. p. 12. *

Bronn 1837. Leth. p. 404.

Adoptat VOLTZ 1830. Observ. sur les Bélemn. *

Id. 1839. in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 522.

Conf. BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 719. —

Actinoceras BRONN 1837. Leth. geogn. p. 97. 1284.

Etym. ἀκτίς, radius; κέρας, cornu.

Novum genus Cephalopodum fossilium, quod ab Orthoceratitis differre siphone verticillato putaverat auctor; postea ipsi dubium.

Adoptant STOKES 1840. Trans. Geol. Soc. 2d ser. vol. V. p. 708. *

PORTLOCK 1842. Geol. of Londond. p. 391. *

Actinoceras Bronn. contin.

MORRIS 1843. Catal. p. 170. *

Quenstedt 1840 in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 266. —
eandem siphonis structuram omnibus Orthocera-
tites communem esse edocuit.

Adsentit De Koninck 1844. Terr. houill. p. 502.

= Conotubularia Troost (teste De Kon.)

= Orthoceratites Breyn.

Actinota HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

Etym. ἀκτινωτός, radiis cinctus.

Subgenus Helicis.

Aeus HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. *

Etym. Nom. appell.

= Terebra Adans. (teste Swains.)

Acyonaea DESH. errore — vid. Aciona.

Adaena EICHWALD 1838. Faun. Casp. mar. prim. * test. Bronn
in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1838. p. 734. et Troschel
in Wieg. Arch. 1839. II. p. 240.

Etym. α privat.; δάκνω, mordeo.

Novum genus Cardio affine, a quo dentibus et
cardinalibus et lateralibus abolitis differt. Sin
autem ejusdem auctoris genera Didacna et Mono-
daena cum istis comparantur, transitus per Di-
dacnam et Monodacnam a Cardio ad Adacnam
gradatim efficitur, ut omnia conjungenda esse ap-
pareat; sic monente Deshayes in Mém. Soc. géol.
1838. III. p. 37 — 69. * > Leonh. et Bronn. Jahrb.
1838. p. 621.

Synon. Glycymeris (spec.) Eichwald olim.

Hypanis (pars) Pander.

Amphidesma (spec.) Krynicki.

? Acardo Swains.

Aphrodita Lea.

Adelobbranchia DUMÉRIL 1807. Traité élém. * testibus
Schweigg. Natg. sch. p. 719. Blainv. Mal. p. 41.
Desh. Enc. méth. II. 6.

Etym. ἀδελος, inconspicuus; βράγχια, branchiae.

Adelobbranchia Duméril. contin.

Tertia familia Gasteropodum.

Synon. Trachelipoda phytiphaga Lamck. Schismo-
branchia Blainv. olim. Asiphonobbranchia Blainv.

Adelobbranchia Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 54.

Quartus ordo Gasteropodum. Familiae: Limacidae,
Helicidae, Auriculidae, Linmeadae.

= Pulmonata Cuv.

Adesmacea BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 577.

Etym. α. privat.; δέσμα, ligamentum. (melius Ad-
esma vel Adesmia ab ἀδεσμος sive ἀδέσμιος.
Latina derivatio a vocabulo Graeco non statuitur.)

Familia Lamellibranchiatorum decima. Genera: Pho-
las, Teredina, Teredo, Fistulana, Septaria.

= Pholadaria Lamck.

Adhaerentia DE HAAN vid. Cephalopoda.

Admete KRÖYER ined. teste et sequente H. P. C. MÖLLER
1842. in Naturhist. Tidskr. IV. p. 88. < Menke
Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1844. p. 12.

Etym. Nom. propr.

Novum genus Gasteropodum. Typus: Tritonium vi-
ridulum Fabr.

Synon. Tritonium (spec.) Fabr.

Buccinum (sp.) Gmel.

Cancellaria (spec.) Couthouy. Jay. Gould.

Adspergillum MENKE vid. Aspergillum.

Aegle OKEN 1815. Zool. * teste Blainv. Malac. p. 55.

Etym. (αἴγλη, nitor.) Nom. propr. myth. 4)

= Pneumodermon Cuv.

Aeglia SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 275. 378.

Etym. αἴγλη, nitor.

Genus Unioniarum. Subgenera: Aeglia (typus: Unio
ovatus Say.), Naidea, Canthyria.

4) Eglaea male scribitur Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 7.

Aegle CORREA genus Aurantiacearum.

Aegopis FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verzechn. * teste ROSSM.

Etym. αἴς, capra; ὤψ, facies, oculus.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: Helix verticillus Fér.

Pariter HARTM. 1840. System. Uebers.

= Zonites Montf.

Aenocephalus vid. Enocephalus.

Aeolidia (male Eolidia) CUVIER 1817. Rég. an. * et 1830.
ed. 2^a. Ed. Voigt. III. p. 122.

Etym. Aeolis. Correxerit nomen primus Blainv. in
Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 557, sequente Berthold
in Latreille Fam. nat. ed. Germ. p. 169.

Genus Nudibranchiatorum, antea auctori Eolis dicta.
Adoptat FLEMING (Eolida) 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 285.
BLAINV. 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 557 — in
Polybranchiis.

FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. * — in familia Glaucorum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 127. Subgenera: Eo-
lidia, Cavolina.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 114. Injungun-
tur Cavolina et Tergipes.

Id. ibid. p. 553. Tabl. — utrumque genus segre-
gatur.

SCHWEIGER 1820. Natgsch. p. 747. — in Gymno-
branchiis. Subgenera: Eolis, Cavolina.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. in Phyllobranchiis.

BLAINVILLE (Eolida) 1825. Malac. p. 486. — in Po-
lybranchiis tetraceris.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2^a p. 10. — in familia Glau-
ceorum.

ESCHSCHOLTZ 1831. Zool. Atl. Heft. IV. * > Menke
Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1844. p. 73. — a Cavolinis
bene disjunctum putat genus, dissentiente D'Or-
bigny 1837. Voy. Am. * > Wieg. Arch. 1838.
II. p. 284.

= Cavolina Brug.

Confer. Sars in Wieg. Archiv 1837. I. p. 404 de
evolutione Aeolidiae Bodoënsis Gunn.

Aeolidina QUATREFAGES 1845. Compt. rend. des séances de l'Acad. des sc. tom. 18. Nr. 3. Janv. 15. * teste Froriep Neue Notizen 1845. Nr. 725.

Etym. Aeolis.

Novum Genus Phlebotereorum.

GRAVENHORST (Eolidina) 1845. D. Thierreich nach s. Verw. p. 33. 73. — genus Gymnobranchiorum.

Aeolis (male Eolis) CUVIER 1798. Tabl. élém. * et 1805. Ann. du Mus. VI. p. 416. *

Etym. Aeolus, nom. propr. Correxerunt (praeced. Oken) Philippi Moll. Sic. II. p. 272. et Menke in Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1844. p. 73.

Novum genus Gasteropodum nudorum, praecedente Bruguière a Doridibus separatum.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 320. et 1818. Hist. (ed. 2^a VII. p. 450.) — genus Tritoniaceorum. Inseruntur Cavolina, Tergipes et Flabellina.

Pariter PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 73.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 747. — subgenus Eolidiae.

GRAY 1821. in Lond. Medic. Repos. * — genus Polybranchiorum.

= Cavolina Brug.

Aeolis OKEN 1815. Zool. *

= Tergipes Cuv. (teste Rang Man. p. 128.)

Aequivalvia LAMCK. vid. Acephalaea LAMCK. 1801.

Aequivalvia LATREILLE vid Brachiopoda.

? **Aethalion** vid. Ethalion.

Aetheria (male Etheria) LAMCK. 1808. Ann. du Mus. X. p. 401. * ⁵).

Etym. αἰθέριος, aethereus. Correxit Berthold in

5) Latreille in Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 208.) Férussac auctorem generis habet, errore sine dubio.

Etheria RAFIN. genus Crustaceorum teste Leach.

Aetheria Lamck. contin.

LATR. Fam. nat. ed. Germ. p. 208, sequentibus
Menke et Voigt.

Novum genus Acephalaeorum.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 318 — genus Chama-
ceorum.

Pariter LAMCK. 1818. Hist. (ed. 2^a VI. p. 593.)

BLAINV. 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 15. p. 484 et
1825 Mal. p. 543.

FÉRUSS. 1819. Tabl. syst. *

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 297.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2^a p. 109.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. de Moll. p. 29.

SCHWEIGGER (Etheraea) 1820. Natgsh. p. 708. —
in Cardiaceis.

BLAINV. 1826. Malac. p. 630. — in Submytilaceis,
praeced. SOWERBY (? 1822. Gen. Sh. fasc. 1. *)

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408. — genus Chama-
darum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 120. et p. 553. Tabl.
— unicum genus familiae Aetheriarum.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2^a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 467.) —
= in Ostraceis dimyis.

LESSON 1834. Illustr. de zool. pl. 58. — in Margari-
taceis. Injungitur Mülleria Fér.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 390. — genus Etheri-
darum.

Synon. Etheria Lamck. Blainv. Féruss. Latr. Rang.
Flem. Desh. Cuv. Lesson. Quoy. Swains.

Etherea Schweigg.

Mülleria Féruss. Latr. Menke. Desh. G. B. Sow.
Swains. G. B. Sow. jr.

Confer. Quoy in Lesson Illustr. de zool. pl. 59. —
de anatomia.

Aetheriae (les Éthéries) DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III.
p. 553 Tabl.

Aetheriae Desh. contin.

Etym. Aetheria. Melius Aetherica.

Familia prima Dimyriorum secundi ordinis irregularium. Unicum genus: Aetheria.

Synon. Mülleriae Desh. olim.

Etheridae Swains.

Aetheridae (male Etheridae SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 390.

Etym. praece. Rectius Aetheriadae, vel Aetherica.

Familia Atrachiorum. Genera: Aetheria, Mülleria.

= Aetheriae Desh.

Agama LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 193.) Conf.

Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 7.

Etym. ἄγανος, caelebs.

Secunda Molluscorum stirps, discedens in Exocephala et Endocephala.

Aganides MONTFORT 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 30.

Etym. ἄγανος, fractus. (?)

A Nautilus separatum genus Polythalamorum *.)

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Nautilitarum.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. méth. * — subgenus Nautili.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 92.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 7.

Synon. Planulites Münster. olim.

Clymenia Münster.

Endosiphonites Ansted.

Aganites QUENSTEDT 1836. De not. Nautil. * et 1840 in

Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 289.

Etym. praecedentis.

Subdivisio Nautili. Typus: Nautilus aganiticus Schloth.

= Aturia Bronn.

6) De Haan (Monogr. Ammonit. 1825. *) typicam Montfortii speciem Nautilaceis omnino non adnumerandam esse monet, cui adsentit Buch (Ueber Ammonit. 1832. *) testante De Koninck Terr. houill. p. 538.

Agaronia GRAY 1839 in Beech. Voy. p. 132.

Etym. Agaron vox barbara ab Adansonio usitata.

Novum genus ab Olivis disjunctum. Typus: *Oliva hiatula* Gmel.

Synon. *Strombus* seu *Rhombus cylindraceus* (pars) Lister.

Porcellana (spec.) Adanson.

Voluta (spec.) Gmelin.

Oliva (spec.) Lamck. etc.

Terebellum (spec.) Klein.

Porphyria (spec.) Bolten.

Ancilla sect. α Schum.

Hiatula Swainson.

Oliva sect. *ancilloides* Duclos.

Olivina D'Orbigny.

Agathirsus MONTF. vid. *Agathyrus*.

Agathyrus (male *Agathirsus*) MONTF. 1808. *Conch. syst.* I. p. 398.

Etym. Nom. propr.

Genus *Polythalamorum* fictitium, pro *Siliquaria spinosa* Lamck. institutum.

Agina TURTON 1822. *Biv. Brit.* p. 54. * teste Fleming *Brit. Anim.* p. 459.

Etym. Nom appell.

Novum genus *Bivalvium* ex typo *Myae purpureae* Mont.

LATREILLE 1825. *Fam. nat.* (ed. Germ. p. 211.) —

Angina — synonymam habet *Psammoteae*.

FLEMING 1828. *Brit. Anim.* p. 459. — ad *Solenes* subjungit.

G. B. SOW. jr. 1842. *Conch. Man.* ed. 2a p. 60. — ad *Saxicavas* refert.

Agopis HARTM. 1840. *Syst. Uehers.*

Etym.?

Subgenus *Helicis*.

Akera O. F. MUELLER 1776. *Zool. Dan. Prodr.* pag. XXIX. et 242.

Akera O. F. Müller. contin.

Etym. ἀκερος, non cornutus.

Novum genus Univalvium testa patula. Typus:
Bulla akera Gmel.

CUVIER 1812. Ann. du Mus. tom. 18. * et 1817.
Règne an. * et 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III.
p. 135.) — genus Tectibranchiatorum. Subge-
nera: Doridium, Bullaea, Bulla.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 744. — genus Poma-
tobranchiorum. Subgenera: Doridium, Bullaea,
Bulla.

Confer. Blainv. in Diet. sc. nat. I. suppl. p. 16. sub
voce Acères.

= Bullaeacea Lamck.

Akera subg. CUVIER 1812. Ann. du Mus. tom. 18. * et 1817.
R. a. * et 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 140.)

= Doridium Meckel.

Akera BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 476.

Monopleurobranchiorum familia quarta. Genera: Bulla,
Bellerophus, Bullaea, Lobaria, Gasteroptera, Atlas.

Akera G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a p. 60.)
Subgenus Bullae. Typus: Bulla akera Gmel.

Alaea JEFFREYS 1820. Trans. Linn. Soc. vol. 13. *

Etym. ἀλᾶϊος; caecus.

A Pupis segregatum genus. Typicae species: Pupa
muscorum Linn. et antivertigo Drap.

Pariter G. B. Sow. 1839. Man. et 1842. ed. 2a
p. 61.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 85. — subgenus Pupae, arctius
constrictum. Typus: Pupa antivertigo Drap.

Synon. Isthmia Gray.

Pupella (pars) Swains.

Alasmidia RATINESQUE 1820. Monogr. Biv. Ohio. * teste
Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 13.

Etym. vid. Alasmidonta.

Pediferorum tribus. Unicum genus: Alasmidonta.

Alasmidonta RAFIN. 1820. Monogr. Biv. Ohio. * teste Desh.
Enc. méth. II. p. 13.

Etym. α privat.; ἔλασμα, lamina; ὀδούς, dens.
Hinc rectius Anelasmodonta.

Unicum genus Alasmidiorum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 630. — subgenus Anodontae.
= Margaritana Schum.

Alasmodon FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 417.

Etym. praeced.

Genus Unionidarum.

Pariter GRAY 1840. in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 293.

Sow. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a p. 61.) —
divisio Unionis.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 382. — genus Alasmo-
dontinarum.

= Margaritana Schum.

Alasmodonta SAY 1820. in Trans. Americ. phil. Soc. Philad.

I. p. 459. * teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 14.

Etym. vid. Alasmidonta.

Ab Unionibus separatum genus, antea auctori Mo-
nodonta.

FÉRUSSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. * — subgenus Unionis.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 106 — genus Naiadeorum.

= Margaritana Schum.

Alasmodontinae SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 288. 381.

Etym. Alasmodon.

Subfamilia Unionidarum. Genera: Calceola, Alas-
modon, Uniopsis, Margaritana, Complanaria.

Alata Auct. RUMPH 1705. Amboin. Rar. (ed. Germ. p. 83.)

Etym. nom. adject.

Genus Univalvium.

Pariter SCHEUCHZER 1718. Naturhist. d. Schweiz.
III. p. 287. *

WALCH 1768. Verstein. II. p. 115. *

MARTINI 1777. Conch. Cab. III. p. 70.

= Strombus Linn.

Alata KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 97.

Classis quarta Cochlidum compositarum. Genera:

Monodactylus, Harpago, Heptadactylus, Millepes,
Lentigo, Alata-lata.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 322. — 2da familia tertiae
Gasteropodum sectionis. Genera: Rostellaria,
Pterocera, Strombus.

1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * et 1822. Hist. (ed. 2a
IX. p. 649.) — 2da familia Trachelipodum sec-
tionis secundae. Genera eadem.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 187.) —
octava Gymnocochlidum familia. Genera: Rostel-
laria, Pterocera, Strombus, Hippocrene.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 12. — 2da familia
Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: Rostellaria, Pte-
rocera, Strombus, Struthiolaria.

Id. 1843. in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a. IX. p. 650. — emit-
tuntur Struthiolaria et Chenopus.

Synon. Strombi Féruss. Rang.

Strombusidae Fleming.

Strombeae Menke olim.

Strombea Menke. Küst.

Strombinae Swainson.

Strombidae D'Orbigny.

Alata lata KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 100.

Genus Alatorum, quo Strombi species comprehen-
duntur labro rotundato.

Alatites WALCH 1768. Verst. II. p. 115. * teste Schröt.
1779. Lith. Reallex. II. p. 181.

Etym. Alata. 7)

= Alata Rumph spec. foss.

Pariter SCHROET. 1784. Vollst. Einl. Verst. IV. p. 418.

7) Apponi vocabulis Latinis Graecorum terminationem *ιτης*, per-
mitti non debet.

Alatus HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains. Mal. p. 21.

Etym. Alata.

= Strombus Linn. ex emend. Lamck.

Albula BOLTEX 1798. Mus Bolt. * Ed. 2a 1819. p. 14. ⁸⁾

Etym. Nom. adjunct.

= Uber Humphrey.

Alcadia GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. p. 134. * teste G. B.

Sow. jr. Conch. Man. p. 61.

Etym. Vocab. euphon.?

Subgenus Helicinae, species ad basin aperturae fissura insignes complectens.

Synon. Helicina (subg.) Swains.

Alectrion MONTF. BLAINV. vid. Alectryon.

Alectryon (male Alectrion) MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II.

p. 566. > BLAINV. in Dict. sc. nat. I. suppl. p. 113.

Etym. ἀλεκτρούων, gallus ⁹⁾. Correxuit nomen Latreille vel Berthold in ed. Germ. p. 187.

Novum genus ex typo Buccini papilloso Linn., ad Nassas referendum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus adoptat in Varicosis.

Alicula EICHWALD 1830. Skizze v. Litth. p. 214. * teste Bronn.

Etym. Nom. appell.

EHRENB. Symb. phys. Conf. Isis 1833. p. 734.

= Bullina Férussac.

Allerisma vid. Allorisma.

Allorisma KING 1844. Magaz. Nat. Hist. XIV. p. 316. *

> Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1845. p. 254. 255.

Etym. Vox male formata: ἀλλοῖος, variabilis; ἑρῆσιμα, fulerum. Rectius Allerisma.

Novum genus Pholadomyae affine.

Adoptant D'ARCH. et DE VERN. Bull. géol. 1844. I. *

> Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1844. p. 736.

8) Albula Gronov. genus piscium.

9) Alectryon Gärtn. genus plantarum teste Jussieu in Dict. sc. nat. I. p. 462.

Allorisma King, contin.

Synon. Hiatella (spec.) Flem.

Sanguinolaria (spec.) J. Sow.

Unio (spec.) Prestwich. J. de C. Sow.

Lutraria (spec.) Goldf.

Pholadomya (spec.) Morton. D'Arch. et De Vern.

? Myacites (spec.) Schloth.

? Mya (spec.) J. de C. Sow.

? Posidonomya (spec.) Portlock.

Cercomya (spec.) Agassiz.

Aloidis MUEHLFELDT 1811. Entwurf p. 67.

Etym. ?

= Corbula Brug.

Alvania LEACH inedit. teste et imitante Risso 1826. Hist. IV.
p. 146.

Etym. ?

= Rissoa Fréminv.

Alveolites Auctt.

Etym. Alveolus.

= Alveolus Llwyd.

Alveolus LLWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. p. 86. * test. SCHEUCHZER
Sciagr. lith. cur. p. 16. et KLEIN ibid. p. 30.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Belemnitarum pars interna concamerata.

Pariter HENCKEL 1725. Pyritol. *

BREYN. 1732. De Polyth. p. 38. 39.

WALLER. 1747. Syst. min. (ed. Germ. p. 494.) *

WALCH 1768. Natgsh. d. Verst. II. *

SCHROET. 1779. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 37. et 1784.

Vollst. Einl. Verst. IV. p. 190.

Synon. Alveolites Auctt.

Phragmoconus Owen.

Callirrhoa Montf.

Amalthea SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 181.

Etym. Nom. propr. myth.

Genus Univalvium calyptratorum.

= Capulus Montf.

Amaltheus MONTF. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 90.

Etym. Amalthea, nom. propr.

Genus Polythalamorum, ad Ammonitas referendum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in familia Ammonitarum.

= Orbulites Lamck.

Amarula (cui?) teste G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 61.

Etym. Nom. adject.

A Melaniis disjunctum genus superfluum. Typus: Melania amarula Linn.

= Melacantha Swainson.

Amaura H. P. C. MOELLER 1842. in Naturh. Tidskrift IV. p. 80. > Menke Zeitschr. f. Mal. 1844. p. 12.

Etym. ἀμαυρός, obscurus.

Novum genus Naticae affine.

Amblema RAFIN. 1820. Monogr. Biv.-Ohio. * teste Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 18.

Etym.? ἀμβλύς, obtusus; an vero ἀναβάλλω, rejicio, subtollo.

Genus Amblemidiorum unicum, ad Uniones referendum.

Amblemidia RAFIN. 1820. Monogr. Biv. Ohio. * teste Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 18.

Etym. Amblema.

Secunda subfamilia Pediferorum. Unicum genus: Amblema.

Amblyceras GLOCKER 1842. in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 30.

Etym. ἀμβλύς, obtusus; κέρας, cornu.

Novum Cephalopodum fossilium genus, Spirulae affine, problematicum.

Amicula GRAY * teste G. B. Sow. jr. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 61. fig. 507.

Etym. amiculum.

A Chitonibus distinctum genus. Typus: Chiton amiculatus Pall.

= Chitonellus Blainv.

Amimonus MONTF. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 326. > Desh.
Enc. méth. II. p. 21.

Etym. ? ἀμύμων, integer — tum rectius Amymonus.
Novum genus Polythalamorum, testibus Cuvier et
Deshayes alveolus Belemnitae cujusdam casu
incurvatus.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 378. — subgenus Conilitae.
Similiter G. B. Sow. jr. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.
2a p. 62.

Ammonacea BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. X. et tom.
XII. p. 91. Conf. Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 21.

Etym. Ammonia.

Familia Cryptodibranchiorum testaceorum. Genera:
Simplegas, Planulites, Ellipsolithes.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 384. — quarta Polythalamaceorum familia. Genera: Discorbites, Scaphites, Ammonites, Simplegas.

= Ammonaea Lamck.

Ammonaea LAMARCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * et 1822.
Hist. VII. * (ed. 2a XI. p. 323.)

Etym. Ammonia.

Septima familia Cephalopodum testaceorum polythalamorum. Genera: Ammonites, Orbulites, Turritilites, Ammonoceras, Baculites.

FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. * — prima Decapodum familia. Genera: Ammonites, Orbulites, Turritilites, Scaphites, Hamites, Baculites.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. méth. * — tertia familia Siphoniferorum. Genera: Ammonites, Turritilites, Scaphites, Hamites, Baculites.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 93.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 21. et p. 226. — 4ta familia Decapodum. Genera eadem.

LÉVEILLÉ 1836. — novum inseritur genus Crioceratites.

EMMONS 1838. — novum pariter instituitur genus Trocholites.

Ammonea Lamarek. contin.

Synon. Ammonacea Blainv.

Ammonitea De Haan. Menke.

Ammonitae Latreille.

Nautilidae sect. 2da Fleming.

Ammoniteae Menke olim.

Ammonitidae Owen. D'Orbigny.

Goniatitea De Haan.

Ammonellipsites PARKINSON. * test. Menke Syn. ed. 2a
p. 3. et Bronn Leth. p. 420.

Etyim. Ammonia; ἄλλευσις, omissio.

Ab Ammonitis separatum genus.

= Planulites Lamck.

Ammonia BREYN. 1732. Polyth. p. 12. et p. 20.

Etyim. Ἀμμων, nom. propr., cogn. Jovis.

Genus Polythalamiorum.

= Spirula Lamck.

Ammonia GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 19.

Genus secundum Testarum marinarum integrarum
non turbinatarum, quae internam fabricam occultant,
tubulosarum. Continet praeter Spirulam
Rhizopoda quaedam.

Ammonis cornu vid. Cornu Ammonis.

Ammonis lapis BESLER 1642. Gazoph. * teste Schröt.

= Ammonites Breyn.

Ammonita GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Rep. *

Etyim. Ammonites.

Genus Nautilophororum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 240. — genus Nautilidarum.

= Ammonites Breyn.

Ammonitae LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. Ed. Germ. p. 159.

Altera divisio Polycyclicorum. Genera: Cibicides,
Cortalus, Cidarollus, Storilus, Ellipsolites, Amalteus,
Planulites, Ammonites, Simplegadus.

= Ammonea Lamck.

Ammonitea DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. * test. Desh.
in Enc. méth. II. p. 222.

Ammonitea De Haan. contin.

Prima Siphonoideorum sectio. Genera: Turrites, Globites, Planites, Ammonites, Hamites, Baculites. Male emittitur familia Goniatiteorum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 3. — 3a familia Siphonophororum. Genera: Ammonites, Turrilites, Scaphites, Hamites, Baculites.

= Ammonaea Lamck.

Ammoniteae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 2. (in ed. 2a Ammonitea.)

= Ammonaea Lamck.

Ammonites BREYN 1732. Diss. de Polyth. p. 20. ¹⁰⁾

Etym. Ammonia.

Genus Polythalamiorum, quod minus bene Ammoniae suae congruum putat.

Adoptat ALLIONI 1757. Oryct. Pedem. p. 52. * teste Brug.

WALLER 1772. Syst. min. II. p. 477. * conf. Schröt. Lith. Lex. I. p. 52.

MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e. auserl. Samml. * — genus Cochlidium planarum intortarum.

SCHROETER 1784. Vollst. Einl. Verst. IV. p. 311. — genus Cochlitarum.

GMELIN 1788 in Linn. ed. XIII. *

BRUGUIÈRE 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. XVI. et p. 28. — genus Multilocularium accuratius circumscriptum.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 100. — genus Cephalaeorum conchyliiferorum tertiae sectionis. Emittuntur nova genera Orbulites et Planulites (antea in Prodr. Nautilites et Planorbites dicti).

10) Errore Brug. auctorem generis Allionium dicit, De Koninck J. Gesnerum. Ammonites a quibusdam auctoribus eodem sensu adhibetur, quo Ammites, Roggenstein, teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 25. Scheuchz. Lith. cur. p. 16.

Ammonites Breyn. contin.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 323. genus Nautilaceorum. Injungitur Planulites.

Id. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * et 1822. Hist. * (1845. ed. 2a XI. p. 328) — genus Ammoneorum.

Pariter FÉRUSSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. *

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 16. — genus Cephalopodum.

Pariter CUVIER 1817. R. a. * — Subgenera: Ammonites, Orbulites, Baculites, Turrilites.

Id. 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 22.) — accedunt subgenera Scaphites et Hamites.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsch. p. 752. — subgenus Nautili.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Ammonitarum.

DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. * — genus Ammoniteorum. Emittuntur praeter familiam Goniaticeorum etiam genera Globites et Planites.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 385. — genus Ammonaceorum. Conf. ibid. p. 622.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 62.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. méth. * — genus Ammoneorum, cui omnia temere segregata genera rursus inseruntur.

Hunc sequuntur RANG 1829. p. 94.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 226.

BUCH 1832. Ueb. Ammonit. * — Sectiones e suturarum compositione et decursu instituuntur: Arietes, Falciferi, Amalthei, Capricorni, Planulati, Dorsati, Coronarii, Macrocephali, Armati, Dentati, Ornati, Flexuosi.

RÖM. 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 180.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 418. — cum Buchio de conformando genere consentiens, Goniatices tamen et Ceratices segregandos judicat ob commoda geognosiae hinc oriunda.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 3. — genus Ammoniteorum.

Ammonites Breyn. contin.

OWEN 1838. Trans. Geol. Soc. II. part 2d. * — genus Ammonitidarum.

Pariter D'ORB. 1841. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. I. p. 369. * > Bronn Pal. Coll. p. 96.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 285.

Synon. Hammonis cornu Plin. ? Tephritis Plin.

Cornu Ammonis Auctt.

Hammonites Auctt.

Ophioides Auctt. Mercati.

Ammonis cornu Auctt.

Spondylolithus (pars) Auctt.

Ophimorphites vel

Ophiomorphites Aldrov.

Serpens lapideus Agric.

Tephritis Agric. Gesn. Mercat.

Ceratoides Agric.

Ammonis lapis Besl.

Ammonius lapis Calceol.

Menoides Auctt.

Chrysalites Mercat.

Chrysammonites Ambr.

Hammonius lapis Cardan.

Nautilites Llwyd. Lamck. olim.

Amphiopomorphites Plott.

Helmintholithus Hammonites Linn.

Planulites Lamck.

Orbulites Lamck. olim.

Planorbites Lamck. olim.

Argonautites Montf. olim.

Ammonellipsites Parkins.

Nautellipsites Parkins.

Amaltheus Montf.

Ellipsolithes Montf.

Pelagus Montf.

Simplegadus Montf.

Aganides (spec.) Montf.

Ammonites Breyn. contin.

Synon. contin.

? *Canthropus* Montf.

Simplegas Blainv.

Nautilus Reinecke.

Argonauta Reinecke.

Ammonita Gray. Flem.

Ceratites De Haan.

Goniatites De Haan.

Globites De Haan.

Planites De Haan.

Orbulita Fleming.

Pseudammonites Rüpp.

? *Ammonoceras* G. B. Sow.

Confer. Sow. Min. Conch. pl. 12. G. B. Sow. Gen.
Sh. fasc. 34.

Reinecke, *Maris protogaei* Nautil. et Argon. 1818. *

Pearce in Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 1842. IX. p. 578. *

> Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1843. p. 119.

De Koninck Terr. houill. p. 556.

Ammonites Montf. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 75.

= *Nautilus* Breyn. Typus: *Nautilus umbilicatus*.

Ammonitidae OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. vol. II. 2d part.

* cf. Wieg. Arch. 1839. II. p. 208.

Etym. *Ammonites*.

Familia *Tetrabranchiorum*.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 284. —

Genera: *Ammonites*, *Hamites*, *Baculites*, *Cono-*
ceras. (et *Aptychus*?)

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. * — familia

Tentaculiferorum. Genera: *Ammonites*, *Scaphites*,
Crioceras, *Toxoceras*, *Ancyloceras*, *Hamites*, *Tur-*
rilites, *Helicoceras*, *Ptychoceras*, *Baculites*.

= *Ammonaea* Lamck.

Ammonius lapis CALCEOLARI * teste Scheuchzer Lithol.
cur. p. 39.

= *Ammonites* Breyn.

Ammonoceras LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VII. * (ed. 2a XI. p. 339.)

Etym. Ἀμμων, nom. propr.; κέρασ, cornu.

Genus Ammoneorum, antea Ammonoceratites.

= Hamites Parkinson.

Ammonoceras G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 34. * et G. B.

Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 62.

Ammonitae divisio, a Lamarekii genere discrepans?

Ammonoceratites LAMCK. olim 1809. Phil. zool. p. 323.

Etym. vid. Ammonoceras.

Genus Nautilaceorum.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours * — genus Ammoneorum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 382. — genus Lituaceorum.

G. B. Sow. sen. teste Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man.

ed. 2a p. 62. — Ammonitae injungit.

= Hamites Parkinson.

Amnicola GOULD et HALDEMAN. *

Etym. Amnis; colo.

Novum genus Paludinidarum. Typus: Paludina porata Say.

Pariter GOULD 1841. Rep. Inv. Massach. p. 228.

GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (teste Sow. jun. Conch.

Man. p. 63.) — genus Melanianarum.

Synon. Paludina (spec.) Say. Lea. Anthony.

? Melania (spec.) Auctt.

Ampelita BECK 1837. Ind. p. 30.

Etym. Ἀμπέλis, vitis.

Subgenus Helicis e sectione reflexilabrium. Typus:

Caroc. Madagascariensis Lamck.

Synon. Helix sect. Helicigona (spec.) Féruss.

et Helicella (spec.) Féruss.

Carocolla (spec.) Lamck.

Amphibiae MENKE olim Syn. 1828. p. 19. (praece. Gray — vid. Adelopneumona.)

Etym. ἀμφίβιος, amphibius.

Secundus subordo Coelopneumonatorum gymnostomorum. Familia una: Auriculaceae.

= Hygrogeophila Menke.

Amphibina HARTM. olim 1821. in Steinm. Neue Alp. I. p. 208.

Etym. amphibius.

= Succinea Drap.

Amphibola SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 190.

Etym. ἀμφιβολή, rete piscatorum.

Genus novum ex typo Neritae nucis avellanae Chemn. formatum.

Adoptat MENKE 1844 in Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 51. —
in Coclopnos operculatis.

Synon. Nerita (spec.) Chemn. Schröt.

Helix (spec.) Spengl. Martyn. Gmel. Dillwyn.

Bulimus (spec.) Brug.

Ampullaria (spec.) Lamck. G. B. Sow. jr. Voigt.

Ampullaria sect. C. Menke olim.

Paludina (spec.) G. B. Sow. sen.

Ampullacera Quoy et G. Desh. De Kon.

Natica (spec.) Phillips. Morr.

Thallicera Swainson.

Ampullarina (errore) G. B. Sow. jun.

Amphibulima LAMCK. 1805. Ann. du Mus. VI. p. 304. *
et 1809. Phil. zool. p. 320. et 1812. Extr. d'un
Cours. *

Etym. ἀμφι, utrinque, circum; Bulimus. (Amphibulimus Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat.)

Genus Heliceorum, antea a Drap. institutum, ejus
denominationem etiam Lamck. postea adoptat.

= Succinea Drap.

Amphibulima BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 455.

Subgenus Succineae. Typus: Succinea patula Brug.

Pariter BECK 1837. Ind. p. 98.

Synon. Bulimus (spec.) Brug.

Helix Cochlohydra (spec.) Féruss.

? Helisiga Lesson.

Amphibulimus MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 90. Conf.
Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 2. suppl. p. 24.

Etym. praeced.

= Succinea Drap.

Amphibulina HARTM. olim 1821 in Sturm Fauna VI. Heft 5. p. 42.

Etym. ἀμφί, utrinque; Bulinus.

Genus Geophilorum, antea eidem auctori Amphibina.

= Succinea (pars) Drap. Conf. Lucina Hartm.

Amphidesma LAMCK. 1818. Hist. V. * ed. 2a VI. p. 125.

Etym. ἀμφί, utrinque; δέσμα, ligamentum.

Genus Maetraceorum, antea Donacilla dictum, perperam constitutum.

Pariter FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. *

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 72.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 24. Emittuntur plurimae species Lamarckianae, ad Lucinas, Erycinas, Mesodesmas, Osteodesmas referendae.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 39. G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 9.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 702. — subgenus Maetrae.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — unicum genus familiae Amphidesmitarum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 551. — subgenus Lucinae.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 431. — genus Maetradarum, vix non alienas species continens.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 310. — in Nymphaceis.

ANTON 1839. Vzehn. p. 6. — in Lucinaceis.

SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 371. — genus Tellininarum.

Synon. Donacilla (spec.) Lamck. olim.

Tellina (spec.) Auctt.

Semele Schum.

Amphidesmitae LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 221. * Ed. Germ. p. 212.

Etym. Amphidesma.

Familia Uniconcharum. Unicum genus: Amphidesma, cui tamen affinia habentur: Listera, Lyonsia et Cryptodon Turton.

Amphidonte FISCHER. * et PUSCH 1836. Pol. Palaeont. *

Etym. ἀμφί, utrinque; ὀδών, dens.

= Exogyra Say.

Amphiopomorphites PLOTT. (? 1676. Nat. Hist. of Oxfordsh.) * teste Brönn. Leth. p. 420.

Etym. ἀμφί, utrinque; ὤψ, facies; μορφή, figura.

= **Ammonites** Breyn.

Amphipeplea NILSSON 1822. Moll. Suec. p. 58.

Etym. ἀμφί, circum; πέπλος, pallium.

Novum Limnaeaceorum genus. Typus: Buccinum glutinosum Müll.

MENKE 1830. Syn. p. 37. — in eadem familia.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 115. — in Limnaeadeis.

ANTON 1839. Vrzchn. p. 50. — subgenus Limnaeae.

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uchers. — genus Linnophilorum.

GRAY 1840. in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 243. — genus Limnaeadarum.

Synon. Buccinum (spec.) O. F. Müller.

Bulimus (spec.) Brug.

Helix (spec.) Gmel. Montagu.

Limneus (spec.) Drap. Turt. Jeffr. Harvey. Alder. Thompson etc.

Limnea sect. I. G. B. Sow.

Myxas Leach.

Lutea (spec.) Brown.

Confer. Rossm. Icon. I. p. 93.

Troschel in Wieg. Arch. 1839. I. p. 177.

Amphiperas GRONOV. 1781. Zooph. p. 293.

Etym. ἀμφί, utrinque; πέρας, finis.

Novum genus Testaceorum. Typus: Bulla ovum Linn.

Synon. Concha Veneris (pars) List.

Ovum marinum Rumph.

Conchylum Tournefort.

Porcellana (spec.) Klein. D'Argenv.

Bulla (spec.) Linn. et Auctt.

Bulla sect. 3a Martini.

Cypraea (spec.) Martyns. Sow.

Ovula Brug. Lamck. etc.

Licium Humphrey.

Cyphoma Bolten.

Amphiperas Gronov. contin.

Synon. contin.

Volva Bolten. Fleming.

Ovulus Montf.

Calpurnus Montf.

Ultimus Montf.

Radius Montf. Schum.

Simnia Leach. Risso.

Bullaea (spec.) Defrance.

Calpurna Fleming.

Ovulum G. B. Sow.

Cypraella Swainson.

Birostra Swainson.

Carinea Swainson.

Amphipneustea WIEGMANN 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 552.

Etym. ἀμφί, utrinque; πνέω, respiro.

Familia inter Pulmonata et Gymnobranchia intermedia.

Unicum genus: Onchidium Buchan., quod terra degens branchias retrahat et aërem pulmone respiret, in aqua vero apertura pulmonali clausa branchias explicet.

Amphorina QUATREF. 1844. Compt. rend. tom. 18. num. 2. p. 13. *

Etym. Amphora.

Novum genus Phlebotereorum.

Amplexus J. Sow. 1815. Min. Conch. tab. 72.

Etym. nom. appell.

Genus Polythalamorum, ad Polyparia Cyathophylleacea referendum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 251. — genus Nautilidarum secundae sectionis.

Amplexus BROWN (? 1818 in Mem. Werner. Soc. II. p. 501.)

* teste Gray.

= Circinaria Beck.

Ampulla AUCT. * teste SCHRÖTER. 1784. Vollst. Einl. Verst.

IV. p. 384.

Etym. Nom appell.

= Bulla Linn.

Ampulla 1798. BOLTEN Mus. (ed. 2a p. 78.)

Etym. Nom. appell.

Genus incongruum, Achatinas quasdam et Bulimos continens, atque Haliam.

Ampullacera QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II. p. 196. *

Etym. Ampullaria; ἄνεργος, non cornutus. Vox hybrida non admittenda.

Novum genus Pulmonatorum aquaticorum.

Adoptat DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 36. et 1838 in Lamck. ed. 2a VIII. p. 537. — unicum genus familiae Ampullacerarum.

DE KONINCK 1844. Terr. houill. p. 486.

= Amphibola Schum.

Ampullacerae DESH. 1838 in Lamck. ed. 2a VIII. p. 537.

Etym. Ampullacera.

Nova familia pro unico genere Ampullacera instituta.

Ampullaceridae TROSCH. 1845. Arch. f. Natgsch. I. p. 210.

Etym. Ampullacera.

= Ampullacerae Desh.

Ampullaria LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 93. (cf. Ann. du Mus. V. p. 29. *)

Etym. Ampulla.

Novum genus e Bulimis Brug. excretum. Typus: Helix ampullacea Linn.

Adoptat ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 371.

BLAINV. 1816. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 2. suppl. p. 29.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 199.

J. SOW. Min. Conch. tab. 283. G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 4.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * subgenus Helicis.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 320. — in familia Orbaceorum.

Id. 1812. Extr. du Cours * et 1818. Hist. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 527) in Peristomiis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 27.

CUVIER 1817. Règne an. * — subgenus Conchylii.

Ampullaria Lamck. contin.

FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. * — in familia Trochorum.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 735. — in Ctenobran-
chiis trochoideis secundae sectionis.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. * — subgenus Pa-
ludinae.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in familia Turbinatorum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 439. — in Ellipsostomis.

GUILD. 1828. Zool. Journ. III. p. 538.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 297. 316. — in Turbo-
nidis fluviatilibus.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 195. — in Trochoideis.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 49. Sectiones
distinguuntur tres:

A. rectae; testa dextra, columella recta — Am-
pullarius Montf.

B. sinistrae; testa sinistrorsa, labio columellari
recto — Lanistes Montf.

C. sinuosae; columella callo protuberante, basi
sinuosa — Amphibola Schum.

WIEGMANN 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 532. — in fa-
milia Ampullariarum.

Pariter RÖM. 1836. Verst. d. nordd. Oolithgeb.
p. 147. et Nachtr. p. 43.

D'ORBIGNY 1837. Voy. Amér. * genus Ampullarida-
rum. Subgenera: Ampullaria, Asolena.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 322. — in ea-
dem familia.

HARTMANN 1840. Syst. Uebers. — in Pectinibran-
chiatis Teleohydrophilis.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 197. 339. — genus Am-
pullarinarum. Subgenera: Ampullaria, Pachy-
labra, Lanistes, Ceratodes.

Sow. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 64.

D'ORB. 1843. Pal. fr. * (teste Geinitz.) — disjun-
guntur Ceratodes et Ampulloides.

Ampullaria Lamck. contin.

Trosch. 1845. Arch. f. Natgsh. I. p. 197. — dis-
jungitur genus Lanistes.

Synon. Cochlea fluviatilis (pars) List.

Cochlea umbilicata (pars) Gualt.

Galea (spec.) Klein.

Platystoma (spec.) Klein.

Globosa (spec.) D'Argenv.

Helix (spec.) Linn. Gmel. Born. Wood.

Planorbis (spec.) O. F. Müller. Bolt. Lamck. Fér. etc.

Nerita (spec.) O. F. Müll.

Globosites (spec.) Schröter.

Bulimus (spec.) Brug.

Pila Bolten.

Cyclostoma (spec.) Olivier.

Pomus Humphrey.

? Ampullina Faujas St. Fond.

Ampullarius Montf.

Lanistes Montf.

Paludina (spec.) Say. G. B. Sow.

Marissa Gray olim.

Ceratodes Guilding. Wiegman. D'Orb. Swains.

Pachystoma Guilding.

? Ampulloides D'Orb.

Pachylabra Swains.

Asolena D'Orbigny.

Ampullaria Cuvier 1830. Règne an. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 191.

Genus Pectinibranchiatorum trochoideorum. Sub-
genera: Ampullaria, Helicina.

Ampullariacea vid. seq.

Ampullariadae Guild. 1828. Zool. Journ. III. N. 12. p. 536.

Etym. Ampullaria. Non permittenda Graeca ter-
minatio; rectius Ampullariacea.

Gray 1840. in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 89. — Familia
Gasteropodum eriophthalmorum.

Trosch. 1845. Arch. f. Natgsh. I. p. 211. — Fam.
3a Pulmonatorum operculatorum.

Ampullariae WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 532.

Quarta Ctenobranchiorum familia. Genera: Ampullaria, Ceratodes.

Adoptat F. A. RÖMER. 1836. Verst. d. nordd. Ool. p. 147.

Ampullaridae D'ORBIGNY 1837. Voy. Amér. * 1841. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. * et Moll. cub. p. 199.

Etym. praeced. Vocabulum non admittendum.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: Ampullaria, Ceratodes, Ampulloides.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 322.

Ampullarina (cui?) teste G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. in Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 64. (err. typogr.? pro Ampullacera).

= Amphibola Schum.

Ampullarinae SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 197. 339.

Etym. Ampullaria.

Subfamilia Turbidarum. Genera: Valvata, Ampullaria, Paludina, Meladomus.

= Peristomia Lamck.

Ampullarius MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 242.

Etym. praec.

Ab Ampullaria disgregatum genus, species dextrorsas complectens. (Cf. Lanistes.)

Ampullina FAUJAS St. FOND. 1803. Ann. du Mus. IV. *

Etym. Ampulla.

Genus fossilium testarum, a Blainvillio (Malac. p. 440.) cum dubio ad Ampullarias relatum.

Confer. Anomphala Jon.

Ampullina LAMCK. 1813 in praelect. teste Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 36. (conf. praeced.)

Hoc nomine Lamck. usus esse fertur in praelectionibus pro Naticis quibusdam fossilibus alias inter Ampullarias recensitis.

Ampullina BLAINY. 1825. Malac. p. 441. Conf. Rang Man. p. 179. et Cuv. R. a. ed. Voigt. III. p. 194.

Subgenus Helicinae, species labro reflexo acuto praeditas continens.

= Trochatella Swains.

Ampulloidea D'ORBIGNY * (? 1841) Moll. cub. p. 199.

Etym. Ampulla.

Genus Ampullaridarum, alias auctori Ampulloides dictum.

Ampulloides D'ORBIGNY (? 1842. Pal. franc. Terr. crét. *)
teste Geinitz Grundr. d. Verst. p. 322.

Etym. Vocabulum non admittendum, Graecismus verbi Latini.

= Ampulloidea D'Orb.

Amusium KLEIN. BOLTEN. MÜHLF. SCHUM. vid. Amussium.

Amussium (male Amusium) KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 134.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Genus Diconcharum auritarum. Typus: Pecten pleuronectes Linn.

Adoptant MARTINI 1773. Vzchn. *

BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a p. 115.)

MÜHLFELDT 1811. Entwurf p. 59.

SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 117.

Synon. Ostracites Pleuronectites Schloth.

Pecten sect. Pleuronectides F. A. Römer.

Amygdalum MÜHLF. 1811. Entwurf p. 69.

Etym. Nom. appell.

= Modiola Lamck.

? **Aymonus** vid. Amimonus.

Anas KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 32.

Etym. Nom. appell. (Anas Linn. genus avium.)

Genus Conocochlidum, ad Cerithia referendum.

Anastoma G. B. Sow. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a p. 65.)

Etym. ἀνά i. q. ἄνω, sursum; στόμα, os.

SWAINS. 1840. Malacol. p. 192. 329.

= Anostoma Fischer.

Anatina Lamck. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 319. et 1818. Hist.
(ed. 2a VI. p. 75.)

Etym. Nom. adject.

Novum genus Myariorum. Typus: Solen anatinus Linn.

Adoptant FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. *

Anatina Lamck. contin.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 33.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a 1842. p. 65.)

CUVIER 1817. Règne an. * et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 557.) — subgenus Myae.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 701.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 367.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 564. — genus Pylorideorum primae sectionis. Injungitur Rupicola.

Similiter RANG 1829. Man. p. 326.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 119. — genus Myaceorum.

Pariter PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 8.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. 38. — genus accuratius circumscribit et in familia Osteodesmarum collocat.

D'ORBIGNY 1845. Pal. franç. * — genus Anatinidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 409.

Synon. Concha soleniformis (pars) Gualt.

Musculus (spec.) D'Argenv.

Solen (spec.) Linn. etc.

Mya (spec.) Chemn.

Tellina (spec.) Olivi.

Laternula Bolten.

Auriscalpium Mühlf. Schum.

Sanguinolaria (spec.) J. Sow.

Rhynchomya Agass. olim.

Cereomya Agassiz.

Platymya (spec.) Agassiz.

Mactromya (spec.) Agassiz.

Anatina SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 125.

Novum genus Bivalvium ex typo Mactrae anatinae Spengl.

= Scrobicularia Schum.

Anatinella G. B. Sow. 1832 (?) Gen. Sh. fasc. 40. *

Etyim. Anatina.

Novum genus Lutrariae affine.

Anatinella G. B. Sow. contin.

Adoptat DESH. 1835 in Lamck. ed. 2a VI. p. 95. —
in Maetraceis.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. et 1842. ed.
2a p. 66.

Anatinidae D'ORBIGNY 1845. Pal. franç. * test. et imit.
GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 409.

Etym. Anatina.

Familia Orthoconcharum sinupalliatarum. Genera:
Anatina, Periploma, Lyonsia, Thracia.

= Osteodesma Desh.

Anatola AUDOUIN 1827. Descript. de l'Egypte XXII. p. 177.

Etym. Nom. propr. myth. (ἀνατολή, oriens.)

Novum genus „Solario affine, Argonautis simile“
ex icone Savignyana (Egypte: Moll. t. 5. f. 1)
ab auctore constitutum, nec descriptum.

Anatomus MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 278. Conf.
Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 40.

Etym. ἀνατέμνω, discindo.

Synon. Scissurella D'Orbigny.

= Pleurotomaria Defrance.

Anaulax ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 430.

Etym. α privat.; ἀύλαξ, sulcus.

= Ancillaria Lamck.

Anchistoma vid. Angyostoma et Angystoma.

Ancile MEUSCHEN 1787. Cat. Mus. Gevers. * (teste Desh.
Enc. méth. II. p. 40.)

Etym. Nom. appell.

= Calyptraea Lamck.

Ancilla LAMCK. olim 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 73.
et Ann. du Mus. I. p. 474. (ed. Germ. p. 307.)

Etym. Nom. appell.

Novum genus Cephalaeorum spirivalvium. Typus:
Ancillaria ventricosa Lamck.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus Volutae.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 731.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 322. — genus Involutorum.

Ancilla Lamck. contin.

Adoptant PARKINSON. * WOODWARD. * MANTELL. *

J. Sow. Min. Conch. tab. 333. et tab. 99.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 3.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 244. (Exclud. sect. β .)

= Ancillaria Lamck.

Ancilla sect. β SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 244.

= Agaronia Gray.

Ancillaria LAMCK. 1811. Ann. du Mus. vol. 16. p. 305. *
et 1822. Hist. (ed. 2a X. p. 586.)

Etym. Ancilla. ¹¹⁾.

Genus Involutorum.

Pariter FÉRUSSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. *

RANG 1829. Man. p. 227.

MENKE 1830. Syn. p. 78.

DESH. 1836. Enc. méth. II. p. 41.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1110.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Olivariis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 417. — in Angyostomis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 328. 336. — genus Olivadarum.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 326.) —
subgenus Buccini.

D'ORBIGNY 1839. Voy. * et 1841? Moll. cub. p. 200.
— genus Olividarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 361.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a 1842.
p. 66.) — genus Convolutarum.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 322. — unicum genus
Ancillarinarum.

Synon. Rhombus s. Strombus cylindraceus edentulus
(spec.) List.

11) Stupendam proponit etymologiam Geinitz (Grundr. d. Verst. p. 361.) ab „ancillis.“

Ancillaria Lamck. contin.

Synon. contin.

Buccinum parvum sulcatum (spec.) Gualt.

Dipsaccus (spec.) Klein.

Buccinum (spec.) Linn. etc.

Voluta (spec.) Gmel. Dillwyn.

Porphyria (spec.) Bolten.

Ancilla Lamck. olim. Schum. Schweigg. J. Sow.

G. B. Sow. etc.

Oliva (spec.) Lamck. Swainson.

Anaulax Roissy.

Ancillus Montf.

Eburna sect. α Schum.

Bulla (spec.) Dillwyn. Wood.

Volutites (spec.) Schloth.

Anolax Borsoni. Serres. Bronn olim.

Confer. Swainson Monogr. in Journ. of Science and
Arts Nr. 36. p. 372. *

Ancillarinae SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 132. 322.

Etym. Ancillaria.

Subfamilia Volutidarum. Unicum genus: Ancillaria.

Ancillus MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 382.

Etym. Ancilla.

= Ancillaria Lamck.

Aneulosa CONRAD olim 1834 in Silliman Am. Journ. vol.
25. p. 342. * test. Th. Müller Synops. p. 39. ¹²⁾

Etym. ἀνεύλος, incurvus. Terminatio Latina in osa
non permittenda.

Genus Pulmonatorum aquaticorum (?), teste G. B.
Sow. jun. (Man. ed. 2a p. 66) a Melaniis non
separandum.

MÜLL. 1836. Syn. p. 39. — genus Turbineorum.

12) Secundum G. B. Sow. jr. (Conch. Man. p. 66.) auctor
generis Say.

Anculosa Conrad. contin.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 198. 340. — subgenus Paludomi.

= AncyLOTUS Say.

Anculotus SAY. CONRAD. vid. AncyLOTUS.

Ancylea MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 11.

Etym. AncyLUS.

Tertia Phyllidiorum familia. Unicum genus: AncyLUS.

Synon. AncyLINA Gray.

AncyLINA GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 247.

Etym. AncyLUS.

Subfamilia Linnaeadarum. Genera: AncyLUS, Velletia.

= Ancylea Menke.

Ancyloceras D'ORBIGNY 1840. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. I. *
teste AGASSIZ in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ. p. 623.

Etym. ἀγκύλος, incurvus; κέρας, cornu.

Novum genus Ammonitidarum, ab Hamitis disjunctum. Typus: Hamites grandis Sow.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 302. — subgenus Hamitae.

AncyLOTUS (male Anculotus) SAY teste Th. Müller 1836.
Synopsis. p. 40.

Etym. ἀγκύλωτός, incurvus.

Novum genus ab altera parte Melanijs, ab altera Paludinis affine.

Adoptat CONRAD 1834. New fresh-water shells.
p. 62. *

Synon. Anculosa Conrad olim.

Paludomus Swainson.

AncyLUS GEOFFROY 1767. Coq. Par. p. 122. * Ed. Mart. p. 108.

Etym. ἀγκύλος, incurvus. ¹³⁾

Novum genus pro Patella lacustri Linn. indicatum.

13) J. E. Gray in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 247. male derivandum putat vocabulum ab „ansa“, scribendumque putat „Ansulus“ vel „Ansylus.“

Ancylus Geoffroy. contin.

- Adoptat O. F. MÜLL. 1774. Hist. Verm. II. p. 199.
 SCHRÖTER 1779. Flussconchyl. p. 205. *
 DRAPARN. 1805. Moll. p. 25. 28. 47.
 G. B. SOW. Gen. Sh. fasc. 14. *
 NILSSON 1822. Moll. Suec. p. 83.
 ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 223. — genus Conivalvium.
 LAMCK. 1820. Hist. (ed. 2a VII. p. 652.) — in Calyptracis collocandum censet.
 FÉRUSSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. * in Limnaeaceis.
 Pariter MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 21.
 DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 46.
 GRAY 1821 in Medic. Repos. * — in Adelopneumonis aquaticis.
 HARTMANN 1821 in Sturm Fauna VI. Heft 5. p. 45. — in Pneumoneis Limnophilis.
 BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 503. — in Otideis.
 LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Limnocochlidibus.
 GUILDING 1828. Zool. Journ. III. N. 12. p. 535. — in Patelladis? Cf. Oken Isis 1830. p. 1176. et 1832. p. 334. *
 C. PFEIFF. 1828. Naturgesch. III. p. 7. — in Limnostreis.
 Pariter SCHOLTZ 1843. Moll. Schles. p. 116.
 FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 280. — in Pulmoniferis aquaticis.
 RANG 1829. Man. p. 137. — in Semiphyllidiaceis.
 MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 11. — unicum genus Ancyleorum.
 CUVIER 1830. Règn. an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 131.) in Tectibranchiatis.
 OKEN 1835. Allgem. Natgsch. V. 1. p. 407. — in Pleurobranchiis (Flankenkiemer.)
 D'ORBIGNY 1837. Voy. Amér. * — genus Limnaeidarum. (Dissentit Troschel in Wiegmann. Arch. 1838. II. p. 285.)
 BECK 1837. Ind. p. 123. — genus Limnaeadeorum. Subgenera: Ancylus, Acroloxus.

Ancylus Geoffroy. contin.

HARTM. 1840. System. Uebers. — in Pectinibranchiatis Hydrophilis.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 230. 247. — genus Ancylinorum.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 338. — genus Linnacinarum.

Synon. Cochlea fluviatilis (spec.) List.

Patella (spec.) Gualt. Linn. etc.

Calyptra (spec.) Klein.

Lepas (spec.) D'Argenv.

Helcion (pars) Montf.

Bullinus (spec.) Oken olim.

Crepidula (spec.) Fleming olim.

Velletia Gray.

(Ansulus vel Ansylus Gray.)

Anclasmodonta vid. Alasmodon et Alasmodonta.

Angaria BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 50.)

Etym. ἀγγαρεία, munus cursoris publici.

Genus incongruum, cujus species ad Delphinulas, Helices, Cyclostomas referantur.

Angarius MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e. auserles. Samml. *
teste Schröt. Lithol. Lex. V. p. 275.

Etym. praeced.

= Planorbis Guettard.

Angina (TURT.) LATREILLE vid. Agina.

Angiostomata G. B. Sow. jun. vid. Angyostomata.

Anguinaria SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 262.

Etym. anguis, anguinus. ¹⁴⁾

= Siliquaria Brug.

Angulites vid. Angulithes.

Angulithes MONTE. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 6. Conf. BLAINV.
in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 2. suppl. p. 55. (Angulites.)

Etym. Angulus. (Derivatio illegitima.)

14) Anguinaria etiam in Sertulariis usitatum vocabulum.

Angulithes Montf. contin.

A *Nautilus segregatum* genus, ab hisce dorso carinato differens.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Nautilitarum.

Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 50. — Ammonitis inserit.

Angulus MÜHLF. 1811. Entwurf p. 47.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Genus Bivalvium, Tellinas quasdam complectens.

Angyostomata BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216. tabl.

Etym. Vocabulum pessime formatum. ἄγχο, angō; στόμα, os, apertura; ex quibus unice fingi potest vocabulum Anchistoma. ¹⁵⁾

Familia Univalvium. Genera: Cassis, Pterocera, Strombus, Conus, Oliva, Cypraea, Ovula, Volvaria, Terebellum, Marginella, Voluta, Cymbium, Columbella, Bulla, Bullaea, Dolabella, Pleurobranchus.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 413. — tertia familia Siphonobranchiorum. Genera:

a) operculata: Strombus, Conus.

b) inoperculata: Terebellum, Oliva, Ancillaria, Mitra, Voluta, Marginella, Peribolus, Cypraea, Ovula.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 49. — familiam rejicit.

Angystoma KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 10.

Etym. vid. praeced.

Cochlidum convexarum genus male formatum, Helices quasdam, Ianthinam, Anostomas et Polydonas complectens.

Angystoma SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 229.

= Anostoma Fischer.

¹⁵⁾ Pariter rejicienda est mutatio Angiostomata, ut scribit G. B. Sow. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 67.

Anisus STUDER 1820. System. Verzechn. p. 23.

Etym. ἀνίσκος, dissimilis.

Gasteropodum genus. Subgenera: Physa, Planorbis.

Anna RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 214. Conf. Bronn Ital. Tert. p. 38. sub Murice.

Etym. Nom. propr.

= Pleurotoma Lamck. (Typus: Pleurotoma purpurea Mont.)

Annularia SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 196.

Etym. annulus. ¹⁶⁾

= Cyclostoma Lamck.

Anodon OKEN 1815. Lehrb. d. Zool. 1. p. 238.

Etym. α privat; ὀδόν, dens. ¹⁷⁾

Pariter G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 17. *

SPIX ET WAGN. 1827. Test. Brasil. p. 27.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408. 415. — genus Unionidarum.

TURTON 1822. Biv. Brit. p. 240. * et 1831. Man. *

G. B. Sow. jr. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a p. 68.)

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 289. — genus Unionidarum.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 381. — genus Anodontinarum.

GOULD 1841. Invert. of Massach. p. 117.

= Anodonta Cuv.

Anodonta CUVIER 1798. Tabl. élém. *

Etym. ἀνόδοντος = ἀνόδους, edentulus.

Genus Acephalorum tertiae sectionis, a Bruguiério indicatum.

Adoptant LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 114.

DRAPARN. 1805. Hist. p. 27. 30. 133.

16) Annularia Sternb. genus plantarum fossilium.

17) Anodon Klein genus serpentum teste Daudin in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 2. p. 183.

Anodonta Cuvier. contin.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. vol. VI. p. 312.

NILSSON 1822. Moll. Suec. p. 113.

ROSSM. 1835. Icon. I. p. 110.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 138. — genus Naïadum.

Pariter LAMCK. 1818. Hist. (ed. 2a VI. p. 525. 562.)

Disjungitur Iridina.

FÉRUSSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. * Subgenera: Anodonta, Iridina, Strophitus, Lastena, Dipsas.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 31.

CUVIER 1817. Règn. an. * — genus Mytilaceorum.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 711. Subgenera: Anodonta, Iridina.

C. PFEIFF. 1825. Natgsch. II. pag. 1. et 1828. ibid. III. p. 67.

CUVIER 1830. R. an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 490.) — Subgenera: Anodonta, Iridina, Dipsas.

RAFINESQUE 1820. Monogr. Biv. Ohio. * — genus Anodontidiorum.

Gray 1821 in Lond. Med. Repos. * — genus rejicit et Unioni inserit.

Hunc sequuntur G. B. Sow. in Zool. Journ. 1824. I. p. 53.

Desh. 1830. in Enc. méth. II. p. 50. et III. p. 573.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 538. -- in Limnoconchis.

Injunguntur Iridina et Dipsas, tum etiam (p. 630.)

Alasmidonta atque Cristaria.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 294. — in Submytilaceis.

MENKE 1830. Syn. p. 105. — in Naïadeis.

LEA 1838. Trans. Amer. phil. Soc. vol. VI. * — subgenus Margaritae.

Synon. Chama piperata Belon. Aldrov.

Chama glycymeridi similis Aldrov.

Concha fluviatilis tellinaeformis (ex parte) Lister, sive:

Anodonta Cuv. contin.

Synon. contin.

Musculus fluviatilis (ex parte) Lister.
 Diconcha sulcata (spec.) Klein.
 Musculus latus (spec.) Klein.
 Musculus (pars) Gualt. Schröt. Bolten.
 Musculites (pars) Schröt.
 Mytilus (spec.) Linn. etc.
 Mytulus Geoffroy. Retz.
 Anodontites Brug. Duvernoy.
 Limnea et Limnoderma Poli.
 Anodon Oken. G. B. Sow. etc.
 Dipsas Leach.
 Appias Leach.
 Strophitus Rafin.
 Lastena Rafin.
 Unio (pars) Gray olim. Sow. Desh.
 Symphynota Lea. Swains.
 Lamproscapha Swains.
 Hemiodon Swains.
 Patularia Swains.

Anodontidia RAFFINESQUE 1820. Monogr. Riv. Ohio. * teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 50.

Etym. Anodonta. Vocabuli formatio non admittenda.
 Tertia familia Pediferorum. Genera: Anodonta, Strophitus, Lastena.

Synon. Anodontinae Swains.

Anodontinae SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 286. 381.

Etym. Anodonta.

Subfamilia Unionidarum. Genera: Lamproscapha, Symphynota, Anodon, Hemiodon, Patularia. ••

= Anodontidia Raf.

Anodontites BRUG. 1792. Journ. d'hist. nat. tom. I. * Enc. méth. pl. 201 — 205.

Etym. vid. Anodonta.

Anodontites Brug. contin.

Novum genus Bivalvium.

Pariter DUVERNOY. 1804. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 2. p. 183.

= Anodonta Cuv.

Anolax BORSON. 1824. (?) Orithogr. Piem. p. 25.

Etym. vid. Anaulax.

Pariter SERRES 1829. Terr. tertiair. p. 127. *

BRONN olim 1830. Ital. Tert. p. 14.

= Ancillaria Lamck.

Anomalae FÉRUSAC 1819. Hist. *

Etym. ἀνώμαλος, dissimilis.

Subdivisio Cochlodinae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 170.

= Balca Prideaux.

Anomalia MÜHLFELDT * teste Rossm. Icon. VI. Nr. 358.

Etym. ἀνωμαλία, dissimilitudo.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: Helix filimargo Ziegl.

Anomalocardia KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 141.

Etym. ἀνώμαλος, irregularis; καρδία, cor.

Genus Diconcharum cordiform., ad Arcas referendum.

Anomalocardia SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 134.

A Veneribus segregatum genus. Typus: Venus flexuosa Linn.

Synon. Triquetra Blainv. Anton.

Anomia FAB. COLONNA 1616. Tract. de purp. cap. XII. (ed.

Maj. p. 31.) Cf. Buch üb. Terebrat. p. 2.

Etym. ἀνόμιος, inaequalis.

Pariter MARTIN 1809. Petrif. Derb. *

WAHLENBERG *

= Terebratula Llwyd.

Anomia LINN. 1767. Syst. nat. ed. XII. p. 1150.

Genus Bivalvium incongruum, cui praeter Terebratulas etiam Anomiae Müll., Crania, Gryphaea, Hyalea, Placuna inseruntur.

Similiter GMELIN 1787 in Linn. Syst. ed. XIII. p. 3340.

BROCCHI 1814. Conch. foss. subapp.

Synon. Anomites Aucet.

Anomia O. F. MÜLL. 1776. Zool. Dan. Prodr. p. XXXI.

Genus depuratum a Terebratulis, Craniis, Gryphaeis etc.

Pariter RETZ 1788. Dissert. p. 9.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 69.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 137.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. vol. VI. p. 239.

DUVERNOY 1804. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 2. p. 185.

DEFRANCE 1816. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 2. suppl. p. 66.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 103.

J. SOW. Min. Conch. tab. 425.

OKEN 1835. Allg. Natgsch. V. 1. p. 369.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 317. et 1818. Hist. (ed. 2a VII. p. 271.) — genus Ostraceorum.

Pariter CUV. 1817. Règn. an. *

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 716.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 519. 629.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 273.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 97.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. tabl.

RÖMER 1839. Verst. d. Ool. Nachtr. p. 24.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 911.

G. B. SOW. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a p. 68.)

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 310.

FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. * — in familia Ostrearum.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. * — in Micropodis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 381. 394. — in Ostreadis.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 456.) — in Ostreaceis monomyis.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 389. — in Ostracidis.

Synon. Ostrea (spec.) Lister.

Concha subrotunda una valva perforata Gualt.

? Bursula Klein.

Ostreum (spec.) D'Argenv.

Stola (pars) Klein.

Anomia (spec.) Linn. Gmel. Broc. etc.

Anomia Müll. contin.

Synon. contin.

Anomites (spec.) Auctt.

Echion et Echioderma Poli.

Cepa Humphrey.

Fenestella Bolten.

Anomya Agass.

Anomica MIHL.

Familia Monomyorum. Genera: Placuna Sol., Placunanomia Brod., Carolia Cantr., Anomia Müll.

Anomites Auctt. HÜPSCH * MARTIN 1809. Petr. Derb.

Etym. Anomia.

Genus Bivalvium fossilium, Anomiae Linn. respondens.

SCHLOTH. 1822. Petref. p. 246. — Divisiones: Craniolites, Hysterolites, Terebratulites.

Anomphala JONAS (? inedit.) teste Brandt mercatore Hamburg. in literis.

Etym. α privat.; ὀμφαλός, umbilicus.

Novum genus a Naticis disjunctum. Typus: Natica fluctuata Sow.

? = Ampullina Fauj.

Synon. ? Ampullaria (spec.) Auctt.

Natica (spec.) Auctt.

Globularia (spec.) Swainson.

Anomya AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. I. p. 23.

Etym. nulla. Falsa scriptura pro Anomia.

Genus Ostraceorum.

= Anomia Müll.

Anonica OKEN 1815. Handb. d. Zool. * et 1821. Natgsh. f. Schulen p. 652. ¹⁸⁾

Etym. ?

= Avicula Klein.

18) Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 51. scribit „Anomia,“ errore typographico, an vero calami lapsu?

Anosteophora GRAY 1821 in Lond. Med. Repos. *

Etym. α privat.; ὀστέον, os; φέρω, fero.

Primus ordo Antliobrachiophororum. Unicum genus:
Octopus.

= Octopoda Leach.

Anostoma FISCHER 1807. Mus. Demidoff. III. * teste Menke
in Ersch et Grub. Allg. Enc. 1832. Sect. I. Bd. 22.

Etym. ἄνω, sursum; σιόμα, apertura.

Ab Helicibus segregatum genus. Typus: Helix ringens Linn.

Adoptat LAMCK. 1820. Hist. VI. 2. p. 101. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 150.) — genus Heliceorum.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 8. *

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 51.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. in Geocochlidibus.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 25. — in Heliceis tetraceris.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 74.) — subgenus Helicis.

Pariter BECK 1837. Ind. p. 34.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 329. — subgenus Lucernae.

Synon. Turbo terrestris (spec.) List.

Angystoma (spec.) Klein.

Limax (spec.) D'Argenv.

Helix (spec.) Linn. et Auctt.

Lampadion (spec.) Bolten.

Tomogeres Montf.

Tomigeres Leach.

Angystoma Schum.

Helicodonta sect. Anostomae Férussac. Rang.

Tomogerus Blainv. L. Pfeiff.

Tomigerus Spix.

Anastoma G. B. Sow. jun.

Bulimus (spec.) Desh. L. Pfeiff.

Scarabus (spec.) Reeve.

Anostomae FÉRUSSAC 1819. Hist. *

Etym. praeced.

Anostomae Férussac. contin.

Subdivisio Helicodontae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 162.

= Anostoma Fischer.

Ansata KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 117.

Etym. Ansa.

Monoconcharum classis secunda. Genera: Calyptra,
Cochlearia, Mitra-Hungarica, Cochlolepas.

Ansulus vel

Ansylus GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 247.

Etym. Ansa. Neque etymologia, nec derivatio approbanda.

= Ancylus Geoffroy.

Antalis Auctt. ALDROV. 1606. De Testac. lib. III. cap. 5.

Etym. ? — ἀνταλι apud Nic. Myrepsum legitur teste Aldrov. l. c.

Tubulorum genus a Dentaliis notis levissimis distinctum.

Similiter BOXANNI 1684. Recr. p. 91. * et 1709. Mus. Kirch. p. 436. *

D'ARGENV. 1757. Conch. p. 193. Conf. Schröt. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 86. et Vollst. Einl. Verst. IV. p. 143.

MARTINI 1769. Syst. Conch. Cab. I. p. 4. 22. 26. et 1773. Vzehn. c. auserl. Samml. p. 81. *

Confer. Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 255.

Antalium Auctt. *

Etym. vid. praeced.

= Antalis Auctt.

Anthobranchia FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. *

Etym. ἄνθος, flos; βράγχια, branchiae.

Primus Nudibranchiatorum subordo. Unica familia: Dorides.

GOLDFUSS 1820. Handb. d. Zool.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 5. — primus subordo Gymnobranchiorum. Unica familia: Dorideae.

= Cyclobranchia Blainv.

Anthracosia KING 1844. in Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist. vol. XIV. p. 313. * > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1845. p. 254.

Etym. ἄνθραξ, anthrax; ἀνθρακώω, in carbones vertere.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossilium Unionibus similium.

Antigona SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 154.

Etym. Nom. propr.

A Veneribus separatum genus. Typus: Venus cancellata Chemn. VI. fig. 306. 307. = Cytherea cancellata Pfr. krit. Regist.

Antliobrachiophora GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. *

Etym. ἀντίλιον, haustum; βραχίον, brachium; φέρω, fero.

Prima classis Molluscorum. Ordines: Anosteophora, Sepiaephora, Nautilophora.

= Cephalopoda Cuv.

Apalosia (sive Aplosia) RAFINESQUE * teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 53.

Etym. ἀπαλός, mollis. Derivatio illegitima.

= Mollusca Poli.

Aphrodita LEA obs. I. * test. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 70.

Etym. Nom. propr. ¹⁹⁾

Novum genus ex typo Cardii Groenlandici Chemn.

= Adacna Eichwald.

Apiculum HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swainson.

Etym. Apex.

Ad Trochos referendum genus.

Aplecta vid. Aplexa.

Apleurotis RAFINESQUE 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 427. et 1820. Contin. Mon. biv. shells etc.

Etym. α privat.; πλευρά, costa.

19) Aphrodita Linn. genus Annulatorum.

Apleurotis Rafinesque. contin.

Genus dubium a Terebratulis disjunctum, teste Desh.
Enc. méth. II. p. 53.

MENKE 1830. Syn. p. 96. — genus Terebratulaceorum.

Aplexa FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 276.

Etym. Vocabulum hybridum: α privat.; plexus. Rectius Aplecta a Graeco ἀπλεκτος, non plexus.

A Bulinis separatum genus Pulmoniferorum aquaticorum. Typus: Bulinus hypnorum Linn.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 116. — subgenus Bulini.

Synon. Nauta Leach.

Physa Drap. Lamck. Fitzing.

Aplexus Gray.

Aplexus GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 255.

Etym. praeced.

Genus Physinorum.

= Aplecta Fleming.

Aplodon RAFINESQUE 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 425.

Etym. ἀπλόος, simplex; ὀδούς, dens.

Ad Helices referendum genus. Conf. Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 53.

Aplosia RAFIN. vid. Apalosia.

Aplostomae FÉRUSAC 1819. Hist.*

Etym. ἀπλόος, simplex; στόμα, os.

I. Cochlostylae divisio. Typus: Bulinus Dufresnii Leach. = Orthostylus Beck.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 165.

II. Helicellae divisio. Subdivisiones: Verticilli, Hyalinae, Fasciatae, q. cf.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 163.

III. Helicostylae divisio. Typus: Helix misella Fér. = Caracolla Beck.

Pariter RANG 1829. p. 164.

Aplustra SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 360.

Etym. Aplustrum.

Subgenus Bullae.

= Aplustrum Schum.

Aplustrum SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 208.

Etym. Nom. appell.

A Bullis sejunctum genus. Typus: Bulla aplustre Linn.

BLAINV. 1826. Malac. p. 626. — subgenus Bullae.

Synon. Aplustra Swains.

Aplysia Linn. 1767. Syst. nat. ed. XII. pag. 1072. 1082.

Etym. ἀπλυσία, sordes. ²⁰⁾

Genus Molluscorum, a Lernaeis separatum.

Pariter GMELIN 1788. in Linn. Syst. ed. XIII. p. 3103.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. vol. I. pag. XI.

CUVIER 1789. Tabl. élém. * — Gasteropodis nudis inserit. Conf. Ann. du Mus. II. p. 287. (ed. Germ. p. 249.)

Pariter ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 158.

LAMARCK 1801. Syst. p. 62. — in Cephalaeis nudis repentibus.

1809. Phil. zool. p. 320. et 1818. Hist. (ed. 2a VII. p. 687.) — in familia Aplysiaceorum.

Sequuntur BLAINV. 1823. Journ. de phys. tom. 96. p. 227. *

1825. Malac. p. 472. Injungitur Actaeon Oken.

RANG 1828. Hist. nat. des Aplysies. *

1829. Man. p. 143. Subgenera: Aplysia, Notarchus.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 11.

CUVIER 1817. Règne an. * et 1830 ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 132.) — in Tectibranchiatis.

Pariter FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 290.

FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. * in Tectibranchiatis diceris.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 745. — in Pomatobranchiis.

20) In Linnaei Syst. nat. p. 1082. errore typogr. Laplysia legitur, quod male imitati sunt Bruguière, Lamarck, Cuvier in Ann. du Mus.

Aplysia Linn. contin.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. * — in Notobranchiis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Tentaculatis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 6. — genus Dicerarum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 53. — genus Aplysianorum.

G. B. SOW. Gen. Shells fasc. 39.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 359. — genus Aplysianarum.

Synon. Lepus marinus Plin. Jonst.

Lernaea (spec.) Linn. olim. Bohadsch.

Laplysia Brug. Lamck. Cuv. olim.

Aplysiacea (Laplysiens) LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 320.

Etym. Aplysia. ²⁰⁾

Familia Gasteropodum primae sectionis. Genera:

Aplysia, Bullaea, Dolabella, Sigaretus.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. du Cours. * — 4ta familia Gasteropodum. Genera: Acera, Bullaea, Bulla, Sigaretus, Dolabella, Aplysia.

1818. Hist. (ed. 2a VII. p. 687.) — 6ta familia Gasteropodum Hydrobranchiorum. Genera: Dolabella et Aplysia.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 471. — 2da familia Mono-pleurobranchiorum. Genera: Aplysia, Dolabella, Bursatella, Notarchus, Elysia.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 142. — 1ma Familia Tectibranchiatorum. Genera: Aplysia, Bursatella, Actaeon.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 11. — 2a familia Pomatobranchiorum. Genera: Aplysia, Actaeon, Dolabella, Bursatella, Notarchus.

= Aplysiana Desh.

Aplysiana DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 61. et III. p. 553. Tabl.

Etym. Aplysia.

Altera familia Tectibranchiatorum. Genera: Bursatella, Notarchus, Actaeon, Aplysia, Dolabella.

Synon. Tectibranchiata dicera Féruss.

Tentaculata Latreille.

Aplysiana Desh. contin.

Synon. contin.

Laplysiacea (Lamck.)

Dicerae Menke olim.

Aplysianae Swains.

Aplysidae D'Orb.

Aplysianae SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 249. 359.

Subfamilia Tectibranchiatorum. Genera: Aplysia,

Thallepus, Dolabella, Bursatella, Notarchus.

= Aplysiana Desh.

Aplysidae D'ORBIGNY 1841? Moll. cub. p. 116.

Etym. Aplysia.

Familia Tectibranchiatorum.

= Aplysiana Desh.

Aplysiopterus DELLE CHIAJE 1830. Memorie sulla stor.
nat. IV. p. 16. *

Etym. ἀπλυσία, Aplysia; πτερόν, pinna, ala.

= Actaeon Oken.

Apollon MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 570. Conf.

Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 2. suppl. p. 103.

Etym. Nom. propr.

A Murice segregatum genus. Typus: Ranella granifera Lamck.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 727. — sectio Ranellae.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Varicosorum.

= Ranella (pars) Lamck.

Apoma BECK 1837. Ind. p. 89.

Etym. α privat.; πῶμα, operculum.

Subgenus Clausiliae. Typus: Turbo elongatus Chemn.

L. Pfeiff. 1842. Symb. Helic. II. p. 5. — Cylindrellae
injungit.

Apomastoma FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. *

Etym. α privat.; πῶμα, operculum; στόμα apertura.

Tertius subordo Pectinibranchiatorum. Familiae: Involuta, Volutae, Coronae.

= Apomatostoma Menke.

Apomastomae MENKE OLIM 1828. Syn. p. 44 et

Apomatostoma MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 75.

Etym. praeced.

Tertius subordo Ctenobranchiorum. Familiae: Involuta, Volutacea, Coronata.

Synon. Apomastoma Férussac.

Aporobranchia BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 480.

Etym. ἀπορος, invius; βράγχια, branchiae.

Primus subordo Paracephalophororum monoicorum symmetricorum. Familiae: Thecosoma, Gymnosoma, Psilosoma.

= Pteropoda Cuv.

Aporrhais (ἀπόρρῃαις) ARIST. Hist. nat. * teste ALDROV. De Test. lib. III. cap. 14.

Etym. ἀπορρῆνναι, discindo.

Genus Turbinatorum (στρωμβωδῶν), quod Gaza Muricem vertit, Rondelet pro Pterocera habet, Deshayes rectius ad Murices refert, nisi forte cum Petiverio Chenopodem ab Aristotele Aporrhaidem dictum esse credamus. ²¹⁾

Aporrhais PETIV. 1711. Gazophyl. * et DA COSTA 1778. Brit. Conch. *

A Strombis distinctum genus. Typus: Strombus pes pelicani Linn.

Adoptat DILLWYN 1823 in Philos. Transact. II. p. 395. *

GRAY 1835. in Philos. Trans. p. 305.

Id. 1838. in Jardine Annals I. p. 27. *

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 141. 309. — genus Strombinarum.

21) Vix dubium est, quin Aristoteles ipse animal Aporrhaidis observaverit, quum operculatum dicat aeque ac Neritam; unde verisimile videtur, maris mediterranei incolam ab isto indicari, neque Pteroceram. Ex locis autem ab Aldrovando allatis effici non potest, quae sit ἀπόρρῃαις; quamobrem antiquum illud nomen hodierno generi omnino non imponi tutius habendum.

Aporrhais Petiv. contin.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Thes. Conch. I. * et Conch.
Man. ed. 2a p. 71.

= *Chenopus* Philippi.

Aporrhais GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 35. 36.

Genus Cochlearum canaliculatarum incurvatarum.

= *Pterocera* Lamck.

Aporrhais KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 79.

Genus Volutarum longarum. Typus: *Strombus* Luvianus Linn.

= *Strombus* (pars) Linn.

Appius LEACH * teste Menke Syn. ed. 2a p. 106.

Etym. Nom. propr.

= *Dipsas* Leach.

Apterygia LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 170. Ed. Germ. p. 165.

Etym. ἀπτέρυγος, non alatus.

Altera sectio Phanerogamorum. Unica classis: Gasteropoda.

Aptychus MEYER 1831. Act. Acad. Caes. Leop. Car. XV.

2. p. 125. * et 1833 in Mus. Senckenb. I. p. 24. *

Conf. Leonh. Jahrb. 1838. p. 416.

Etym. α privat.; πτυχή, plica.

Genus adhuc dubium, ab auctore testa interna habita.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 464.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 307.

VOLTZ 1837. Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 304. 432. —

opercula putat Ammonitarum, praecedente Rüppell 1829. Verst. von Solenh. p. 6.

Assentit RÖMER 1839. Nachtr. zu den Verst. des Ool. p. 50.

COQUAND 1841. Bull. géol. XII. p. 376. > Leonh.

Jahrb. 1842. p. 625. — genus Cephalopodum Teuthopsidi affine.

GRAVENHORST 1845. D. Thierreich nach d. Vorw.

p. 33. — genus Gymnobranchiorum?

Synon. Solenites (spec.) Auctt.

Tellinites (spec.) Auctt.

Aptychus Meyer. contin.

Synon. contin.

Tellina (spec.) Auctt.

Trigonellites (spec.) Parkinson.

Sanguinolaria (spec.) Schloth.

Lepadites (spec.) Germar.

Ichthyosiagon Bourdet. Rüppell.

Münsteria Deslongch.

Aquaria PERRY 1811. Conchol. * teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 62.

Etym. Nom. adject.

= Aspergillum Lamck.

Aquila BOWDICH Elem. Conch. * teste M. E. GRAY Fig. Moll. tab. 3. f. 4.

Etym. Nom. appell., in Ornithologia usitatum.

= Aquillus Montf.

Aquila LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 187.)

Etym. ?

Genus Varicosorum.

= Aquillus Montf.

Aquillus MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 578. Conf.

BLAINV. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 2. suppl. p. 109.

Etym. ? Vocabulum hybridum: α privat. Graec.; et Gallorum quille, columna, columella?

Genus novum a Muricibus segregatum, a Lamarekio Tritoniis insertum.

Typus: Murex cutaceus Linn.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 727. — divisio subgeneris Muricis.

Cuvier 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 360.) — Murici injungit.

Synon. Aquila Bowdich. M. E. Gray.

Aquila Latreille.

Cabestana (pars) Bolt.

Arbusculites MURRAY * teste Bronn Leth. p. 86.

Etym. Arbuscula; affixa perperam Graeca terminatione ites.

Genus Zoophytorum, postea pro tubulis Leptaenarum habitum.

Area Linn. 1758. Syst. nat. ed. X. * et 1767. ed. XII. p. 1140. et Gmelin 1788. Ed. XIII. p. 3305.

Etyim. Nom. appell.

Genus Bivalvium.

Adoptat BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 92.

CUV. 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenera: Pectunculus, Area, Nucula.

1817. Règn. an. * — genus Ostraceorum. Subgenera eadem.

Pariter SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsch. p. 713. Ad subgenera accedit Cucullaea.

CUV. 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 472.) — genus Ostraceorum dimyrorum. Subgenera: Area, Cucullaea, Pectunculus, Nucula.

Area LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 115.

Genus emendatum, ejectis Pectunculo, Nucula et Cucullaea.

Sequuntur ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 395.

DUVERNOY in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 2. p. 457.

DEFRANCE ibid. suppl. p. 113.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 318. — genus Arcaceorum.

Pariter LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. (ed. 2a VI. p. 457.)

RANG 1829. Man. p. 287.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 102.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl.

G. B. SOW. Gen. Sh. fasc. 36.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 937.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 34.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 71.

De KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 111.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 254. Subgenera: Area, Cucullaea.

J. SOW. Min. Conch. tab. 44.

GRAY 1821. in Lond. Med. Repos. — genus Pogonopodium.

Arca Lamck. contin.

- BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 535. — in Polyodontis.
 FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 382. 397. — gen. Arcadarum.
 Pariter SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 383. Separatur Byssoarca, praec. Blainv.
 OKEN 1835. Allgem. Natgsh. V. 1. p. 326.
Synon. Pectunculus polyleptoginglymus (spec.) List.
 Musculus marinus (spec.) List.
 Musculus polyleptoginglymus (spec.) Lister. Klein.
 Musculus (spec.) Gualt. D'Argenv.
 Concha rhomboidalis Gualt.
 Concha trisidos (spec.) Gualt.
 Anomalocardia Klein.
 Mactra Klein.
 Parallelepipedum Klein.
 Bucardium D'Argenv. (spec.)
 Pectunculus (spec.) Adanson.
 Daphnaea et Daphnaeoderma Poli.
 Trisidos Bolten.
 Trisis Oken.
 Arcalites Schläpfer.
 Arcacites Schloth. ex parte.
 Cyphoxis Rafinesque.
 ? Cucullaea Lamck.
 ? Byssoarca Swains.
 ? Navicula Blainv. olim.

Arcacea LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 318.

Etym. Arca.

- Sexta Aëcephalaeorum familia. Genera: Nucula, Pectunculus, Cucullaea, Arca, Trigonia.
 Eadem generum congregatio apud FÉRUSSE 1819.
 Tabl. syst. * — in sexta familia Ostraceorum.
 LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 204.) — unica familia Plagimyonum.
 RANG 1829. Man. p. 287. — 1ma familia Lamelibranchiatorum dimyorum.
 DESIL. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 62.

Arcacea Lamck. contin.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 102. — 2da familia
Ostraceorum dimyrorum.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. (ed. 2a VI. p. 451.) — familia
Conchiferorum lamellipedium. Excluditur Trigonina.
Sequitur DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl. —
4ta familia Dimyriorum.

BLAINV. olim 1818 in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216.
tabl. — 7ma familia Bivalvium. Genera: Area,
Navicula, Pectunculus, Cucullaea, Nucula.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 33. — genera:
Opis, Trigonina, Nucula, Dacryomya, Pectunculus,
Cucullaea, Area.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 72. —
genera: Area, Byssoarea, Cucullaea, Pectunculus,
Nucula, Solenella.

Synon. Arcae trib. 3a Oken olim.

Polyodonta Blainv.

Arcadae Fleming. Swains.

Arcaceae Menke olim.

Arcaria Gravenhorst.

Arcacidæ D'Orb. Gein.

Arcaceae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 60.

Altera familia Ostraceorum dimyrorum. Genera:
Cucullaea, Area, Pectunculus, Nucula, Trigonina.

= Arcacea Lamck. olim.

Arcacidæ D'ORB. teste Geinitz 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 446.

Etym. Area.

Nona familia Orthoconcharum integropalliarum.

Genera: Pectunculus, Area.

Arcacites SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 201.

Etym. Area; affixa vitiose Graeca terminatione.

= Area Linn. spec. foss.

Arcadae FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 382.

Etym. Area. ²²⁾

22) Hujus similiumque vocabulorum fictio illegitima. Exeunt

Arcadae Fleming. contin.

Familia Asiphonidum dimyrorum. Genera: Arca, Cucullaea, Pectunculus, Nucula.

= Arcacea Lamck. 1818.

Arcadae Swains. 1840. Malac. p. 382.

Familia Atrachiorum. Genera: Nucula, Pectunculus, Arca, Byssarca, Trigonina.

= Arcacea Lamck. olim.

Arcae Oken olim 1815. Zool. * teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. pag. 63.

Accephalorum ordo, quatuor tribus complectens:

tribus 1ma — genera: Irus, Loripes, Aetheria.

2da — genera: Glossus, Cardium, Isocardia, Cardissa.

3a — genera: Pectunculus, Arca, Trigonina.

4ta — genera: Unio, Anodonta, Cardita.

Arcaria Gravenhorst 1845. Das Thierreich nach d. Verwandsch. p. 33.

= Arcacea Lamck.

Architectonica Boltz 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 55.)

Etym. Nom. adject.

= Solarium Lamck.

Archonta Montf. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 50.

Etym. ἄρχων, archon.

Genus Polythalamorum male observatum.

Blainv. 1816. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 2. suppl. p. 117. — ad Hyaleas refert.

Pariter Rang 1829. Man. p. 114.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 63. — Cleodoris inserit.

Arcinella Oken 1815. Zool. * teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 64. et 1835. Allg. Natgesch. V. 1. p. 325.

Etym. ?

= Cardita Brug.

enim in *ades* non nisi Patronymica ab iis nominibus derivata, quae nominativo *as* in prima declinatione cadunt.

Arcinella SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 142.

A Chamis segregatum genus. Typus: Chama arcinella Linn.

Synon. Tridachnes (spec.) Bolten.

Arcinella PHILIPPI 1843. Moll. Sic. II. p. 53.

Novum genus Mytilaceorum, an vero Lithophagorum?

Typus: Mytilus carinatus Broecchi.

Arelites SCHLÄPFER 1821 in Steinm. Neue Alpina I. p. 268.

Etym. Arca.

= Arca Linn. spec. foss.

Arcomya AGASSIZ 1842. Etud. crit. 3me livr. p. 165.

> Leonh. et Bronn. Jahrb. 1843. p. 748. 1846. p. 122.

Etym. Arca; Mya.

Novum genus Myaccorum.

D'Orbigny in Pal. franç. ad Pholadomyas refert.

(teste Geinitz Grundr. d. Verst. p. 400.)

Arcomytilus AGASSIZ 1842 in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ.

p. 318.

Etym. Arca; Mytilus.

Novum genus ex typo Mytili pectinati Sow.

Arcopagia LEACH mss. teste et imit. BROWN 1827. Illustr.

Conch. of Great Britain. *

Etym. Arca; πάγιος, solidus?

Genus novum ex typo Tellinae crassae Penn. constitutum.

Rejicit Récluz 1846. Revue zool. p. 48.

Arctica SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 145.

Etym. Nom. adject.

= Cyprina Lamck.

Arctoa vid. Arctoë.

Arctoë RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 362.

Etym. ἀρκτικός, borealis. Rectius Arctoa.

Novum genus Bivalvium.

? = Artemis Poli.

Arcturus HUMPHR. mss. teste GOULD 1841. Invertebr. of

Massach. p. 95.

= Cardita Lam. (spec.)

Arenaria MÜHLFELDT 1811. Entwurf p. 47.

Etym. Nom. adject. ²³⁾

= Scrobicularia Schum.

Argivora LESUEUR Mscr. teste Thon 1829 in Ersch et Grub.

Allg. Enc. Sect. I. Bd. 20. p. 420. not.

Etym. Argo, voro.

Novum genus Pteropodum. Typus: Cymbulia parva
Lesueur.

Synon. ? Tiedemannia Delle Chiaje.

Argo BOUADSCH 1761. Anim. mar. *

Etym. Nom. propr.

= Doris Linn.

Argobuccinum KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 44.

Etym. Argus; Buccinum.

Genus Buccinorum secundum, ad Ranellas referendum.

Typus: Ranella Argus Linn.

Argoderma POLI vid. Argus.

Argonauta LINN. 1758. Syst. nat. ed. X. p. 708. * et 1767.
ed. XII. p. 1161.

Etym. Nom. propr.

Genus Cochlearum, cui vel ab auctore, vel a sec-
tatoribus multa aliena inserta sunt, ut Carinaria,
Spiratella et Foraminifera plura.

O. F. MÜLL. 1776. Zool. Dan. Prodr. } = Spiratella
p. XXIX. } Blainv.

FABRIC. 1780. Faun. Grönl. p. 386. }

GMELIN 1788 in Linn. Syst. ed. XIII. p. 3367.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 120. primus genus emendat.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 260. hunc sequitur.

CUVIER 1798. Tabl. élém. * et 1817. R. a. * — genus
Cephalopodum.

Pariter DUVERNOY 1804. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 3. p. 99.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 751. — Subge-
nera: Ocythoë et Argonauta.

23) Arenaria Linn. genus Caryophyllearum.

Argonauta Linn. contin.

OKEN 1835. Allg. Natgsh. V. 1. p. 532.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 240. et 1844.
ib. II. p. 201.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * — in Testaceis univalvibus
unilocularibus.

Id. 1801. Syst. p. 99. — in Cephalacis conchyliferis
unilocularibus spiralibus.

MONTFORT 1802. Hist. Moll. tom. 3.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 323. — in familia Ar-
gonautaceorum.

Pariter BLAINV. 1818 in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10.
p. 216. tabl.

FÉRUSSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. * — genus Octopodum.

Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. méth. *

RANG 1829. Man. p. 84.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 33. *

OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. vol. II. part 2. *
et 1836. Proc. zool. Soc. IV. p. 23. *

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 258.

LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VII. * — genus Cephalopodum
monothalamorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.
2a p. 73.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Cymbicochlidum.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 1.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 494. — genus Pteropodum.

DESL. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 64. et III. p. 553. tabl.
— in familia Atlantarum.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 11.) —
subgenus Sepiae.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Ann. sc. nat. tom. 16. * — genus
Octopidarum.

GRAVENHORST 1845. D. Thier. nach d. Verw. p. 34. —
unicum genus Argonauticorum.

*Confer. LEACH in Tuckey Voy. * > Oken Isis 1819.

RANZANI Mem. di stor. nat. 1820. *

Argonauta Linn. contin.

OKEN Isis 1823. p. 459. *

BLAINVILLE in Journ. de phys. tom. 85. p. 72. 86.

Tom. 86. p. 366. 434. Tom. 87. p. 47. *

FÉRUSAC in Mém. de la Soc. d'hist. nat. tom. II.

1. p. 160. 1825.

DELLE CHIAJE in Poli contin. tom. III. *

RANG in l'Institut Nr. 195. * > Wieg. Arch.

1837. I. p. 286.

J. POWER in Act. Acad. Gioeniae vol. XII. 1838. p. 129.

Synon. Nautilus (spec.) Aristot. Aldrov. Jonston.

Bonanni. Klein. D'Argenv.

Nauplius Plinius. Breyn.

Nauticus Belloni.

Nautilus vacuus List.

Nautilus tenuis Rumph. Petiv. Breyn.

Navicula (pars) D'Argenv.

Nautilus papyraceus Martini. Geve.

Cymbium Gualt.

Ocythoë Rafin. etc.

Pterotrachea (spec.) Gray olim.

Argonauta REINECKE 1818. Mar. protog. Naut. *

= Ammonites Breyn.

Argonautacea LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 323.

Etym. Argonauta.

Unica familia Cephalopodum unilocularium. Genera:

Argonauta, Carinaria.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d. Cours. * — Carinaria bene ejicitur.

Sequitur BLAINV. 1818. Diet. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216. tabl.

Synon. Argonautica Gravenh.

Argonautica GRAVENHORST 1845. Das Thierr. nach d.

Verw. p. 34.

Etym. praec.

Prima familia Cryptodibranchiorum. Unicum genus:

Argonauta.

Argonautites MONTE. 1802. Hist. Moll. III. p. 394.

Etym. praec.

Argonautites Montf. contin.

Fossilia testacea perperam ad Argonautas relata,
Ammonitis adnumeranda.

Argus et **Argoderma** POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sic. *

Etym. Argus, nóm. propr.; *δέξα*, cutis, testa.

Molluscorum subsilientium familia quarta. Continentur hodierna genera: Spondylus, Pecten, Lima.

Arianta LEACH (1820. Brit. Moll. p. 86. inedit.) teste Turton Man. p. 25. *

Etym. ?

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: Helix arbustorum Linn. Adoptant BECK 1837. Ind. p. 41. — in sectione crassilabrium.

HARTM. 1840. System. Uebers.

GRAY 1840. in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 137.

Synon. Helicogena (spec.) Férussac.

Arion FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. *

Etym. Nom. propr.

A Limace separatum genus familiae Limacum.

Pariter C. PFEIFF. 1828. Naturg. III. p. 2.

HARTM. 1821. in Sturm Fauna VI. fasc. 5. p. 42. — genus Geophilorum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in familia Nudilimacum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 464. — subgenus Limacis.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 154.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 70.

CUV. 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 39.)

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 327.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 256. — genus Limacidarum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 13. — genus Limaceorum.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 101. 104. — genus Arionidarum.

Pariter M. E. GRAY 1843. Fig. Moll. An. tab. 74.

Synon. Limax (spec.) Auctt.

Limacia Hartm. olim.

Limacella Blainv. etc.

Limacellus Turton.

Arionidae GRAY 1840. in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 101. 104.

Etym. Arion. Melius Arionea.

Familia Pneumonobranchiorum terrestrium inoperculatorum. Genera: Nanina, Helicarion, Arion, Stenopus.

Pariter M. E. GRAY 1843. Fig. Moll. An. tab. 71.

Ariophanta DESMOULINS 1833. Act. Soc. Linn. de Bord. III. p. 227.

Etym. Ἀρίων, Arion; γαίρω, appareo.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: Nanina trifasciata Chemn.

Adoptat FÉR. 1835. Bull. zool. Sect. II. p. 108.

BECK 1837. Ind. pag. 5. — subgenus Naninae.

Aristerobranchia DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. tabl.

Etym. ἀριστερός, laevus; βράγχια, branchiae.

Quartus subordo Cephalophororum hermaphroditorum. Unica familia: Macrostoma.

Armiger HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

Etym. Nom. adject.

Subgenus Planorbis.

Armina RAFIN. 1814. Préc. de Somiol. * teste Blainv. 1816.

Diet. sc. nat. tom. 3. suppl. p. 13.

Etym. ? Nom. proprium. — Rang et Desh. scribunt Arminia.

Novum genus Phyllidiaceorum, imperfecte descriptum.

Adoptat MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 11. — in eadem familia.

BLAINV. 1816. l. c. et 1825. Malac. p. 491. — Linguellae inserendum putat.

Arminia (Rafin.) RANG 1829. Man. p. 136. in synonym. Di-phyllidiae.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 70. — genus Pleurobranchiorum?

Confer. Armina.

Artemiderma POLI. Blainv. 1818. Diet. sc. nat. tom. 10.

p. 216. tabl. — genus Conchaceorum.

Vid. Artemis.

Artemis POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sic. I. p. 98. (et testa Artemiderma.) *

Artemis Poli. contin.

Etym. Nom. propr. Male scribunt *Arthemis* Desh.

Blainv. et Phil., an etiam Poli?

Novum genus primae familiae Subsiliuntium, a Venerere disgregatum.

Adoptant OKEN 1815. Zool. * et 1835. Allg. Natgsh. V. 1. p. 310.

CONRAD 1832. Foss. Tert. Form. p. 20. *

DESH. 1835. in Lamck. ed. 2a VI. p. 295.

PHILIPPI 1844. Abbild. u. Beschreib. 1r Bd. p. 170.

Cytherea tab. II.

AGASSIZ 1845. Iconogr. Coq. foss. rép. ident. p. 16.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 183. — in Conchis.

BLAINVILLE 1825. Malac. p. 556. — subgenus Veneris.

Pariter ANTON 1839. Vzchn. p. 6.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 74.

Synon. *Pectunculus fasciatus* (spec.) Lister.

Concha subrotunda etc. (class. I. sect. III. gen. 1.)
spec. Gualt.

Circomphalus (spec.) Klein.

Venus (spec.) Linn. et Auctt.

Cytherea (spec.) Lamck. et Auctt.

Orbiculus sect. a Mühlf.

Exoleta Brown.

Arthemis Blainv. Desh. Phil.

Taras Risso.

? *Aretoë* Risso.

Capsa (spec.) Risso.

Asa Defr. Coll.

Artemon BECK 1837. Ind. p. 48.

Etym. ἀρτέμων, artemon.

Novum genus Helicideorum.

Synon. *Helix* (spec.) Müll. Gmel. etc.

Helicogena (spec.) Fér.

Helicella (spec.) Fér.

Helicodonta (spec.) Fér.

Solarium (spec.) Spix.

Artemon Beck. contin.

Synon. contin.

Streptaxis Gray. et Auctt.

Arthemis BLAINV. DESH. PHIL. vid. Artemis.

Artolon MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. 19. Conf. Blainv. in
Dict. sc. nat. tom. 3. suppl. p. 34.

Etym. ?

Genus Testaceorum dubium, quod Annulatis inserendum esse videtur.

Arytaena OKEN 1815. Zool. * et 1835. Allgem. Natgsch.
V. 1. p. 270.

Etym. ἀρύταινα, haustum.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsch. p. 602. — genus Annulorum.

= Aspergillum Lamck.

Asa (Anglor.) DEFRANCE Collect. teste Basterot 1825. Bord.
p. 90.

Etym. Nom. propr.?

= Artemis Poli.

Asiphonida FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 225. 381.

Etym. α privat.; σίφων, tubus. Rectius Asiphonea
vel Asiphonia.

Prima tribus Bivalvium.

a) monomya. Familiae: Pectenidae, Pernadae,
Ostreae, Spondylidae.

b) dimya.

1) cardine dentato.

α) dentibus pluribus. Familiae: Arcadae, Trigonidae.

β) dente unico. Genus: Avicula.

2) cardine edentulo. Genera: Meleagrina, Pinna.

Synon. Atrachia Swainson.

Ostracea Schweigger.

Ostracea Menke. Cuvier.

Asiphonobranchia BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 423. Conf.
Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 75.

Etym. α privat.; σίφων, tubus; βράγχια, branchiae.

Asiphonobranchia Blainv. contin.

Secundus ordo Paracephalophororum dioicorum. Familiae: Goniostoma, Cricostoma, Ellipsostoma, Hemicyclostoma, Oxystoma.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. tabl. — sextus subordo Cephalaeorum hermaphroditorum. Familiae: Turbinacea, Peristomia, Melaniacea, Plicacea, Janthinae, Neritacea, Sigareti.

GRAVENHORST 1845. D. Thierr. nach d. Verw. p. 34. — decima familia Gasteropodum.

= Adelobranchia Duméril.

Asiphonoidea DE HAAN 1820. Monogr. Amm. * teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 221. 222.

Etym. α privat.; σίφων, siphon.

Secunda sectio Cephalopodum adhaerentium, divisa in Microscopica et Contabulata.

Asolena D'ORBIGNY 1837. Voy. Amér. * teste Troschel in Wiegmann. Arch. 1838. II. p. 279.

Etym. α privat.; σολήνη, siphon.

Subgenus Ampullariae.

Aspergillum (Arrosoir) LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 319.

Etym. aspergo.

Genus Pholadiorum, antea Penicillus.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. (ed. 2a vol. VI. p. 19.) — in Tubicolaria transfertur.

Pariter FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XLV.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 337.

SOW. Gen. Sh. fasc. 27. *

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 75.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 70. et 1840. Traité élém. p. 8.

OKEN 1835. Allg. Ntgsch. V. 1. p. 270.

GRAY 1821. in Medic. Repos. * — genus Cladopodum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 576. — in Pylorideis secundae sectionis.

MENKE (Adaspergillum) 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 122. — in Tubicolis.

Aspergillum Lamck. contin.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 571.) —
genus Inclusorum.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 362. — genus Pholidarum.
Subgenera: Aspergillum, Clavagella, Fistulana.

D'ORBIGNY 1845. Paléont. franc. Terr. crét. III. * —
genus Clavagellidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 395.

Synon. Vermiculus (spec.) List.

Tubulus regulariter intortus (spec.) Gualt.

Solen phalloides Klein.

Canalis (spec.) D'Argenv.

Serpula (spec.) Linn. etc.

Brechites Guettard.

Penicillus Brug. Lamck. olim. Duvernoy. Roissy.
Blainv. olim.

Verpa Bolten.

Aquaria Perry.

Arytaena Oken. Schweigg.

Clepsydra Schum.

Adaspergillum Menke.

Aspidobranchia (male Aspidobranchiata) SCHWEIGG.
1820. Natg. sch. p. 720.

Etyim. ἀσπίς, scutum; βράγχια, branchiae. Correx-
it nomen Menke 1830.

Secunda sectio Gasteropodum. Genera: Calyptraca,
Carinaria, Navicella, Emarginula, Fissurella, Um-
brella, Crepidula, Capulus, Haliotis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 51. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 87. —
octavus ordo Gasteropodum. Subordines: Hali-
otoidea, Calyptraeacea.

GRAVENHORST 1845. D. Thierr. nach d. Verw. p. 34.
— 7ma familia Gasteropodum. Genera: Haliotis,
Patella, Fissurella, Capulus, Hipponyx, Navicella.

= Scutibranchiata Cuv.

Aspidobranchiata SCHWEIGG. MENKE olim. vid. Aspi-
do-branchia.

Assimineæ FLEM. G. B. Sow. jun. et M. E. GRAY. — vid.
Assiminia.

Assiminia LEACH (1816 Manuscr.) teste Gray 1821 in Lond.
Med. Repos. *

Etym. ? . . . Assiminea scribunt Fleming et G. B.
Sow. jun. et M. E. Gray.

Novum genus Gasteropodum.

Adoptant FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 275. — in Pul-
moniferis aquaticis.

BERKELEY 1834. Zool. Journ. V. Nr. 20. p. 429.

J. E. GRAY 1835 in Philos. Trans. p. 303.

Id. 1840. in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 85. 86. — in
Melaniadis.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 75.
— in Turbinaceis.

M. E. GRAY 1843. Fig. Moll. An. tab. 51. fig. 8.

Synon. Nerita (spec.) Gray olim.

Turbo (spec.) Gray olim.

Linneus (spec.) Jeffreys.

Paludina (spec.) Potiez et Mich. Troschel. Philippi.

Assula SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 258.

Etym. Nom. appell.

A Bullis separatum genus.

= Scaphander Montf.

Astarte J. SOWERBY 1816. Min. Conch. tab. 137.

Etym. Nom. propr.

Novum genus Bivalvium. Typus: Venus Danmo-
niensis Mont.

Adoptant LAJONKAIRE 1823. Monogr. in Mém. Soc.
d'hist. nat. de Par. tom. I. p. 129. *

SCACCHI 1833. Osservaz. zoolog. Nr. 2. * — Car-
ditæ affinem edocuit.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 374.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 439. — genus Psam-
mobiadarum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 314. — in Conchaceis. Injun-
gitur Nicania Leach.

Astarte J. Sowerby. contin.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 76. III. p. 553. Tabl.
— genus Concharum.

Pariter RÖMER 1836. Verst. d. nordd. Ool. p. 112.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 37.

DE KONINCK 1842. Terr. houill. p. 79.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 149.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 38. et 1844. ibid. II.
p. 29. — genus Nymphaceorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jr. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 75.

ANTON 1839. Vzchn. p. 10. — subgenus Veneris.

GOULD 1841. Invert. of Mass. p. 76. — in Conchaceis.

C. F. RÖMER 1842. Dissert. de Astart. genere. et
1843 in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 58. — in fa-
milia Carditarum (praeced. Scacchi l. c. et Phi-
lippi in Wieg. Arch. 1839. I. p. 125.)

D'ORBIGNY 1845. Pal. franç. * et Geinitz 1846. Grundr.
d. Verst. p. 428. — genus Astartidarum.

PHILIPPI 1846. Abbild. u. Besch. II. p. 55.

Symon. Peronea (spec.) Poli.

Venus (spec.) Mont. Broc. etc.

Tridonta Schum.

Crassina Lamck. etc.

Cypriocardia (spec.) Lamck:

Capsa (spec.) Lamck. (teste Lajonk.)

Nicania Leach.

Lucina (spec.) Philippi olim.

? Mactra (spec.) Mont.

? Goodallia Turton.

Erycina (spec.) Nyst et Westend.

Astartidae D'ORBIGNY 1845. Pal. franç. * teste et imit.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 427.

Etym. Astarte.

Secunda familia Orthoconcharum integropalliarum.

Genera: Opis, Astarte, Crassatella, Megalodon,
Thalassides, Cardinia?

Astraea BOLTEX 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a p. 56.)

Etym. ἀστράος, stellatus.

Astraea Bolten. contin.

Ad Trochos referendum genus.

= Sol Klein.

Astrodonta HARTMANN 1840. Syst. Uebers.

Etym. ἀστῆρ, stella; ὀδούς, dens.

Subgenus Chondri.

Astylophthalma MENKE 1845. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 37.

Etym. α privat.; στῖλος, stilus; ὀφθαλμός, oculus.

= Turbinea Menke olim.

Atlanta LESCEUR 1817. in Journ. de phys. tom. 85. *

Etym. Atlas.

Novum genus Pteropodum. (Primus observaverat et figuraverat Lamanon in Voy. de Lapérouse pl. 63.)

Adoptant BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 493. in eodem ordine, et G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Man. ed. 2a p. 76.

FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. * — in familia Limacinarum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Procephalis.

RANG 1827. in Mém. de la Soc. d'hist. nat. de Par. tom. 3. p. 372. * accuratius genus explicat.

Id. 1829. Man. p. 123. — unicum genus familiae Atlantidarum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 10. — in Caryobranchiis.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 80. — in familia Atlantarum.

CUVIER 1830. Règn. an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 145.) — in Heteropodis.

PIRAJNO 1841. Monogr. in Antologia di scienze natur. I. p. 123. *

Synon. Limacina (spec.) G. B. Sow.

Atlantae DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. tabl.

Etym. Atlanta. Melius Atlantea.

Altera familia Cryptobranchiorum. Genera: Limacina, Atlanta, Argonauta.

Synon. Pteropoda Blainv.

Atlantidae RANG 1829. Man. p. 123.

Etym. Atlanta.

Altera familia Nucleobranchiatorum. Unicum genus: Atlanta.

Atlantidae Rang. contin.

Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1839. Voy. p. 162. * et 1841?

Moll. cub. I. p. 98. Genera: Bellerophon, Atlanta, Helicophlegma, Heliconoides, Brownia?

Atlas LESUEUR 1847. in Journ. de phys. tom. 85. * teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 83.

Etym. Nom. propr.

Genus problematicum cum dubio Inferobranchiatis insertum.

BLAINV. 1847. Journ. de phys. p. 393. — in familia Ciliobranchiatorum, an vero in Monopleurobranchiis?

Id. 1825. Malac. p. 479. — in Akeris collocat.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Bifaribranchiatis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 6. — incerto loco inter ordines Hypobranchiorum et Pomatobranchiorum.

Id. 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 12. — in Aceris.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 374.

Atrachia SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 255. 256. 377.

Etym. α privat.; τραχέα (aspera), trachia.

Tertia tribus Dithyrorum. Familiae: Unionidae, Arcadae, Aviculidae, Ostracidae, Etheridae.

= Asiphonida Flem.

Atractodon CHARLESWORTH 1837 in Ann. et Mag. Nat.

Hist. I. p. 218. * Conf. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1837.

p. 493. et G. B. Sow. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 76.

Etym. ἄτρακτος, fusus; ὀδούς, dens.

Novum genus Fusio affine.

Synon. ? Cuma Swains.

Atractus AGASSIZ 1840 in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ.

p. 44. 63.

Etym. ἄτρακτος, fusus.

Subgenus Fusi. Typus: Fusus Islandicus Chemn.

Atremosia RAFIN. 1820. Contin. Monogr. biv. sh. * FÉR.

1835. Bull. zool. p. 23.

Etym. α privat.; τροῖμα, foramen.

Atremosia Rafin. contin.

Familia Brachiopodum 3a. Genera: Orbicula, Productus, Strophesia, Diclipsis, Trunculites, Styriasis, Gonielis, Megarites, Amblotrema et Pleuranisis.

Atrypa DALMAN 1827. Terebr. *

Etym. α privat.; *τρυνάω*, perforo.

Novum genus Brachiopodum, a Terebratulis separatum. Typus: Terebratula pugnus Martin.

Adoptat MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 95. — in familia Terebratulaceorum.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 76.

Buch 1834. Ueb. Terebrat. p. 23. — genericam differentiam non statuit.

BRONX 1837. Leth. 78. — subgenus Trigonotretae.

Aturia BRONX 1838. Leth. p. 1122.

Etym. Aturus, Aquitaniae fluvius.

Subgenus Nautili. Typus: Nautilus Aturi Basterot.

Synon. Aganides (pars) Montf. D'Orb.

Aganites Quenstedt.

Atys MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 342. Conf. Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 3. suppl. p. 123. et Sow. Man. Conch. p. 77.

Etym. Nom. propr.

A Bullis segregatum genus. Typus: Bulla naucum Linn.

BLAINV. 1826. Malac. p. 626. — subgenus Bullae.

Synon. Naucum Schum.

Vesica (pars) Swains.

Aulus OKEN 1815. Zool. * et 1835. Allg. Natg. sch. V. 1. p. 297.

Etym. αὐλός, tubus, scapus. Aulus jam Plinio usitatum vocabulum.

A Solenibus disjunctum genus. Typus: Solen radiatus Linn.

Adoptat AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 42. 44. — in Solenaceis.

Synon. Leguminaria Schum.

Auricella BRARD inedit. teste JURINE 1817. in Helvet. Almanach. *

Etym. Auricula.

Genus Cochlearum terrestrium.

HARTMANN 1821 in Steinm. Neue Alpina I. p. 205.
215. et in Sturm Fauna VI. Heft 5. p. 36. — genus Geophilorum.

1840. Syst. Uebers. — subgenus Auriculae.

= Carychium Müll.

Auricula KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 54.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Genus Turbinum.

= Limnaea Lamck.

Auricula LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 92. —
Conf. Ann. du Mus. IV. p. 433. *

Novum genus Unilocularium apertura integra. Typus: Voluta auris Midae Linn.

DRAPARN. 1801. Prodr. * et 1805. Hist. p. 24. 28.
56. — primus adoptat.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 362. — marinas species emittendas monet.

MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. — nova genera separantur Melampus, Scarabus, Acteon. (praeced. Fischer — vid. Polydonta, Solidula.)

BLAINV. 1816. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 3. suppl. p. 131.

DEFRANCE ibid. p. 133.

J. Sow. Min. Conch. tab. 163.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 228.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 321. — genus Auriculaceorum.

Pariter BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 452. Injunguntur generi: Scarabus, Carychium, Pythia. Conovulus autem ad Pedipedem transfertur.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 35. — Sectiones:

1) labro reflexo — Auriculae.

2) labro acuto — Conovulae.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 85.

Auricula Lamck. contin.

ANTON 1839. Vzehn. p. 48. Subgenera: Carychium, Auricula, Cassidula, Conovulus.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 77.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * — genus Heliceorum bicornium. Sejungitur Conovulus.

Id. 1820. Hist. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 320.) in eadem familia. Conovulus generi rursus inseritur.

CUVIER 1817. Règn. an. * et 1830 ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 110.) — in Pulmonatis aquaticis.

FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. * — in familia Auricularum. Segregatur Pedipes. Sectiones: Auriculae, Conovulae, Cassidulae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 173.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 739. — in Coelopnois aquatilibus.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Rep. * — in Adelopneumonis amphibiiis. Separatur Pythia.

Id. 1824. in Ann. of Philos. VIII. p. 107. * — genus Auriculadarum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Linnocochlidum.

RISSE 1826. Hist. IV. p. 93. — genus Auriculidarum.

Pariter GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 101. 220.

D'ORBIGNY 1841? Moll. cub. I. p. 137. et Pal. franç. * teste Geinitz 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 320.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 102. — genus Auriculideorum.

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. — genus Geophilorum. Subgenera: Otis, Auricella.

Synon. Buccinum (spec.) List.

Cochlea marina (spec.) List.

Strombus integer ore fimbriato Gualt.

Auris Midae Klein.

Bulla (spec.) Linn. olim.

Voluta (spec.) Linn. etc.

Helix (spec.) O. F. Müll.

Bulimus (spec.) Brug.

Auricula Lamck. contin.

Synon. contin.

? Otis (spec.) Humphrey.

Ellobium Bolten.

Auriculus Montf.

Marsyas Oken.

Geovula Swainson.

Auricula SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 180. 335.

Subgenus Bulimi. Typus: *Bulimus auris caprina*
Férussac.

= *Plekocheilus* Guilding.

Auriculacea LAMCK. olim 1809. Phil. zool. p. 321.

Etym. Auricula.

Familia Gasteropodum secundae sectionis. Genera:

Auricula, Melanopsis, Melania, Limnaea.

Auriculacea BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 451.

Secunda familia Pulmobranchiatorum. Genera: *Pedipes*, *Auricula*, *Pyramidella*.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.
2a p. 77.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 35. — unica familia
Hygrogeophilorum. Genera: *Carychium*, *Scarabus*,
Auricula.

Similiter KÜSTER in Mart. et Chemn. ed. 2a I. 16. p. 3.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 84. 96. et III. p. 553.
tabl. et p. 763. — 5ta familia *Pulmonobranchia-*
torum. Genera: *Auricula*, *Scarabus*, *Pedipes*.

ANTON 1839. Vzehn. p. 48. — familia *Gasteropodum*.
Genera: *Scarabus*, *Pyramidella*, *Auricula*.

Synon. Auriculae (fam.) Férussac.

Limnocoelides (pars) Latr.

Carychiadae Leach.

Auriculadae Gray olim.

Auriculidae Risso. Gray. D'Orb.

Auriculaceae Menke olim.

Auriculidea Beck.

Auriculaceae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 19.

Unica familia Amphibiarum. Genera: Scarabus, Auricula, Carychium.

= Auriculacea Blainv.

Auriculadae GRAY 1824 in Annals of Philos. VIII. p. 107. *

Etym. Auricula, male adjuncta Graeca terminatione Patronymica.

Familia Pulmobranchiatorum.

= Auriculacea Blainv.

Auriculae FÉRUS. 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XXXII. et Prodr. p. 98.

Familia unica Gehydrophilorum. Genera: Carychium, Scarabus, Auricula, Pyramidella, Tornatella, Pedipes.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 172. — 3a familia Pulmonatorum inoperculatorum. Emissis Plicaceis restant genera: Carychium, Auricula, Pedipes, Scarabus.

= Auriculacea Blainv.

Auriculae FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 102.

Divisio Auriculae subgenerica. Typus: Auricula Midae L.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 173.

= Auricula Lamck. emend.

Auricularia Llwyd 1698. Lith. Brit. Nr. 514. * teste Scheuchzer Nomencl. lith. p. 19.

Etym. auricularis.

= Gryphaea Lamck.

Auricularia BLAINV. 1816. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 3. suppl. p. 133.

Divisio Pectinis subgenerica.

Auricularia AUCT. *

Testae fossiles forma auriculari.

DE LA BÈCHE 1826 in Trans. Geol. Soc. 2d ser. II. p. 114. = Ringicula Desh.

Auricularis lapis MERCATI 1717. Metall. Vat. p. 342. * et PLOTT 1676. Nat. Hist. Oxfordsh. * teste Klein in Scheuchz. Lithol. cur. p. 19.

? = Auricularia Llwyd = Gryphaea Lamck.

Auriculidae RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 93.

Etym. vid. Auriculadae.

Familia Adelobranhiorum.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 101. 220. —
familia Pneumonobranhiorum inoperculatorum
aquaticorum. In generibus enumerantur (cf. ibid.
p. 20. 21.): Detracia, Tralia, Sidula, Pedipes,
Scarabus, Conovulus, Auricula, Acme, Cary-
chium.

D'ORB. 1841? Moll. cub. I. p. 137. et Pal. franç. *
teste GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 320. —
familia Pulmobranhiatorum. Genera: Carychium,
Scarabaeus, Auricula.

= Auriculacea Blainv.

Auriculidea BECK 1837. Ind. p. 101.

Etym. praec.

Familia Gastropodum pulmonatorum. Genera: Acme,
Polydonta, Auricula, Carychium, Pythia, Pedipes,
Cassidulus, Melampus, Ophicardelus.

= Auriculacea Blainv.

Auriculites AUCTT. * teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 96.

Etym. Auricula.

= Gryphaea Lamck.

Auriculus MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 310.

Etym. Auricula.

Ab Auricula Lamck. separatum genus, segregatis
Scarabo, Actaeone, Melampode.

= Auricula Lamck. emend.

Auriformia LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. Ed. Germ. p. 194.

Etym. nom. adject.

Prima familia Scutibranchiatorum. Genera: Haliotis,
Stomatia, Stomatella.

Synon. Macrostoma Desh.

Auris KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 18.

Etym. nom. appell.

Genus Cochlidum ellipticarum.

= Haliotis Linn.

Auris SPIX 1827. Test. Brasil. tab. 12.

Ad Bulinos referendum genus; a Beckio Otostomis insertum.

Auris marina DAN. MAJOR. 1675. Doctr. de Test. tab. 3.

LIST. 1688. Hist. lib. IV. sect. 7.

LANG. 1722. Nov. meth. Pars. II. class. 6. sect. 3 gen. 4. *

TOURNEF. 1742. ap. Gualt. Ind.

= Haliotis Linn.

Auris marina BREYN. 1732. Diss. p. 6.

Genus Cochlidii.

GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 69. — 4tum genus Cochlearum breviorum non proportionatarum.

D'ARGENV. 1757. Conch. p. 190. — 2da familia Concharum marinarum univalvium.

= Haliotis Linn. et Sigaretus Lamck.

Auris marina MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. * teste Schröt.

Lithol. Lex.

Primum genus Cochlidium ellipticarum.

= Haliotis Linn. et Stomatia Helbl.

Auris Midæ KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 37.

Genus Conocochlidium.

= Auricula Lamck. et Solidula Fisch.

Auris Mustelæ HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste

Swains.

= Solidula Fischer.

Auris Veneris FAB. COLONNA 1616. Tract. de Purp. cap.

18. §. 3.

= Haliotis Linn.

Auris Veneris HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains.

= Sigaretus Lamck.

Auriscalpium MÜHLFELDT 1811. Entwurf pag. 46. Conf.

Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 3. suppl. p. 136.

Etym. nom. appell.

Genus Bivalvium, prius a Lamarekio institutum.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 115.

= Anatina Lamck.

Avellana D'ORBIGNY 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 133. *

Conf. Geinitz Grundr. d. Verst. p. 337.

Etym. nom. adject.

Genus Actaeonidarum, ex typo Ringiculae incrassatae Sow. vel Cassidis avellanae Brongn.

Pariter REUSS 1844. Verst. Böhm. p. 50.

Geinitz l. c. Ringiculae rursus inserit.

Avicula KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 120.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Diconcharum figuratarum genus bene constitutum.

Adoptat BRUG. 1792. Enc. méth. pl. 177. (injuncto Malleo.)

CUVIER 1798. Tabl. élém. * et 1800. Anat. comp. *

— Subgenera: Avicula, Malleus.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 134. —
ejecto rursus Malleo.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 286.

DUVERNOY 1806. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 3. p. 137.

BLAINV. 1816. ibid. suppl. p. 138.

J. Sow. Min. Conch. tab. 2.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 137.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 14. *

OKEN 1835. Allg. Natgsch. V. 1. p. 360.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 165.

MÜNSTER 1841. Beitr. z. Petref. IV.

DE KONINCK 1842. Terr. houill. p. 128.

LAMCK. 1809. Philos. zool. p. 318. — genus Byssiferorum.

Id. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours * — segregatur Meleagrina.

CUVIER 1817. Règne an. * — genus Ostraceorum.

Pariter SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsch. p. 715. Subgenera: Avicula, Meleagrina.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. (ed. 2a VII. p. 93.) — genus Malleaceorum.

Pariter AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. de Moll. p. 26.

G. B. Sow. jr. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 78.

Avicula Klein. contin.

FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XLI. — in *Aviculeis*.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 286. Subgenera:
Avicula, *Meleagrina*.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. * — in *Pogonopodis*.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in *Oxygonis*.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 530. — in *Margaritaceis*.

Subgenera: *Margarita*, *Avicula*.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 382. — in familia anony-
mya *Asiphonidium dimyorum*.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 60. — genus *Aviculacearum*.

Id. 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 101. — genus *Aviculaceorum*.

Pariter RÖMER 1836. Verst. d. nordd. Ool. p. 85.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 468.) —
genus *Ostraceorum dimyorum*. Subgenera: *Margarita*, *Avicula*.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 97. — genus *Mytilaceorum*.

Pariter NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 276.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 386. — genus *Aviculidarum*. Subgenera: *Margarita*, *Avicula*.

Synon. *Pecten margaritiferus* (spec.) List.

Concha aliformis Gualt.

Mytulo-pectunculus Klein.

Mater perlarum (spec.) Klein.

Perna (spec.) Adanson.

Mytilus (spec.) Linn. etc.

Ostrea figurata (spec.) Martini.

Pteria Scopoli.

Glaucus Poli (testibus Blainv. et Oken.)

Margaritifera Humphrey.

Pinctada Bolten.

Margaritiphora Mühlf.

Meleagrina Lamck. etc.

Anonica Oken.

Perlamater Schum.

Avicula Klein. contin.

Synon. contin.

Halobia Münster.

Monotis Bronn olim.

Aviculacea MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 101.

Etym. Avicula.

Prima familia Ostraceorum dimyorum. Genera: Gervillia, Pulvinites, Crenatula, Avicula, Meleagrina, Pinna.

WIEGMANN 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 557. — genera: Avicula, Meleagrina, Pinna.

F. A. RÖM. 1836. Verst. d. nordd. Ool. — familia Conchiferorum dimyorum. Genera: Gervillia, Avicula, Pinna.

= Aviculea Férussac.

Aviculaceae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 60.

Prima familia Ostraceorum dimyorum. Genera: Crenatula, Avicula, Meleagrina, Pinna.

= Aviculea Féruss.

Aviculea FÉRUSSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XLI.

Etym. praec.

Quinta familia Ostraceorum. Genera: Crenatula, Avicula, Meleagrina?, Pinna.

GOLDFUSS 1820. Zool. — familia Pelecypodum. Genera: Crenatula, Avicula, Pinna.

Synon. Aviculaceae Menke olim.

Aviculacea Menke. Wieg. Röm.

Aviculea RANG 1829. Man. p. 185.

Quarta familia Lamellibranchiatorum monomyorum.
Unicum genus: Avicula.

Aviculidae SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 384.

Etym. praeced.

Familia Atrachiorum. Genera: Mytilus, Perna, Malleus, Vulsella, Avicula, Pinna.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 456. — prima fam. Pleuroconcharum. Genera: Avicula, Pterinea, Gervillia, Perna, Inoceramus, Posidonomya.

Aximedia RAFINESQUE 1820. Monogr. Biv. Ohio * teste Desh.

Enc. méth. II. p. 105.

Etym. axis; medius.

Genus Unioideorum.

Axinaea (nonne Axinea?) et

Axinoderma POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sic.

Etym. ἀξίνη, axis; δέρμα, cutis, testa. ²⁴⁾

Unicum genus quintae familiae Subsilientium.

Adoptat OKEN 1815. Zool. * et 1835. Allg. Natgseh.

V. 1. p. 327.

= Pectunculus Lamck.

Axinus J. SOWERBY 1823. Min. Conch. tab. 314. Confer.

G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 78.

Etym. ἀξίνη, axis.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossilium.

Adoptant NYST 1835. Coq. foss. d'Anvers. p. 6.

DE KONINCK 1837. Foss. de Basele p. 34.

PHILIPPI 1845 in Menke Zeitschr. f. Mal. p. 90.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 140. — in familia
Lucinarum.

Bronn 1837. Lith. p. 169. dubium censet.

KING 1844. Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist. XIV. * > Leonh.

Jahrb. 1845. p. 254. — segregatur Schizodus.

Synon. Tellina (spec.) Montagu.

Amphidesma (spec.) Lamck.

Thyasira Leach teste Lamck.

Cryptodon Turton.

Lucina (spec.) Fleming.

Ptychina Philippi olim.

Thiatyra G. B. Sow. jun.

Azeea LEACH inedit. (1820. Syn. Moll. Brit. p. 122. teste

TURTON 1831. Man. p. 68. *) Conf. G. B. Sow. jun.

Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 79.

Etym. ?

24) Axinaea Ruiz et Pav. genus plantarum.

Azece Leach. contin.

Novum genus ex typo Turbinis tridentis Pult. ²⁵⁾
Adoptat FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 269. — genus
Pupadarum.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 80. — subgenus Achatinae.

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. — subgenus Bulimi.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 189. — genus
Helicinorum.

L. PFEIFF. 1841. Symb. Hel. I. p. 6. — genus He-
liceorum.

Synon. Turbo (spec.) Pult. Mont. etc.

Cochlodonta (spec.) Féruss.

Pupa (spec.) Gray olim. Menke.

Carychium (spec.) C. Pfeiff. Jeffreys.

? Pegea Risso.

Achatina (spec.) Rossm.

Bactrites SANDBERGER 1842. Verhandl. d. Vers. d. Naturf.
zu Mainz. * teste C. F. Röm. Rhein. Uebergangs-
geb. p. 85.

Etym. βάκτρον, baculus.

Novum genus Cephalopodum.

Baculita FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 250.

Etym. vid. Baculites.

Genus Nautilidarum secundae sectionis.

= Hamites Park.

Baculites LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 103.

Etym. baculus. Terminatio Graeca non admittenda.

Novum genus Multilocularium, prius ab Hüpschio
institutum.

Adoptant ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 33.

DUVERNOY 1805. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 3. p. 391.

MONTE. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 346. (disjungitur
Tiranites.)

DEFRANCE 1816 in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 3. suppl. p. 159.

25) Quidnam obstat, quominus haec species Cionellae Jeffr. injungatur?

Baculites Lamck. contin.

- DESMAREST 1817. Mém. sur deux genres de coq.
cloisonn. in Journ. de phys. tom. 85. p. 45.
J. Sow. Min. Conch. tab. 592.
G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 34.
LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 323. — genus Nautila-
ceorum.
Id. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours * et 1822. Hist. * — ge-
nus Ammoneorum.
Pariter FÉRUSSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XIX.
D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. méth. *
RANG 1829. Man. p. 93.
DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 106. 226.
CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt.
III. p. 22.) — subgenus Ammonitae.
SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgesch. p. 752. — subgenus
Nautili.
BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 380. — in Orthoceris.
Pariter LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. G. B. Sow. jun.
1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 79.
DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. * — in Ammoniteis.
Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 3.
BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 731.
OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. II. 2. * — in familia
Ammonitidarum.
Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1841. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. *
GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 306.

= Homaloceratites Hüpsch.

Balaea LEACH inedit. 1820. Syn. p. 116. (teste Turt. 1831.
Man. p. 87.) *

ALDER 1830. Catal. p. 33. *

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 207. (an. err. typ.?)

= Balea Prideaux.

Balantium Anonym. in London Quarterly Journ. of science
vol. XV. Nr. 107. p. 220. *

Etym. βαλάντιον, marsupium.

Novum genus Pteropodum, a Cleodoris segregatum.

Balantium Anonym. contin.

Adoptat BENSON 1835 in Journ. Asiat. Soc. of Bengal. IV. p. 176. * et 1837. ibid. vol. VI. p. 150. *
Rang 1834. Guér. mag. Zool. pl. 44. — genus non admittendum censet.

Balea PRIDEAUX MSS. GRAY 1824. in Zool. Journ. I. Nr. 1. p. 61.

Etym. ? — An recte correxit Swainson, cui scribitur Balia? — βαλιός, maculosus.

Novum genus ex typo Turbinis perversi Linn.

BLAINV. 1826. Malac. p. 625. — subgenus Bulimi.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 255. 271. — genus Pupadarum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 29. — subgenus Clausiliae.

Pariter BECK 1837. Ind. p. 89.

DESH. 1838 in Lamck. ed. 2a VIII. p. 178. et 1842 in Dict. univ. d. sc. nat. tom. 2. p. 432.

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

ROSSMÄSSLER 1839. Icon. X. p. 23.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 110. 207. — genus Helicinorum.

L. PFEIFFER 1841. Symb. Hel. I. p. 5. (cf. ibid. II. p. 130.) — genus Heliceorum.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 80. — genus Colimaceorum.

Synon. Turbo (spec.) Linn. etc.

Pupa (spec.) Drap. Lamck. Nilss. etc.

Cochlodina sect. Anomalae Féruss. Rang.

Clausilia (spec.) Stud. etc.

Odostomia (spec.) Fleming olim.

Balaea Leach. Alder. Turton. Gray passim.

Fusulus Fitzinger.

Balia Swainson.

Balia (an. err. typ. ?) SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 182. 334.

Subgenus Clausiliae.

= Balea Prideaux.

Barbala HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. p. 59. * teste Desh.
Enc. méth. II. p. 110. (præc. Férussac.) ²⁶⁾

Etym. ?

Novum genus Bivalvium. Typus: *Mytilus plicatus* Sol.
Adoptat BECK 1843 sermone.

Synon. *Anodontites* (spec.) Brug.

Anodonta (spec.) Lamck. Blainv.

Chama (spec.) Adanson.

Mytilus (spec.) Solander.

Iridina Lamck. et Auctt.

Pleiodon Conrad. (teste G. B. Sow. jun.)

Barbata (Humphr.) G. B. Sow. jr. Swains.

Platiris Lea.

Spatha Lea.

Calliscapha Swainson.

Barbata (Humphrey) G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. *
(ed. 2a p. 81.) et SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 21.

= *Barbala* Humphrey.

Barnea LEACH inedit. teste RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 376.

Etym. Dicat. Barnes.

Genus *Pholadariorum*, *Pholadi injungendum*.

Bathymomphalus HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

Etym. βάθος, profundus; ὀμφαλός, umbilicus.

Subgenus *Planorbis*.

Batillus SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 197.

Etym. Nom. appell.

A *Turbine* separatum genus. Typicae species: *Turbo cornutus* et *versicolor* Gmelin.

Batolites MONTF. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 334.

Etym. ? βάτος, rubus; λίθος, lapis. Tum scribatur
Batolithus.

26) Menke in Syn. ed. 2a *Barbalam* in synonymis *Dipsadis* habet, erronea figurarum in Blainv. Malac. tab. 66. designatione *seductus*. — G. B. Sow. jun. et Swainson *Barbalam* (*Barbatam* scribunt) *Unioni* synonymam contendunt.

sache, dass Sowerby's *Conchological Manual* nach drei Jahren eine zweite Auflage erlebte, eine Schrift, die bei einem hohen Preise an bedeutenden Mängeln und groben Irrthümern laborirt, auch ihrer ganzen Anlage nach für eine kritische Untersuchung so gut wie Nichts liefert. — Mit dem *Nomenclator zoologicus* von Agassiz will der Verfasser eine eigentliche Concurrenz durchaus nicht versuchen; er meint vielmehr etwas ganz Verschiedenes zu liefern, und obgleich er von jenem Werke leider die betreffende Abtheilung noch nicht gesehen, auch nicht erfahren, ob selbige schon edirt sei; so lässt sich doch aus der Einrichtung der übrigen Klassen abnehmen, dass Agassiz seinen Plan weit beschränkter angelegt, dass er namentlich auch seine eigenen Ansichten als Norm gebend betrachtet, und auf diese Weise das historische Element bedeutend auf die Seite geschoben habe, so dass es hier gleichfalls am nöthigen Material zur selbständigen Kritik mangelt.

Dass bei dem jetzigen Standpunkte der Naturgeschichte die fossilen Ueberreste der untergegangenen Weichthiere mit den lebenden Geschöpfen dieser Thierklasse eine gleichförmige Berücksichtigung vom Verfasser erfahren haben müssen, möchte sich von selbst verstehen. Hierdurch wird denn auch für die Paläontologen das vorliegende Werk von Bedeutung sein. — Dagegen sind die von Einigen noch immer den Weichthieren einverleibten Klassen der Rankenfässer, Tunicaten und Foraminiferen ausgeschlossen worden.

Der *Index Malacozoorum* erscheint in circa 10 Lieferungen, jede von 8 Bogen, und giebt neben einem Verzeichniss der vom Verfasser benutzten Schriften auch noch die Gesetze der Nomenclatur nach Linné.

Das Werk ist im Manuscript bis zur letzten Uebersarbeitung fertig, und es wird daher im Drucke keine Unterbrechung statt finden. Mit der Schlusslieferung werden die während des Druckes dem Verfasser zukommenden Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen erfolgen, und das Ganze im Laufe eines Jahres vollendet werden.

In gleichem Verlage sind erschienen:

Kritisches Register
zu
Martini und Chemnitz's
systematischem
Conchylien - Cabinet.

Von
Dr. Lud. Pfeiffer.
Gr. 8. geh. 20 Sgr.

Beiträge zur Kenntniss
der
TERTIERVERSTEINERUNGEN
des
nordwestlichen Deutschlands
von

Dr. R. A. PHILIPPI,
*Mitglied der Königl. Academien der Wissenschaften von
Neapel und Turin u. m. a. g. Gesellschaften.*

Mit Abbildungen.
Gr. 4. geh. 1 Thlr. 10 Sgr.

Abbildungen und Beschreibungen
neuer oder wenig gekannter
Conchylien
herausgegeben

von
Dr. R. A. Philippi,
*Mitglied der k. Academien der Wissenschaften von Neapel
und Turin u. m. a. g. Gesellschaften.*

Zweiten Bandes vierte Lieferung.
Mit 6 Tafeln Abbildungen.
Gr. 4. broch. 1 Thlr. Colorirt 2 Thlr.

SYMBOLAE
ad
historiam Heliceorum.
Auctore
Dr. Lud. Pfeiffer.
Sectio I — III.
gr. 8. geh. 2 Thlr. 3 Sgr.

Abbildung und Beschreibung
BLÜHENDER CACTEEN
von

DR. L. PFEIFFER,
*Mitglied der k. k. Leopoldinischen Academie der Natur-
forscher und anderer gel. Gesellschaften.*

FIGURES DES CACTÉES
en fleur

peintes et lithographiées d'après nature.
Avec un texte explicatif
par

Mr. Louis Pfeiffer,
Docteur en médecine.

Zweiter Band. — Zweite Lieferung.
Mit 5 Tafeln Abbildgn. gr. 4. geh. 1 Thlr.
Vollständig colorirt 3 Thlr.

Zeitschrift
für
Malakozoologie.

Herausgegeben
von
Karl Theodor Menke, M. D.
und

Dr. Louis Pfeiffer.
Dritter Jahrgang. 1846. (12 Bogen)
gr. 8. 1 Thlr. 15 Sgr.

Flora hassiaca
oder
systematisches Verzeichniss
aller bis jetzt

in
Kurhessen
und (hinsichtlich der selteneren) in den
nächst angrenzenden Gegenden des Gross-
herzogthums Hessen-Darmstadt u. s. w.
beobachteten Pflanzen, enthaltend die
offen blühenden Gewächse

von
G. W. F. Wenderoth,
Professor der Medicin und Botanik etc. etc.
Gr. 8. geh. 1 Thlr. 15 Sgr.

I N D I C I S
GENERUM MALACOOZORUM
PRIMORDIA.

NOMINA SUBGENERUM, GENERUM, FAMILIARUM, TRIBUUM,
ORDINUM, CLASSIUM; ADJECTIS AUCTORIBUS, TEMPORIBUS,
LOCIS SYSTEMATICIS ATQUE LITERARIIS, ETYMIS, SYNONYMIS.

PRAETERMITTUNTUR CIRRIPIEDIA, TUNICATA ET RHIZOPODA.

CONSCRIPSIT

A. N. HERMANNSEN,

Dr. med. et chir. Flensburgi.

VOL. I. FASC. 2

CASSELLIS
CUMTIBUS & TYPIS THEODORI FISCHERI.

1846.



Batolites Montf. contin.

Genus Polythalamorum, e figura ap. Knorr et Walch
Verst. II. 2. tab. I. * * fig. 2.

Blainv. 1816. Diet. sc. nat. tom. 4. suppl. p. 47. —
ad Hippuritas refert.

Assentiunt Cuvier 1817. Règn. an. *

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 110.

FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XIX. — genus adoptat
in familia Hippuritarum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Orthocerus.

CUVIER 1830. Règn. an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 438.)

— subgenus Acardinis.

Batolithes Cuv. teste BRONN Leth. p. 366. vid. Batolites.

Batolithus vid. Batolites.

Beguina BOLTEX 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a p. 112.)

Etym. Vocabulum barbarum.

= Cardita Brug.

Belemnita FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 240.

Genus Nautilidarum.

= Belemnites Agric.

Belemnitae FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XIX.

Etym. Belemnites. (Melius Belemnitea.)

Tertia familia Decapodum. Unicum genus: Be-
lemnites.

Synon. Belemnitidae Owen.

Belemnitea MIII vid. Belemnitae.

Belemnitella D'ORBIGNY 1840. Pal. franc. Terr. crét. I. *
et 1842. Diet. univ. d. Sc. nat. II. p. 531.

Etym. Belemnites. Terminatio diminutiva Latina
non admittenda.

Novum genus Belemnitidarum. Typus: Belemnites
mucronatus Schloth.

Confer. AGASSIZ in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ.
p. 633.

Belemnites AGRICOLA 1546. De nat. foss. V. p. 266. *
teste KLEIN 1740 in Scheuchz. Nomencl. lith. p. 23.

Belemnites Agricola. contin.

Etym. βελεμνίτης veteribus lapidum genus. (βέλεμνον
= βέλος, jaculum.)

Fossilium genus, cujus natura dubia relinquitur.

Adoptat LISTER 1678. De Cochl. Angl. p. 27. *

ERHARDT 1724. Diss. de Belemn. Suev. (Lugd. B. 40) *

— primus locum in Testaceis multilocularibus
assignat.

Sequitur ROSINUS 1752. De Belemn. et eorum al-
veolis. (Francf. 4.) *

Conf. Schröt. Journ. f. d. Liebh. d. Steinr. I.
p. 85. *

KLEIN 1731. Descr. tub. mar. p. 12. (ed. 1773. p. 26.)

— genus Tubulorum marinorum.

Pariter BREYN 1732. Dissert. de polyth. p. 5. 41.

SCHRÖT. 1779. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 151. et 1784. Voll-
ständ. Einl. IV. p. 149. — genus Tubulitarum
concameratorum.

LAMARCK 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. p. 104. —
genus Multilocularium.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 43. — genus Cephalopodum.

Pariter CUVIER 1817. Règn. an. * et 1830. ib. ed.
2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 20.)

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 323. — in Lituolaceis.

1812. Extr. d'un Cours * — in Orthoceris.

1822. Hist. VII. p. 590. (ed. 2a XI. p. 268.) itidem.

FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XIX. — unicum genus
familiae Belemnitarum.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsch. p. 754. — subgenus
Nautili.

DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. * — Orthoceratidis
injungit.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 376. — in Orthoceris.

Pariter LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 81.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. méthod. * — in Peristelleis.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 96.

Belemnites Agricola. contin.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 3. — in Peristolatis.

Injunguntur Conilites et Pyrgopolon.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 111. 226. — in Nautilaceis.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 402. 714. — genus Siphoniferorum.

OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. II. 2. * — genus Belemnitidarum.

Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1840. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. *
— segregatur Belemnitella.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 262.

Confer. DUVERNOY in Diet. sc. nat. tom. 4. p. 282.

DEFrance et BLAINVILLE ibid. suppl. p. 66.

FAURE-BIGUET Considérations sur les Bélemnites.
Lyon 1810.

J. SOWERBY Min. Conch. tab. 589.

BLAINV. in Nouv. Bull. Soc. philom. 1825. p. 171. *

> Leonh. Zeitschr. 1826. II. p. 286.

BLAINV. Mém. sur les Bélemnites. Paris 1827. 4. *

MILLER in Trans. Geol. Soc. 2d ser. II. p. 45. 1829. *

VOLTZ Observations sur les Bélemnites. Strasb.
1830. 4. *

MÜNSTER Bemerkungen über Belemniten. Bayr.
1830. 4. *

BUCKLAND in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1836. p. 36.

DESH. in Bull. géol. 1835. VII. p. 51. * > Leonh.
et Br. Jahrb. 1837. p. 352.

VOLTZ in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1837. p. 723.

QUENSTEDT in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1839. p. 156.

OWEN in Philos. Trans. 1844. I. p. 65. * > Leonh.
et Br. 1844. p. 753.

Synon. λυγγούριον Dioscor.

λυγκούριον Theophr.

λυγύριον Joseph.

λαγούριον Epiphan.

Idaei dactyli Plin. Besl. Volkmann.

Lyngurius, Lingurius, Lyncurius, Langurius Auctt.

Belemnites Agricola. contin.

Synon. contin.

Ceraunites, Coracias, Jaculum, Lapis corvinus,
Lapis fulminaris, Sagitta, Lapis lyncis, Spectro-
rum candela, Telum, Tonitruum cuneus Auctt.

Alveolus Llwyd et Auctt.

Oxyrhynchus Auctt.

Helmintholithus Belemnites Linn.

Alveolites Auctt.

Platinites Rafin.

Belemnita Fleming.

Pseudobelus Blainv.

Conilites sect. C. Blainv.

Actinocamax Mill. Voltz.

Belopeltis Voltz.

Belemnosepia Agassiz.

Belemnitella D'Orb.

Phragmoconus Owen.

Acamas, Amimonus, Callirhoë, Cetocis, Chrysaor,
Hibolithes, Paclites, Porodragus et Thalamus
Montf.

Belemnitidae OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. II. 2. *

Ety. Belemnites.

Familia Decapodum. Unicum genus: Belemnites.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 262.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. * et 1842.

Dict. univ. d. Sc. nat. II. p. 531. * — familia
Acetabuliferorum. Genera: Belemnitella, Belem-
nites, Conoteuthis.

= Belemnitea mihi.

Belemnosepia AGASSIZ et BUCKLAND 1836 in Leonh. et
Br. Jahrb. p. 36.

Ety. βέλεμνον, jaculum; σηπία, sepia.

Ad Belemnitas referenda corpora fossilia.

THEODORI 1844 in Leonh. et Br. Jahr. p. 674. — ad
Palaeosepias refert.

Bellemnoteuthis PEARCE 1842. Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist. IX.
p. 578. * > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1843. p. 119.

Etym. βέλεμνον, jaculum; τευθίς loligo.

Novum genus Cephalopodum fossilium.

Bellerophina D'ORBIGNY? FORBES 1844. Report on the
Moll. etc. of the Aegean Sea p. 132.

Etym. Bellerophon.

Novum genus Nucleobranchiatorum.

Bellerophon MONTFORT 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 50.

Etym. Nom. appell. (Mala Blainvillii emendatio Bellerophus.)

Novum genus Cephalopodum, antea Vasulites.

DEFRANCE 1824. Ann. sc. nat. vol. I. p. 264. * —
accuratius circumscripsit.

Adoptant in eodem ordine J. Sow. Min. Conch. tab. 469.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 41.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 96.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 81.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 477. (Bellerophus) — genus
Akerorum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (Bellerophus) — genus
Cymbicochlidum.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a pag. 1.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. méth. * — in familia Octopodum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 85.

OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. vol. II. part. 2. *

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 258.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 328. 338. — propriam
huic generi familiam (anonymam) instituit in So-
lenostomis primae sectionis.

CUVIER 1830. Règn. an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 13.)
— subgenus Sepiae.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 132. 226. — in familia
Atlantarum.

BENSON 1837 in Journ. Asiat. Soc. of Bengal. vol.
VI. p. 316. * — genus Nucleobranchiatorum.

Pariter D'ORB. Pal. franç. *

Bellerophon Monfort. contin.

DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 335. — Emarginulae affine putat genus.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 358. — genus Haliotidarum.

Synon. Nautilites simplex Hüpsch.

Nautilites (spec.) Martin.

Vasulites Montf. olim.

Ellipsolithes (spec.) J. Sow.

Nautilus (spec.) Ure. J. Sow.

Bellerophus Blainv. Latr.

Bellerophus BLAINV. LATR. vid. Bellerophon.

Belonis HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

Etym. βελονίς, acicula.

Subgenus Bulimi.

Belopeltis VOLTZ 1840 in Mém. Soc. d'hist. nat. de Strasb.

III. 1. * > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1841. p. 623.

Etym. βέλως, jaculum; πέλτη, scutulum.

Laminae dorsales Belemnitarum proprio nomine insignitae.

Beloptera DESH. MANUSC. teste BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 624.

Etym. βέλως, jaculum; πτερόν, ala.

Novum genus Sepiaceorum fossilium.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 434. — primam Blainvillii sectionem ejicit.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. méth. * — Sepiae injungit.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 90.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 2.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 262. — genus Sepiadarum.

J. Sow. Min. Conch. tab. 591.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1128.

D'ORBIGNY 1842. in Dict. univ. d'hist. nat. vol. II. p. 538.

Belosepia VOLTZ 1830. Observ. sur les Bélemn. p. 23. *

Etym. βέλως, jaculum; σπηία, sepia.

Novum genus Sepiae affine fossile, antea a Cuvierio Sepiae adscriptum, a Blainvillio Belopterae.

Belosepia Voltz. contin.

Desh. 1834. (?) Deser. Coq. foss. Par. II. p. 758. *

— Sepiac rursus injungit.

Assentiunt Bronn 1838. Leth. p. 1126.

Geinitz 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 262.

Synon. Beloptera sect. A. Blainv.

Sepiostera Desh. olim.

Beloteuthis MÜNSTER 1843. Beitr. z. Petref. VI. * > Leonh.
et Br. Jahrb. 1844. p. 380.

Etym. βέλος, jaculum; τευθίς, loligo.

Novum genus Loligineorum fossile. (?)

Bembicium PHILIPPI 1846. Zeitschr. f. Malak. Sept. p. 129.

Etym. βέμβιξ, turbo.

Novum genus Gasteropodum. Typus: Trochus melanostomus Gm.

Synon. Trochus (spec.) Gmel. Lamck. etc.

Litorina (spec.) Gray.

Berthella BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 470. 627.

Etym. ?.

Novum genus Subaplysiaceorum. Typus: Bulla plumula Donovan.

Ipse auctor in Diet. sc. nat. * ad Pleurobranchum refert, teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 136.

Pariter Fleming 1828. Brit. An. p. 291.

Adoptat genus MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 11. —
in familia Pleurobrancheorum.

Synon. Bulla (spec.) Donovan. Mont. olim.

Lamellária sect. 1ma Mont.

Pleurobranchus (spec.) Fleming.

Bezoardica SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 248.

Etym. Bezoar vocab. barb.

A Casside perperam disjunctum genus. Typicae species: Cassis glauca et areola Linn.

Synon. Cassidea Swains.

Biapholius LEACH. teste Lamck. 1818. Hist. V. p. 453. (ed. 2a VI. p. 57.)

Etym. βίος, vita; φωλέω, lateo. (Rectius Biopholeus.)

Biapholius Leach. contin.

Novum genus Bivalvium. Typus: *Solen minutus* Linn.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 574. — subgenus *Hiatellae*.

= *Hiatella* Daudin.

Bicatillus SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 354.

Etym. Bis; catillus.

Subgenus *Calyptraeae*. Typus: *Calyptraea deformis* Lamck.

= *Dispotaea* Say.

Biconia SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 355.

Etym. Bis; conus.

Subgenus *Calyptraeae*.

Bifaribranchiata LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 175. (ed. Germ. p. 171.)

Etym. Bifarius; branchiae.

Prima familia Inferobranchiatorum. Genera: *Phyllidia*, *Diphyllidia*, *Atlas*.

= *Dipleurobranchia* Gray.

Biforipallia LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 209. (ed. Germ. p. 205.) Conf. Desh. in Enc. méth. III. p. 408.

Etym. Biforis; pallium.

Secundus ordo Conchiferorum. Familiae: *Mytilacea*, *Naiades*.

Bifrontia Desh. 1832. Enc. méth. III. p. 659. (et 1833. Coq. foss. Par. II. p. 222. *)

Etym. Bifrons.

Genus *Tubispiratorum*, antea *Omalaxis*.

Adoptat BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1041.

ANTON 1839. Vzehn. p. 55. — subgenus *Solarii*.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 82. —
— genus *Turbinaceorum*.

DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 419. — *Euomphalis* injungit.

DESHAYES 1843. in Lam. hist. Ed. 2a IX. p. 103. —
Genus sustentat et *Schizostomas* injungit.

Bimusculosa GOULD 1841. Rep. Invert. of Massach. p. 25.

Etym. bis; musculus.

Prior sectio Conchiferorum, divisa in

- 1) hiantia. Genera: Pholas, Panopaea, Glycymeris, Teredo, Solen, Solecurtus, Solemya, Machaera, Mya, Anatina, Montacuta, Cochloidesma, Osteodesma, Mactra, Mesodesma, Cumingia, Kellia.
- 2) clausa. Genera: Corbula, Pandora, Thracia, Saxicava, Petricola, Psammobia, Tellina, Lucina, Cyprina, Cytherea, Venus, Astarte, Cardium, Cardita, Unio, Alasmodon, Anodon, Cyclas.

= Dimyaria Lamck.

Biplex PERRY 1811. Conch. * teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 138.

Etym. bis; plica.

= Ranella Lamck.

Birostra SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 325. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. p. 83.

Etym. bis; rostrum.

Genus Ovularum. Typus: Ovula volva Linn.

= Volva Bolten.

Birostrites LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. p. 235. (ed. 2a VII. p. 295.)

Etym. praec. (Melius Birostrum.)

Genus Rudistarum.

Pariter FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XL.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 517. — injungitur Jodamia.

DESMOULINS 1826. in Bull. Soc. Linn. de Bord. I. *
— genus rejiciendum esse probat, institutum pro nucleis Sphaerulitarum.

Adsentiant RANG 1829. Man. p. 267.

DESH. 1832. Enc. méth. III. p. 917. 967. et 1836
in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 279. 287.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 625.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1843. Conch. Man. p. 83.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 11. * — Dicerati injungendum putat.

Birostrum Auctt. teste Bronn Leth. p. 625.

= *Birostrites* Lamck.

Bisiphites (male Bisiphytes) MONTE. 1808. Conch. syst.
I. p. 55.

Etym. Nomen male fictum: bis; sipho.

Genus Polythalamorum prave observatum, ad Nauti-
los referendum.

BLAINVILLE 1816 in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 4. suppl. p. 107.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 139.

QUENSTEDT 1840 in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 285.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 83.

Bisiphytes MONTE. BLAINV. SOW. vid. Bisiphites.

Bithinia GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Rep. p. 239. * Conf. G. B.
SOW. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 83.

Etym.

A Paludinis segregatum genus Ctenobranchiorum.

Typus: *Paludina tentaculata* Linn.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 92. — genus
Paludinidarum.

Bithynia RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 100.

= *Bithinia* Gray.

Bitomus MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 126. Conf. Blainv.
in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 4. suppl. p. 112.

Etym. Vox hybrida: bis; τέμνω, scindo.

Genus dubium, quod Desh. (Enc. méth. II. p. 139.)
rejiciendum putat.

Bitubulites BLUMENBACH 1803. Specim. Archaeol. tell. p. 23. *
teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 139.

Etym. bis; tubulus. — terminatione Graeca non ap-
probanda.

Genus fossile problematicum, quod Schlotheim (Pe-
tref. p. 375.) ad Hippuritas refert.

Bivalvia Auctt. — BONANNI 1681. Ricreaz. * DAN. MAJ.
1675. Doctr. de Test. tab. X.

Etym. bis; valva.

Divisio Testaceorum inde ab Aristotele (cf. Dithy-
ra) usitata.

Bivalvia Auctt. contin.

LISTER 1686. Syn. lib. II. pars 2. et lib. III. — distinguuntur:

fluviatilia — Musculi fluviatiles et Pectunculi fluviatiles.

marina 1) paribus testis — Pectines margaritiferi et Pectunculi polyginglymi.

2) imparibus testis — Pecten, Ostrea, Spondylus.

HEBENSTREIT 1728. Dissert. de ord. Conch. — distinguuntur:

1) valvis cardini aequalibus (h. e. umbonibus subnullis): Chamae, Mytuli, Tellinae, Pinnae, Solenes, Mitella, Vomer.

2) valvis supra cardinem recurvis: Pectunculi, Conchae, Corculum, Naviculae.

3) lata articulatione juncta: Pectines Eremitarum, Pectines minores, Ostreae.

LINN. 1767. Syst. nat. ed. XII. p. 1073. — secunda sectio Testaceorum. Genera: Mya, Solen, Tellina, Cardium, Mactra, Donax, Venus, Spondylus, Chama, Arca, Ostrea, Anomia, Mytilus, Pinna.

Pariter GMELIN 1788. Linn. Syst. ed. 13a p. 3026.

MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e. auserles. Samml. p. 129. * teste Schröt. Lithol. Lex. IV. p. 260. — secunda Testaceorum classis, ita divisa:

A. cardine non dentato:

1) cardine foveato cartilagineo:

a) testae bivalves longae extremitatibus inaequalibus: Mytilus, Pinna.

b) testae bivalves longae extremitatibus fere aequalibus: Pholas (? = Lithodomus).

c) bivalvia rotunda vel oblonga auriculata: Concha Sancti Jacobi, Pallium, Amusium, Pecten subauritus elongatus.

2) Semicardines — Ostreae.

a) Ostrea.

b) Ostrea plicata.

c) Ostrea figurata. (= Avicula, Malleus.)

Bivalvia Auctt. contin.

3) cardine longo crenato:

- a) *Nuces pilosae Bonannii* (= *Pectunculus* Lamck.)
- b) *Arca*.
- c) *figuratae* (= *Melina* Retz.)

B. cardine dentato:

- 1) *valvis clausis*: *Spondylus*, *Macerophyllum*, *Hippopus*, *Cardium*, *Chama*, *Nympha*, *Conchae triangulares*, *Tellina*, *Musculus*.
- 2) *valvis utrinque hiantibus* — *Hiatulae*:
 - a) *latae* (? = *Lutraria*.)
 - b) *cylindroides* (= *Solen*.)

BRUG. 1792. Enc. méth. I. p. XIII. — *vermium testaceorum sectio secunda*:

- 1) *testa irregulari*. Genera: *Acardo*, *Chama*, *Ostrea*, *Spondylus*, *Placuna*, *Perna*.
- 2) *testa regulari*. Genera: *Mya*, *Solen*, *Pinna*, *Mytilus*, *Tellina*, *Cardium*, *Mactra*, *Donax*, *Venus*, *Trigonia*, *Arca*, *Pecten*, *Terebratula*.

Ad haecce genera in ejusdem libri tabulis accedunt: *Avicula*, *Pedum*, *Anodontites*, *Lima*, *Corbula*, *Capsa*, *Cardita*, *Tridacna*, *Unio*, *Lingula*, *Pandora*, *Galatea*, *Lucina*, *Cyclas*.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * — *secunda sectio Testaceorum*:

- 1) *testa irregulari*: *Acardo*, *Ostracites*, *Chama*, *Ostrea*, *Vulsella*, *Malleus*, *Avicula*, *Perna*, *Placuna*, *Anomia*, *Crania*.
- 2) *testa regulari*: *Mya*, *Solen*, *Glycymeris*, *Sanguinolaria*, *Capsa*, *Tellina*, *Lucina*, *Cyclas*, *Venus*, *Meretrix*, *Donax*, *Mactra*, *Lutraria*, *Paphia*, *Crassatella*, *Cardium*, *Isocardia*, *Cardita*, *Tridacna*, *Hippopus*, *Trigonia*, *Arca*, *Pectunculus*, *Nucula*, *Unio*, *Anodonta*, *Modiola*, *Mytilus*, *Pinna*, *Pedum*, *Lima*, *Pecten*, *Pandora*, *Corbula*, *Terebratula*, *Calceola*, *Hyalea*, *Orbicula*, *Lingula*.

Bivalvia Auctt. contin.

Aliorum auctorum divisiones, praesertim Lithologorum, videantur in SCHRÖTER Lithol. Lex. IV. p. 262.

Synon. Dithyra Arist. Turton. Swains.

Ditoma Tournefort.

Conchae bivalves Adanson etc.

Conchifera Lamck. Flem. etc.

Acephala (pars) Cuv. etc.

Bivalvia FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 225.

Altera sectio Conchiferorum. Ordines: Asiphonida, Siphonida.

= Lamellibranchiata Blainv.

Bolbotina (βολβοτίτις) ARIST. ATHEN. * teste Aldrov. De Moll. p. 5.

Polypodium genus.

Adnot. In scriptoribus Graecis varie scribitur: βολβίδιον (Hippocrates), βολβίτιον, βολβιτίτις, βολβοτίτις, βολβίτις.

Bolitaena (βολιταινα) ARISTOT. * teste Aldrov. De Moll. p. 17.

= Octopus Lamck.

Bolma Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 117.

Etym. Nom. propr. Nymphae.

A Turbinibus disjunctum genus. Typus: Turbo rugosus Linn.

Bombyx HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Desh. Enc. méth.

Etym. Nom. appell. ²⁷⁾

Genus Testaceorum terrestrium, dubium.

Bombyxinius BÉLANGER 1834. in Lesson Illustr. de zool. Append.

Etym. Bombyx. Male fictum verbum.

= Litiopa Rang.

27) Bombyx Linn. genus Lepidopterorum.

Bonellia DESH. 1838. in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a VIII. p. 286.
Etym. Dicat. Bonelli. ²⁸⁾

Novum genus (an Plicaceorum?), ex typo *Bulimi*
terebellati Lamck.

Adoptat D'ORB. 1841? Moll. cub. I. p. 199. — genus
Pyramidellidarum.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. p. 84. — non
 adoptandum censet.

= *Niso* Riss.

Bornia PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. vol. I. p. 13.

Etym. Dicat. Born.

Genus *Mactraceorum*.

= *Kellia* Turton teste ipso auctore 1844. in libr. cit.
 vol. II. p. 10.

Borsonia BELLARDI 1839. in Bull. de la Soc. géol. de
 France. X. p. 30. * > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1839.
 p. 622.

Novum genus inter *Pleurotomas* et *Turbinellas* in-
 termedium fossile.

Adoptat GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 375. —
 in familia *Fusidarum*.

Bostrychopoda MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 92.

Etym. βόστρυξ, cirrus; πούς, pes.

Prima classis *Acephalorum*. Ordines:

- | | |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| 1) sessilia et | } ad Cirripedia spectant. |
| 2) pedunculata | |
| 3) Rudista (?!). | |

Brachiata POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sic. I. p. 27. * teste Blainv.
 Malac. p. 24.

Etym. brachium.

Molluscorum divisio, *Cephalopoda*, *Cirripedia* et *Ser-*
pulas complectens.

Brachidontes SWAINS. vid. *Brachyodontes*.

28) *Bonellia* Rolando genus *Holothurideorum*.

Bonellia Robineau-Desvoidy genus *Dipterorum*.

Brachiopoda DUMÉRIEIL 1806. Traité élém. *

Etym. βραχίον, brachium; πούς, pes.

Novus ordo Molluscorum, a Cuvierio primum indicatus — (vid. Ann. du Mus. I. p. 44. ed. Germ. et Dict. d. sc. nat. tom. I. p. 134.), ejus mentionem jam fecit Roissy 1805. Moll. VI. p. 460.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 317. — prima familia Acephalaeorum. Genera: Lingula, Terebratula, Orbicula. Bene ejiciuntur Cirripedia.

BLAINV. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. suppl. p. 62.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt III. p. 598.) — quinta classis Molluscorum. Genera eadem.

LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 140. (ed. 2a VII. p. 305.) — 7ma familia Monomyorum. Genera eadem.

FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVIII. — 2da classis Acephalaeorum. Familiae: Lingulae, Terebratulae, Craniae.

Pariter REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 174. Familiae: Tendinosa, Adhaerentia.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 689. — primus ordo Molluscorum. Genera: Lingula, Terebratula, Orbicula.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 196.) — prima classis Endocephalorum. Ordines:

A. pedunculata. Familiae:

1) aequivalvia. Genus: Lingula.

2) inaequivalvia. Genus: Terebratula.

B. sessilia. Unica familia:

fixivalvia. Genera: Orbicula, Crania, Acardo? Sphaerulites?

RANG 1829. Man. p. 257. — primus ordo Acephalorum. Familiae: Lingulae, Terebratulae, Craniae.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 225. 367. — prima divisio Conchiferorum. Familiae:

1) pedunculata. Genera: Lingula, Terebratula, Spirifer, Magas.

2) sessilia. Genera: Discina, Criopus.

3) libera. Genera: Pentamerus, Productus.

Brachiopoda Duméril. contin.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 56. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 95. —
secunda classis Acephalorum. Familiae: Lingula-
lacea, Terebratulacea, Craniacea (in ed. 1ma Lin-
gulaceae etc.)

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 140. et III. p. 553.
Tabl. — tertia subclassis Acephalaeorum, ita divisa:
A. valvis articulatis. Familiae: Producti, Tere-
bratulae, Thecidae.

B. valvis liberis. Familiae: Lingulae, Orbiculae,
Craniae.

RAFIN. 1831. Contin. Mon. suppl. * teste FÉR. 1835.
Bull. zool. p. 23. Familiae: Lingularia, Terebraria.

EICHWALD 1831. Zool. spec. * teste FÉR. 1835. Bull.
zool. p. 56. Tertius ordo Therozoorum.

BRONN 1837. Leth. — haec genera admittere vide-
tur: Lingula, Terebratula, Magas, Trigonotreta,
Strygocephalus, Gypidia, Uncites, Pentamerus,
Calceola, Cyrtia, Leptaena, Productus, Stropho-
mena, Thecidea, Crania, Orbicula.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Man. p. 85. — genera: Orbi-
cula, Atrypa, Producta, Terebratula, Spirifer, The-
cidium, Crania, Pycnodonta, Pentamerus, Lingula.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 489. — 4tus ordo
Molluscorum. Genera: Calceola, Thecidea, Cra-
nia, Obolus, Lingula, Orbicula, Terebratula, Del-
thyris, Chonetes, Productus.

Confer. R. OWEN in Trans. zool. Soc. I. 2. p. 22. *
et 1845. in Compt. rend. tom. 20. p. 965. * —
observations sur l'appareil de la circulation chez
les Mollusq. de la classe des Brachiopodes.

QUENSTEDT in Wieg. Arch. I. 2. p. 220.

OKEN Allg. Natg. V. 1. p. 502.

PHILLIPS in Palaeoz. foss. of Cornw. *

AGASSIZ Moul. de Moll. p. 13.

BUCH über Terebrateln. Berl. 1834. 4.

BUCH über Delthyris. Berl. 1837. 4.

BUCH über Productus. Berl. 1842. 4.

Brachiopoda Dum. contin.

Synon. Lingulacea Blainv. olim.

Palliobranchiata Blainv.

Spirobrachiophora Gray olim.

Branchiopoda Swains. Risso.

Brachitoma G. B. Sow. jun. vid. *Brachytoma*.

Brachyodontes (male *Brachidontes*) SWAINS. 1840. Malac.
p. 384.

Etym. βραχύς, brevis; ὀδούς, dens.

Subgenus *Mytili*. Typus: *Mytilus sulcatus* Lamck.

Brachypodella BECK 1837. Ind. p. 89.

Etym. *Brachypus*, perperam affixa Latina terminatione dimin.

Subgenus *Pupae*. Typus: *Clausilia collaris* Lamck.
— *Brachypus* Guild.

L. Pfeiff. 1840 in Wieg. Arch. I. p. 41 *Cylindrellae*
injungit.

Brachypus GUILDING 1828. Zool. Journ. IV. N. 14. p. 167.

Etym. βραχύς, brevis; πούς, pes. ²⁹⁾

Novum genus a *Clausiliis* disjunctum, postea ipsi
auctori *Siphonostoma*, teste Swains. Malac. p. 168.

= *Cylindrella* Pfeiff.

Brachytoma SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 154. 314. — Male
Brachitoma G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man.
ed. 2a p. 86.

Etym. βραχύς, brevis; τέμνω, scindo.

Genus *Pleurotominarum*. Typus: *Pleurotoma strom-*
biformis Sow.

Bradybaena BECK 1837. Ind. p. 18.

Etym. βραδύς, tardus; βαίνω, eo.

Subgenus *Helicis*, e sectione intus marginatarum.

= *Hygromanes* Férussac.

29) *Brachypus* Schönherr genus *Curculionidarum*. — *Brachypus*
Swins. genus avium.

Branchiata HARTMANN olim 1821 in Sturm Fauna VI.
Hest 5. p. 45.

Etym. branchiae.

Alter ordo Gasteropodum. Unica sectio: Teleohydrophila.

= Pectinibranchiata Cuv.

Branchifera BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 498.

Etym. branchiae; fero.

Secunda familia Cervicobranchiatorum. Genera:
Fissurella, Emarginula, Parmophorus.

= Diceranobranchia Gray.

Branchifera FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 225. 281.

Altera sectio Gasteropodum. Tribus duae: Nudi-
branchiata, Pectinibranchiata.

Branchiopoda RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 386. et SWAINSON
1840. Malac. passim. ³⁰⁾

Etym. βράγχια, branchiae; πούς, pes.

= Brachiopoda Dum.

Brechites GUETTARD 1774. Mém. tom. II. p. 18. * test.

SCHRÖT. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 219. et BLAINV. in Dict.
sc. nat. tom. 5. suppl. p. 71.

Etym. βρέχω, pluo.

Genus Coralliorum, quod Desh. in Traité élém. in
synonymis Aspergilli habet.

Brephulus BECK 1837. Ind. p. 72.

Etym. Vocabulum non admittendum. Graecis βρέ-
φος, βρεφύλλιον infans.

Subgenus Bulimi, e sectione tenuilabrium. Typus:
Bulimus zebrula Féruss.

Briaraea QUOY et G. * teste RANG 1829. Man. p. 126.

Etym. Briareus, nom. propr. Rectius Briarea. ³¹⁾

Genus Glaucorum novum.

30) Branchiopoda Latr. sectio Crustaceorum.

31) Briarea Corda genus Cryptogamorum (Sturm Flora II. *).

Briaraea Quoy et G. contin.

Cuv. 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 125.) —
genus Nudibranchiatorum.

Pariter Quoy et Gaim. 1832. Voy. Astr. II. p. 284.

> Menke Zeitschr. f. Mal. 1844. p. 41.

Goodsir (Briareus) 1845. in Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist.

Nr. 104 * (> Fror. Neue Notizen 1845. Nr. 777.

p. 102.) — e Malacozois ejiciendum genus monet.

Synon. Tomopteris Eschscholtz (teste Menke.)

Briareus Goodsir vid. Briaraea.

Brocchia Bronn 1827. in Leonh. Zeitschr. f. Min. II. p.

538. — et 1831. Ital. Tert. pag. V. et 1838. Leth.

p. 1008.

Etym. Dicat. Brocchi. ³²⁾

Novum genus Calyptraceorum. Typus: Patella si-
nuosa Broc.

Menke 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 89. — genus Capuleorum.

Geinitz 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 385. — genus

Crepidulidarum.

Philippi 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 118. genus Calyptrae-
aceorum.

Gray 1833. Phil. Transact. * — a Capulis non differre
putat.

Synon. Patella (spec.) Broc.

Pileopsis (spec.) König.

Capulus (spec.) Gray.

Brochus Brown 1817 (?) Illustrat. of the Conchyl. of Great-
Brit. *

Etym. Nom. appell.

= Dentalium Linn. (teste Bronn Leth. p. 706.)

Brontes Montf. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 622. Conf. Blainv.

in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. suppl. p. 84.

Etym. Nom. propr. ³³⁾

32) Brocchia Desnoyers sectio Tanaceti subgenerica.

33) Brontes Fabric. genus Coleopterorum.

Brontes Montf. contin.

A Murice segregatum genus. Typus: Murex haustellum Linn.

FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — subgenus Muricis.

Pariter BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 401.

Similiter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 726.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Varicosorum.

= Haustellum Klein.

Brownia D'ORBIGNY 1841 in Ram. de Sagra Hist. nat. Cub.

* teste Troschel in Wieg. Arch. 1842. II. p. 382.

Etym. Dicat. Brown. ³⁴⁾

Novum genus Heteropodium adhuc dubium. Typus: Helicophlegma Candeï D'Orb.

Bucardia LIST. 1678. De Cochl. Angl. * teste SCHEUCHZ.

Nomencl. lithol. p. 34.

Etym. βούς, bos; καρδία, cor.

Pariter interpres Scillae 1752 ad tab. 16.

et SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 143.

= Isocardia Lamck.

Bucardites ALDROVAND. 1648. Mus. metall. p. 479. * teste

SCHEUCHZ. Nomencl. lithol. p. 34.

Etym. praeced. Male quibusdam Buccardites.

Conchae fossiles cordiformes ad diversa genera spectantes.

Similiter SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 206.

Synon. Buccardites Auctt.

Cardiolithus Auctt.

Lithocardites Auctt.

Bucardium D'ARGENV. 1757. Conch. p. 294.

Etym. praec.

Genus Bivalvium marinorum male constitutum, praeter Cardia Linn. etiam Arcas quasdam et Tridacnam complectens.

34) Brownea Linn. genus Leguminosarum.

Buccardites AUCT. SCHRÖT. 1779. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 222.
= Bucardites Aldrov.

Buccardium MÜHLF. 1811. Entwurf p. 52.

Etym. praec.

= Isocardia Lamck.

Buccina (num. sing.) AUCT. VET. et CHEMNITZ.

= Buccinum Auctt.

Buccina (num. plur.) AUCTT.

Etym. Buccinum.

Nomen variis Testarum turbinatarum generibus inditum.

LIST. 1685. Synops. sic distinguit:

terrestria (lib. I. pars 1. sect. 1 — 5.), quibus continentur hodierna genera Achatina, Bulimus, Cylindrella, Cyclostoma (ex parte), Clausilia, Lacuna.

fluviatilia (lib. II. pars 1. sect. 1.) — hodierna genera Melania et Limnaea.

marina (lib. IV.) — in quibus distinguuntur:

sect. 1. — Patellae.

2. — Dentalia.

3. — Vermiculi.

4. — Polypi testacei sive Nautili.

5. — Cochleae marinae.

6. — Neritae.

7. — Aures marinae.

8. — Trochi.

9. — Concha Veneris.

10. — Rhombi seu Strombi.

11. — Buccina columella dentata

cap. 1. Buccina Persica (= Yetus Ad., Marginella Lam., Ricinula Lam.)

cap. 2. Buccina musica (= Voluta, Cy-nodona, Mitra, Solidula, Marginella, Columbella, Pisania, Turbinella, Cancellaria, Persona, Conovulus.)

Buccina Auctt. contin.

cap. 3. *Buccina clavicula longissima.*
(= *Cerithium*, *Terebra*, *Mitra*, *Pyramidella*.)

sect. 12. — *Buccina bilingua seu Purpurae bilingues.* (= *Strombus*, *Pterocera*, *Che-nopus*.)

13. — *Buccina ampullacea.* (= *Fasciolaria*, *Pyrula*, *Strombus*, *Fusus*, *Purpura*, *Dolium*, *Murex*.)

14. — *Buccina et rostrata et clavicula productiore.* (= *Ficula*, *Pisania*, *Rostellaria*, *Pleurotoma*, *Fusus*, *Tritonium*, *Ranella*.)

15. — *Buccina brevirostria.* (= *Morio*, *Purpura*, *Tritonium*, *Buccinum*, *Pisania*, *Nassa*, *Bulliana*, *Eburna*, *Planaxis*, *Terebra*, *Dolium*, *Harpa*, *Ranella*, *Cassis*, *Cerithium*.)

LANGE 1722. *Meth. nov. Pars II. class. 3. * vid.*
BRUG. in *Enc. méth. I. p. 518.*

Similline GUALT. 1742. *Ind. tab. 43—51. — Tertia classis Cochlearum marinarum.*

I. parva. — Genera: *Buccinum parvum pruni-forme acuminatum.* (= *Columbella*.)

Bucc. parv. pruni-forme canaliculatum (= *Columbella*, *Nassa*.)

Bucc. parv. sulcatum (= *Nassa*, *Ancillaria*, *Purpura*.)

Bucc. parv. sulcatum et canaliculatum (= *Morio*, *Nassa*.)

Bucc. parv. integrum ore perpendiculari (= *Dolium*, *Rissoa*, *Phasianella*.)

Bucc. parv. integrum ore obliquo (= *Littorina*, *Bulimus*, *Pyramidella*.)

Buccina Auctt. contin.

Gualt. contin.

II. *majora*. — Genera: *Buccinum majus* canaliculatum rostratum ore simplici: (= *Fasciolaria*, *Turbinella*, *Fusus*, *Pyrula*.)

Bucc. maj. canaliculatum rostratum ore labioso. (= *Tritonium*, *Cancellaria*, *Pisania*.)

Bucc. maj. canaliculatum rostratum ore labioso fimbriatum. (= *Ranella*, *Tritonium*.)

Bucc. maj. canaliculatum et sulcatum. (= *Purpura*, *Eburna*, *Malea*, *Dolium*, *Phos*.)

Buccina FÉRUSAC 1819. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV.

Secunda familia Hemipomastomorum. Unicum genus: *Buccinum*.

= *Buccinea* Menke.

Buccinaceae HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 31.

Etym. *Buccinum*.

Familia Gasteropodum. Genera: *Terebra*, *Nassa*, *Phos*, *Columbella*, *Trichotropis*.

Buccinanops D'ORBIGNY 1841. Voy. Amér. * teste Tro-schel in Wieg. Arch. 1842. II. p. 396.

Etym. Vocabulum hybridum non admittendum: *Buccinum*; α privat; ψ facies.

Subgenus *Buccini*. Typus: *Buccinum cochlidium* Chemm.

= *Bulliana* M. E. Gray.

Buccinea MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 58.

Etym. *Buccinum*.

Secunda familia Hemipomatostomorum. Genera: *Buccinum*, *Eburna*.

Synon. *Buccina* Féruss.

Buccineae Menke olim.

Buccinidae Latreille.

Buccinea DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. tabl.

Quarta familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: *Harpa*, *Dolium*, *Columbella*, *Terebra*, *Conus*.

Buccineae MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 33.

= Buccinea Menke.

Buccinella PERRY 1811. Conch. * teste Desh. Enc. méth. II.
p. 143.

Etym. Buccinum.

= Turbinella Lamck.

Buccinidae LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 196. * Ed. Germ.
p. 190.

Etym. Buccinum. Vocabulum non approbandum.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum Gymnocochlidum. Ge-
nera: Nassa, Buccinum, Eburna.

= Buccinea Menke.

Buccinidae FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 329. 339.

Familia Solenostomorum secundae sectionis. Ge-
nera: Cassis, Morio, Nasa, Ricinula, Purpura,
Monoceros, Concholepas, Harpa, Dolium, Bucci-
num, Eburnea.

Buccinidae D'ORBIGNY 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p.
347. * testante et imitante GEINITZ 1845. Grundr.
d. Verst. p. 376.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: Columbella,
Columbellina, Buccinum, Macrocheilus, Purpura,
Terebra, Cerithium, Triforis.

Buccinina MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 61.

Etym. Buccinum.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum.

Buccininae SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 73. 301.

Etym. Buccinum.

Subfamilia Muricidarum. Genera: Leiodomus, Te-
rebra, Buccinum, Trochia, Tritonidea.

Buccinities AUCT.

Etym. Buccinum, male affixa Graeca terminatione.

Genus vel classis Testaccorum fossilium incerti
limitis.

LIST. 1688. Syn. lib. IV. sect. 16.

Buccinities Auctt. contin.

WALCH 1768. Natgesch. d. Verst. II. p. 109. * —
genus Cochlitærum. (Characteres: clavicula elongata; anfractus primus secundum multo superans; apertura oblongo-rotundata, vel angusta; cauda brevis.) Subgenera:

Buccinities sensu strictiore — anfractu primo ventricos.

Conotrochites — anfractu primo conico.

Pariter SCHRÖTER 1784. Vollst. Einl. in d. Kenntn. d. St. IV. p. 454.

GMELIN 1790 in LINN. Syst. ed. XIII. *

SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 127.

= Buccinum Auctt. (species fossiles.)

Buccinocochlea LHWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. p. 331. * teste Scheuchzer Nomencl. lithol.

Etym. Buccinum; Cochlea.

Genus fossilium obscurum. („Lapillus perexiguus, lucidus, ostiolo minimo donatus.“)

Buccinoidea Cuv. vid. Pectinibranchiata.

Buccino-Murex TOURNEF. 1742 ap. Gualt. Ind. Conf. Enc. méth. I. p. 525.

Etym. Buccinum; Murex.

Genus Monotomorum spiralem, quod apertura Muricem, spira Buccinum refert.

? =

Buccino-Purpura TOURNEF. 1742 ap. Gualt. Ind. Conf. Enc. méth. I. p. 525.

Etym. Buccinum; Purpura.

Genus Monotomorum spiralem, superne Purpuram, inferne Buccinum aemulans.

? = Murex Linn.

Buccinulum Auctt. (SLOANE 1725. Voy. *)

Etym. Buccinum.

Buccinis minoribus inditum nomen, teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 143.

Buccinum PLIN. Hist. nat. lib. IX. cap. 36. * teste Adans.

Seneg. p. 146. not.

Etym. βύω, impleo, inflo; βυκάνη, buccinum vel buccina.

Genus Testaceorum, forma buccinae, apertura rotundata margine incisa.

Synon. κήρυξ Aristot.

? = Tritonium Cuv.

Buccinum Auctt. (LIST. LANG. GUALT. vid. pag. 125. 126.)

BREYN 1732. Diss. de polyth. p. 6. — genus Cochlidii.

TOURNEF. 1742. ap. Gualt. Ind. — Monotomorum spiraliū genus.

D'ARGENV. 1757. Conchyl. pag. 218. 330. — genus Univalvium, tam marinarum, quam fluviatilium, et terrestrium.

Genus testaceorum incertorum finium.

Buccinum KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 43.

Septima classis Cochlidium simplicium. Genera: Buccinum Tritonis, Argobuccinum, Cophino-Salpinx, Buccinum lacerum, Buccinum muricatum.

Buccinum ADANSON 1757. Seneg. p. 146.

Genus Cochlearum operculatarum, satis bene constitutum. (Una tamen species ad Rissoas referenda esse videtur.)

= Columbella Lamck.

Buccinum LINN. 1767. Syst. nat. ed. 12. p. 1196. Gmelin ed. 13. p. 3469.

Genus Cochlearum, diversissima multa complectens.

Pariter CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — genus Spirivalvium apertura canaliculata. Subgenera: Cassis, Harpa, Buccinum, Terebra, Purpura, Nassa.

DUVERNOY 1806. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. p. 398.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * — genus Pectinibranchiatorum buccinoideorum. Ad subgenera priora accedunt: Eburna, Dolium, Morio.

Buccinum Linn. contin.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 316.)

Nova subgenera: Ancillaria et Concholepas.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 728. — genus
Siphonobranchiorum. Subgenera: Terebra,
Cassis, Purpura, Nassa, Harpa, Dolium,
Eburna, Buccinum.

= Purpurifera Lamck. et Buccinea Mke.

Buccinum MARTINI 1773. Vzchn. e. auserles. Samml. * teste
Schröt. Lithol. Lex. VI. p. 259.

Genus Cochlidum claviculatarum. Sectiones:

- 1) ore brevi patulo supra sinuato (? = Pleurotoma Lamck.)
- 2) ore ovato-acuminato (? = Buccinum Gray et Pisania Biv. et Bulliana Gray.)
- 3) ore canaliculato seu rostrato — Fusi. (= Fusus Klein.)
- 4) ventre angusto — Strombi (= Mitra Humphr.)

Buccinum O. F. MÜLL. 1774. Hist. Verm. II. p. 126. et
1776. Zool. Dan. prodr. p. XXIX.

Genus Testaceorum.

= Limnaea Lamck. et Melania Lamck. et Achatina Lamck. et Acicula Riss.

Buccinum BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 241.

Genus Unilocularium spira regulari, e Linnaeano
ortum, separatis generibus Cassidea, Terebra et
Purpura³⁵). Depurandum ulterius curavit Lamck.
— vid. seq.

Buccinum LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. *

Genus Unilocularium apertura emarginata. Emittuntur ex Bruguierei genere Harpa, Nassa, et Columbella.

35) Martini jam antea (1771. Conch. Cab. II.) Cassides et Dolia segregaverat. Pariter Brünnich (1772. Fundam. zool. p. 248) Tonnas et Cassidas. Adansonio autem Terebrae genus debetur.

Buccinum Lamck. contin.

1801. Syst. an. p. 77. — nova disjunguntur genera
Eburna, Concholepas, Dolium.

1809. Phil. zool. p. 322. — genus Purpuraceorum.

1812. Extr. d'un Cours * — genus Purpuriferorum.

Pariter 1822. Hist. VII. p. 262. (ed. 2a vol. X.
p. 148.) — Injungitur Nassa, segregatur Plana-
naxis.

Eodem vel parum diverso modo genus sistunt:

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — in familia
Buccinorum. Subgenera: Buccinum, Eburna.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Buccinidarum.

Pariter FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 339. 342.

D'ORBIGNY 1842. Pal. franç. *

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 377.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 407. — in Entomostomis.

G. B. SOW. Gen. Shells fasc. 25. *

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 33. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 58.

— in Buccineis. Sectiones:

a) Buccina vera — columella nuda, canali recto.

b) Nassae — columella labio vel callo instructa,
canali recurvo.

c) Buccina anomala — testa orbiculato-depressa,
spira retusa.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 209. — in familia Purpurarum.

Subgenera: Buccinum, Eburna.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 141. — in Buccineis.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 219. — in Purpuriferis.

Pariter REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 207.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1095.

D'ORB. 1840. Voy. * — genus Buccinidarum. Sub-
genera: Buccinanops, Nassa, Buccinum.

Recentiores autem, primo monente Philippi, tum
praecedente Gray, genus bene in plura dirimen-
dum putant. Vid. infra Buccinum Gray.

Buccinum SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 210.

= Purpura Brug.

Buccinum GRAY 1839. Beechey Voy. p. 127. Conf. Troschel in Wieg. Arch. 1840. II. p. 211. 212.

Disjuneta jam prius Demoulia (1838. Ann. and Mag. Nat. H.) nova genera praeter Nassam proponuntur Bullia et Pollia, quorum prius eodem fere tempore D'Orbigny nomine subgeneris Buccinopsis statuit, Swainson nomine Leiodomis; alterum autem satis bene cum Bivonae Pisania convenire videtur. In antiquo genere Buccini eae restant species, quae ad typum Buccini undati Linn. accedunt.

Ex eodem igitur typo genus statuunt:

D'ORBIGNY 1840. Voy. Amér. — * tanquam subgenus.

Conferantur etiam Philippi Moll. Sic. I. p. 219. 225. Ejd. Abbild. u. Beschr. Bd. I. p. 110.

Desh. in Lamck. ed. 2a vol. X. p. 149. seq. ³⁶⁾

Synon. Buccinum brevirostre (spec.) List.

Pseudostrombus (spec.) Klein.

Buccinum lacerum (spec.) Klein.

Tritonium (spec.) O. F. Müll. Fabric.

? Buccinulum Auctt.

Buccina (spec.) Chemn.

Buccinites (spec.) Auctt.

Cassis (spec.) Bolten.

Tritonium Schum. Desh. 1844.

Cirropteron Sars (teste Allman.)

Buccinum ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 90.

Genus Buccineorum. Subgenera: Eburna, Planaxis, Terebra, Buccinum.

Buccinum DESH. 1844 in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a vol. X. p. 149. sq. = Pisania Bivon.

36) Non assentiendum Deshayesio, qui Buccini nomen in Pollias Gr. vel Pisanias Biv. transferri vult. Antiqui enim generis vulgatissimae et notissimae speciei nomen manebit. Vid. Leg. nomencl. §. 32. — Praeterea nostro generi Tritonii nomen inferri ad exemplum Schumacheri, multa dissuadent.

Buccinum ampullaceum LIST.

bilingue LIST.

brevirostre LIST.

clavicula longissima LIST.

columella dentata LIST.

fluviatile LIST.

} vid. *Buccina*
Auctt. p. 125. 126.

Buccinum fluviatile GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 5. 6.

Genus Testarum exothalassibiarum fluviatilium, quo continentur Paludina, Limnaea, Bulinus, Achatinae spec., Melaniae spec.

Buccinum lacerum KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 45.

Quartum genus Buccini, male compositum e speciebus Buccini, Nassae, Purpurae, Cerithii.

Buccinum majus LANG. GUALT. vid. *Buccina* Auctt. p. 127.

Buccinum muricatum KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 45.

Quintum genus Buccini, ad Tritonium Cuv. referendum.

Buccinum musicum LIST. vid. *Buccina* Auctt. p. 125.

Buccinum parvum LANG. GUALT. vid. *Buccina* Auctt. p. 126.

Buccinum Persicum LIST.

Buccinum rostratum LIST.

Buccinum terrestre LIST.

} vid. *Buccina* Auctt. p.
125. 126.

Buccinum Tritonis KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 43.

Primum genus Buccini, ad Tritonium referendum.

Buccodus GUETTARD 1774. Mém. * teste Desh. Traité élém. pag. 16.

Etym. ?

= *Clavagella* Lamck.

Buchanania LESSON 1830 in Duperrey voy. Zool. * > Fér. in Bull. zool. 1835. p. 30. et Oken Isis 1833. p. 126.

Etym. Dictatum Buchanan.

Novum genus Gasteropodum, quod ad Phyllidiam referendum videtur.

Buffo MONTE. BLAINV. vid. *Bufo*.

Bufo (male *Buffo*) MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 574. Confer. BLAINV. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. Suppl. pag. 117.

Bufo Montf. contin.

Etym. Nom. appell.

A *Muricibus* Linn. disjunctum genus. Typus: *Murex gyrinus* Linn.

= *Ranella* Lamck. spec. non umbilicat.

Bufonaria SCHUM. 1817: Ess. p. 251.

Etym. bufo.

= *Ranella* (pars) Lamck. Typus: *Ranella spinosa* Lamck.

Bulbus HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains. Malac. p. 21.

Etym. Nom. appell. (Terminus technicus Botanicorum.)

Genus ex typo *Bullae rapae* Linn. institutum.

Adoptare videntur scriptores Anglici quidam, ut SMITH (vid. Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1841. p. 129.)

Pariter Desh. 1843 in Lamck. ed. 2a IX. p. 504.

Synon. Rapa Klein.

Murex (spec.) Linn. olim.

Bulla (spec.) Linn. Born. etc.

Bullites (spec.) Schröt.

Pyrula (spec.) Lamck. etc.

Ficula (spec.) Swainson.

Rapella Swainson.

Bulimica vid. *Bulimida*.

Bulimida BECK 1837. Ind. p. 49.

Etym. *Bulimus*. Vocabulum non laudandum; rectius *Bulimica*.

Tertia tribus *Cochleaceorum*. Genera: *Bulimus*, *Achatina*, *Pupa*, *Clausilia*.

Bulimidae GUILD. 1828. Zool. Journ. III. Nr. 12. p. 532.

Familia *Molluscorum* terrestrium.

Bulimina EHRENBERG 1831. Symb. phys. > Oken Isis 1833. p. 734.

Etym. *Bulimus*.

Subgenus *Chilodontis*. Typus: *Bulimus labrosus* Olivier.

Buliminus BECK 1837. Ind. p. 68.

Etym. Bulimus.

Subgenus Bulimi, e sectione tenuilabrium.

Synon. Ena Leach. Hartm. Gray.

Bulinulus LEACH 1814. Zool. Misc. I. p. 41.

Etym. Bulinus.

A Bulimis segregatum genus. Typus: Bulinus exilis Gmel.

Adoptant BLAINV. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. Suppl. p. 125.

Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 78.

GUILDING 1828. Zool. Journ. IV. Nr. 14. p. 169.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 455. — subgenus Bulimi.

Pariter BECK 1837. Ind. p. 63. — in sectione tenuilabrium.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 177. 335.

Synon. Helix Cochlogena (spec.) Fér. D'Orb.

Helix Cochlicella (spec.) Fér. D'Orb.

Stenostoma (spec.) Spix.

Bulinus SCOPOLI 1786. Delic. Flor. et Faun. Insubr. I. p. 67. * teste Brug.

Etym. βούλιος, fames ingens.

Novum genus ab Helicibus disjunctum. Typus: Helix oblonga Müll.

Adoptavit nomen Bruguière, sed injunctis alienis plurimis, quae sensim a succedentibus Lamarckio et Draparnaldio exclusa sunt. Vid. Bulinus Brug.

Redintegratum tandem genus sistunt:

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 320. et 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 116. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 218.) — in Heliceis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 143. III. p. 553. Tabl. — Minus bene Achatina injungitur, imitante ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 40.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 25.

ROSSM. 1835. Icon. I. p. 85.

L. PFEIFF. 1841. Symb. I. p. 5. et 1842. ib. II. p. 110.

Bulinus Scopoli contin.

- BLAINV. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. Suppl. p. 126.
 SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 201. (separata Limicolaria.)
 CUVIER 1817. Règn. an. * et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 77.) — subgenus *Helicis*.
 LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus *Geocochlidum*.
 BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 455. — genus *Limacineorum*.
 FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 255. 265. — genus *Helicidarum*.
 BECK 1837. Ind. p. 49. — primum genus *Bulimidum*.
 Sectiones:
 A. *crassilabres*. Subgenera: *Orthostylus*, *Helicteres*, *Bulinus*, *Goniostomus*, *Odontostomus*, *Pelekocheilus*, *Otostomus*, *Pachyotus*, *Placostylus*, *Partulus*.
 B. *tenuilabres*. Subgenera: *Plectostylus*, *Orthalicus*, *Limicolarius*, *Obeliscus*, *Cochlicellus*, *Bulimulus*, *Buliminus*, *Brephulus*, *Mastus*, *Macroceramus*.
 HARTMANN 1840. Syst. Uebers. — genus *Geophilorum*. Subgenera: *Lycta*, *Ena*, *Azeca*, *Folliculus*, *Belonis*, *Rumina*, *Cochlicella*.
 GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 181. — genus *Helicinarum*. Subgenera (in *Britania obvia*): *Ena*, *Elisma*.
 SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 176. 334. — genus *Achatinarum*. Subgenera: *Auricula*, *Bulinus*, *Bulimulus*, *Leptospira*, *Goniostoma*.
 D'ORBIGNY 1841 Moll. cub. I. p. 137. — genus *Colimacidarum*. Subgenera: *Achatina*, *Bulinus*.
Synon. *Buccinum terrestre* (pars.) List.
 Turbo terrestris (spec.) Gualt.
 Turbo fluviatilis (spec.) Gualt.
 Buccinum fluviatile (spec.) Gualt.
 Buccinum parvum integrum ore obliquo (spec.) Gualt.
 Canistrum (spec.) Klein.

Bulimus Scop. contin.

Synon. contin.

Tuba phonurgica (spec.) Klein.

Helix (spec.) Linn. Müll. etc.

Buccinum (spec.) Müll.

Voluta (spec.) Chemn. Gmel.

Turbo (spec.) Chemn. Gmel.

Bulla (spec.) Chemn. Gmel.

? Bombyx Humphrey.

Cerion (spec.) Bolten.

Ampulla (spec.) Bolten.

Physa (spec.) Drap. Hartm.

Pythia (spec.) Oken.

Auricula (spec.) Lamck.

Monodonta (spec.) Lamck.

Bulinus Studer. Hartm. olim. G. B. Sow. sen. et
jun. Broderip.

Pupa (spec.) Gray. Lamck.

Helix subg. Cochlogena Féruss.

— — Cochlicella Féruss.

— — Cochlostyla Féruss.

— — Cochlodina (spec.) Féruss.

— — Cochlitoma (spec.) Féruss.

Partula Férussac. Sow. Reeve.

Longaeva Mühlfeldt.

Chondrus (spec.) Cuv.

Cionella Jeffreys.

Limicolaria Schum.

Ena Leach.

Zua Leach.

Azeca Leach.

Elisma Leach.

Carychium Leach.

Bulimulus Leach. Riss. Guild.

Achatina (spec.) Gray.

Bulina Lesson.

Achatinella Swains.

Bulimus Scop. contin.

Synon. contin.

Rumina Risso.

Orbitina Riss.

Ferussacia Riss.

Vediantius Riss.

Bulimina Ehrenb.

Auris Spix.

Columna Spix.

Navicula Spix.

Stenostoma Spix.

Strophocheilus Spix.

Caprella Guilding.

Macroceramus Guild.

Plekocheilus Guild.

Cylindrus Fitzinger.

Styloides Fitzinger.

Peristoma Krynicki.

Helicobulinus Broderip.

Bulimus BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 286.

Genus Unilocularium vasti ambitus, e quo plurimae species ad alia genera transferendae sunt.

Adoptat CUVIER 1798. Tabl. élém. *

Emendarunt LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * — emissis generibus Achatina, Limnaea, Melania, Pyramidella, Auricula, Ampullaria. Cf. Syst. An. 1801. p. 90.

DRAPARN. 1801. Tabl. * — separantur Physa, Pupa, Succinea. ³⁷⁾

Confer. Ejd. Hist. p. 24. 29. 73.

Bulimus subgenus BECK 1837. Ind. p. 51.

Typus: *Bulimus haemastomus* Scop.

37) Hisce Draparnaldii et Lamarekii generibus alia multa continentur. ut *Acicula* Riss., *Amphipeplea* Nilss., *Melanopsis* Fér., *Anaculotus* Say, *Solidula* Fisch., *Chilina* Gray, *Pedipes* Adanson, *Polydonta* Fisch., *Carychium* Müll. etc., quae omnia a Bruguerio *Bulimis* inserta erant.

Bulinus subgenus SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 335.

Typus: *Bulinus melanostomus* Swainson.

= *Pachyotus* Beck.

Bulina LESSON 1831. Illustr. de Zool. pl. 22.

Etym. ?

Subgenus *Cochloidis* Fér.

= *Orthostylus* Beck.

Bulinus ADANSON 1757. Seneg. p. 5.

Etym. Vocab. barb.

Genus *Cochlearum univalvium*.

Adoptat O. F. MÜLL. 1781. in Naturforsch. Stück XV. p. 1.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 116. — genus *Linnaeadeorum*.

Subgenera: *Aplexa*, *Bulinus*. *Bulini* subgeneris typus: *Bulinus fontinalis* Linn.

Synon. *Cochlea fluviatilis* (spec.) List.

Buccinum fluviatile (spec.) Gualt.

Oliva (spec.) Klein.

Bulla (spec.) Linn. etc.

Planorbis (spec.) O. F. Müll. olim.

Bulinus (spec.) Brug.

Physa Draparn. Lamck. etc.

Bullinus (pars) Oken.

Anisus (pars) Studer.

Phyza Risso.

Aplexa et *Physa* Fleming.

Nauta et *Physa* Leach.

Rivicola et *Physa* Fitzinger.

Aplexus et *Diastrophia* Gray.

Limneus (spec.) G. B. Sow.

Bulinus STUDER 1820. Verz. d. Schweiz. Conch. p. 17.

Etym. *Bulinus*. Mutatio nullo modo admittenda.

Subgenus *Glischri*.

HARTMANN 1821. in Sturm Fauna. VI. Heft 5. p. 39.

— genus *Geophilorum*.

CHARPENTIER 1827 in Neue Alpina II. p. 262.

Bulinus Studer. contin.

BRODERIP 1828 in Zool. Journ. IV. N. 14. p. 222.
et 1840. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. p. 84.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Man. ed. 2a p. 87. — genus
Colimaceorum. (Etiam in Conch. Illustr. et Proc.
Zool. Soc. passim.)

= **Bulinus** Scopoli.

Bulla SCHEUCHZER 1718. Naturhist. des Schweizerl. p. 277. *
teste Schröt. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 238.

Etym. Nom. app.

Pariter WALCH 1762. D. Steinreich syst. entw. *

= **Ficula** Swains.

Bulla KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 82.

Genus Volutarum ovatarum, cum hodierno congruens.
Adoptat BRUGUIÈRE 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 368. —
genus Unilocularium.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. p. 90. (et 1803. Ann. du Mus.
IV. p. 219.) Segregatur Bullaea.

1809. Phil. zool. p. 321. — in Heteroclitis.

1812. Extr. d'un Cours * — in Laplysiaceis.

1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 31. (ed. 2a VII. p. 666.)
— in Bullaeaceis.

DUVERNOY 1806. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. p. 426.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III.
p. 136.) — subgenus Akerac.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 744.

CUVIER in Mém. pour servir à l'hist. d. Moll. *

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXX. — genus Tecti-
branchiatorum acerorum. Disjungitur Bullina.

J. Sow. Min. Conch. tab. 464.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Acerorum testa-
ceorum.

BLAINVILLE 1825. Malac. p. 476. 626. — genus Ake-
rorum. Subgenera: Bullina, Aplustrum, Bulla,
Atys, Scaphander, Bullaea.

GRAY 1820 in Medic. Repos. * — genus Notobran-
chiorum.

Bulla Klein. contin.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 292. in Teetibranchiatis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 12. — in Aceris.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. Tabl.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 147. — Subgenera: Bullaea, Bulla.

Hunc sequitur G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 39.
et G. B. Sow. jun. Man. p. 87.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 997.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 251. 360. — genus Bullinarum. Subgenera: Bullaea, Bulla, Vesica, Aplustra, Bullinula, Vitrella.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 47. — inclusis Bullaea et Bullina.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 68. — genus Bullacinarum.

Synon. Concha Veneris basi umbilicata List.

Veneroides Petiv.

Nux marina Lang. Gualt.

Concha Persica (pars) Tournef.

Cymbium (spec.) Adanson.

Globosites (spec.) Gesner.

Ovum marinum Auctt.

Ampulla Auctt.

Nux maris Auctt.

Porcellana umbilicata Auctt.

Dolium (spec.) D'Argenv.

Akera (pars) O. F. Müll.

Atys Montf.

Bullus Montf.

Rhizorus Montf.

Scaphander Montf.

Aplustrum Schum.

Assula Schum.

Hydatina Schum.

Naucum Schum.

} teste Schröter.

Bulla Klein. contin.

Synon. contin.

Bullea Blainv. olim.

Cylindrella Swainson (genus Ovularum).

Bullacites Schloth.

Cymbium Latr.

Akera G. B. Sow. jun.

? Bullina Férussac q. cf.

? Lobaria O. F. Müll. q. cf.

Bulla LINN. 1759. Syst. nat. ed. 10ma p. 725. * et 1767.
ib. ed. 12ma p. 1181.

Genus Cochlearum praeter Kleinii etiam aliena multa complectens.

Hunc sequuntur BORN, CHEMN., GMEL.

Bulla MARTINI 1773. Vzehn. c. auserl. Samml. * teste Schröt.
Lithol. Lex. VI. p. 257.

Genus Cochlidum volutatarum, in sectiones tres divisum:

1) Bullae in gyros incompletos collectae (= Bullaea Lamck. et Scaphander Montf.)

2) Bullae perfectae umbilicatae (= Bulla Klein.)

3) Bullae perfectae veneroides (= Ovula Brug.)

Bulla SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 257.

A Bullis Klein. separatum genus, ex typo Bullae
ampullae Linn.

= Bullus Montf.

Bulla subgenus SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 360.

Typus: Bulla lignaria Linn.

= Scaphander Montf.

Bullacea RÖMER 1837. Verst. d. nordd. Ool. p. 136.

Etym. Bulla.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 47.

= Bullaeacea Lamck.

Bullacites SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 119.

Etym. Bulla. Vocabulum non admittendum.

= Bulla Linn. spec. foss.

Bullaea LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 63.

Etym. Bulla.

Genus Cephalaeorum nudorum repentium.

Adoptat ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 189.

CUVIER 1801. Ann. du Mus. I. p. 156. (ed. Germ. p. 98.)

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. p. 320. — in familia Lapyssiaceorum.

1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 29. (ed. 2a VII. p. 663.) — in Bullaeaceis.

CUVIER 1817. Règn. an. * et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt III. p. 136.) — subgenus Akerae.

Pariter SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 744.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXX. — in familia Acerorum.

Pariter LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.

G. B. SOW. MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 12.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 147.

BLAINV. 1826. Malac. p. 626. — subgenus Bullae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 148.

G. B. SOW. Gen. Sh. fasc. 39. *

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 360.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. p. 88.

SARS 1835. Beskriv. og Jagttag. p. 73.

MAGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 68. — genus Bullaeinorum.

= Lobaria O. F. Müll.

Bullaeacea (les Bulléens) LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 29. (ed. 2a VII. p. 657.) Conf. Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 146.

Etym. Bullaea. Aequae bona terminatio Sowerbyi Bullaeana.

Quinta familia Gasteropodum Hydrobranchiorum.

Genera: Acera, Bullaea, Bulla.

Adoptat PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 120. et 1844.

Ibid. II. p. 93. — Genera eadem et Gasteropteron.

Bullaeacea Lamck. contin.

Synon. Akera genus Cuvier. Schweigg.

Acera (pars) Férussac. Latr. Menke. Rang. Desh.

Akera (pars) Blainv.

Acerae Menke olim.

Bullacea Römer.

Bullinae Swainson.

Bullaeana G. B. Sow. jun.

Bullaeana G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a 1842. p. 88.)

Etym. Bullaea.

Familia Gasteropodum. Unicum genus: Bulla.

= Bullaeacea Lamck.

Bullacidae LEA 1843. Proc. Philad. Soc. III. p. 164. et

Bullacina MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 67.

Etym. Bullaea.

= Bullaeacea Lamck.

Bullea BLAINVILLE olim 1825. Malac. p. 477.

Etym. Bulla.

Genus Akerorum. Typus: Bulla ampulla Linn.

Rejicit auctor 1826. loc. laud. p. 625.

= Bullus Montf.

Bullia J. E. GRAY 1835 in Philos. Trans. p. 305. Tum 1839.

Beechey Voy. p. 125. (conf. Troschel in Wiegman.

Arch. 1840. II. p. 211.) et 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus.

p. 114. * teste G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. p. 88.

Etym. bulla.

Novum genus Buccinidarum. Typus: Buccinum vittatum Linn.

= Bulliana M. E. Gray.

Bulliana M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. tab. 20.

Etym. praec.

Muricidarum genus.

Synon. Buccinum brevirostre (spec.) List.

Pseudostrombus (spec.) Klein.

Buccinum (spec.) Linn. Lamck. etc.

Terebra (spec.) Adanson. Lamck. Gray olim.

Bulliana M. E. Gray contin.

Synon. contin.

Nucella (spec.) Bolten.

Plotia (spec.) Bolten.

Nassa (spec.) Klein. Desh.

Eburna sect. β . Schum.

Terebra Blainv. Rang.

Bullia J. E. Gray.

Buccinanops D'Orbigny.

Leiodomus Swainson.

Bullidae D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 93. 118.

Etym. Bulla.

Tectibranchiatorum familia quarta.

= Bullaeacea Lamck.

Bullidium MECKEL 1813 in Leue Dissert. de Pleurobranch.
p. 10. * teste Blainv. Malac. p. 627.

Etym. Bulla. Terminatio diminutivi Graeca non
approbanda.

= Doridium Meckel.

Bullina FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXX. et Diet. class.
d'hist. nat. * teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 149.

Etym. Bulla.

Genus Tectibranchiatorum dicerorum, a Bullis dis-
junctum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Tentaculatorum.

Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 51. — genus Acerorum.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 13.

BLAINV. 1826. Malac. p. 626. — subgenus Bullae.

CUVIER 1830. Règn. an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 139.)

— subgenus Akerac.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 999.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 69. — genus
Bullaeinorum.

Synon. Bulla (spec.) Gmel. Pennant. Montagu. Lamck.

Flem. Broc. Philippi etc.

Voluta (spec.) Brocchi.

Pyramidella (spec.) Férussac.

Alicula Eichwald.

Bullinae SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 251. 359.

Etym. Bulla.

Subfamilia Tectibranchiatorum. Genera: Bulla, Doridium.

= Bullaeacea Lamck.

Bullinea OKEN 1815. Lehrb. d. Natgsh. III. 1. p. 303.

Etym. Bullinus.

Familia Gasteropodum. Genera: Planorbis, Bullinus, Linnaeus, Marsyas.

= Limnaeacea Lamck.

Bullinula BECK teste SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 360. et G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 89.

Etym. Bullina.

Subgenus Bullae. Typus: Bulla lineata Sow. (? = undata Brug.)

Bullinus OKEN 1815. Lehrb. d. Natgsh. III. 1. p. 303.

Etym. Bulinus. Emendatio non contemnenda.

Genus Bullineorum.

= Bulinus Adanson et Ancyclus Geoffr.

Bullites WALCH 1773. Natgsh. d. Verst. I. p. 113. * teste SCHRÖT. 1779. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 237.

Etym. Bullâ. Vocabulum non adoptandum.

Pariter SCHRÖT. 1784. Vollst. Einl. IV. p. 410.

SCHLÄPFER 1821 in Steinmüll. Neue Alpina I. p. 272.

= Ficula Swainson et Bulbus Humphrey.

Bullus MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 330.

Etym. Bulla.

A Bullis Klein. separatum genus. Typus: Bulla ampulla Linn.

Synon. Bulla Schum.

Bullea Blainv. olim.

Cymbium Latr.

Bursa BONANN. PETIV. *

Etym. βύρσα, pellis, crumena.

= Cassis Lamck. et Morio Montf.

Bursa BOLTEN 1798. Mus. * (ed. 2a 1819. p. 91.)

= *Ranella* Lamck.

Bursatella BLAINV. in Encycl. Brit. Suppl. sub voce Mollusca. *

tum 1817 in Diet. sc. nat. tom. 5. Suppl. p. 138.

et 1825. Malac. p. 473. tab. 43. fig. 6.

Etym. Bursa.

Novum genus Monopleurobranchiorum, tum (1825.)
Aplysiaceorum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 145.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 12.

CUVIER 1830. Règn. an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 135.)

— genus Tectibranchiatorum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 149. — genus Aplysianorum.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 205. 359. — genus Aplysianarum.

Bursula KLEIN. 1753. Ostrac. p. 173.

Etym. Bursa.

Genus Diconcharum aequalium, dubium.

Blainv. in Diet. sc. nat. tom. 5. suppl. p. 139 ad
Terebratulas refert.

Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 150 Anomiae inserendum
putat.

Busiridae (les Busirides) RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 33.

Etym. Busiris.

Familia Nudibranchiatorum. Unicum genus: Busiris.

Busiris RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 34.

Etym. Nom. propr.

Unicum genus Busiridarum.

CUVIER 1830. Règne an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 125.)

— genus Nudibranchiatorum.

= *Notarchus* Cuv. teste Philippi 1844. Moll. Sic. II.
p. 100.

Busycon BOLTEN 1798. Mus. * (ed. 2a 1819. p. 105.)

Etym. βούσσυκον, ficus magna.

Busycon Bolten. contin.

A Muricibus Linn. segregatum genus. Typus: *Murex Aruanus* Linn.

Synon. *Fulgur* Montf.

= *Pyrula* (pars) Lamck.

Byssifera LAMCK. olim 1809. Phil. zool. p. 317. (et 1812. Extr. d'un Cours * teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 150.)

Etym. *Byssus*; fero.

Tertia familia Acephalacorum. Genera: *Pedum*, *Lima*, *Pinna*, *Mytilus*, *Modiola*, *Crenatula*, *Perna*, *Malleus*, *Avicula*.

Byssifera GOLDFUSS 1820. Zoolog. p. 604.

Familia Pelecypodum. Genera: *Malleus*, *Vulsella*, *Perna*.

= *Malleacea* Lamck.

Byssoarca SWAINSON 1820. Zool. Illustr. * et 1840. Malacol. p. 383.

Etym. *Byssus*; *Arca*.

Novum genus Arcaceorum. Typus: *Arca Noae* Linn. Adoptant BRODERIP et G. B. Sow. 1833. Proc. zool. Soc. * teste Th. Müll. Synops. p. 184.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. p. 89.

Reeve 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 107 genus rejicit.

= *Navicula* Blainv.

Byssomia DESH. err. typ. vid. *Byssomya*.

Byssomya CUVIER 1817. Règne an. * et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 560.)

Etym. *Byssus*; *Mya*.

Novum genus Inclusorum. Typus: *Mytilus pholadis* Linn.

Adoptat BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 572. — in *Pylorideis* secundae sectionis.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 334.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 120. — in *Pholadeis*.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl. — in *Petricoleis*. 1832. ib. III. p. 927 *Saxicavis* injungit cum *Lamarekio*.

Byssomya Cuvier contin.

FORBES 1844. Moll. Aeg. sea p. 142.

Synon. *Mytilus* (spec.) Linn. Gmel.

Mya (spec.) Fabric.

Glycymeris Schum.

Saxicava (spec.) Lamck. etc.

Byssonia Blainv. Dict. sc. nat.

Byssomia Desh. Enc. méth.

Byssonia BLAINV. err. typ. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5.

Suppl. p. 158.

= *Byssomya* Cuv.

Bythinia MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 51.

Genus *Paludinorum*.

= *Bithinia* Gray.

Cabestana BOLTEX 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 92.)

Etym. Vocab. barbarum; a Gallorum *Cabestan*.

Genus incongruum, pro *Tritonio* cutaceo et *Purpura* cingulata Linn. institutum.

Cadulus PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 208.

Etym. *Cadus*.

Novum genus adhuc dubium. Typus: *Dentalium* ovulum Phil.

Cadus BOLTEX 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 105.)

Etym. Nom. appell.

= *Dolium* Humphr.

Caecilioides (male *Cecilioides*) FÉRUS. * teste Blainv.

1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 7. p. 332.

Etym. *Caecus*? — an vero *Caecilia*, anguinum genus? — utique rejiciendum vocabulum.

= *Acicula* Riss.

Caecum FLEMING ... Edinb. Encycl. VII. * > Wood 1842.

Ann. et mag. Nat. Hist. IX. p. 459. * teste Morris.

Etym. Nom. adjectivum. Cf. *Coeccum*.

Pteropodum genus.

MORRIS 1843. Cat. Brit. Foss. p. 168.

= *Brochus* Brown. = *Pyrgopolon* Montf. =
Odontidium Philippi?

Calcar MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 134.

Etym. Nom. appell. (terminus Botanicorum.)

A Turbinibus Linn. segregatum genus, species ambitu spinosas imperforatas complectens.

Pariter BLAINV. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. suppl. p. 21.

SCHMIDT Mus. Goth. ined. et MÖLLER 1832 in Oken Isis p. 130.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a. p. 89.

Synon. Turbo (spec.) Linn. Gmel.

Cochlea depressa (sp.) Gualt.

Cochlea lunaris (sp.) D'Argenv.

Sol Klein.

Trochus (spec.) Chemn. Gmel. Lamck. etc.

Calcar divis. β Schum.

Cookia Lesson.

Imperator (spec.) Gray.

Cyclocantha Swains.

Calcar SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 193.

divis. α = Imperator Montf.

β = Calcar Montf.

Calcar FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIV.

Subgenus Trochi.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 201.

= Imperator Montf.

Calceola LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 139.

Etym. Calceolus.

Genus Acephalaeorum inaequivalvium in viciniis Terebratulae positum. Typus: Anomia sandalium Linn.

Similiter DUVERNOY 1806. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. p. 221.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus Terebratulae.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 185. — genus Ostreae affine censet.

LAMCK. olim 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Ostraceorum.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 716.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 202.

Calceola Lamck. contin.

LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 234. (ed. 2a VII. p. 293.)

— genus Rudistarum.

Pariter FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XL.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 518.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 90.

G. B. Sow. 1824 (?) Gen. Sh. fasc. 16. * — genus
Brachiopodum.

Pariter BUCH 1834. Ueb. Terebr. p. 26.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 84.

GIRARD 1842. Leonh. et. Br. Jahrb. p. 232.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 120.

DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 311.

GEINITZ 1846. Gr. d. Verst. p. 490.

DESMOULINS 1826. Bull. Soc. Linn. de Bord. * — in
Calceolaceis.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 95.

BLAINV. 1826. Malac. p. 629. — in Palliobranchiatis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 261. — in familia Terebra-
tularum.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 437.) —
subgenus Acardinis.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 164. — in familia Cra-
nitarum.

Synon. Crepites, Crepidolithus, Sandaliolithus Hüpsch.

Anomia (sp.) Linn. Gmel.

Crepidites Schröter.

? Sandalium Oken.

Calceolites Schloth.

Turbinolia (sp.) Hisinger.

Calceola SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 289. 382.

Genus Alasmodontinarum. Typus: Unio calceola Lea.

= Margaritana (sp.) Schum.

Calceolacea (les Acardes DESMOULINS 1826. Ess. sur les
Sphérul. in Bull. d'hist. nat. de la Soc. Linn. de
Bord. I. p. 241. *) MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 95.
(Calceolaceae Mke. 1828. Syn. p. 56.)

Calceolacea Desmoulins contin.

Etym. Calceola.

Unica Rudistarum familia. Genera: Sphaerulites, Hippurites, Calceola.

Rang 1829. Man. p. 270. — bene Calceolam emittit.

Calceolaceae MENKE olim vid. praeced.

Calceolites SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 173.

Etym. Vocabulum non admittendum.

= Calceola Lamck.

Calcinella (Desh.) AGASS. 1846. Nomencl. errore, non Desh.
= Scrobicularia Schum.

Caliendrum BROWN 1838. Foss. Conch. Gr. Brit. * teste
Agass. Nom.

Etym. ?

Genus Buccinidarum.

Calipeopsis BROD. 1833. Trans. Zool. Soc. I. p. 205. * >
Oken Isis 1836. p. 414.

Etym. Calyptraea; ὄψις, facies.

Subgenus Calyptraeae.

Callia J. E. GRAY 1840. Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist. VI. p. 77. *
> Wieg. Arch. 1841. II. p. 269.

Cf. G. B. Sow. jun. Man. ed. 2a p. 90. fig. 528.

Etym. ? καλός, pulcher.

Novum genus Cyclostomidarum. Typus: Pupina
lubrica Sow.

L. PFEIFF. 1846. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 44.

Callianira PIRON et LESUEUR 1840. Ann. du Mus. XV. *
teste Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 40.

Etym. καλός, pulcher; Janira, nom. propr.

Pteropodum genus novum, ad Acalephas referen-
dum, monente Blainv. loc. cit.

Calliopaea D'ORBIGNY 1837. Mag. de Zool. pl. 108. p. 12.

Etym. Nom. propr.

Genus Nudibranchiatorum.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 109. — genus
Eolidarum.

Calliopaea D'Orbigny contin.

QUATREFAGES 1844. Ann. d. sc. nat. 3e sér. I. p. 129. *

> Arch. f. Natgesch. 1845. II. p. 307. — genus
Phlebenteratorum.

GRAVENHORST 1845. D. Thierr. nach d. Verw. p. 33.
73. — in Gymnobranchiis.

Calliostoma SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 218. 351. Conf.
G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 90.

Etym. καλός, pulcher; στόμα, os. Rectius Callis-
toma vel Callistomus.

Subgenus Trochi. Typus: Trochus Conulus Linn.

Callirhoë LATREILLE. BLAINV. DESH. } vid. Callirrhoa.
Calliroë MONTFORT }

Callirrhoa MONTF. (male Calliroë) 1808. Conch. syst. I.
p. 362.

Etym. καλλιρροός, pulchre fluens. Conf. Leg. no-
mencl. p. VII. §. 33. ³⁸⁾

A Belemnitis perperam separatum genus, monenti-
tibus Blainv. 1817. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl.
p. 43. et Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 164. (Cal-
lirhoë.)

Adoptat genus LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in fami-
lia Orthocerorum. (Callirhoë.)

= Alveolus Llwyd.

Calliscapha SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 380.

Etym. καλός, pulcher; σκάφη, scapha.

Genus Iridininarum. Typus: Iridina Nilotica Sow.

= Spatha Lea.

Callisostoma Sow. jun. err. typ. vid. Calliostoma.

Callista et

Callistoderma POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sic. I. p. 67. * teste
Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 44.

Etym. κάλλιστος, pulcherrimus; δέγμα, cutis, testa.

38) Callirhoë Péron et Lesueur 1809. — genus Medusidarum.

Callistoderma Poli contin.

Molluscorum subsilientium primae familiae genus
tertium.

= Maetra et Venus Lamck.

Callistomus vid. Calliostoma.

Callithea SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 320. Conf. G. B. Sow. jr.
Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 90.

Etym. Nom. propr.

Subgenus Tiarae. Typus: Mitra sanguisuga Linn.

Callitrichoderma et

Callitrichus POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sic. I. p. 194. * teste
Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 46.

Etym. καλλιτριχος, venustis cincinnis decorus; δέγμα, testa.

Molluscorum subsilientium tertiae familiae genus
secundum.

= Mytilus Linn.

Callitricoderma (Poli?) Agass. Nom. vid. praeced.

Calocochlea HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. (Calocochlia) et
1844. Erd- und Süssw. Gast. p. 163. t. 54.

Etym. καλός, decorus; κοχλίας, cochlea.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: H. pulcherrima Sow.

Calopodium BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 116.)

Etym. καλόπους, dimin. καλοπόδιον, pedibus pulch-
ris gaudens.

= Pandora Brug.

Calpurna FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 331.

Etym. Nom. propr.

Genus Ovuladarum. Typus: Ovula Leathesi Sow.

Calpurnus MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 638. Conf.
Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 56.

Etym. Nom. propr.

Ab Ovulis segregatum genus. Typus: Ovula verru-
cosa Linn.

CUVIER 1817. Règne an. * et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed.
Voigt. III. p. 282.) — subgenus Ovulae. Injun-
gitur Ultimus Mtf.

Calpurnus Montf. contin.

Synon. Calpurna Fleming.

Cypraella Swains.

Calypeopsis LESSON 1830. Voy. de la Coq. Zool. * > Oken

Isis 1833. p. 138.

Etym. Male formatum vocabulum: καλύπτρα, velum; ὄψις, facies.

Subgenus Calyptraeae.

Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1839. Voy. Amér. *

LESSON 1831. Illustr. de Zool. pl. 2. — genus Calyptraearum.

= Dispotaea Say.

Calyptra KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 118.

Etym. καλύπτρα, velum. (Calyptra terminus Botanicorum.)

Genus Concharum ausatarum, complectens species Calyptraeae, Patellae, Capuli et Ancyli.

Calyptra HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * .

= Crepidula (pars) Lamck. teste Swains. Malac. p. 21.

Calyptraeae LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. *

Etym. Calyptraea.

Familia Gasteropodum. Genera: Calyptraea, Crepidula, Solarium, Trochus.

Calyptraeae LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. *

Gasteropodum familia. Genera: Pileopsis, Fissurella, Emarginula, Calyptraea, Crepidula.

LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 1. (ed. 2a VII. p. 574.)

— genera: Parmophorus, Emarginula, Fissurella, Pileopsis, Calyptraea, Crepidula, et Ancylys?

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — secundus subordo Scutibranchiatorum. Familiae: Capuli et Patelloidea.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 91. — genera: Calyptraea, Crepidula, Capulus, Emarginula, Cemorina, Fissurella, Rimula, Ancylys (et pag. 311. Scutella et Pedicularia)

Calyptracea Lamck. contin.

Synon. Pileiformia Latreille.

Calyptraeaceae Menke olim.

Calyptraeacea Menke.

= Calyptracea Blainv. et Dieranobbranchia Gray.

Calyptracea BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. * et 1825.

Malac. p. 504.

Secunda familia Scutibranchiatorum, emissis Branchiferis a Lamarekii familia cognomini differens.

Genera: Crepidula, Calyptraea, Capulus, Hippo-
nyx, Notrema.

Similiter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 167. — genera: Hipponyx, Pileopsis, Siphonaria, Calyptraea, Crepidula.

ibid. III. p. 553. Tabl. — Siphonaria emittitur.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 28. — genera: Pileopsis, Calyptraea.

Synon. Clypeacea Blainv. olim.

Capuleae Menke olim.

Capuli Rang.

Capulea Menke.

Calyptraeae Lesson.

Crepidulidae Fleming. D'Orbigny.

Calyptraeadae Gray.

Calyptraeidae Broderip.

? Capulacea Reeve.

Calyptraeina Macgillivray.

Calyptraeaceae Hinds.

Calyptraeaceae HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 53.

= Calyptracea Blainv.

Calyptraea LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 70.
et Ann. du Mus. I. p. 384. (ed. Germ. p. 251.)

Etym. Calyptra.

Novum genus Cephalaeorum conchyliferorum non
spiralium. Typus: Patella equestris Linn.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus Patellae.

ROSSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 241. primus genus agnoscit.

Calyptraea Lamck. contin.

- LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. * et 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 20.
(ed. 2a VII. p. 619.) — genus Calyptraceorum.
Pariter BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 505.
DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 167.
G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 91.
CUVIER 1817. Règne an. * — in Scutibranchiatis.
FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — in Patel-
loideis.
Pariter MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 53.
SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 720. — in Aspidobranchiis.
GRAY 1821 in Lond. Med. Repos. * — in Trachelobranchiis. Segregatur Mitrula.
LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Pileiformibus.
FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 361. 362. — genus Crepidulidarum.
Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1839. Voy. * — subgenera:
Calypeopsis, Infundibulum. Idem in Paléont.
franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 390. *
GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 385.
RANG 1829. Man. p. 241. — in familia Capulorum.
G. B. SOW. Gen. of Shells fasc. 23. *
MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 88. — in Capuleis.
CUVIER 1830. Règne an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 221.)
— in Pectinibranchiatis capuloideis.
OWEN 1833. Transact. zool. Soc. I. p. 207. * > Oken
Isis 1836. p. 414.
QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. III.
p. 412. 426.
BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1001.
SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 233. 354. — genus Haliotidarum. Subgenera: Bicatillus, Calyptraea, Haliotidea, Trochilla, Biconia.
REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 30. — in Capulaceis.
LEA 1843. Proc. Philad. Soc. III. p. 164. — in Calyptraeidis.

Calyptraea Lamck. contin.

Synon. Patella sect. 7ma List.

Patella vertice intorto (pars) Gualt.

Calyptra (spec.) Klein.

Cochlearia (spec.) Klein.

? Luna Klein.

Mitra Hungarica (spec.) Klein.

Patella integra (spec.) Klein.

Lepas (spec.) D'Argenv.

Patella (spec.) Linn. Born. Chemn. Gmel. etc.

Ancile Meuschen.

Galerus Humphrey.

Calyptrus Montfort.

Infundibulum Montf. Sow. Bronn etc.

Crucibulum Schum.

Trochita Schum.

Mitrularia Schum.

Mitrula Gray.

Dispotaea Say.

? Cemoria Risso.

Calypeopsis Lesson.

Siphopatella Lesson.

Trochatella D'Orbigny.

Calyptraea BLAINV. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 60.

= Mitrularia Schum.

Calyptraea LESSON 1830. Voy. de la Coq. Zool. * > Oken
Isis 1833. p. 137.

Genus latioris ambitus, quam Lamareckianum, etiam
Crepidulas complectens. Subgenera: Crepidula,
Crepipatella, Sigapatella, Trochatella, Calyptraea,
Calypeopsis, Siphopatella.

Similiter BRODERIP 1833. Transact. Zool. Soc. I.
p. 205. * > Oken Isis 1836. p. 414.

Assentit DESH. 1836. in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a VII. p. 621.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 28. — Subgenera:
Calyptraea, Crepidula.

Conf. MÜLL. Synops. 1836. p. 141.

Calyptraea subgenus SWAINS. 1840. p. 354.

= Mitrularia Schum.

Calyptraeacea MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 88.

Etym. Calyptraea.

Secundus subordo Aspidobranchiorum. Familiae:

Capulea, Patelloidea.

= Calyptraea Lamck.

Calyptraeaceae MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 52. i. q. Calyptraeacea Menke 1830.

Calyptraecidae GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * teste Agassiz in J. Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ. p. 148.

Etym. praec. Vocabulum non admitt.

= Calyptraea Blainv.

Calyptraeae (male Calyptraeae) LESSON 1831. Illustr. de zool. pl. 2. et pl. 42.

Etym. praec.

= Calyptraea Blainv.

Calyptraeidae BRODERIP 1835. Penny Cyclop. XIV. * teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. praeced.

LEA 1843. Proc. Philad. Soc. III. p. 164.

= Calyptraea Blainv.

Calyptraeina MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 332.

Etym. praeced.

Familia Scutibranchiatorum.

= Calyptraea Blainv.

Calyptraeae LESSON vid. Calyptraeae.

Calyptrus MONTEFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 78.

Etym. Calyptra.

A Calyptraeis segregatum genus.

= Disputaea Say.

Camacea BLAINV. vid. Chamacea Blainv.

Camaroceras (male Cameroceras) EMMONS 1842. New-York Geol. Report. p. 368. * > Sillim. Americ. Journ. 1844. vol. 47. p. 368. fig. 4. > Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1845. p. 620.

Camaroceras Emmons contin.

Etym. καμάρα, camara; κέρας, cornu.

Novum genus Nautilaceorum?

Camarophoria (male Camerophoria) KING 1844. Mag. Nat. Hist. XIV. p. 313. * > Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1845. p. 254.

Etym. καμάρα, camara; φέρω, fero.

Novum genus Brachiopodum. Typus: Terebratula Schlotheimii Buch.

Cameroceras EMMONS vid. Camaroceras.

Camerophoria KING vid. Camarophoria.

Camillus MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 442. Confer. Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 68.

Etym. Nom. propr.

Genus dubium e figura Soldanii (Test. microsc. tab. 19. v. 118.) fictum.

? = Cerithium Adanson. (Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 178.)

Camitia GRAY 1840. Syn. Br. Mus. * t. Agass. Nom.

Etym. Vocab. euphon.

Genus Trochoideorum?

Camostrea AGASS. Nom. vid. Chamostrea.

Campeloma RAFINESQUE 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 423.

Etym. κάμψη, curvatura; λῶμα, margo.

Novum genus Molluscorum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 43. — genus Turbibrachiorum.

Camptoceras BENSON 1843. Calcutta journ. III. p. 465. * — teste TROSCHEL in Arch. f. Natgsh. 1844. II. p. 354.

Etym. καμπτός, flexus; κέρας, cornu.

Novum genus Linnaeaceorum.

Campulites DESH. vid. Campylites.

Campulotus BLAINV. vid. Campylotus.

Campylaea BECK 1837. Ind. p. 24.

Etym. καμπύλος, curvus.

Campylaea Beck contin.

Subgenus *Helicis*, e sectione reflexilabrium. Typicae species: *Helix strigata* Müll., *H. planospira* Lamck., *H. Feburiana* Fér., *H. Pouzolzi* Desh. etc.

Synon. *Helicella* sect. *Lomastomae* (spec.) Féruss. Rang.

Chilostoma (spec.) Fitzing.

Campylites (male *Campulites*) Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 226. III. p. 670. et 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 253.

Etym. καμπύλος, curvus.

Novum genus Nautilaceorum, *Lituitis* inserendum?

Synon. *Orthoceratites* (spec.) Breyn. Phillips etc.

Orthocera (spec.) J. Sow. Keferst.

Conilites (spec.) Blainv. Troost.

Cyrtocera Goldf. olim. Bronn.

Cyrtoceras Goldf. Münst. Röm. De Koninck.

Phragmoceras Broderip. J. de C. Sow. Portlock etc.

Cyrtoceratites D'Archiac et De Verneuil.

Phragmoceratites D'Arch. et De Verneuil.

Lituites (pars) Quenstedt.

Cyrtoceratites G. Leonh.

Campyloceras McCoy 1844. Carb. Foss. Irel. * t. Agass. Nom.

Etym. καμπύλος, curvus; κέρας, cornu.

Genus Nautilidarum.

Campylotus GUETTARD 1786. Mém. III. p. 540. * teste Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 7 5

Etym. καμπύλος, curvus. (Male Blainv. scrib. *Campulotus*.)

Genus incongruum, *Vermetos*, *Scalariam*, *Magilum* et alia complectens.

Canaliculatae FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 46.

Etym. Nom. adject.

Subgens *Helicostylae*. Typus: *Helix unidentata* Ch.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 164.

Canalifera LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. *

Etyim. Nom. adject.

Familia Gasteropodum spiralia siphoniferorum.

Genera: Cerithium, Turbinella, Fasciolaria, Pyrula, Fusus, Murex, Pleurotoma.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours * — familia Trachelipodum. Ad genera accedunt: Clavatula, Ranella, Struthiolaria.

Id. 1822. Hist. VII. p. 61. (ed. 2a IX. p. 278.) — eodem loco. Discedunt in duas sectiones:

a) evaricosa: Cerithium, Pleurotoma, Turbinella, Cancellaria, Fasciolaria, Fusus, Pyrula.

b) varicosa: Struthiolaria, Ranella, Murex, Triton.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 179. — prima familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera eadem, emissa tamen Struthiolaria.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 92. — haec sistuntur genera: Cerithium, Potamis, Nerinea, Triphora, Telescopium, Pleurotoma, Turbinella, Spirillus, Cancellaria, Fasciolaria, Fusus, Pyrula, Struthiolaria, Ranella, Murex, Typhis, Triton.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 176. — genera: Cerithium, Turbinellus, Cancellaria, Fasciolaria, Fusus, Pleurotoma, Pyrula, Murex, Ranella, Triton.

DESH. 1843 in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a IX. p. 279. — familiam sustentat, ejectis Cerithiis, Cancellariis et Struthiolariis.

Synon. Siphonostoma Blainv.

Fusiformia et Varicosa Latreille.

Muricidae Fleming. Swains.

Muricea Anton.

Purpuracea ser. 2da et 3a Menke.

Canaliferidae Brod.

Fusidae et Muricidae D'Orbigny.

Canaliferidae BROD. 1835. Penny Cycl. XIV. * t. Agass. Nom.
Etym. praec.

LEA 1843. Proc. Philad. Soc. III. p. 164.

? = Canalifera Lamck.

Canalis D'ARGENV. 1757. Conchyl. p. 190. (Ed. Germ. p. 151.
155. * teste Schröter.)

Etym. Nom. appell.

Tertia familia Concharum marinarum univalvium.

= Dentalium Linn. (Conf. Tubulus marinus et
Vermiculus marinus.) et Aspergillum La-
marek. et Vermetus Ad. et Serpula L.

Canalites Auctt. VOGEL 1762. Prakt. Miner. p. 214. * teste
Schröt. Lith. Lex. I. p. 249.

WALLER 1778. Syst. min. II. p. 469. > Schröt.
l. c. p. 406.

Etym. Canalis. Vocab. non. admittendum.

Sectio Cochlitarum.

= Tubulites Auctt. q. cf.

Canarium SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 219. (praec. Rumph. Amb.
cap. 22. Nr. XIII.)

Etym. Nom. adjunct., jampridem a Botanicis usur-
patum.

A Strombis disjunctum genus. Typus: Strombus
ureus Linn.

Synon. Strombidea Swains.

Cancellaria LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 76.
et in Ann. du Mus. II. p. 62. (ed. Germ. p. 56.)

Etym. Cancelli.

Genus Cephalaeorum spirivalvium a Volutis separa-
tum. Typus: Voluta cancellata Linn.

Adoptant ROISSY 1805. Moll. vol. VI. p. 11.

DUVERNÖY et DEFRANCE 1806. Dict. sc. nat. tom.
6. p. 413.

DEFRANCE 1817. Ibid. Suppl. p. 87.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 239.

Cancellaria Lamck. contin.

J. Sow. 1822. Min. Conch. tab. 360.

G. B. Sow. 1822. Gen. of Shells fasc. 5. *

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1065.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in familia Columellarium.

Pariter KIENER Spec. gén.

LAMCK. 1822. Hist. nat. VII. p. 111. (ed. 2a IX. p. 398.) — in Canaliferis evaricosis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 181.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a pag. 93.

CUVIER 1817. Règn. an. * et 1830. ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 314.) — subgenus Volutae.

Sequitur SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 730.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 411. — genus Entomostomum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Fusiformibus.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 328. 334. — genus Volutadarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 62. — in Purpuraceis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 215. — in familia Purpurarum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 180. — Plicaceis adjungendum genus putat.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 72. — subgenus Turbinellae.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 78. 305. — genus Scolyminarum.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200. et 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 322. * genus Volutidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. der Verst. p. 369.

HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 41. — in Mitraceis.

Férussac 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — ad Purpuram refert.

Cancellaria Lamck. contin.

Conf. G. B. Sow. in G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Illustr.
fasc. 9 — 13. *

BELLARDI Descript. des Cancell. foss. Turin
1841. 4. *

Synon. Buccinum musicum (spec.) List.

Buccinum majus (spec.) Gualt.

Galea (spec.) Klein.

Dolium (spec.) D'Argenv.

Purpura (spec.) Adanson.

Murex (spec.) Linn. olim. Gmelin.

Voluta (spec.) Linn. etc.

Buccinum (spec.) Soland. Gmelin.

Cantharus (spec.) Bolten.

Nucella (spec.) Bolten.

Mitra (spec.) Bory St. Vinc.

Fusus (spec.) Lamck.

Cancellarius Montf.

Fasciolaria (spec.) Defr.

Delphinula (spec.) Lamck.

? Eburna (spec.) G. B. Sow.

Turbinella (spec.) Anton.

Cancellarius MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 562.

Etym. praeced.

= Cancellaria Lamck.

Cancilla SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 320. *Conf.* G. B. Sow.
jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 94.

Etym. ?

Subgenus Tiarae. Typus: Mitra Isabella Sw.

Canceri caudae lapis vid. Lapis caudae cancri.

Cancrites ALDROVANDI 1648. Mas. metall. p. 732. * teste
Schröt. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 448.

Etym. Cancer. Derivatio non admittenda.

= Orthoceratites Breyn.

Candela spectrorum Auctt. *

= Belemnites Agric.

Canistrum KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 51.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Turbinum genus quintum.

= *Bulimus* (sp.) Scop. et *Pupa* (sp.) Humphr.

Cannabina GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * t. Agass. Nom.

Etym. Cannabis.

Genus Arcidarum.

Cantareus RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 64.

Etym. ?

Novum genus ab *Helicibus* separatum. Typus: *Helix* aperta Born.

Beck 1837. Ind. p. 44. — *Pomatiae* suae injungit.

Canthapleura SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 357. Confer. G. B.

Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 94.

Etym. Vocabulum mutilatum: *κανθα*, spina; *πλευρά*,
latus.

Genus Cyclobranchiorum, a *Chitone* disjunctum. Ty-
pus: *Chiton spinosus* Brug.

= *Acanthopleura* Guild. (Vid. Add.)

Cantharidus MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 250. Conf.

Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. suppl. p. 93.

Etym. ? *κανθαρος*, cantharus.

A *Trochis* segregatum genus. Typus: *Trochus Iri-*
dis Chemn.

= *Elenchus* Humphrey.

Cantharus BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a p. 93.)

Etym. Nom. appell.

Genus incongruum, quo continentur species *Pisaniae*,
Purpureae, *Cancellariae*.

Canthidomus SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 202. 342. Conf.

Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 94.

Etym. Vocabulum male formatum: *κανθα*, spina;
δóμος, domus.

Subgenus *Melanopsis*. Typus: *Melanopsis Bouei*
Féruss.

Canthorbis SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 216. 349. Conf. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 94.

Etym. Vocabulum mutilatum et hybridum: ἄκανθα, spina; orbis.

Genus Trochinarum. Subgenera: Tubicanthus, Canthorbis, Pyramidea, Lamprostoma, Carinidea.

Subgenus Canthorbis ex typo Trochi imperialis Chemn. instituitur.

Canthropes MONTE. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 46. Confer. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 94.

Etym. ? Cantharus; pes.

Polythalamiorum genus vix eruendum.

Blainv. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 97.

Nautilus injungendum habet.

Sequitur Menke 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 2.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 191. — ad Ammonitas refert.

Canthyria SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 276. 378.

Etym. Male fictum nomen; ἄκανθα, spina; Hyria.

Subgenus Aegliae. Typus: Unio spinosus Lea.

Caprella GULDING (olim) 1825. Trans. Linn. Soc. XIV. p. 341. * teste Auct. ipso.

Etym. Nom. appell., antea a Lamarckio in Crustaceis usitatum.

= Plekocheilus Guldin.

Caprina DESSAL. D'ORBIGNY 1822. in Mém. du Mus. VIII. p. 106. * teste Bronn.

Etym. Nom. adject.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossilium.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 299. — in Chamaceis adoptat.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl. — in Rudistis.

Pariter BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 639.

GEINITZ 1842. Verst. d. sächs. Kr. p. 88. et 1846.

Grundr. d. Verst. p. 488.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 118.

Desh. 1832. Enc. méth. III. p. 918. Hippuritae injungendum putat genus.

Caprinus MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 142. Confer.
Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 104.

Etym. Nom. adject.

Ab Helicibus disjunctum genus, quod Férussac Helicodontae, Beck Pleurodontae suae inserit. Typus: Helix lychnuchus Müll.

Caprotina D'ORBIGNY 1842. Ann. sc. nat. 2me sér. XVII. *
— teste FAVRE * > Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1844.
p. 639.

Etym. Nom. propr., cognomen Junonis.

Novum genus Dicerati affine.

Adoptat MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 118.

Capsa BRUG. 1791. Enc. méth. pl. 231.

Etym. Nom. appell. ³⁸⁾

Genus Bivalvium satis incongruum, cujus species hodie vel Donaci, vel Corbulae, vel denique Sanguinolariae subjungendae videntur.

Emendavit primus Lamarck, vid. Capsa Lam. olim.

Capsa HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swainson Malac. p. 21.

Genus Bivalvium fluviatiliū, dubium.

Capsa LAMARCK olim 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. d. an.
p. 125. praec. Brug. vid. supra.

Genus Acephalacorum aequivalvium, ex typo Veneris desfloratae Linn.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in familia Concharum.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus Veneris.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII. — genus Nymphaeorum.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 114.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 704. — in Cardiaceis.

= Sanguinolaria Lamck.

Conf. Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 106.

38) Schumacher auctorem generis Hvass asserit, nomenque Capsulam, non Capsam. Vid. Capsula.

Capsa LAMCK. 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 553. (ed. 2a VI. p. 254.)

Genus Nymphaceorum a priori differens, ex typo
Donacis Brasiliensis Lamck.

In eadem familia adoptant:

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 10. *

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 191.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 84.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 95.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Tellinidis sabulicolis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 548. — sectio subgenerica
Donacis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 434. — genus Do-
nacidarum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 305. — genus Conchaceorum.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 373. — genus Veneri-
narum.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. catal. I. p. 86. — in Tellinariis.

= Iphigenia Schum.

Capsoides (Blainv. 1825. Mal. p. 567. sectio Psammocolae)

AGASS. Nom.

Capsula HVASS teste SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 130. Conf.

Capsa Brug.

Etym. Nom. appell.

= Sanguinolaria Lamck.

Capsularia LEWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. num. 466. * teste

Scheuchz. Nomencl. lith. p. 35.

Etym. Capsula. ³⁹⁾

= Delthyris Dalman.

Capulacea REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 75. et 1842.

Conch. syst. II. p. 27.

Etym. Capulus.

Familia 2a Cervicobranchiatorum. Genera: Crepi-
dula, Calyptraea, Hipponyx, Pileopsis.

= Calyptraea Blainv.

39) Capsularia Zeder genus Entozoorum.

Capulea MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 88.

Etym. Capulus.

Prima familia Calyptraeaceorum. Genera: Crepidula, Calyptraea, Pileopsis, Hipponyx, Brocchia, Tremesia.

= Calyptraea Blainv.

Capuleae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 52.

Altera familia Calyptraeacearum. Genera: Pileopsis, Crepidula.

= Capuli Fér.

Capuli FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. (Caboehons.)

Etym. Capulus.

1ma familia Calyptraeorum. Genera: Crepidula, Capulus.

Capuli RANG 1829. Man. p. 241.

2da familia Scutibranchiatorum. Genera: Calyptraea, Crepidula, Notrema, Hipponyx, Capulus.

= Calyptraea Blainv.

Capulidae FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 361.

Etym. Capulus.

Familia Scutibranchiatorum secundae sectionis. Genera: Capulus, Carinaria

Capuloidea CUVIER 1830. Règn. an. ed. 2a. (Ed. Voigt. III. p. 217.)

Etym. Capulus.

Secunda familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: Pileopsis, Hipponyx, Crepidula, Pileolus, Septaria, Calyptraea, Siphonaria, Sigaretus, Coriocella, Cryptostoma.

Similiter WIEGMANN 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 541. Ed. 2a p. 570.

Capulus MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 54. Confer. BLAINV. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 107.

Etym. Nom. appell.

A Patellis separatum genus, quod primus Roissy (1805. Moll. tom. 5. pag. 211.) disgregandum censet, atque a Brongniarto in collectione nomine Galeritae sepositum dicit.

Capulus Montf. contin.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — adoptat in familia Capulorum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 245.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. — in Aspidobranchiis.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Med. Repos. * — in Trache-lobranchiis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Pileiformibus.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 506. — in Calyptraceis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 361. 363. — genus Capulidarum.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 332. — in Calyptracinis.

DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 331. — inseritur Aeroculia.

D'ORBIGNY 1843. Pal. franç. * — genus Crepidulidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 384.

FORBES 1844. Moll. Aeg. Sea p. 135. — in Scuti-branchiatis.

DEFrance 1819. Journ. de phys. * — segregatur Hipponyx.

BRONN 1827 in Leonh. Zeitschr. f. Mineral. — separatur Brocchia.

Confer. CUVIER in Mém. pour serv. à l'hist. et l'anat. d. Moll. 1817. *

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 27. *

BRONN Leth. p. 1006.

Synon. Patella sect. 4a pro parte et sect. 5a Lister.
Sphondylus Sloane.

Patella vertice intorto (pars) Gualt.

Patella (pars) Linn. etc.

Calyptra (pars) Klein.

Cochlearia (pars) Klein.

Cochlolepas Klein.

Mitra-Hungarica Klein.

Lepas (spec.) D'Argenv.

Capulus Montf. contin.

Synon. contin.

Lepas divis. 3a Martini.

Galerita Brongn. ined.

Pileopsis Lamck.

Amalthea Schum.

Hipponyx Defr. et Auctt.

Actita Fisch.

Pilopsis König.

Acroculia Phillips.

? Cyrtolithes Vanuxem.

Caracolina EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. * > OKEN Isis
1833. p. 737.

Etym. Caracolus.

Subgenus Chilodontis.

Caracolla BECK 1837. Ind. p. 31. (præc. BROD. 1832. Proc.
zool. Soc. *)

Etym. Vid. Caracolus.

Subgenus Helicis e sectione reflexilabrium. Typus:
Helix marginata Müll.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 328. — subgenus Lucer-
nae. Typus: Helix lapicida Linn.

HARTMANN 1844. Erd- und Süssw. Gast. I. p. 196.

= Caracolus Montf.

Caracolla EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. * > Oken Isis 1833.
p. 734.

Subgenus Chilogymni.

Caracollae FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 36.

Etym. Caracolus.

Divisio Helicigonae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 162.

= Caracolus Montf.

Caracollina BECK 1837. Ind. p. 28.

Etym. præc.

Subgenus Helicis e sectione reflexilabrium. Typus:

Helix lenticula Fér.

Caracolus MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 138.

Etym. Vocabulum barbarum e lingua Lusitanica (caracol).

Ab Helice disjunctum genus. Typus: Helix carocolla Linn.

Synon. Carocolla Schum. Lamck. etc.

Helicigona sect. Carocollae Féruss.

Helicostyla sect. Aplostomae Fér.

Caracolla Beck. Swains.

Discodoma Swains.

Cardia FÉRUSSE 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII. (Les Bucardes.)

Etym. Cardium.

2da familia Cardiaceorum. Genera: Isocardia, Cardium, Hemicardium.

Cardiacea LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * teste Desh.

Enc. méth. II. p. 193.

Etym. Cardium.

Familia Dimyriorum. Genera: Tridacna, Hippopus, Cardita, Hiatella, Isocardia, Cardium.

Pariter BLAINV. 1818. Dict. se. nat. tom. 10. p. 216.

LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 1. (ed. 2a VI. p. 385.)

— familia secunda Conchiferorum Dimyriorum lamellipedium. Genera: Cardium, Cardita, Cypriocardia, Hiatella, Isocardia.

Pariter HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 129.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 209.) —

2da familia Uniconcharum. Genera: Isocardia, Cypriocardium, Cardium, Hemicardium, Cardita, Venericardia.

Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 328. — 4us ordo Lamelli-branchiatorum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 109. — familia secunda ordinis Cardiaceorum. Genera: Isocardia, Cardium, Hemicardium.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. tabl. — familia Dimyriorum primi ordinis regularium. Genera:

Cardiacea Lamck. contin.

Cypricardia, Isocardia, Cardium. (Conf. ibid. II. p. 193.)

Pariter AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. de Moll. p. 35.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg.

ANTON 1839. Verz p. 10. — nona familia Elatobran-
chiorum. Genera: Gnathodon, Isocardia, Cypricardia, Opis, Cardita, Cardium.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 96. — nona fam.
Tropiopodium bimusclosorum. Genera: Cardium,
Isocardia, Cardita, Cypricardia.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 95. —
Genera: Cardium, Venericardia (vel Cardita),
Hippopodium, Megalodon, Isocardia, Cardilia,
Hippagus, Cypricardia (ib. p. 143), Pachymya
(ib. p. 297), Pleurorhynchus (ib. p. 311.)

Confer. Cardiadea Lamck. olim.

Cardia Féruss.

Cardiadae Flem.

Cardidae D'Orb.

Cardiidae Brod.

Cardiina Macgill.

Cardiacea CUVIER 1817. Règn. anim. *

Acephalorum testaceorum familia quarta. Genera:
Cardium, Chama, Donax, Cyclas, Corbis, Tellina,
Loripes, Lucina, Venus, Corbula, Mactra.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII. — quartus ordo
Lamellibranchiatorum. Familiae: Chamacea, Car-
dia, Cyclades, Nymphacea, Veneres, Lithophaga,
Mactracea.

Similiter MENKE vid. infra.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturgesch. p. 702. — 2da familia
Acephalorum testaceorum.

a) ligamento interno. Genera: Clotho, Mactra,
Erycina, Ungulina, Corbula, Petricola.

b) ligamento externo. Genera: Capsa, Venus,
Lucina, Psammobia, Loripes, Tellina, Corbis,

Cardiacea Cuvier contin.

Cyclas, Donax, Cardium, Diceras, Birostrites,
Isocardia, Aetherea, Chama.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 65. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 109.

— quartus ordo Elatobranthiorum. Familiae:
Chamaea, Cardiacea, Cycladea, Nymphacea, Ve-
neracea, Lithophaga, Mactracea.

CUVIER 1830. Règn. an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 509).

— Acephalorum testaceorum quarta familia. Ge-
nera: Cardium, Donax, Cyclas, Corbis, Tellina,
Loripes, Lucina, Venus, Corbula, Mactra.

Cardiaceae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 65.

Etym. praeced.

HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 65.

= Cardiacea Lamck.

Cardiacidae D'ORB. olim 1837. Moll. Can. * teste Agass.
Nomencl.

Etym. Cardium.

= Cardidae D'Orb.

Cardiacites SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 206.

Etym. Cardium. Vocabulum male fictum.

Genus Bivalvium fossilium incerti limitis, cui in-
seruntur Bucarditae et Chamitae Auctt.

Cardiadae FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408. (et similiter
SWAINS. 1835. Elem. mod. Conch. * teste Agass.
Nomencl.)

Etym. Cardium.

Familia Siphonidum tertiae sectionis. Genera: Iso-
cardia, Hippopodium, Cardium, Pholadomya, Cy-
pricardia.

Cardiadea (les Cardiadées) LAMCK. olim 1809. Phil. zool.

Etym. Cardium.

Acephalaeorum familia 7ma. Genera: Tridacna,
Hippopus, Cardita, Isocardia, Cardium.

= Cardiacea Lamck.

Cardiapoda D'ORBIGNY 1839. Voy. Amér. tab. 11. * et 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 97. Cf. *Cardiapus*.

Etym. καρδιά, cor; πούς, pes.

Novum genus Nucleobanchiutorum Pterotracheae affine. Typus: *Firola placenta* Less.

Adoptat M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. tab. 62. — in familia Pterotrachidarum.

Conf. EYDOUX et SOULEYET 1840. Rev. zool. p. 233.

> Wiegman. Arch. 1841. II. p. 266.

Cardiapus D'ORB. 1842. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. * teste Agass. Nom.

= *Cardiapoda* D'Orb.

Cardidae D'ORB. 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. III. * teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. Cardium.

Prima familia Orthoconcharum integropalliarum.

Genera: *Cardium*, *Isocardia*.

Pariter GEINITZ 1846. Gr. d. Verst. p. 421. Inseruntur *Conocardium* et *Cardiomorpha*.

Cardiidae BRODERIP 1839. Penny Cyclop. XIV. * teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. praeced.

LEA 1843. Proc. Philad. Soc. III. p. 163.

? = *Cardiacea* Lamck.

Cardina MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 213.

Etym. praeced.

Familia Dimyariorum.

= *Cardiacea* Lamck.

Cardilia DESH. 1835 in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a vol. VI. p. 448. et 1844. Guérin mag. pl. 99 — 101.

Etym. Cardium.

Novum genus Mactraceorum. Typus: *Isocardia semisulcata* Lamck.

Adoptat GRAY 1840 in Jardine Ann. and Mag. II.

Nr. 25. * — in familia Osteodesmarum.

Cardilia Desh. contin.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 96. —
genus Cardiaceorum.

Synon. Isocardia (spec.) Lamck.

Hemicyclonosta Desh. olim.

Hemicyclostera Bronn. (Leth.)

Cardinalia GRAY 1840. Syn. Br. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Cardinalis.

Genus Trochoideorum?

Cardinia AGASSIZ 1841 in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ.

p. 57. et fusius 1842 in Etudes crit. sur les

Moll. foss. 3me livr. p. 250. > Leonh. et Bronn

Jahrb. 1843. p. 748.

Etym. Cardo.

Genus Naïadeorum ex Unionibus Auctorum fossili-
bus depromptum.

Adoptant STRICKLAND 1841. Brit. Assoc. * > L'Institut.

1842. X. p. 13. *

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 80.

DE KONINCK 1842. Terr. houill. p. 68. — genus

~ Mactraceorum.

STRICKLAND 1844. Ann. and. Mag. Nat. Hist. XIV.

p. 100. * > Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1844.

p. 764. — genus Veneridarum.

DUNKER 1844 in Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 186.

= Thalassides Berger.

Cardinia (Ag.) GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 432.

Genus Astartidarum, praecedentis partem com-
plectens.

Cardiocardita BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 326. et

1825. Malac. p. 540. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Man.

ed. 2a p. 97. (Cardiocardites.)

Etym. Cardium; Cardita.

Subgenus Carditae (nec ge us, ut scribit Sow. l. c.).

Typus: Cardita Ajar Adans.

Pariter ANTON 1839. Verz p. 10.

Cardioides FITZING. 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 118.

Etym. Cardium.

Familia Dimyariorum.

= Cardiaceae Cuv.

Cardiola BRODERIP et SOW. 1834. Proc. zool. Soc. II. *
teste Agass. Nomencl. et 1839 in Murchis. Silur.
Syst. p. 617. *

Etym. Cardium.

Novum genus Cardiaceorum, fossile.

Adoptat MÜNSTER 1840. Beitr. z. Petref. III.

RÖMER 1843. Verst. d. Harzgeb. p. 24.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 81.

Cardiolithus AUCT. teste KLEIN 1740 in Scheuchz. No-
mencl. lith. p. 34.

Etym. καρδία, cor; λίθος, lapis.

= Bucardites Auct.

Cardiomorpha DE KONINCK 1842. Terr. houill. p. 101.

Etym. καρδία, cor; μορφή, figura.

Novum genus Cardiaceorum, ab Isocardiis fossilibus
separatum. ⁴⁰⁾

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 81.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 426. — genus
Cardidarum.

Synon. Isocardia (spec.) J. Sow. etc.

Sanguinolaria (sp.) Münster. Goldf.

Nucula (sp.) Phillips.

Crassatella (sp.) F. A. Römer.

Venus (sp.) F. A. Röm.

Ceromya Agassiz.

40) D'Orbigny assentire velim; qui Ceromyas Ag. ad Isocardias et Lyonsias referre dicitur. Neque tamen satis certo hoc effici potest, antequam cardinis investigatio in pluribus exemplaribus contingerit. Conf. etiam Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1846. p. 121.

Cardissa WALCH 1768. Naturgesch. d. Verst. II. p. 73. *
praeced. Rumph et Baier vid. Cartissa. Confer.
Schröt. Lithol. Lex. II. p. 361.

Etym. Cardium?

= Hemicardia Klein. et ? Lyriodon Sow.

Cardissa MÜHLE. 1811. Entwurf p. 52. Conf. BLAINV. in
Diet. sc. nat. tom. 7. p. 86.

A Cardis separatum genus. Typus: Cardium car-
dissa Linn.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 373. — genus Veneri-
narum.

= Hemicardia Klein.

Cardissa OKEN 1815. Zool. *

= Venericardia Lamck.

Cardita BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 401.

Etym. *καρδία*, cor.

A Chamis Linn. separatum genus Bivalvium regu-
larium.

Emendavit LAMARCK, segregatis Isocardiis (1799) et
Cypriardiis (1818), minus bene etiam Venericar-
diis (1801).

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. p. 118.

LAMCK. Ann. du Mus. VI. p. 339. *

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 342.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Cardiaceorum.

1812. Extr. du Cours * et 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p.

20. (ed. 2a VI. p. 423.) — genus Cardiaceorum.

Pariter Sow. Gen. fasc. 20. * Injungitur Veneri-
cardia.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 53. et 1844. ib.
II. p. 40.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Man. (ed. 2a 1842.
p. 97.)

RÖMER 1839. Verst. d. Ool. Nachtr. p. 38.

REÈVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 101.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 144.

Cardita Brug. contin.

- CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus Chamae.
1817. Règne an. * et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt
III. p. 500.) — genus Mytilaceorum.
Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 710. Sub-
genera: Cardita, Cypricardia.
SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 141.
BLAINV. et DEFRANCE 1817 in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 7.
p. 87.
J. SOW. Min. Conch. tab. 89.
NILSSON 1827. Petr. Suec. p. 17.
FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII. — in familia
Carditarum.
Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 194. Injun-
guntur Venericardia (praec. Blainv.) et Myo-
concha.
NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 204. — in eadem
familia.
BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 540. — genus Submytila-
ceorum. Subgenera: Mytilicardia, Cardiocardia,
Venericardia, Cypricardia.
Similiter RANG 1829. Man. p. 295. — emissa tamen
e subgeneribus Cypricardia.
FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408. 417. — genus Car-
ditadarum.
MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 64. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 108.
— in Carditaceis.
AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 32. — in Naïadeis.
SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 375. — genus Chamidarum.
MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 81.
HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 65. — genus Cardia-
cearum.
GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 434. — genus
Carditidarum.
Synon. Pectunculus striatus (spec.) List.
? Concula (pars) Tournef.
Concha longa (sp.) Guait.

Cardita Brug. contin.

Synon. contin.

Concha cordiformis (sp.) Gualt.

Actinobolus (sp.) Klein.

Isocardia (sp.) Klein.

Anomalocardia (sp.) Klein.

Perna (sp.) Adanson.

Chama (sp.) Adanson. Linn. etc.

Limnea et Limnoderma (sp.) Poli.

Areturus Humphr.

Beguina Bolten.

Corbula (sp.) Bolten.

Venericardia Lamck. etc.

Glans Mühlf.

Arcinella Oken.

Cardissa Oken.

? Cardites Dalm.

Carditacea MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 108.

Etym. Cardita.

Tertia familia ordinis Mytilaceorum. Genera: Cardita, Cypricardia, Venericardia.

C. F. Römer 1842. De Astart. gen. * > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1843. p. 58. — huic familiae Astartas inserendas esse docet.

Synon. Carditae Férussac.

Carditaceae Menke olim.

Carditaceae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 64.

= Carditacea Menke.

Carditadæ FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408.

Etym. Cardita.

Familia Siphonidum primæ sectionis. Genera: Cardita, Venericardia, Crassatella.

Similiter GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * vid. Carditatae.

Carditæ FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII. (Les Cardites.)

Tertia familia ordinis Mytilaceorum. Genera: Cardita, Cypricardia, Venericardia.

Carditae Féruss. contin.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. tabl. — 2da familia Dimyriorum secundi ordinis regularium.

Unicum genus: Cardita.

Id. 1835. in Lamck. ed. 2a VI. p. 519. — novum accedit genus: Opis Defr.

= Carditacea Mke.

Carditamera CONRAD 1838. Foss tert. form. p. 11. et 1841 in Sillim. Amer. Journ. vol. 41. * teste Bronn Paleont. Coll. p. 95.

Etym. ?

Genus fossile affine Carditae et Cypricardiae.

Synon. Cypricardia (spec.) Conrad olim.

Carditatae (Gray?) AGASS. Nom. vid. Carditadæ.

Cardites DALMAN Act. Acad. Holm. * teste Agass. Nom. ? = Cardita Brug.

Carditidae D'ORBIGNY teste GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 433. (sive Cyprinidae.)

Etym. Cardita.

Tertia familia Orthoconcharum integropalliatarum.

Genera: Cardita, Cyprina.

Cardium LINN. 1758. Syst. nat. ed. 10ma * emend. 1767. ib. ed. 12ma p. 1121. Ed. GMEL. p. 3244.

Etym. καρδία, cor.

Testaceorum bivalvium seu Concharum genus, hucusque fere intactum.

Pariter O. F. MÜLLER 1776. Zool. Dan. prodr. p. XXX.

FABRIC. 1780. Faun. Groenl. p. 409.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 203.

SPENGLER 1799. Skrivt. Naturh. Selsk. V. 1. p. 1.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. p. 119. Conf. Ann. du Mus. VI. p. 341. *

DUVERNOY et DEFRANCE in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. p. 395. et suppl. p. 103.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 158.

J. Sow. Min. Conch. tab. 14.

Cardium Linn. contin.

OKEN 1835. Allg. Naturg. V. 1. p. 314.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 944.

LAMARCK 1809. Phil. zool. — in familia Cardiaeorum.

Id. 1812. Extr. d. Cours * et 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 2. (ed. 2a VI. p. 388.) — in Cardiacis.

Pariter CUVIER 1817. Règn. an. * et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 510.) — subgenera: Cardium et Hemicardium.

Hunc sequitur SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 707.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 34. *

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 65. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 109.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. tabl.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 49. et 1844. ib. II. p. 37.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. de Moll. p. 35.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Man. (ed. 2a p. 97.) et 1840 in Proc. zool. Soc. p. 105. et in Conchol. Illustr. part 46 — 51. 149. 150. 177 — 184. *

RÖMER 1836. Verst. d. Ool. p. 107.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 97.

DE KONINCK 1842. Terr. houill. p. 81.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 129.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 185.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII. — in familia Cardiorum.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Med. Rep. * — in Phyllopodis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 547. — in Conchaceis primae sectionis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408. 420. — genus Cardiadarum.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 373. — genus Venerinarum. Subgenera: Cardium, Laevicardium, Hemicardium, Acardo, Papyridea.

Cardium Linn. contin.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 213. — in Cardinis.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 422. — genus Cardidarum.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 91. — subgenus Conocardium proponit.

BEYRICH 1845 in Menke Zeitschr. f. Mal. p. 17. — Protocardias segregat.

Synon. Pectunculus laevis (sp.) List.

Pectunculus striatus (sp.) List.

Pectunculus (spec.) Rumph. Petiv. Adanson. Martini.

Bucardites (p. p.) Auctt.

Cardiolithus (p. p.) Auctt.

Cardiacites (p. p.) Schloth.

Concha cordiformis Lang. Gualt.

Concha subrotunda (p. p.) Gualt.

Globus (spec.) Klein.

Chamelea (sp.) Klein.

Anomalocardia (sp.) Klein.

Isocardia (sp.) Klein.

Hemicardia Klein.

Chama inaequilatera (sp.) Gualt.

Bucardium (sp.) D'Argenv.

Solen (sp.) Linn.

Cerastes et Cerastoderma Poli.

Corculum

Fragum

Cardium

} Bolten.

Cardissa (spec.) Walch. Schröt.

Cardissa Mühlf. Swainson.

Isocardia Oken olim.

Hemicardium Cuv.

Glycymeris (sp.) Eichwald olim.

Hypanis Pander.

Cardium Linn. contin.

Synon. contin.

Adaena	}	Eichwald.
Monodaena		
Didaena		

Aphrodita Lea.

Amphidesma (sp.) Krynicki.

? Conocardium Bronn.

? Lunulacardium Münt.

? Protocardia Beyrich.

Cardium CUVIER olim 1800. Anat. comp.

= Cardium Linn. et Isocardia Lamck.

Carinacea BLAINVILLE olim 1818. Diet. sc. nat. tom. 10.
tabl. syn.

Etym. Carina.

Familia Monothalamorum. Unicum genus: Carinaria.

Carinaria LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 98.

Etym. Carina.

Unilocularium spirivalvium genus, pro Patella cristata Linn. institutum.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in familia Argonautaceorum.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours * et 1822. Hist. VII.
p. 671. (ed. 2a XI. p. 376.) — in Heteropodis.
Pariter Cuv. 1830. Règne an. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III.
p. 144.)

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 202.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 242.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 36. *

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 98.

BLAINVILLE 1816. in Bull. Soc. philom. p. 28. * —
in Nucleobranchiatis.

Pariter REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 56.

BLAINV. 1817 in Diet. sc. nat. tom. 7. p. 105.

CUVIER 1817 R. a. * — in Scutibranchiatis.

BLAINV. 1818. Diet. sc. nat. tom. 10. — unicum genus familiae Carinaceorum.

Carinaria Lamck. contin.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 720. — in Aspidobranchiis.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — in familia Pterotracheorum.

Gray 1821 in Lond. Med. Rep. * — genus rejicit et ad Pterotracheas refert.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 492. — genus Nectopodum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Urobranchiorum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 5. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 9. — genus Caryobranchiorum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. an. p. 361. — genus Capulidarum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 121. — genus Firolidarum.

Pariter CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 40.

VERANY 1831. Zool. Journ. V. N. 19. p. 325.

QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II. p. 394.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 97. — genus Nucleobranchidarum.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. tab. 63. — genus Pterotrachidarum.

MILNE EDWARDS 1840. Ann. sc. nat. XIII. p. 195. *

> Wiegman. Arch. 1841. II. p. 265.

J. E. GRAY 1840. Ann. et Mag. nat. Hist. VI. p. 239. *

> Wiegman. Arch. I. c.

COSTA 1829. Ann. d. sc. nat. XVI. p. 107. * > Oken Isis 1833. p. 185.

Synon. Nautilus (spec.) D'Argenv.

Patella (sp.) Linn.

Argonauta (sp.) Gmelin. Dillwyn.

Carinarius Montf.

Pterotrachea Cuv. 1817. in Mém. p. serv. à l'hist. d. M.

Carinarius MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 2.

= Carinaria Lamck.

Carinea SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 326.

Etym. Carina.

Genus Ovularum.

= Cyphoma Bolten.

Carinella Sow. jun. 1842. Man. p. 98. errore pro Calcinelle Adanson.

= Scrobicularia Schum.

Carinidea SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 350. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 98.

Etym. Carina.

Subgenus Canthorbis. Typus: Trochus concavus Gmel.

? = Infundibulum Montf.

Carocolla SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 192. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 98.

Etym. vid. Caracolus.

Ab Helicibus separatum genus. Typica species: Helix lampas et indiscreta Müll., et Guaktierana Linn.

LANCK. 1822. Hist. nat. VI. 2. p. 94. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 142.) — genus Heliceorum.

Pariter GRAY 1825. Ann. of Phil. vol. XXV. *
> Oken Isis 1834. p. 485.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Geocochlidum.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 460. — subgenus Helicis.

Pariter CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 70.)

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 255. 258. — genus Helicidarum.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 71. — genus Colimaceorum.

= Caracolus Montf.

Carolia CANTRAINE 1838 in Bull. Acad. Brux. p. 111. *
> Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1839. p. 123.

Etym. Dicat. principi Carolo Bonaparte.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossilium, inter Placunas atque Anomias intermedium, nec tamen cum Placunanomia Brod. congruens.

Cartissa BAIER 1758. Oryct. Nor. p. 63. Confer. Schröt.
Lithol. Lex. II. p. 361.

Etym. Cartissa Rumphio species Pectunculi (Rumph
Amb. Rar. ed. Germ. p. 117.)

= Hemicardia Klein et Lyriodon Bronn.

Carychiadae LEACH ... teste Gray in Turton Man. ed. 2a
p. 274.

Etym. Carychium.

= Auriculacea Blainv.

Carychium O. F. MÜLL. 1774. Hist. Verm. II. p. 125. et
1776. Zool. Dan. prodr. p. XXIX.

Etym. κήρυξ, dorice κάρυξ, buccinum.

Novum genus Testaceorum terrestrium.

FÉRUSSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 100. et 1821. Tabl. syst.
p. XXXIII. — adoptat in familia Auricularum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 172.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Med. Repos. * — in Adelo-
pneumonis amphibiis.

BLAINV. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 7. p. 187. ⁴¹⁾

STUDER 1820. Verzeichn. p. 21.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Limnocochlidum.

C. PFEIFF. 1828. Naturg. III. p. 5. — genus Pulmo-
naceorum.

FLEMING 1828 Brit. Anim. p. 270. — genus Pupadarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 19. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 35.
— genus Auriculaceorum.

Pariter G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.
2a p. 99.

FITZING. 1833. Verzeichn. p. 110. — in Auriculoideis.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 103. — genus Auriculideorum.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 221. — genus
Auriculidarum.

Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 137. tabl.

CANTRaine 1841. Malac. médit. p. 169.

41) Observandum tamen, Blainvillium cum Ferussacio et aliis
auctoribus huic generi et Pupulam, et Auriculae species male inseruisse.

Carychium O. F. Müll. contin.

ROSSMÄSSLER 1837. Icon. VI. p. 54. et 1839. ib. X.
p. 36.

THOMPSON 1840. Moll. of Irel. p. 28. — genus Auriculadarum.

SCHOLTZ 1843. Schles. Moll. p. 76.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 453. — subgenus Auriculae.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 207.

Synon. Helix (spec.) Gmelin.

Bulimus (sp.) Brug.

Turbo (sp.) Montagu.

Auricula (sp.) Drap. Lamck. Nilss. Desh. etc.

Auricella Jurine. Hartm. olim.

Odostomia (sp.) Fleming olim.

Pupa (spec.) Say.

Caryobranchia MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 5. et 1830. ib. ed.
2a p. 9.

Etym. *κόρυς*, nucleus; *βράγχια*, branchiae.

Primus ordo Gasteropodum. Genera: Carinaria,
Firola, Firoloida, Pterosoma, Atlanta, (et in ed.
2a) Lippistes.

= Heteropoda Lamck.

Casida HUMPHR. (sic Agass. Nomencl.) vid. Cassidea
Brug.

Cassida LANG 1722. Meth. nov. * teste Brug. Enc. méth.
I. p. 518.

Etym. Nom. appell. (Cassida Linn. genus Coleopterorum.)

Genus Cochlearum marinarum.

Adoptat GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 42. — genus Cochlearum canaliculatarum incurvatarum.

Synon. Dolium Humphrey. q. cf.

Cassida BRÜNNICH 1772. Fund. Zool. p. 248.

Genus Testaceorum unilocularium.

= Cassidea Brug.

Cassidae D'ORBIGNY 1840. Voy. Amér. * et 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200. et 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. créét. II. * (1837. Moll. Canar. * teste Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Cassis.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: Cassis, Cassidaria, Harpa, Dolium.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 375.

Cassidaria LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * et 1822. Hist. VII. p. 214. (ed. 2a X. p. 4.)

Etym. Cassis.

Genus Purpuriferorum.

Pariter PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 216.

G. B. Sow. Gen. sh. fasc. 23. *

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 208.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 99.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — subgenus Purpurae.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 409. — genus Entomostomorum. Ibid. p. 624. subgenus distinguitur Oniscia.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in familia Cassiditarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 64. — in Purpuraceis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 214. — in familia Purpurarum.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 207.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 346.) — subgenus Buccini.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 69. 299. — genus Nassinarum.

D'ORBIGNY 1840. Voy. Am. * 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200. et 1843. Pal. fr. * — genus Cassidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 376.

= Morio Montf.

Cassidea BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 414.

Etym. Cassis.

Cassidea Brug. contin.

A Buccinis Linn. disjunctum genus, istius auctoris sectionem secundam complectens.

Adoptat HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * (? Casida q. cf.)

DUVERNOY 1804. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. p. 404.

Synon. Cassida Brünnich.

= Cassis Lamck. et Morio Montf. et Oniscia Sow.

Cassidea SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 247.

sect. α et β = Cassis Lamck.

sect. γ = Oniscia Sow.

Cassidea SWAINS. 1840. Man. p. 66. 299. Conf. G. B. Sow. Conch. Man. p. 99.

Genus Cassinarum. Typus: Cassis areola Linn.

= Bezoardica Schum.

Cassiditae LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 188.) Conf. Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 209.

Decima familia Pectinibranchiatorum gymnocochlidum.

Genera: Cassis, Cassidaria, Ricinula.

Cassidites AUERT. teste Klein 1740 in Scheuchz. Nomencl. lith. p. 36.

Etym. Cassis.

Genus Cochlitarum.

Pariter WALCH 1768. Nat. d. Verst. II. p. 113.

SCHRÖT. 1784. Vollst. Einl. Verst. IV. p. 392. et. Lithol. Lex. VII. p. 276.

= Cassidea Brug.

Cassidula HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains. Malac. p. 21.

Etym. Cassida.

A Muricibus et Purpuris auctorum separatum genus, partem Pyricularum Lamck. complectens.

Cassidulae FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 105.

Sectio subgenerica Auriculae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 173.

= Sidula Gray.

Cassidulus LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.

Etym. Cassidula. ⁴²⁾

Genus Limnocoehlidum.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 105. — genus Auriculideorum.
= Sidula Gray.

Cassinae SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 65. 297. (1835. Elem.
mod. Conch. * teste Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Cassis.

Subfamilia Muricidarum. Genera: Harpa, Cyprae-
cassis, Cassis, Cassidea, Dolium.

Cassis BREYN 1732. Dissert. de polyth. p. 6. (prae. He-
benstreit 1728. Diss. phys. de ord. conch.)

Etym. Nom. appell.

Genus Coehlidii, incertum.

Cassis KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 91.

Genus Volutarum ovatarum, cui formando hodierna
genera Cassis, Morio, Buccinum, Nassa et Pur-
pura species prae buerunt.

Cassis MARTINI 1771. Syst. Conch. Cab. II. p. 2. et 1773.
Verzeln. e. auserl. Samml. * > Schröt. Lithol.
Lex. VI. p. 257. VII. p. 276. conf. Schröt. Vollst.
Einl. Verst. IV. p. 393.

Tertium genus Coehlidum volutatarum. Subdivi-
siones:

1) Cassis vera = Cassis Lamck. et Malea Valenc.

2) Cassis spuria

a) Galeodes = Pyrula (sp.) Lamck.

b) Semicassis = ? Purpura (sp.) Lamck.

Cassis LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 97. et
Ann. du Mus. II. p. 168. (ed. Germ. p. 143.) et
1809. Phil. zool.

Genus Purpuraceorum.

Cuv. 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus Buccini.

Roissy 1805. Moll. VI. p. 103.

= Cassidea Brug.

42) Cassidulus Lamck. 1816. genus Crinoideorum.

Cassis LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d. Cours * et 1822. Hist. nat. VII. p. 218. (ed. 2a X. p. 17.)

Genus Purpuriferorum, arctius definitum, disjuncta Cassidaria.

Pariter G. B. SOW. Gen. Sh. fasc. 22. *

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 217. *

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 212.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 100.

Conf. BLAINV. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 7. p. 203.

DEFRANCE ib. p. 209.

J. SOW. Min. Conch. tab. 6.

BRONN Leth. p. 1092.

M. E. GRAY Fig. Moll. tab. 16.

CUVIER 1817. Règne an. * et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 339.) — subgenus Buccini.

Pariter SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 728.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — subgenus Purpuræ.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 410. — genus Entomostomorum.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in familia Cassiditarum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 339. — in familia Buccinidarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. ed. 2a p. 63. — in Purpuraceis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 214. — in familia Purpurarum.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. tabl.

QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II. p. 590.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200. tabl. et 1843.

.Pal. franç. * — genus Cassidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 375.

Synon. Buccinum brevirostre (p. p.) Lister.

? Cassis Breyn. Hebenstreit.

Murex venereus Tournéf.

Cochlea cassidiformis umbilicata Gualt.

Cassis (sp.) Klein.

Semicassis (sp.) Klein.

Cassis Lamareck. contin.

Synon. contin.

Murex (sp.) D'Arg.

Purpura (sp.) Adanson.

Cassidites (sp.) Auctt.

Cassis vera (pars) Martini.

Cassida Brünnich.

Buccinum sect. b Linn. etc.

Cassidea (pars) Brug. etc. Schum.

Bezoardica Schum.

Cypræacassis Stutchbury. Swains.

Cassidea et Cassis Swains.

Cassis SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 66. 298.

Genus Cassinarum, angustioribus finibus coercitum, segregatis Cassidea et Cypræacasside. Typus: Cassis cornuta Linn.

Cassis bicornis KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 96.

Genus Volutarum ovatarum, quo Murices quidam tuberculati continentur.

Cassis spuria MARTINI vid. Cassis Martini.

Castalia LAMCK. 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 66. (ed. 2a VI. p. 523.)

Etym. Nom. propr.

Genus Trigoniaceorum, ex Unionibus segregatum.

Typus: Mya cordata Humphr.

Pariter HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 173.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. p. XLII. — genus Nayadum.

Pariter LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 64.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 100. 200.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgesch. p. 712. — subgenus Trigoniae.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 539. — subgenus Unionis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 210.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 499.)

Castalia Lamck. contin.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 382. — genus *Trigoniadatum*.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 108. — genus *Naïadeorum*.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 284. 379. — genus *Hyriarum*. Subgenera: *Naïa*, *Castalia*. *Castaliae* subgeneris typus: *Castalia ambigua* Lamck.

Synon. *Tetraplodon* Spix. Agassiz.

Catantostoma SANDBERGER 1842 in Leonh. et Bronn. Jahrb. p. 392.

Etym. *κατάντης*, deorsum; *στόμα*, os.

Novum Gasteropodum fossilium genus, *Pleurotomariae* affine.

Adoptat GOLDFUSS 1844. Petref. Germ. tab. 188. fig. 2.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 357. — genus *Haliotidarum*.

Catillus HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains. Malac. p. 21.

Etym. Nom. appell.

= *Neritina* Lamck. (spec.?)

Catillus BRONGNIART 1822 in Cuv. et Brongn. Deser. géol. d. env. de Paris p. 386. (ed. 3a p. 628.)

Etym. Nom. appell.

Novum genus *Bivalvium* fossilium.

Adoptat BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 529. — in *Margaritaceis*.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 285. — in *Malleaceis*.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 101.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 210. et 1836 in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 84. Injunguntur *Pachymya* Sow. et *Mytiloides* Brongn.

NILSSON 1832. Petrif. Suec. p. 18.

J. Sow. in Min. Conch. tab. 305. — genus rejiciendum et *Inoceramo* inserendum probat.

Hunc sequuntur Goldfuss 1836. Petref. Germ. *

F. A. Röm. 1836. Nordd. Oolithgeb. p. 81.

Bronn 1838. Leth. p. 689.

Catinus laetis KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 19.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Cochlidum ellipticarum genus secundum.

Adoptat MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e. auserl. Samml. *

= Sigaretus Lamck.

Caudae caneri lapis vid. Lapis caudae caneri.

Cavolina GIOENI teste ABILDGAARD 1791. Skrivt. Naturh.-Selsk. I. 2. p. 171. Cf. Schum. Essai p. 9.

Etym. Dicat. Cavolini.

Genus Univalvium. Typus: Anomia tridentata Forsk.

Synon. Clio (sp.) Browne.

Anomia (sp.) Davila. Forsk.

Monoculus (sp.) Linn.

Hyalaea Lamck. et Auctt.

Hyalus Fror. et Meck.

Rheda Humphr.

Hyalaeus Montf.

? Archonta et Glandiolus Montf.

Hyalea Schweigg. et Auctt.

Cavolina BRUGUIÈRE 1792. Enc. méth. pl. 85.

A Doridibus separatum genus.

Cuvier 1805. Ann. du Mus. VI. — Aeolidi injungit.

BLAINV. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 7. p. 311. et 1825.

Malac. p. 486. — genus Polybranchiorum.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturgesch. p. 747. — subgenus Aeolidiae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 128.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 114.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. tabl. — genus Glaucorum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 10. — genus Glaucorum.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 124.) — in Nudibranchiatis.

ESCHSCHOLTZ 1831. Zool. Atl. IV. * > Menke Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1844. p. 73. — ab Aeolidia bene disjungendum putat genus.

Cavolina Brug. contin.

D'ORBIGNY 1837. Voy. Amér. * > Wiegman. Archiv
f. Nat. 1838. II. p. 284. — nomini Bruguiercano
vim restituit, injunctis Aeolidiis.

Pariter CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 47. —
in Glaucidis.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 108. — genus
Eolidarum.

QUATREFAGES 1844. Ann. d. sc. nat. 3e sér. I. p. 129. *
teste TROSCHEZ in Arch. f. Natgesch. 1845. II.
p. 307. — genus Enterobranchiorum?

Synon. Doris (spec.) Auctt.

Limax (sp.) Linn. Forskål.

Eolis Cuvier. Schweigg. Lamck. Phil. etc.

Eolidia Cuvier. Féruss. Rang. Mke. Desh. etc.

Eolida Blainv. Fleming.

Aeolis Gray. Menke.

Flabellina Cuvier.

Cavolinia Menke.

= Aeolidia Cuv.

Cavolinia MENKE 1844. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 73.

= Cavolina Brug.

Cavolinidae D'ORBIGNY 1842. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. *
teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. Cavolina.

Familia Nudibranchiatorum.

Cecilioides FÉRUS. BLAINV. vid. Caecilioides.

Ceclionides (sic BLAINV. errore calami Dict. sc. nat. V.
p. 129.) vid. Caecilioides.

Cemoria LEACH. (? inedit. — an 1820. Syn. Brit. Moll.?)

Etym. ?

Novum genus pro Patella Noachina Linn. institutum.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 242. 356. — subgenus
Emarginulae.

GOULD 1841. Rep. Invert. of Massachus. p. 156. —
genus Calyptraceorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.
2a p. 100.

Cemoria Leach. contin.

LEA 1843. Proc. Philad. Soc. III. p. 164. — in Calyptraeidis.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 141.

Synon. Patella (spec.) Linn. Müll. etc.

Sipho Brown.

Fissurella (spec.) Lamck. Lyell. etc.

Puncturella Lowe.

Diodora Gray.

? = Rimula Defrance.

Cemoria RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 258. ⁴³⁾

? = Calyptraea Lamck.

Centrifugus HISINGER olim. . . Anteckn. V. * teste BRONN
1837. Leth. p. 96.

Etym. Centrum; fugo.

Genus Cephalopodium fossilium dubium, postea Inachus auctori.

= Euomphalus Sow. (teste Bronn in Leonh. Jahrb.
1838. p. 100.)

Centronotus SWAINSON olim 1835. Elem. mod. Conch. *
(vid. Ejd. Malac. p. 296. not.)

Etym. κέντρον, aculeus; νῶτος, tergum.

Subgenus Muricis, postea Muricanthus.

Cepa HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains.

Etym. Nom. appell.

= Anomia Müll.

Cepaea HELD 1837 in Oken Isis p. 910.

Etym. κηπαῖος, hortensis.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus H. nemoralis L.

Cepatia GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Cepa?

Genus Trochoideorum.

43) „Testa conica compressa; vertex postice reflexus; apertura ovalis, angusta, marginibus irregularibus. Superficies interna postice ornata prominentia, quae ad anticum descendit, hippopodiiformi.“
Nonne Calyptraea videtur?

Cephala (scil. Mollusca) FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 225.

Etym. κεφαλή, caput.

Primus ordo Molluscorum. Sectiones: Natantia,
Gasteropoda.

= Cephalaea Lamck.

Cephalaea (les Céphalés) LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 56.

Etym. κεφαλαῖος, ad caput pertinens.

Primus ordo Molluscorum, sic divisus:

A. nuda:

a) natantia. Genera: Sepia, Loligo, Octopus,
Lernaea, Firola, Clio.

b) repentia. Genera: Lapyisia, Dolabella, Bul-
laea, Tethys, Limax, Sigaretus, Onchidium,
Tritonia, Doris, Phyllidia, Chiton.

B. conchyliifera.

a) testa univalvi, uniloculari, non spirali, animal
tegente. Genera: Patella, Fissurella, Emar-
ginula, Concholepas, Crepidula, Calyptraea.

b) testa univalvi, uniloculari, spirali, animal
includente.

α) apertura basi emarginata vel canaliculata.
Genera: Conus, Cypraea, Ovula, Terebellum,
Oliva, Ancilla, Voluta, Mitra, Columbella,
Marginella, Cancellaria, Nassa, Purpura,
Buccinum, Eburna, Terebra, Dolium, Harpa,
Cassis, Strombus, Pterocera, Rostellaria,
Murex, Fusus, Pyrula, Fasciolaria, Turbinella,
Pleurotoma, Clavatula, Cerithium.

β) apertura integra. Genera: Trochus, Sola-
rium, Turbo, Monodonta, Cyclostoma, Scalaria,
Pupa, Turritella, Janthina, Bulla, Bulimus,
Achatina, Limnaea, Melania, Pyramidella,
Auricula, Volvaria, Ampullaria, Planorbis,
Helix, Helicina, Nerita, Natica, Testacella,
Stomatia, Haliotis, Vermicularia, Siliquaria,
Penicillus, Carinaria, Argonauta.

Cephalaea Lamck. contin.

B. c) testa univalvi multiloculari animal includente. Genera: Nautilus, Orbulites, Ammonites, Planulites, Nummulites, Spirula, Turritiles, Baculites, Orthocera, Hippurites, Belemnites.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. I. p. 319. — secundus ordo Molluscorum. Sectiones: Pteropoda, Gasteropoda, Cephalopoda.

1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * — Sectiones: Pteropoda, Gasteropoda, Trachelipoda, Cephalopoda, Heteropoda.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XVIII. — prima sectio Molluscorum. Classes: Cephalopoda, Pteropoda, Gasteropoda.

Synon. Cephalophora Blainv. olim. Menke. Anton. Mollusca Lamck. Hist. nat.

Paracephalophora Blainv. et Cephalophora Blainv. Cephalia Flem.

? Cephalaeoda Fisch.

Syncephala Fitz.

Cephalica (Cuv.?) Voigt.

Cephalaea DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl.

Secunda classis Molluscorum. Ordines: Hermaproditia, Monoica, Dioica.

= Paracephalophora Blainv.

Cephalaeoda FISCH. v. WALDH. 1808. Tabl. synopt. ed. 2a. * teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. κεφαλαῖος, ad caput pertinens; εἶδος, species.

Cephalica LAMCK. (sic in Cuv. R. a. ed. Voigt. III. p. 6. not.) vid. Cephalaea Lamck.

Cephalophora BLAINV. olim 1816. Journ. de phys. tom. 83. p. 255.

Etym. κεφαλή, caput; φέρω, fero. ⁴⁴⁾

Altera sectio Molluscorum, sic divisa:

44) Cephalophora Cavan. genus Compositarum.

Cephalophora Blainv. contin.

- 1) Organa respirationis et testa symmetrica. Ordines: Cryptodibranchia, Pterodibranchia, Polybranchia, Cyclobbranchia, Inferobbranchiata, Nucleobbranchiata, Cervicobbranchiata.
- 2) Organa respirationis et testa non symmetrica. Ordines: Schismobbranchia, Pulmonobbranchiata, Siphonobbranchia, Monopleurobranchia.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 1. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 1. — prima sectio Molluscorum. Classes: Cephalopoda, Pteropoda, Gasteropoda.

Pariter Anton 1839. Verzeichn. p. 24.

= Cephalaea Lamck.

Cephalophora BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 171. et 1825. Malac. p. 364.

Prima classis Malacozoariorum. Ordines: Cryptodibranchia, Cellulacea, Polythalamacea.

= Cephalopoda Cuv.

Cephalopoda Cuv. 1798. Tabl. élém. *

Etym. κεφαλή, caput; πούς, pes.

Primus ordo Molluscorum. Genera: Sepia, Octopus, Argonauta, Nautilus.

Cuv. 1800. Anat. comp. * — prima familia Molluscorum, divisa in

a) nuda. Genus Sepia (subgenera: Sepia, Loligo, Octopus.)

b) testacea. Genera: Argonauta, Nautilus.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. tom. V. p. 1. — primus ordo Molluscorum. Genera: Sepia, Loligo, Octopus, Argonauta, Carinaria, Nautilus, Spirula, Ammonites, Planulites, Turrilites, Baculites, Orthocera, Hippurites, Belemnites, Nummulites, Rotalites.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. I. p. 322. — tertius subordo Cephalaeorum. Sectiones:

a) testa multiloculari. Familiae: Lenticulacea, Lituolacea, Nautilacea.

Cephalopoda Cuv. contin.

b) testa uniloculari. Familia: Argonautacea.

c) testa nulla. Familia: Sepiacea.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * — quartus subordo Cephalaeorum.

a) testacea polythalama. Familia: Orthocerea, Lituolea, Cristacea, Sphaerulea, Radiolea, Nautilacea, Ammonea.

b) testacea monothalama. Familia: Argonautacea.

c) nuda. Familia: Sepiolea.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * — prima classis Molluscorum. Genera: Sepia, Nautilus, Belemnites, Hippurites, Ammonites, Camerina, Argonauta.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XVIII. — prima classis Cephalaeorum. Ordines (praec. Leach): Decapoda, Octopoda.

SCHWEIGER 1820. Naturgsh. p. 751. — quintus ordo Molluscorum.

a) testacea. Genera: Nautilus, Argonauta.

b) nuda. Genera: Sepia, Loligo, Octopus.

LAMCK. 1822. Hist. nat. VII. p. 580. (ed. 2a XI. p. 165.) — quartus ordo Molluscorum.

a) polythalama } Familiae ut 1812.
b) monothalama }

c) nuda. Familia: Sepiaria.

DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. * — duas sistit sectiones:

1) adhaerentia (quae ad testam sive externam, sive internam affixa sunt.)

A. Siphonoidea.

B. Asiphonoidea.

2) libera (quae vel testa omnino carent, vel cum testa externa non devincta sunt.) Genera: Octopus, Argonauta.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 153.) — prima classis Pterygiorum. Ordines: Decapoda, Octopoda.

Cephalopoda Cuv. contin.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Ann. d. sc. nat. VII. p. 96. * >

Oken Isis 1832. p. 186. — Ordines: Cryptodibranchia, Siphonifera, Foraminifera.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 83.

CANTR. 1841. Malac. médit. p. 11.

FICINUS et CARUS 1826. Uebers. d. ges. Thierr. * >

Oken Isis 1828. p. 855. — 4us ordo secundae sectionis Gasterozoorum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 225. — unicus subordo

Molluscorum cephalorum natantium. Familiae: Nautilidae, Sepiidae.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 1. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 1. —

prima classis Cephalophororum. Ordines: Cryptodibranchiata, Siphoniphora, Trematophora.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 212. — tertia classis

Molluscorum. Familiae: Sepiolacea, Sepiacea, Nautilacea, Ammonacea, Octopoda, Polypoda (= Rhizopoda).

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 6.) —

prima classis Molluscorum. Genera:

Sepia — subgenera:

Octopus (sectiones: Polypus, Eledon). Argonauta. Bellerophon. Loligo (sectiones: Onychoteuthis, Sepiola, Chondrosepia). Sepia.

Nautilus — subgenera:

Spirula. Nautilus. Orthoceratites.

Belemnites.

Ammonites — subgenera:

Ammonites. Orbulites. Scaphites. Baculites.

Hamites. Turritiles.

Nummulites.

FÉRUS. et D'ORBIGNY 1834. Hist. d. Céphal. * —

tres sistunt ordines: Acetabulifera, Siphonifera et Foraminifera.

Cephalopoda Cuv. contin.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 280. — 5a classis Molluscorum conchiferorum. Ordines: Polythalamia, Monothalamia.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 326.
— exclusis ex ordine Polythalamiorum Foraminiferis.

Confer. CUVIER in Mém. pour serv. à l'hist. et l'anat. d. Moll. 1817.

Synon. Brachiata (pars) Poli.

Cryptodibranchia Blainv. olim.

Antliobrachiophora Gray olim.

Cephalophora Blainv.

Mollia Eichw.

Cephalopoda LEACH 1817. Zool. Miscell. III.

Classis Molluscorum. Ordines: Octopoda, Decapoda.

R. OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. vol. II. part 2. p. 103. * — Ordines: Dibranchia, Tetrabranchia.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 256.

ESCHSCHOLTZ 1829. Zool. Atl. fasc. III. * > Menke Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1844. p. 72. — novum ordinem huic classi inserit: Cephalopoda pinnata, quo contineantur genera: Hyalea, Pleuropus, Creseis.

Confer. KÖLLIKER Entwicklungsgeschichte der Cephalopoden. Zürich 1844. 4.

OKEN Allgem. Naturgesch. V. 1. p. 523.

Cepolis MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 150. *Confer.* Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 7. p. 416.

Etym. Cepa.

Genus ab Helicibus segregatum. Typus: Helix cepa Müll.

Synon. Helicodonta sect. impressae Féruss. Rang.

Pleurodonta (pars) Beck.

Dentellaria sect. β Schum.

Cepolis Montfort contin.

Synon. contin.

Lucerna subg. Swains.

Cepolum Agass.

Cepolum AGASS. 1846. Nomencl. errore vid. Cepolis.

Ceramites Auctt. PLIN. lib. 37. cap. 10. * teste Mercati
1717. Metall. Vat. p. 296.

C. GESN. Lap. fig. p. 95. * teste Scheuchz. 1740.
Nomencl. lith. p. 36.

Etym. κεραμίτης, argilla, figlinum.

= Ostrea spec. foss.

Cerastes et

Cerastoderma POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sic. I. p. 63. * teste
Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 7. p. 429.

Etym. κεράστης, cornutus; δέγμα, cutis, testa.

Quintum genus primae familiae Molluscorum subsi-
lientium.

= Cardium Linn.!

Cerastoma CONRAD 1837. Transact. Americ. phil. Soc. New
Ser. vol. V. * teste TROSCHEL in Wieg. Archiv
1838. II. p. 281.

Etym. κέρας, cornu; στόμα, os. Rectius Cerato-
stoma vel Cerostoma.

Novum genus Murici inserendum, a quo nonnisi dente
labri differt.

Synon. ? Centronotus Swains. olim.

? Muricanthus Swains.

Ceratites TOURNEF. 1742 in Gualt. Ind. p. XVIII. ⁴⁵⁾

Etym. κέρας, cornu.

= Planorbis Guettard.

Ceratites DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. * teste Desh.
Primum genus Goniatiteorum.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 223. et 1839. Traité
élém. Introd. p. 196. — ad Ammonitas refert.

⁴⁵⁾ Ceratites Lithologorum = Turbinolia Lamck. Conf. Schröt.
Lithol. Lex. I. p. 264.

Ceratites De Haan contin.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 177. — genus adoptat.

BUCH 1834. Ueber Ammon. * — divisio Ammonitae.

Pariter QUENSTEDT 1846. Petref. Deutschl. p. 69.

Ceratodes GÜLDING 1828. Zool. Journ. III. N. 12. p. 537.

Etym. κερατώδης, cornu formam referens.

Genus novum ab Ampullariis minus bene disjunctum,
ex typo Ampullariae cornu arietis Linn.

Adoptat WIEGMANN 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 533. —
in familia Ampullariarum.

D'Orbigny 1837. Voy. Am. * teste Troschel in
Wieg. Archiv 1838. II. — Ampullariae subgeneri
suo injungit.

Desh. 1838. in Lamck. ed. 2a VIII. p. 529. — genus
rejecit.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 339. — subgenus Am-
pullariae.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.
2a p. 102.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. tabl. et 1842.

Pal. franç. * — genus Ampullaridarum.

Conf. TROSCHEL 1845. Arch. f. Natgsh. I. p. 211.

Synon. Cornu Hammonis spurium (spec.) Klein.

Helix (spec.) Linn. etc.

Planorbis (spec.) O. F. Müll. Bolt. Lamck. Féruss.

Ceratoides AGRICOLA teste Schröt. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 266.

Etym. κερατοειδής, corneus.

= Ammonites Breyn.

Ceratoides SCHEUCHZ. 1702. Lith. Helvet. p. 59. * teste

Klein in Nomencl. lithol. p. 36. (? Bromell in
Act. liter. Suec. 1730. p. 30. *)

= Homaloceratites Hüpsch.

Ceratostoma vid. Cerastoma.

Ceraunites AUCT. *

Etym. κεραυνός, tonitrus.

= Belemnites Agric.

Cercomya AGASSIZ 1842. Études critiq. sur les Moll. foss.
3me livr. p. 143. Conf. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1843.
p. 747.

Etym. κέροζος, cauda; Mya.

Novum genus Myaceorum. Typus: Sanguinolaria
undulata Sow.

Conf. Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1846. p. 122.

= Anatina Lamck. teste Orbigny.

Cereales FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 60.

Etym. Nom. adject.

Subgens Cochlodontae. Typus: Pupa megachei-
los Jan.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 169.

= Torquilla Faure-Biguet.

Cerion BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 63.)

Etym. κηρίον, favus.

Genus incongruum, ad Pupas, Clausilias, Bulimos
et Cyclostomas referendum.

Ceriphasia SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 204. 342.

Etym. Vocab. male formatum: Cerithium; γάστis,
aspectus.

Subgenus Cerithideae. Typus: Melania canalicu-
lata Say.

= Melania (sp.) Lamck.

Cerithacea WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 537.

Etym. Cerithium.

Familia Gasteropodum. Unicum genus: Cerithium.

RÖMER 1836. Nordd. Ool. p. 140. — familia Pectini-
branchiatorum. Genera: Potamides, Cerithium,
Nerinaea.

= Cerithiacea Menke.

Cerithia FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. (Les Cérites.)

Etym. Cèrithium.

Tertia familia Pectinibranchiatorum Hemipomastomo-
rum. Genus unum: Cerithium.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 206.

= Cerithiacea Mke.

Cerithiacea MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 57. (praeced.
Féruss. vid. Cerithia.)

Etym. praec.

Prima familia Hemipomatostomorum. Genera: Cerithium, Potamides.

Synon. Cerithia Féruss.

Cerithiaceae Menke olim.

Cerithacea Wieg. Röm.

Cerithiacea ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. pag. XIII.

Familia Gasteropodum. Genera: Rissoa, Melania, Cerithium.

Cerithiaceae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 32.

HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 27.

= Cerithiacea Menke.

Cerithiadae FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 329. 357.

Etym. Cerithium.

Familia Solenostomorum secundae sectionis. Genera:

a) marina: Cerithium, Struthiolaria.

b) fluviatilia: Potamidum, Melanopsis, Pirena.

Cerithidea SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 203. 342.

Etym. Cerithium.

Genus Melanianarum. Subgenera: Triphorus (= Triphorus Desh.), Cerithidea, Ceriphasia.

Subgenus Cerithidea ex typo Melaniae multilineatae Say = Melania (sp.) Lamck.

Cerithinae SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 156. 315.

Subfamilia Strombidarum. Genera: Potomis, Pirena, Terebralia, Rhinoclavis, Cerithium.

Cerithium ADANSON 1757. Sénag. p. 153.

Etymologia difficilis. ⁴⁶⁾

46) Primus hoc verbo usus esse fertur Fab. Colonn. 1616 in Aquatil. et Terrestr. Observat. p. 57. * vid. Adans. l. c. et pag. 155. Derivari potest a $\kappa\iota\theta\acute{\iota}\varsigma$ vel $\kappa\iota\theta\acute{\iota}\varsigma$, nomine piscis cujusdam marini. — Vel a $\kappa\iota\theta\acute{\iota}\varsigma$ = buccinulum, Latine Cerycium; quae ipsa videtur radix nominis Mülleriani „Carychium.“ — Denique ex Aldrovandi de Testac. cap. VIII. vidi, apud Plinium Muricum genus vocari corythia

Cerithium Adanson contin.

Quartum genus Cochlearum operculatarum.

Adoptat BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 467.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 85.

et 1802. Ann. du Mus. III. p. 268. 343. 436. *

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 106.

BLAINV. et DEFR. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 7. p. 516 seq.

J. Sow. Min. Conch. tab. 127.

BRÖNN 1838. Leth. p. 1051.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 42. *

DE KONINCK Terr. houill. p. 491.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus Muricis.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Canaliferorum.

MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 459. — segregantur Pyrazus et Telescopium.

BRONGN. 1810. Ann. du Mus. XV. p. 367. * — segregatur Potamides.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 223. — disjungitur Vertagus, Telescopium, Tympanotonos.

CUVIER 1817. Règn. an. * et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 352.) — genus Pectinibranchiatorum buccinoideorum. Subgenera: Cerithium, Potamides.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — unicum genus familiae Cerithiorum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 207. Injunguntur Potamides, Nerinea, Triforis.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 728. — genus Siphonobranchiorum.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Med. Rep. * — in Ctenobranchiis tertiae sectionis.

(vel corycia vel colycia ut alii legunt), quod vocabulum petendum esset a *κορύθιον*, galeola. — Minus arridet derivatio a *κεῖρας*, Latine ciris, quod est genus avium rapacium marinorum. Secundum Agassiz (Nomencl. zool.) derivandum est a *κεράτιον*, corniculum.

Cerithium Adanson contin.

- LAMCK. 1822. Hist. nat. VII. p. 63. (ed. 2a IX. p. 280.) — in *Canaliferis evaricosis*.
 Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. tabl.
 REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 177.
 G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 102.
 BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 403. — genus *Entomostomorum*. Injunguntur *Triforis*, *Potamides*, *Nerinea* et *Pirena*.
 DESH. 1824 (in praelect.) et 1830. Coq. foss. Par. * — segregatur *Triforis*.
 LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus *Fusiformium*.
 FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 357. — genus *Cerithiadarum*.
 MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830 ib. ed. 2a p. 57. — genus *Cerithiaceorum*. Injunguntur *Triforis* et *Nerinea*.
 WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 537. — genus *Cerithiaceorum*.
 Pariter RÖMER 1836. Verst. Ool. p. 142.
 QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. III. p. 105.
 SWAINSON 1840. Mal. p. 157. 315. — genus *Cerithinarum*. Typus: *Cerithium nodulosum* Brug. Segregantur *Terebralia* et *Rhinoclavis*.
 D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200. tabl. et 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 350. * — genus *Buccinidarum*.
 Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 380.
 DESHAYES 1843 in Lamck. ed. 2a IX. p. 279. — genus *Melanianarum*.
Synon. *Buccinum dentatum* *clavicula longissima* (p. p.) List.
Buccinum brevirostre (p. p.) List.
 ? *Buccinum fluviatile* (sp.) List.
Unicornu (spec.) Petiv.
Strombus canaliculatus acuminatus (spec.) Gualt.

Cerithium Adanson contin.

Synon. contin.

Turbo apertus acuminatus Gualt.

Turbo apertus canaliculatus oblique incurvatus
Gualt.

Turbo apertus canaliculatus rectirostris (spec.)
Gualt.

Turbo apertus latus (spec.) Gualt.

Turbo integer acuminatus (sp.) Gualt.

Trochus ore angusto et horizontaliter compresso
(sp.) Gualt.

Anas Klein.

Buccinum lacerum (sp.) Klein.

Noctua Klein.

Oxystrombus (sp.) Klein.

Pseudotrochus (sp.) Klein.

? Turricula (sp.) Klein.

Tympanotonos (sp.) Klein.

Vertagus Klein. Schum.

Strombus seu Turbo D'Argenv. pro parte.

Strombus (spec.) Linn. etc.

Murex (spec.) Linn. etc.

Trochus (sp.) Linn. etc.

Strombiformis (sp.) Da Costa.

Clava Humphr.

Strombus Bolten.

Telescopium Montf. Schum.

Pyrazus Montf.

? Camillus Montf.

Potamides Brongn. etc.

? Vibex Oken.

Tympanotonos Schum.

Potamida Schweigg. Latr.

Pyrena (spec.) Say.

Triphoris Desh. olim.

Tristoma Blainv. Rang.

Potamidum Fleming.

Cerithium Adanson contin.

Synon. contin.

Triforis Desh. Bronn.

Potomis Swainson.

Triphorus Swains.

Terebralia Swains.

Rhinoclavis Swains.

Triphora G. B. Sow. jun.

Ino Hinds.

Sychar Hinds.

Mastonia Hinds.

Cernina GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. ? Cerno; an vero vocab. euphon.?

Ceromya AGASSIZ 1842. Etud. crit. sur les Moll. foss. 2me livr. p. 25.

Etym. κῆρ, cor; Mya. (minus bene sec. Agass. Nom. κέρας, cornu.)

Novum genus Myaceorum. Typus: Isocardia tenera Sow.

Confer. Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ. p. 334.

Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1842. p. 862. et 1846. p. 121.

= Cardiomorpha De Koninck q. cf.

Cerophora D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 97. tabl. et 1842.

Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. * teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. κέρας, cornu; φέρω, fero.

Genus Nucleobranchiatorum.

Cerostoma vid. Cerastoma.

Cervicobranchiata BLAINV. 1816. Prém. classif. in Bull. d. sc. p. la Soc. philom. *

vid. BLAINV. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 8. p. 18.

Etym. Cervix; branchiae.

Ordo Cephalophororum. Genera: Parmophorus, Fissurella, Emarginula, Navicella, Patella.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 288. et 1825.

Malac. p. 498. — secundus ordo Paracephalopho-

Cervicobranchiata Blainv. contin.

rorum hermaphroditorum. Familiae: Retifera,
Branchifera.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 16. — 3us ordo
Gasteropodum. Familiae: Fissuracea, Capulacea,
Macrostomata, Tubispiracea.

Cetocis MONTF. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 370. Conf. Blainv.
et Defr. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 8. p. 30. G. B. Sow.
jun. Conch. Man. p. 103.

Etym. κῆτος, cetus; (κίς, curculio. Ag.)

Ad Belemnitas referendum genus.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 193. — sub-
genus Belemnitae.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Orthocerorum.

Chaena RETZ. 1788. Diss. hist. nat. p. 18.

Etym. χαίρω, hio.

Genus Bivalvium, antea Spenglero Gastrochaena.

Adoptat Retzii nomen SPENGLER 1793. in Naturhisto-
rie-Selskabets Skrift. III. 1. p. 16.

Tum etiam OKEN 1815. Zool. *

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 94.

Synon. Uperotus (pars) Guettard.

Mya (sp.) Pennant.

Pholas (sp.) Chemn. etc.

Gastrochaena Spengl. olim. Cuv. Schweigg.

Lamck. etc.

Fistulana Brug. Lamck. etc.

Roxellaria Fleur. de Bellev.

Trapezium sect. b Mühlfeldt.

Chalides QUATREFAGES 1844. Ann. d. sc. nat. 3e sér. I. p.
129 * et 1845. Compt. rend. d. séanc. de l'Acad.
num. 3. Janv. * > Fror. N. Not. 1845. num. 725.

Etym. ?

Novum genus Plebenteratorum.

Conf. TROSCHEL in Arch. f. Natgsch. 1845. II. p. 308.
(Chalidis.)

- Chama** AUCTT. Conf. Schröt. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 274. sqq.
Etym. *χαμα* Arist. — chama Plin. — chema Apulej.
 PLIN. Hist. nat. lib. 32. cap. 11. *
 ALDROV. 1606. De Test. cap. 58 — 65.
 SCHEUCHZ. 1718. Naturh. des Schweitz. III. p. 291. *
 LANG. 1722. Meth. nov. Pars III. class. I. sect. 3.
 gen. 2. et class. II. sect. 3. gen. 2.
 Genus Bivalvium incertae latitudinis.
- Chama** LIST. 1686. Synops. lib. III. pars 2. sect. 10.
 Testae bivalves ab altera extremitate hiantes.
 = Panopaea, Lutraria, Sanguinolaria, Macha.
- Chama** TOURNEF. 1742 ap. Gualt.
 Conchae rotundatae utrinque hiantes.
 = Panopaea, Macha, Mya.
- Chama** D'ARGENV. 1757. Conch. p. 281. 325. 331.
 Familia Concharum marinarum bivalvium, item flu-
 viatilium bivalvium.
 = Venus, Cytherea, Mactra, Lucina, Corbis,
 Pectunculus?, Cyclas, Unio.
- Chama** ADANSON 1757. Sénag. p. 216.
 Concharum bivalvium genus quartum.
 = Venus, Cardita, Scrobicularia, Barbala.
- Chama** MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e. auserl. Samml. * teste
 Schröt. Lithol. Lex. IV. p. 262.
 = Venus Linn.
- Chama** LINN. 1758. Syst. nat. ed. X. * et 1767. ib. ed. XII.
 p. 1137. Gmelin p. 3299.
 Genus Bivalvium, praeter hodiernas species etiam
 Isocardiam, Tridacnas, et Carditas complectens.
- Chama** BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 385.
 Genus Bivalvium ex Linnaeano ortum, emissis Car-
 ditis et Tridacenis.
 Adoptat LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. p. 131.
 (et 1805. Ann. du Mus. VIII. p. 347. *)
 DUVERNOY 1806. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. p. 284.
 DEFRANCE 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 6. Suppl. p. 64.

Chama Brug. contin.

- ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 187. Segregatur Chamostraea.
- SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 123. Segregatur Arcinella.
- NILSSON 1827. Petr. Suec. p. 27.
- G. B. SOW. Gen. Sh. fasc. 7. *
- BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 927.
- LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 92. (ed. 2a VI. p. 578.) — genus Chamaceorum.
- Pariter FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII.
- LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.
- BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 542. et p. 631.
- RANG 1829. Man. p. 297.
- MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 109.
- DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl.
- PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 68.
- AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. de Moll. p. 29.
- REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 128.
- G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 103.
- HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 226.
- CUV. 1817. Règn. an. * — genus Cardiacorum. Subgenera Chama, Isocardia.
- SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 708. — genus Cardiacorum.
- GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Rep. * — genus Phyllopodum.
- FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408. 419. — genus Chamarum.
- CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 507.) — subgenus Tridaenae.
- DESH. 1835 in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a VI. p. 575. Injungitur Diceras.
- SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 374. — genus Chamidarum. Subgenera: Chama, Isocardia.
- GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 484. — genus Chamacidarum.

Chama Brug. contin.

Synon. Concha rugata Rondel.

Spondylus (sp.) List.

Concha gryphoides Gualt.

Globus Klein.

Concha ansata Klein.

Chamaetrachea Klein p. p.

Jataronus Adanson.

Ostreum (sp.) D'Argenv.

Macrophyllum Meuschen. Martini.

Trapezium Humphrey.

Lacinia Humphr.

Tridachnes Bolten.

Lazarus Cuv. olim.

Psilopus Poli. Oken.

Arcinella Schum.

Chama Cuv. olim 1800. Anat. comp. * teste Desh. Trait. élém.

A Bruguiereano diversum genus, quod e cognomini
Linnaeano eas retinuerat species, quae ab isto
emissae fuerant. — Subgenera statuuntur: Car-
dita, Tridacna, Hippopus.

Chama aequilatera GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 75. Vid. Con-
chae marinae Gualt. class. I. sect. 3. gen. 2.

= Venus spec., Tellina spec., Cytherea sp.

Chama aspera (seu Chamaetrachea) RUMPH 1705. Amb.
Rar. (ed. Müll. p. 109.)

Genus Bivalvium.

= Tridacna, Cytherea sp., Hemicardia, Do-
nax sp.

Adnot. In ALDROV. De Testac. cap. 65 describuntur
et figurantur nomine Chamarum asperarum Ve-
neris et Cythereae species, et Terebratula.

Conf. SCHRÖT. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 274.

Chama inaequilatera GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 85. vid.

Conchae marinae Gualt. class. II. sect. 3 gen. 3.

= Venus sp., Cytherea sp., Mactra sp., Cardium
sp., Tellina sp.

Chama laevis RUMPH 1705. Amb. Rar. (ed. Müll. p. 125.)
= Cytherea sp., Venus sp., Tellina sp., Lucina
sp., Donax sp.

Confer. etiam ALDROV. De Testac. cap. 59.

WALCH System. Steinr. ed. 1ma p. 109. *

SCHRÖT. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 275.

Chamacea LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool.

Etym. Chama.

Familia Acephalaeorum. Genera: Corbula, Pandora,
Chama, Diceras, Aetheria.

Id. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours * — familia in duas sectiones
disperscitur, libera et affixa.

= Corbulacea et Chamacea Lamck. 1819.

Chamacea LAMCK. 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 89. (ed. 2a
VI. p. 575.)

Familia Conchiferorum Dimyriorum. Genera: Diceras,
Chama, Aetheria.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.
2a p. 104.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 225.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII. (Les Camacés.)
— prima familia ordinis Cardiacorum. Genera
eadem.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 109.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 208.) —
prima familia Uniconcharum. Genera eadem.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 177. — genera: Chama,
Chamostraea, Diceras, Aetheria.

Id. 1832 ibid. III. p. 552. tabl.

Id. 1835 in Lamck. ed. 2a VI. p. 575. — emittitur
Aetheria.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 125. — 13a familia Tro-
piopodum bimusculosorum. Genera: Etheria,
Chama.

Synon. Chamadae Flem. Chamacidae D'Orb.

Chamacea BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. X. p. 216.
tabl.

Chamacea Blainv. contin.

6ta familia Bivalvium. Genera: Trigonia, Chama, Dicerias, Corbula, Triquetra. Aetheria?

1825. Malac. p. 541. Camacea. — 7ma familia Lamellibranchiatorum, divisa in:

a) irregularia. Genera: Chama, Dicerias, Aetheria.

b) regularia. Genera: Tridacna, Isocardia, Trigonia.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 297. — 4ta familia Lamellibranchiatorum dimyorum. Genera: Aetheria, Chama, Dicerias, Caprina, Isocardia, Tridacna, Hippopus.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 504.) — tertius ordo Acephalorum. Unicum genus: Tridacna (subgenera: Tridacna, Hippopus, Chama, Dicerias, Isocardia.).

Confer. Chamidae Swains.

Chamaceae MENKE olim. 1828. Syn. p. 65.

Chamacea Lamck.

Chamacidae D'ORB. 1837. Moll. Canar. * teste Agass. Nom., imitante GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 484.

Etym. Chama.

Quinta familia Pleuroconcharum. Genera: Chama, Dicerias.

= Chamacea Lamck.

Chamadae FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408.

Etym. praec.

Familia Siphonidium tertiae sectionis. Genera: Chama, Dicerias, Aetheria.

= Chamacea Lamck.

Chamae (sive Diconchae sinuatae) KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 149.

Tertia classis Diconcharum aequalium interruptarum.

Genera: Chametrachea, Chamelea, Quadrans.

Chamaeopholas LIST. vid. Chamepholas.

Chamaetrachaea KLEIN vid. Chametrachea.

Chamelaea KLEIN vid. Chamelea.

Chamelea (male Chamelaea) KLEIN 1753. Ostr. p. 151.

Conf. Chama laevis Rumph.

Etym. χήμη λεῖα, i. e. Chama laevis.

Secundum genus Chamarum, cui hodierna genera
Venus, Cardium, Tellina aliaque species quasdam
tribuerunt.

Chameleia RONDELET teste Aldrov.

= Chama laevis.

Chamepholas (male Chamaepholas) LIST. 1686. Hist.

Conch. lib. III. pars 2. sect. 10.

Etym. χήμη, Chama; φολᾶς, Pholas.

= Saxicava Fl. de Bell. et Mya Lamck.

Chametrachea RUMPH. vid. Chama aspera.

Chametrachea (male Chamaetrachaea) KLEIN 1753.

Ostrac. p. 149.

Etym. χήμη τραχεῖα, h. e. Chama rudis (Plin.)

Primum genus Chamarum, quo continentur Tridacna,
Hippopus et Arcinella Schum.

Chamidae SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 374. (praec. BRODERIP 1830. Penny Cycl. XIV. * ?)

Etym. Chama.

Familia Macrotrachiorum. Genera: Hippopus, Chama, Tridacna, Cardita, Cleidothaerus, Dicerias, Myochama.

Chamites AUCT. ALDROV. 1648. Mus. metall. *

LLWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. num. 768. *

WALLER. 1747. Miner. p. 478. *

WALCH 1768. Naturg. d. Verst. II. p. 69. *

Confer. SCHRÖTER 1779: Lithol. Lex. I. p. 286.

= Chama Auctt.

Chamites D'ARGENV. 1757. Conch. p. 350.

= Pectunculus Lamck.

Chamites SCHILOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 210.

= Chama Linn.

Chamostraea ROISSY vid. Chamostrea.

Chamostrea (male Chamostraea) ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 187.

Conf. FÉRUSSEAC Bull. sc. nat. tom. 24. p. 370. * et Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 178.

Etym. Chama; Ostrea.

Novum genus Bivalvium ex typo Chamae albidiae Lamck.

BLAINV. 1826. Malac. p. 632. — subgenus Chamae.

GRAY 1840 in Jardine Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. II. * — genus Osteodesmorum.

Synon. Chama (spec.) Lamck.

Chama sect. C. Blainv.

Cleidothaerus Stutchb.

Chelinotus SWAINSON vid. Chelyonotus.

Chelyonotus (male Chelinotus) SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 234. 355. Confer. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 104.

Etym. χέλυς, thorax; νῶτος, tergum.

Genus Haliotidarum. Subgenera: Velutina, Chelyonotus, Coriocélla.

Chelyonotus subgenus SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 355.

Subgenus Chelyonoti, ex typo Sigareti Tongani Quoy.

Chemnitzia D'ORBIGNY 1839 in Webb et Berth. Hist. nat. des îles Canar. Moll. *

Etym. Dicat. Chemnitz. 47)

Novum genus (Paludinidarum? an vero Pyramidellidarum?)

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. 218., et 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. * — genus Pyramidellidarum.

Pariter REUSS 1845. Verst. Böhm. p. 51.

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 136. — genus Peristomaceorum.

47) Chemnicia Scopoli genus plantarum = Strychnos.

Chemnitzia D'Orbigny contin.

DE KONINCK 1844. Terrain anthrax. Belg. p. 459.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 330.

Synon. Turbo integer acuminatus (spec.) Gualt.

Turbo (spec.) Montagu.

Turbinites (spec.) Martin.

Helix (spec.) Maton et Rack.

Terebra (spec.) J. Sow. J. de C. Sow. Lonsdale etc.

Scalaria (spec.) Borson.

Eulima (spec.) Risso. Geinitz.

Turbonilla (spec.) Risso.

Turritella (spec.) Risso. Fleming. Goldf. etc.

Odostomia (spec.) Fleming.

Buccinum (spec.) Fisch. de Walddh.

Melanopsis (sp.) Fisch. de Walddh.

Phasianella (sp.) Goldf. Keferst.

Rissoa (sp.) Leveillé.

Melania (sp.) Philippi olim.

Tornatella (sp.) Philippi olim. Michaud.

Loxonema Phillips.

Pyrgiscus Philippi olim.

Parthenia Lowe.

Orthostelis Aradas et Magg.

Chenoconcha (?) D'ORBIGNY 1840. Voy. Amér. * teste
Froriep Neue Notizen 1845. num. 778. p. 130.

(an errore typographico?)

Etym. χῆν, anser; κόγχη, concha.

Genus Lamellibranchiatorum.

Conf. Ctenoconcha.

Chenopus PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 214.

Etym. χῆν, anser; ποῦς, pes.

Novum genus Alatorum a Rostellariis separatum,
vel Canaliferis vel Cerithiaceis inserendum.

Adoptant BECK 1836. in Guérin Magas. * (?)

KOCH et DUNKER 1837. Beitr. Verst. nordd. Ool.
p. 34.

Chenopus Philippi contin.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1088.

MÜNSTER 1839. Beitr. z. Petref. I. p. 98. (ed. 2a p. 107.)

DESHAYES 1843 in Lamck. ed. 2a IX. p. 656.

Synon. Buccinum seu Purpura bilinguis (spec.)
Lister.

Aporrhais Petiv. Da Costa. Dillwyn. Gray. Swains.

Murex Aporrhais (pars) Tournefort.

Strombus canaliculatus rostratus ore labioso
Gualt.

Pes anserinus Klein.

Murex (spec.) D'Argenv.

Strombus (spec.) Linn. etc.

Lambis (spec.) Bolten.

Rostellaria (spec.) Lamck. etc.

Rostellum (spec.) Montfort.

Chersina HUMPHREY 1779. Mus. Calonn. *

Etym. χέρσινος, terrâ degens.

Genus Testaccorum terrestrium.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 74. — subgenus Achatinae.

Synon. Bulla (spec.) Linn. Chemn. Gmel. Dillw.

Buccinum (sp.) O. F. Müll.

Bulimus (sp.) Brug.

Liguus Montf.

Achatina (sp.) Lamck.

Cochlitoma sect. Liguæ (p. p.) Féruss.

Achatina sect. microstomæ Menke.

Chicoreus (Gallice Chicoracé) MONTFORT 1810. Conch.
syst. II. p. 610. Cf. BLAINV. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 8.
p. 524. Cuv. R. a. ed. Voigt III. p. 359. G. B.
Sow. jr. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 104.

Etym. ? χιχόριον, cichorium.

A Muricibus separatum genus. Typus: Murex ramosus L.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — subgenus
Muricis.

Chicoreus Montf. contin.

Synon. Cichoraceus Schweigg.

Cichoracea Latreille.

Cichorium Voigt.

= Phyllonotus Swainson.

Chilina GRAY (? 1831. Spicil. zool. I. *) Conf. Gray in
Philosoph. Transact. 1835. p. 306.

Etym. Nom. propr.?

Subgenus Auriculæ. Typus: Bulimus Dombeyanus
Brug.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 109. — genus Linnaeadeorum.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 137. tabl. — sub-
genus Lynnei.

G. B. SOW. jun. Conch. Illustr. num. 135. 136. * et
1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 104. — genus Au-
riculaceorum.

Pariter REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 110.

Synon. Bulimus (spec.) Brug.

Otis (spec.) Humphrey.

Voluta (spec.) Maton. Dillwyn.

Conovulus (sp.) Lamck. olim.

Auricula (spec.) Féruss. Lamck. Gray. Desh.

Linnaea (spec.). Desh.

Linnaeus (spec.) D'Orbigny olim.

Lymnaea divis. a. Anton.

Dombeya D'Orbigny.

Potamophila Swains.

Chilodon EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. * > Oken Isis 1833.
p. 737.

Etym. χεῖλος, labium; ὀδούς, dens.

Genus alterum Helicorum. Subgenera: Helicodon,
Caracolina, Bulimina, Pupina, Clausilina.

Chilogymmus EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. * > Oken Isis
1833. p. 737.

Etym. χεῖλος, labium; γυμνός, nudus.

Genus primum Helicorum. Subgenera: Helix, Ca-
racolla, Bulimus, Pupa.

Chilostoma FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 98.

Etym. χεῖλος, labium; στόμα, apertura.

Genus Helicoideorum. Typicae species: *Helix cornea* Drap. et *Helix pulchella* Müll.

= *Circinaria* Beck et *Campylaea* Beck.

Chilotrema LEACH ined. (1820. Syn. Brit. Moll. p. 106. teste Turton 1831. Man. *)

Etym. χεῖλος, labium; τρήμα, foramen.

Ab Helicibus segregatum genus. Typus: *Helix lapicida* Linn.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 28. — subgenus *Helicis* e sectione reflexilabrium.

GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 140. — subgenus *Helicis*.

Synon. *Carocolla* (sp.) Lamck.

Helicigona subdiv. *Carocollae* (spec.) Féruss.

Latomus Fitzinger.

Chimaera et

Chimaeroderma POLI 1792. Test. utr. Sic. * teste Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 8. p. 579.

Etym. χίμαιρα, Chimaera, nom. propr. myth.; δέσμα, testa. ⁴⁸⁾

Genus tertiae familiae Molluscorum subsilientium.

= *Pinna* List.

Chimaeroderma RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 321.

Etym. praeced.

Secundus ordo Lamellibranchiatorum.

Chimatophora FISCH. DE WALDII. 1817. Mém. nat. Mosc. II. * teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. χεῖμα, hiems; φέρω, fero.

Sectio Branchiopneustorum.

Chimotrema RAFIN. 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 425.

Etym. ? χεῖμα, hiems; τρήμα, foramen. An rectius *Schismotrema* a σχίζω, scindo?

Ab *Helice* segregatum genus.

48) Chimaera Linn. genus piscium.

Chion SCOPOLI 1777. Introd. hist. nat. * teste Agass. Nom.
Etym. Nom. propr. mythol.
 (Genus Nymphaceorum. Agass.)

Chione MÜLLER. 1811. Entwurf p. 51. Conf. Blainv. Dict. sc.
 nat. tom. 8. p. 588.

Etym. Nom. propr.

A Venere disjunctum genus. Typicae species: Venus
 dysera Chemn. et Venus gallina Linn.

Adoptare videtur genus GRAY conf. Menke in Zeitschr.
 f. Malak. 1845. p. 190. sub Venere Africana Müf.

Chironia DESHAYES 1839. Rev. zool. p. 356. > Wieg-
 Arch. 1840. II. p. 216. et 1840 in Guérin Mag.
 pl. 12. > Wieg. Arch. 1841. II. p. 280.

Etym. Dicat. Chiron. ⁴⁹⁾

Novum genus Erycinae affine.

Chirotenuthis D'ORBIGNY 1841. Ann. sc. nat. 2me sér. XVI. *
 > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1844. p. 118.

Etym. χείρ, manus; τευθίς, loligo.

Novum genus Loliopsidarum.

Desh. 1845 in Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 222. — genus
 rejicit.

Chismobranchiata BLAINV. FÉR. MENKE. RISSO. SOW. jr.
 vid. Schismobranchia.

Chiton LINN 1758. Syst. nat. ed. 10ma * et 1767. ib. ed.
 12ma p. 1106. Ed. Gmel. p. 3202.

Etym. χίτων, lorica.

Testaceorum multivalvium genus.

Adoptat CHEMN. 1784. Von einem Geschlecht viel-
 schal. Conch. etc. Norimb. 4.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. XII.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. *

Crv. 1798. Tabl. élém. * — genus Gasteropodum.

49) Chironia Linn. genus Gentianearum.

Chiton Linn. contin.

Pariter ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. 195.

DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 319.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 66. — in Cephalacis nudis repentibus.

Idem in Ann. du Mus. I. p. 308. (ed. Germ. p. 199.)

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 318. (ed. 2a VII. p. 482.) — genus Phyllidiorum. Segregatur Chitonellus.

Pariter G. B. SOW. Gen. Sh. fasc. 12. *

G. B. SOW. jun. Conch. Ill. num. 38 — 45 et num. 159 — 176.

G. B. SOW. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 105.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 92. — in Loricatis.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et in Mém. p. serv. à l'hist. et l'anat. d. Moll. *

Idem 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 430.) — in Cyclobranchiis.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 719.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 288.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 8.

BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216. tabl. — in Multivalvibus serialibus.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — in familia Chitonum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 254. Subgenera: Chiton, Chitonellus.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Lamellatis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 602. — unicum genus Polyplaxiphororum.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 673.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 54. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 91. — in Chitonaceis.

GUILDING 1829. Zool. Journ. V. Nr. 17. p. 27. — genus Chitonidarum: Segregantur Acanthopleura, Phakellopleura, Cryptoconchus.

Pariter SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 357.

Chiton Linn. contin.

D'ORBIGNY 1840. Voy. *

GEINITZ 1845. Grandr. d. Verst. p. 389.

BRÖDERIP et SOW. 1832. in Proc. zool. Soc. p. 25. *

> Müll. Syn. p. 162.

QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. d. l'Astrol. Zool. III.
p. 369. (incluso Chitonello.)

LEA 1843. Proc. Philad. Soc. III. p. 164. — in Phyl-
lididis.

THORPE 1844. Brit. mar. Conch. p. 127. — in tribu
Phyllidianarum.

Synon. Lepas (spec.) Adans.

Corephium Browne.

Oscabrion Petiv. D'Argenv. Fisch. de Waldh.
Zborzewsk.

Patella integra (sp.) Klein.

Oscabrionites (pars) Auctt.

Lophurus Poli.

Chitonites Schloth.

Acanthochites Leach. Risso.

Lepidopleurus Leach. Risso.

Gymnoplax Gray.

Phakellopleura Guild. Swains.

Acanthopleura Guild.

Canthopleura Swains.

Cryptoconchus Guild. Swains.

Chitonellus Blainv.

Chitonella Desh.

Tonichia Gray.

Amicula Gray.

Acanthochetes G. B. Sow. jun.

? Cryptoplax Blainv. q. cf.

Acanthochitona Gray.

Acanthochaetes Gray.

Chitonacea MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 91.

Etym. Chiton.

Chitonacea Menke contin.

Unica familia Polyplacophororum. Genera: Chiton,
Chitonellus.

= Loricata Schum.

Chitonaceae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 54.

Unica familia Polyplaxiphororum. Genera: Chiton,
Chitonellus.

HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 54.

= Loricata Schum.

Chitonella DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 236. vid. Chitonellus Blainv.

Chitonellus LAMCK. 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 316. Ed. 2a
vol. VII. p. 480. (Gallice Oscabrelle.)

Etym. Chiton. Rectius deminutivum formatur Chitoniscus.

Genus Phyllidianorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.
2a p. 106.

FLRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — genus
familiae Chitonum.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 719. — genus Cyclobranchiatorum.

Pariter SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 246. 358.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 12.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Lamellatis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 91. — in
Chitonaceis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 254. — subgenus Chitonis.

Pariter DESH. 1832. Enc. méth. III. p. 673. 679.

GUILDING 1829. Zool. Journ. V. Nr. 17. p. 28. —
— genus Chitonidarum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl. — genus
Polyplaxiphororum.

QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. III.
p. 408. — sectio Chitonis.

= Cryptoplax Blainv.

Chitonellus (Gallice Chitonelle) BLAINV. 1826. Malac.
p. 603.

Etym. vid. praec.

Subgenus Chitonis, a cognomini genere Lamarckiano
discrepans.

Synon. Chitonella Desh.

? Cryptoconchus Guild.

? Amicula Gray.

Chitones FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. (Les Oscabrions.)

Unica familia Polyplaxiphororum. Genera: Chiton,
Chitonellus.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 253. — secunda familia Cyclobranchiatorum. Unicum genus: Chiton.

= Loricata Schum.

Chitonidae GUILDING 1829. Zool. Journ. V. Nr. 17. p. 25.

Etym. Chiton.

Familia Polyplakiphororum. Genera: Chiton, Acanthopleura, Phakellopleura, Chitonellus, Cryptoconchus.

D'ORBIGNY 1837. Moll. Canar. * teste Agass. Nom.,
1840. Voy. Amér. * et 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 93.
tabl. — Familia Cyclobranchiatorum. Genus unicum: Chiton.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 389. — familia
Pectinibranchiatorum. Genus: Chiton.

= Loricata Schum.

Chitonina MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 66.

Etym. Chiton.

Familia Cyclobranchiatorum.

= Loricata Schum.

Chitoniscus vid. Chitonellus.

Chitonites SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 168.

Etym. Chiton.

= Chiton Linn. spec. foss.

Chlamys BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 112.)

Etym. χλαμύς, toga.

A Pectinibus separatum genus. Typus: Pecten Islandicus Linn.

Synon. Pecten Schum. Müllf.

Chlorites AGASS. Nomencl. errore; vid. Chloritis.

Chloritis BECK 1837. Ind. p. 29.

Etym. χλωρός, prasinus. Chloritis, gemma prasina.

Subgenus Helicis, e sectione reflexilabrium.

= Drepanostoma Porro.

Chlorostoma SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 218. 350.

Etym. χλωρός, prasinus; στόμα, os.

Subgenus Trochi. Typus: Trochus argyrostomus Gmel.

Choena vid. Chaena.

Chondrenota BRANDT 1829 in Brandt et Ratzeb. Mediz.

Zool. * teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. χόνδρος, cartilago; νότος, tergum.

Genus Decapodum.

Chondrosepia LEUCKARDT 1826 in Rüppell Atl. tab. VI. *

Etym. χόνδρος, cartilago; σπηρία, loligo.

Novum genus Sépioleorum.

Cuvier 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 16.)

— Loligini injungit.

Chondrula BECK 1837. Ind. p. 87.

Etym. Chondrus. Deminutivum formandum Chondrium.

Subgenus Pupae. Typus: Pupa tridens Müll.

= Chondrus Cuv. = Jaminia Leach.

Chondrus Cuv. 1817. R. a. II. p. 408. * et 1830. ib. ed.

2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 88.) Conf. BLAINV. in Dict. sc.

nat. tom. 19. p. 375. et DESH. Enc. méth. III. p. 174.

Etym. χόνδρος, granum. ⁵⁰⁾

50) G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 106. auctorem putat Hartmann.

Chondrus Lamour. genus Algarum.

Chondrus Cuv. contin.

Subgenus *Helicis*, ad *Pupas* referendum.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 742.

HARTM. 1821. Neue Alpina I. p. 206. et in Sturm
Fauna VI. Heft 5. p. 38. — genus *Geophilorum*.

Pariter HARTM. 1840. System. Uebers. — Subge-
nera: *Chondrus*, *Torquilla*, *Astrodonta*.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 458. — subgenus *Pupae*.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus *Geocochlidum*.

DE CRISTOF. et JAN 1832. Catal. p. 5. — genus
Cochloideorum.

KRYNICKI 1833 in Bull. Soc. Mosc. VI. p. 395.

Synon. *Helix* (sp.) O. F. Müll.

Turbo (sp.) Chemn. Gmel.

Bulinus (sp.) Brug. Hartm.

Cochlodonta (sp.) Féruss.

Pupa (sp.) Drap. Lamck. Desh. etc.

= *Jaminia* Leach. (teste Beck.)

Chonetes FISCHER DE WALDH. 1837. Oryct. Mosc. * teste
De Koninck.

Etym. *χόνι*, infundibulum. (*χονή*, pyxis. Agass.)

Novum genus *Brachiopodum*.

DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 206. — genus
agnoscit et accuratius adumbrat.

Sequitur GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. der Verstein. p. 517.

Synon. *Terebratulites* (sp.) Schloth.

Productus (sp.) J. Sow. Buch.

Orthis (sp.) Dalm. Hising.

Leptaena (spec.) Buch olim. Goldf. etc.

Spirifera (sp.) Phillips.

Choristites FISCHER 1825. Sur la Choristite. Mosc. * et
1837. Oryct. Mosc. tab. 24. * teste Buch 1837.
Ueb. *Delthyris* p. 45.

Etym. *χωριστής*, qui separat.

Novum genus *Brachiopodum*.

= *Spirifer* Sow. teste Buch.



12 Oct 17 1852

INDICIS GENERUM MALACOOZORUM PRIMORDIA.

NOMINA SUBGENERUM, GENERUM, FAMILIARUM, TRIBUUM,
ORDINUM, CLASSIUM; ADJECTIS AUCTORIBUS, TEMPORIBUS,
LOCIS SYSTEMATICIS ATQUE LITERARIIS, ETYMIS, SYNONYMIS.

PRAETERMITTUNTUR CIRRIPIEDIA, TUNICATA ET RHIZOPODA.

CONSCRIPSIT

A. N. HERRMANNSEN,

Dr. med. et chir. Flensburgi.

VOL. I. FASC. 3

3
CASSELLIS

SUMPTIBUS & TYPIS THEODORI FISCHERI.

1847.





Choristodon JONAS 1844. Zeitschr. f. Malak. Dec. p. 185.
et 1846. Moll. Beitr. p. 1. t. 7.

Etym. χωριστής, qui separat; ὀδός, dens.

Novum genus Lithophagorum.

Choristoma DE CRISTOF. et JAN 1832. Catal. Mantissa p. 3.

Etym. χωρίς, separatim; στόμα, os.

= Truncatella Risso.

Choristoma HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

Primum genus Teleogeophilorum. Subgenera: Pupula, Choristoma.

Chromocochlea HARTM. 1842. Erd- und Süssw.-Gasterop. V. p. 137. t. 41. 42.

Etym. χρῶμα, color; κοχλίας, cochlea.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: Helix turbinoides Brod.

= Helicostyla Fér. Beck. (ex parte.)

Chrysalites MERCATI 1717. Metall. p. 311. Conf. Klein 1740 in Scheuchz. Nomencl. lith. p. 37. et Schröt. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 300. (errore Chrysolites.)

Etym. χρυσάλις, aurelia.

= Ammonites Breyn.

Chrysammonites AMBROSINI teste Scheuchz. 1740. Nomencl. lith. p. 37.

Etym. χρυσός, aurum; Ammonites.

= Ammonites Breyn.

Chrysaor MONTE. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 378. Conf. Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 9. p. 154.

Etym. χρυσάορος, cognomen Apollinis. ⁵¹⁾

Genus Polythalamorum ad Belemnitas referendum, monente Blainv. loc. cit.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus adoptat in familia Orthocerorum.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 106. — Orthoceratitae synonymum habet.

51) Chrysaora Péron genus Acalopharum. Chrysaora Lamour. genus Polypariorum (= Neuropora Broun.)

Chrysodomus SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 90. 308. Conf.

G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 106.

Etym. χρυσός, aurum; δόμος, domus.

Genus Fusinarum. Typus: Fusus despectus Linn.

Synon. Murex sect. β Schum.

Atractus Agass.

Chrysolites SCHRÖT. err. vid. Chrysalites.

Chrysostoma SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 222. 353. Conf.

G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 106.

Etym. χρυσός, aurum; στόμα, os.

Genus Rotellinarum, ad Littorinas referendum.

Typus: Helix paradoxa Born.

Cichoracea LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

Etym. Cichorium.

Genus Varicosorum.

= Chicoreus Montf.

Cichoraceus SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 727.

Etym. pracc.

Divisio subgeneris Muricis.

= Chicoreus Montf.

Cichorium VOIGT 1834 in Cuv. R. a. ed. 2a Germ. vol.

III. p. 359.

Etym. Nom. appell. Linnæo genus plantarum.

= Chicoreus Montf.

Cidaris KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 21.

Etym. κίδαρις, cidaris. ⁵²⁾

Tertium genus Cochlidum ellipticarum.

= Turbo spec. et Littorina sp.

Eodem nomine utuntur CHEMNITZ. Conf. Turbo cidaris Gmel. p. 3596.

et SCHRÖT. Lith. Lex. VIII. p. 127.

Cidaris BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 59.)

A Trochis separatum genus. Typus: Trochus pagodus Linn.

= Tectus Montf.

52) Cidaris Klein 1734 genus Echinodermorum.

Cidaris SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 215. 349.

Genus Senectinarum. Typus: Turbo Sarmaticus Linn.

Ciliobranchiata BLAINVILLE 1817. Journ. de phys. tom. 85. p. 393.

Etym. Cilium; branchiae.

Familia Paracephalophororum, ab ipso auctore postea rejecta.

Unicum inerat genus Atlas.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXVII. — ordo nonus Gasteropodum?

Cilopnoa SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 738.

Etym. κυλός, curvus, cavus; πνέω, respiro. Rectius Cylopnoa.

= Coelopnoa Schw.

Cimber MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 82.

Etym. Nom. propr.

= Septaria Féruss.

Cingula FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 297. 305.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Genus Turbonidarum marinorum.

Adoptant MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 142.

THORPE 1844. Brit. mar. Conch. p. 174. — in Turbinaceis.

= Rissoa Freminv. et Hydrobia Hartm.

Cingula GOULD 1841. Rep. Invert. Massach. p. 264. et MICHEL 1841. Cat. of Maine.

Pars generis Flemingiani, species tenuilabres com-
plectens.

= Hydrobia Hartm.

Cingulifera HELD 1837 in Oken Isis p. 911.

Etym. Cingulum; fero.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: H. cingulata Stud.

Cinulia GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Vocab. euphon.

Genus Trochoideorum?

Cionella JEFFREYS 1829. Trans. Linn. Soc. vol. 16. * teste
Gray in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 187.

Etym. *κίων*, columna.

Novum genus Pneumonobranchiorum pro diversissimis animalibus institutum, *Helice lubrica* Müll. et *Buccino acicula* Müll., quorum alterum vix aliquo signo a *Bulinis* dignoscitur, alterum autem antea a Férussacio nomine *Caccilioidis* characteribus genericis distinctum fuerat.

= *Acicula* Riss. et *Cionella* subg. Beck.

Cionella BECK 1837. Ind. p. 79.

Subgenus *Achatinae*, ad *Bulimos* potius referendum.

Typus: *Hel. folliculus* Meusch.

Synon. *Helix* (sp.) Linn. Müll. etc.

Turbo (sp.) Pennant. Da Costa. Montf. etc.

Buccinum (sp.) Adams.

Bulinus (sp.) Brug. Drap. C. Pfeiff. Nilss.

Physa (sp.) Drap.

Cochlicopa sect. *Styloides* (p. p.) Férussac. Rang.

Achatina (spec.) Lamck. Desh. etc.

Ferussacia et *Vediantius* Risso.

Zua Leach.

? *Folliculus* Hartm.

Glandina (sp.) L. Pfeiff.

? *Azeca* Leach q. cf.

Styloides Fitz.

Circe SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 152.

Etym. Nom. propr. ⁵³⁾

Novum genus Bivalvium. Typus: *Venus scripta*
Linn.

= *Cytherea* Lamck. p. p.

Circinaria BECK 1837. Ind. p. 23.

Etym. *Circinus*. ⁵⁴⁾

53) *Circe* Mertens genus *Acalepharum*.

54) *Circinaria* Fér. genus *Cryptogamorum*.

Circinaria Beck. contin.

Subgenus *Helicis* e sectione *reflexilabrium*. Typus:

Helix pulchella Müll.

Synon. *Turbo* (sp.) Lightf.

Lucena (sp.) Hartm. olim.

Amplexus Brown.

Mesomphix (sp.) Rafin.

Helicella (sp.) Féruss. e sect. *Lomastomorum*.

Vallonia (sp.) Risso.

Zurama Leach. Gray.

Chilostoma (sp.) Fitzinger.

Aerenellus Agass. Nom. err.

Circinnata LLWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. num. 740. * teste

Scheuchz. Nomencl. lith. p. 37.

Etym. *Circino*. Rectius *Circinata*.

Genus *Conchitarum*, incertum.

Circomphalus KLEIN 1753. Ostracol. p. 146.

Etym. *ζίρκος*, circus; *ὀμφαλός*, umbilicus.

Genus *Diconcharum umbilicatarum*.

= *Venus* spec., *Artemis*, *Unio* spec.

Cirrhobranchiata BLAINV. RANG. DESH. REEVE vid. *Cirrhobranchiata*.

Cirrhoteuthis MÖLLER vid. *Cirroteuthis*.

Cirrhus FÉRUSSAC. RANG vid. *Cirrus*.

Cirrobranchia WIEGM. vid. *Cirrobranchiata*.

Cirrobranchiata (male *Cirrhobranchiata*) BLAINV.

1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 286. et 1825.

Malac. p. 495.

Etym. *Cirrus*; *branchiae*. Correx. G. B. Sow. jun.

Primus ordo *Paracephalophororum hermaphroditorum symmetricorum*.

Unicum genus: *Dentalium*.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. *Conch. Man.* ed.

2a p. 108.

RANG 1829. *Man.* p. 248. — nonus ordo *Gasteropodum*. Unica familia: *Dentalia*.

Cirrobranchiata Blainv. contin.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 236. et III. p. 553.
tabl. — primus subordo Gasteropodum herma-
phroditorum. Unica familia: Dentalia.

WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 548. (et ed. 2a
1843. p. 577.) — Cirrobranchia — subordo
Gasteropodum.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 4. — primus Gaste-
ropodum ordo. Unicum genus: Dentalium.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 90.

Synon. Cirrhobranchiata Blainv. Rang. Desh.

Cirrobranchia Wiegmann.

Nematobranchia Gravenhorst.

Cirropteron Sars 1835. Beskriv. og Jagttag. p. 77. —
Conf. Isis 1837. p. 757.

Etym. Vocab. hybridum: cirrus; *πτερόν*, ala.

Novum genus Pteropodum.

Allman 1843 in conventu Brit. Assoc. (vid. Literary
Gazette 1843 p. 592. et Athenaeum 1843. p. 852.)
— pullos Buccini ejusdam pro novo genere
habitos demonstrat.

Cirroteuthis Eschricht 1836. Act. Acad. Caes. Leop. Car.
XVIII. 2. p. 625.

Conf. Kröyer Naturhist. Tidskrift III. p. 95.

Etym. Vocab. hybridum: cirrus; *τεuthís*, loligo. ⁵⁵⁾

Novum genus Octopodum.

Adoptat II. P. C. Möller 1842. Ind. Moll. Groenl.
p. 4. et Kröyer Naturh. Tidskr. IV. p. 77. (Cir-
rhotеuthis.)

DESH. 1845. in Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 234.

Cirrus J. Sow. 1815. Min. Conch. tab. 193.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Genus fossile, quod ipse auctor (loc. cit. ad tab.
219.) Euomphalis injungendum putat.

55) Si cui placeat, novum effingere generi nomen, animadver-
tat, non cirros, sed pilos observari.

Cirrus J. Sow. contin.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIV. (Cirrhus) — subgenus Trochi.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 202.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 237. — species vel Turbini vel Pleurotomariae injungit.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 53. — genus Trochoideorum.

Pariter F. A. RÖMER 1836. Verst. d. nordd. Ool. p. 151.

GEINITZ 1840. Charakt. d. Sächs. Kreid. p. 47.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 252. 305. — genus Scalarianorum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 142.

Synon. Cirrhus Féruss. Rang.

Cirrus J. Sow. ex emendatione FLEMINGII et D'ORBIGNYI.

Genus angustius circumscriptum, nonnisi tubiferas species complectens.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 297. 313. — Cirrus — genus Turbonidarum marinarum.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. tabl. — genus Pleurotomaridarum. — Cirrhus.

Id. 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 278. * — genus Haliotidarum.

Pariter DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 443.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 359.

Synon. Cirrus Fleming.

? Euomphalus (sp.) Phillips.

Cirrus (spec.) Sow. et Auctt.

Cirrus FLEMING vid. Cirrus Sow. emend.

Cistula HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains. Mal. p. 21.

Etym. Nom. appell.

= Cyclostoma (spec.) Lamck.

Cithara KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 97.

Etym. κιθάρα, cithara.

Cithara Klein. contin.

Genus Volutarum ovatarum.

= Harpa Rumph.

Citharocedus CHEMN. 1795. Conch. Cab. XI. p. 297.

Etym. κιθαρωδὴς; citharista.

Genus fossile (= Volutha cithara Lamck.)

Cladophora GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. κλάδος, surculus; φέρω, fero.

Genus Nudibranchiatorum.

Cladopoda GRAY 1821 in Lond. Med. Repos. * teste Desh.

Enc. méth. II. p. 237.

Etym. κλάδος, surculus; πούς, pes.

Primus ordo Conchophororum. Genera: Tereido,
Pholas, Aspergillum.

= Pholadaria Lamck. Phil. zool.

Clanculus MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 190. Conf.

Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 9. p. 354.

Etym. ?

Genus novum ad Monodontas Lamck. referendum.

Typus: Monod. Pharaonia Linn.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 428. (Bouton) — sectio
Turbinis.

Conf. PHILIPPI 1847. Zeitschr. f. Malak. Jan. p. 11.

Synon. Polydonta Schum.

Fragella Swains.

Clangulus Blainv. Dict. sc. nat.

Otavia Riss.

Clangulus BLAINV. vid. Clanculus.

Clathrodon G. B. Sow. jun. vid. Clathrodon.

Clathrodon LEE (? 1833. Contrib.) conf. Leonh. et Bronn
Jahrb. 1835. p. 611.

et CONRAD . . . in Sillim. Amer. Journ. * teste

Gray in London Mag. Nat. Hist. New Ser. *

> Wiegman. Arch. 1838. I.

Etym. Vocabulum hybridum: clathrus; ὀδούς, dens.

(κλῆθρον, claustrum. Agass.)

Novum genus Bivalvium.

= Gnathodon Rang.

Clathrus OKEN 1815. Lehrb. d. Zool. * teste Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 237.

Etym. Nom. appell. ⁵⁶⁾

= *Scalaria* Lamck. et *Vermetus* Adans.

Clathrus AGASSIZ 1840 in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ. p. 35. 413.

Subgenus *Scalariae*.

= *Scalaria* Leach.

Clausaria (? FÉRUSSAC.) MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 73.
(Cloisonnaire Fér.)

Etym. Claudio.

Genus *Tubicolarum*.

= *Furcella* Lamck.

Clauselia GRAY 1821. Lond. med. Rep. * err. typ. pro *Clausilia*.

Clausiconchae LATR. vid. *Uniconchae*.

Clausilea SWAINS. 1835. Elem. * err. typ. pro *Clausilia*.

Clausilia DRAPARNAUD 1805. Hist. p. 24. 29. 68.

Etym. Clausus.

Novum genus a *Pupis* segregatum.

Adoptat BLAINV. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 9. p. 363.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 30. *

ROSSMÄSSL. 1835. Icon. I. p. 75.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 91.) — genus *Pulmonatorum* terrestrium.

LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 111. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 195.) genus *Heliceorum*.

Pariter L. PFEIFF. 1841. Symb. Hist. Hel. p. 6
31. et 1842. ib. II. p. 16. 137.

STUDER 1820. Verzeichn. p. 19. — subgenus *Glischri*.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 741. — in *Coelopnois* terrestribus.

HARTM. 1821 in Sturm Fauna VI. Heft 5. p. 38. —
genus *Geophilorum*.

56) *Clathrus* Linn. genus *Fungorum*.

Clausilia Drap. contin.

HARTM. 1840. System. Uebers. — subgenera: Clausilia, Balea.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Rep. * in — Adelopneumonis terrestribus. (Subgenera: Iphigenia, Marpessa ?)

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 457. — genus Limacinorum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Geocochlidium.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 271. — genus Pupadatum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 29. — in Heliceis tetraceris.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 401. — Pupis injungit genus.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 89. — genus Bulimidum. Subgenera: Balea, Apoma, Clausilia.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 208. — genus Helicinorum. Subgenera: Marpessa, Iphigenia.

THOMPSON 1840. Moll. Irel. p. 28. — genus Helicidarum.

MERMET . . . Moll. pyr. p. 46. — subgenus Stomodontae.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 137. tabl. — subgenus Pupae.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 67. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 77. — genus Colimaceorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 108.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 145.

Synon. Buccinum terrestre (spec.) List. D'Argenv.

Turbo terrestris (spec.) Gualt.

Oxystrombus (sp.) Klein.

Helix (sp.) Linn. Müll. Gmel.

Turbo (spec.) Pennant. Chemn. Gmel. Pulteney.

Donov. Mont. Mat. Rack. Dillw. Alten.

Strombiformis (spec.) Da Costa.

Bulimus (sp.) Brug. Olivier.

Clausilia Drap. contin.

Synon. contin.

Pupa (sp.) Humphr. Drap. olim. Lamck olim.
Gray. Desh.

Cerion (spec.) Bolten.

Volvulus Oken.

Cochlodina sect. Clausiliae Féruss. Rang.

Odostomia (spec.) Fleming olim.

Clausilina et Clausilia Ehrenberg.

Stomodonta (pars) Mermet.

Clausilia ANTON 1839. Verz. p. 45.

Genus Heliceorum. Subgenera: Clausilia, Strobilus,
Vertigo, Pupa.

= Pupa Humphrey.

Clausilia SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 182. 334.

Genus Achatinarum. Subgenera: Pupella, Eruca,
Balea, Clausilia, Macrodonates.

= Pupa Drap., Vertigo Müll., Balea Prid., Clausilia Drap., et Bulimus sp.

Clausiliae FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 62.

Subgens Cochlodinae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 170.

= Clausilia Drap.

Clausilina EHRENBURG 1831. Symb. phys. * > Oken Isis
1833. p. 737.

Etym. Clausilia.

Subgenus Chilodontis.

Clava HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains. Malac. p. 21.

Etym. Nom. appell.

= Cerithium Adanson.

Clavagella LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * teste Desh.
Enc. méth. II. p. 237.

Etym. Clava.

A Fistulanis separatum genus Pholadariorum.

Clavagella Lamck. contin.

- Adoptat BLAINV. 1817. Diet. sc. nat. tom. 9. p. 366.
J. Sow. Min. Conch. tab. 480.
G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 13. * et fasc. 41. Append. *
LAMCK. 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 430. (ed. 2a VI. p. 22.)
— in familia Tubicularum.
Pariter FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLV.
MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 73. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 122.
RANG 1829. Man. p. 338.
DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 237. et 1839. Traité élém. p. 16.
PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 1. et 1844. ib. II. p. 1.
REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 35.
HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 2.
CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 2.
NYST 1846. Coq. Tert. Belg. p. 36.
SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 698. — subgenus *Fistularanae*.
BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 575. — in *Pylorideis secundae sectionis*.
LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in *Teredinitis*.
FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 455. — in *Teredinidis*.
CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 571. — in *Inclusis*.
OWEN > Wieg. Arch. 1835. I. p. 368.
BRODERIP 1834 in Proc. Zool. Soc. et 1835 in Trans. zool. Soc. I. p. III.
SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 363. — subgenus *Aspergilli*.
G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 109. — in *Tubicularibus*.
PHILIPPI 1840 in Wieg. Arch. I. p. 181.
D'ORBIGNY 1844. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. III. p. 300. — genus *Clavagellidarum*.

Clavagella Lamck. contin.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. p. 394.

DESH. in Séanc. de l'Acad. d. 24. Nov. 1845. >

Frör. Neue Not. 1845. num. 791. p. 328.

CAILLAUD Notice sur le genre Clavagelle in Guérin

Mag. de zool. 1842. pl. 49 — 52.

Synon. Buccodus Guettard.

Fistulana (spec.) Lamck. olim.

Glycymeris (spec.) Lamck.

Teredo (spec.) Brocchi.

Tubulana Bivon.

Aspergillum (sp.) Scac. Phil. olim.

Clavagellidae D'ORBIGNY 1844. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. III. *
teste Geinitz.

Etym. Clavagella.

Prima familia Orthoconcharum. Genera: Clavagella,

Aspergillum, Gastrochaena.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 394.

= Tubicolae Desh.

Clavalithes G. B. Sow. jun. vid. Clavilithes.

Clavatula LAMCK. olim 1801. Syst. an. p. 84. Conf. Blainv.

Diet. sc. nat. tom. 9. p. 377.

Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 241. G. B. Sow. jun.

Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 109.

Etym. Clavus.

A Pleurotomis segregatum genus, ab auctore 1809
in Phil. zool. omissum.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours * — genus Canali-
ferorum.

Id. 1822. Hist. nat. (ed. 2a IX. p. 343.) — iterum
Pleurotomis subjungit.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — subgenus
Fusi.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Fusiformium.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 40. — genus Purpuraccorum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 221. — subgenus Pleurotomae.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 71.

Clavatula Lamck. contin.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 154. 314. — genus Pleurotominarum.

HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 16. — genus Pleurotomacearum.

Synon. Clavus Montf.

Clavella SWAINS. olim 1835. Elem. mod. Conch. * (teste Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Clavus.

(Genus Purpuraceorum. Agass.)

Clavicantha SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 155. 314. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 110.

Etym. Vocabulum hybridum et male fictum: clavus; *ῥαχιδά*, spina.

Genus Pleurotominarum. Typus: Pleurotoma echinata Lamck.

Clavilithes SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 77. 304. Conf. Clavilithes Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 109.

Etym. Vocabulum rejiciendum: clavus; ? *λίθος*, lapis.

Genus Turbinellinarum. Typus: Fusus Noae Chemn.

Clavus MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 434. ⁵⁷⁾

Etym. Nom. appell.

= Clavatula Lamck.

Cleidothaerus STETCHBURY 1829. Zool. Journ. V. N. 17. p. 97. > Oken Isis 1831. p. 729.

Etym. *κλείς*, clavis; *θαρός*, cardo.

Novum genus Bivalvium. Typus: Chama albida Lamck.

G. B. Sow. Gen. sh. fasc. 32. *

DESH. 1835 in Lamck. ed. 2a VI. p. 585. — genus Chamaceorum.

57) Errore nescio quo G. B. Sow. jun. in Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 110. genus Foraminiferorum habet.

Cleidothaerus Stutchbury. contin.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.
2a p. 110.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 227.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 375. — genus Chamidarum.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 58. in — Myariis.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 12.

= Chamostrea Roissy.

Cleiothyris PHILLIPS 1841. Palaeoz. Foss. * vid. Buch in
Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1842. p. 231. et Buch über
Leptaena p. 7.

Etym. κλειω, claudo; θυρίς, fenestra.

Nova sectio Terebratulae.

Clementia GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Nom. propr.

Genus Conchaceorum?

Cleodora PIRON et LESUEUR 1810. Ann. du Mus. XV. * ⁵⁸⁾

Etym. Nom. propr.

Novum genus Pteropodum, partem Clius Brownei
complectens.

Adoptat LAMCK 1812. Extr. d'un Cours * et 1819.

Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 288. (ed. 2a VII. p. 427.)

BLAINV. 1817. Dict. d. sc. nat. tom. 9. p. 386.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt.
III. p. 30.) — Subgenera: Cleodora, Creseis,
Cuvieria, Psyche, Eurybia.

RANG 1828. in Ann. d. sc. nat. XIII. p. 302 * >

Oken Isis 1830. p. 207.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 242.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 39. *

QUOY et GAIMARD 1832. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II.
p. 382.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 982.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 110.

58) An vero Cliodora?

Cleodora Péron et Lesueur. contin.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 276.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 324.

FÉRUSAC 1824. Tabl. syst. p. XXV. — in familia
Hyalearum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 115. — Subgenera:
Cleodora, Creseis, Triptera.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Med. Repos. * — in Ptero-
branchiis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Procephalis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 481. — in Thecosomis.
Subgenera: Cleodora, Vaginella.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 4. — genus Hyalaeacearum.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 70. 81. — genus
Hyalidarum.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. tab. 77. — genus Cleo-
doridarum.

Synon. Clio (spec.) Browne. Linn. Gmel.

Hyalea (sp.) Lamck.

Vaginella Daudin. Menke. Bast.

? Archonta Montf.

Cliodora Schweigg. Mke.

? Triptera Rafin.

Creseis et Cuvieria Rang.

Vaginula G. B. Sow. G. B. Sow. jun.

? Balantium Anon. Benson.

Crisia Menke.

Cleodoridae J. E. GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass.
Nom.)

Etym. Cleodora.

Familia Pteropodum.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. Anim. p. 39. — ge-
nera: Hyalaea, Cleodora.

= Dactyliobranchia Gray.

Clepsydra SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 261. (praec. MEUSCHEN
1781 in Gronov. Zoophyl. Ind.)

Clepsydra Schum. contin.

Etym. κλεψύδρα, clepsydra.

Genus Univalvium tubivalvium.

= *Aspergillum* Lamck.

Clio BROWNE 1756. Nat. Hist. of Jamaica p. 386. *

Etym. Nomen proprium.

Novum genus Molluscorum.

Adoptat LINN. 1767. Syst. nat. ed. 12ma p. 1094.

(Conf. Gmel. p. 3149.)

= *Hyalea* Lamck. et *Cleodora* Pér. et Les.

Clio O. F. MÜLL. 1776. Zool. Dan. prodr. p. XXIX.

Genus Molluscorum, a cognomine Browneano discrepans.

Pariter FABRIC. 1780. Faun. Groenl. p. 334.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 505.

CUV. 1800. Anat. comp. * — genus *Gasteropodum nudorum*.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 62. — in *Cephalaeis nudis natantibus*.

CUV. 1802. Ann. du Mus. I. p. 242. (ed. Germ. p. 153.) — facta dissectione minus bene in *Gasteropodis* collocari docet.

Id. 1804. Ann. du Mus. * — genus *Pteropodum*.

Pariter LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 286. (ed. 2a VII. p. 423.)

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 64.

BLAINV. 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 9. p. 404.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 750.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. ib. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 27.)

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 245.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXV. — unicum genus familiae *Clionum*.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 118.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Rep. * — in *Pterobranchiis*.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 482. — in *Gymnosomis*.

Subgenera: *Clio*, *Cliodita*.

Clio O. F. Müll. contin.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Procephalis.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 70. — genus Pneumodermidarum.

= Clione Pallas.

Clio GMELIN 1789 in Linn. Syst. nat. ed. XIII. p. 3148.

Genus Molluscorum.

= Clione Pallas et Hyalea (sp.) Lamck. et Cleodora Pér. et Les.

Clodinac MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 5.

Etym. Clio.

Altera familia Pteropodum. Genera: Clio, Pneumodermon.

= Pterobranchia Gray p. p.

Clodita QUOY et GAIM. 1824. Voy. de Freyc. Zool. p. 413.

(Oken Isis 1827. p. 1012.) et Ann. d. sc. nat. VI. p. 74. *

Etym. Clio.

Novum genus Pteropodum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 483. — subgenus Clius.

Rang 1829. Man. p. 118. — Clio injungit.

Pariter Desh. 1836 in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 426.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 9. — genus Clioideorum.

Cliodora SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 750.

Etym. Nom. propr.

Genus Pteropodum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 9. — genus Hyaleaceorum.

= Cleodora Péron et Les.

Clioidea MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 9.

Etym. Clio.

Secunda familia Pteropodum. Genera: Clio, Clodita, Pneumodermon, Trichocyclos.

Similiter WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 517. ed. 2a p. 545.

= Pterobranchia Gray p. p.

Clione PALLAS 1774. Spicil. zool. fasc. X. p. 28. * (1780. Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Clio.

Novum genus Molluscorum, quod antea absque nomine adumbraverat Martens in Reise nach Spitzbergen und Grönland.

GMELIN 1789. Linn. Syst. n. ed. XIII. p. 3148. — male ad Clio subjungit, praecedentibus O. F. MÜLL. et FABRIC. vid. Clio O. F. Müll.

Adoptat MÖLLER 1842. Ind. Moll. Groenl. p. 4. — in Pteropodis.

Synon. Clio O. F. Müll. Fabr. Brug. Cuv. Lamck. Roissy. Férussac. Deshayes. Schweigg. Gray. Blainv. etc.

Cliodita Quoy et G.

Clionea OKEN 1815. Zool. *

Etym. Clio.

Familia Polypodum.

Synon. Pterobranchia Gray? qu. conf.

Cliones FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXV. (Les Clios.)

Etym. Clio.

Tertia familia Pteropodum. Unicum genus: Clio.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 117. — 2da familia Pteropodum. Genera: Clio, Pneumodermon.

? = Clionea Oken.

Clionidae GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Clione.

Familia Pteropodum.

Clithon MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 326. Conf. Blainv.

Dict. sc. nat. tom. 9. p. 407.

Etym. ? Cliton, nom. pr.

A Neritinis separatum genus, species columella dentata complectens.

Adoptat LEACH 1815. Zool. Misc. II. p. 121.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 444. — subgenus Neritae.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 194. — sectio subgeneris Neritinae.

Clithon Montf. contin.

LESSON 1830. Voy. de la Coq. Zool. I. p. 380. *

SCHMIDT Mus. Goth. ined. et MÖLLER 1832 in Oken
Isis p. 130.

SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 347. — subgenus Neritinae.

Cloelia LOVÉN 1840. Kong. Vet. Acad. Handl. * teste Tro-
schel 1841. Wieg. Arch. II. p. 275. — Conf.
Arch. f. Natg. 1845. II. p. 312.

Etym. Nom. propr.

Genus Nudibranchiatorum. Typus: Doris fimbriata
Vahl.

Synon. Doris (sp.) Vahl. Müll. etc.

Tritonia (sp.) Cuv.

Cloissonaria FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLV.

Etym. Vox barbara a Gallorum Cloisonnaire. Conf.
Clausaria.

Genus Tubicoleorum.

Conf. VOIGT in Cuv. R. a. ed. 2a. Germ. III. p. 570.

= Furcella Lamck.

Clotho FAUJAS St FOND 1807. Ann. du Mus. tom. XI. p.
384. * test. DeFrance.

Etym. Nom. propr. ⁵⁹⁾.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossilium.

Adoptat DEFANCE 1817. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 9. p. 421.

BASTEROT 1825. Descr. du terr. tert. de Bord. p. 92.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 964.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIV. — genus Litho-
phagorum.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 118.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natg. p. 702. — in Cardiacis.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 343. et 1825.

Malac. p. 561. — in Conchaceis irregularibus.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 321.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 111.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 247. — Saxicavis injungit.

59) Clotho Walkenær (1805) genus Araneidarum.

Clymenia MÜNST. 1839. Beitr. z. Petref. I. (ed. 2a p. 1. 35. 55. 127.) an vero 1833. Ueb. Planul. und Gon.? * Conf. Quenstedt's Petrefaktenk. p. 68.

Etym. Clymene, nom. propr.

Novum genus Nautilaceorum, non bene distinctum, testibus Buch (Ueber Ammoniten *), Bronn (Leth. p. 105.), Quenstedt (Leonh. Jahrb. 1840. p. 284.).

Adoptant MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 178.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 257.

Synon. Aganides D'Orbigny. (non Montf.)

Planulites Münst. olim. (non Lamck.)

Endosiphonites Anstéd.

Clypeacea BLAINV. olim 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216. tabl.

Etym. Clypeus.

Univalvium familia. Genera: Patella, Fissurella, Emarginula, Parmophorus, Septaria, Ancylus?

Clypeolum RÉCLUZ 1842. Revue zool. p. 235.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Subsectio Neritinae.

Clypeus SCACCHI 1833. Osservaz. zool. II. p. 26. * teste Philippi Faun. Moll. Sic. p. 85.

Etym. Nom. appell. ⁶⁰⁾

= *Gadinia* Gray.

Clypidella SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 356. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 111.

Etym. Clypeus.

Subgenus Fissurellae. Typus: Fissurella pustula Linn.

Cobresia HÜBNER 1810. Monogr. v. Testac. *

Etym. Dicat. Cobres. ⁶¹⁾

Ab Helicibus segregatum genus.

60) Clypeus Klein (1734) genus Echinodermorum.

61) Cobresia Willdenow genus Cyperacearum.

Cobresia Hübner. contin.

Adoptat STUDER 1789 in Coxe Travels in Svitzerl. *
teste Hartm. in Neue Alpina.

= *Vitrina* Drap.

Coccinella LEACH (? inedit.) teste J. Sow. Min. Conch. ad
tab. 378.

Etym. Coccum. ⁶²⁾

A *Cypraeis* disjunctum genus. Typus: *Cypraea*
arctica Pult.

= *Trivia* Gray.

Cochlea AUETT.

Etym. κοχλίας, cochlea.

Vocabulum indiscretæ significationis, generatim pro
Univalvibus spiratis usitatum.

BREYN. 1732. Diss. phys. p. 6. — genus Cochlidii.

Cochlea KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 39.

Sexta classis Cochlidium simplicium. Genera: *Coch-*
lea *lunaris*, *Cochlea* *caelata*, *Cochlea* *petholata*,
Olearia, *Tigris*, *Fornax*, *Trochocochlea*, *Saccus*.

Cochlea ADANSON 1757. Sénég. p. 14.

Genus Cochlearum univalvium.

= *Helicea* Lamck.

Cochlea *caelata* KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 39.

Genus Cochleae.

= *Trochus* sp.

Cochlea *canaliculata* *recta* *tenuior* GUALT. 1742. Ind.
tab. 30.

Primum genus Cochlearum canaliculatarum rectarum.

= *Pyrula* spec. et *Strombus* spec. et *Buccinum*
spec.

Cochlea *canaliculata* *extrorsum* *incurvata* GUALT.
1742. Ind. tab. 31.

Secundum genus Cochlearum canaliculatarum incurva-
tarum.

= *Murex* spec.

62) *Coccinella* Linn. genus Coleopterorum.

Cochlea canaliculata introsum incurvata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 31.

Primum genus Cochlearum canaliculatarum incurvatarum.

= Strombus spec.

Cochlea cassidiformis umbilicata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 39.

Sextum genus Cochlearum canaliculatarum incurvatarum.

= Cassis Lamck. et Dolium spec.

Cochlea conoidea GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 20 — 22.

Primum genus Cochlearum longarum sectionis prioris.

= Conus (pars) Linn.

Cochlea cylindroidea GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 23.

Alterum genus Cochlearum longarum sectionis prioris.

= Oliva Brug.

Cochlea depressa GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 3. (non tab. 65.)

Tertium genus Testarum exothalassibiarum terrestrium breviorum.

= Helix spec. et Nanina Gray.

Cochlea depressa GUALT. 1742. Ind. t. 65. (nec tab. 3.)

Tertium genus Cochlearum marinarum breviorum proportionatarum.

= Globulus Schum., Cyclope Riss., Calcar Mtf., Solarium.

Cochlea depressa et umbilicata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 3.

Quartum genus Testarum exothalassibiarum terrestrium breviorum.

= Helix spec.

Cochlea fluviatilis depressa GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 4.

Primum genus Testarum exothalassibiarum fluviatilium turbinatarum.

= Planorbis Guettard.

Cochlea globosa RUMPH vid. Globosa.

Cochlea globosa SCHEUCHZER 1718. Naturh. d. Schweiz. Ill. p. 276. * teste Schröt. Vollständ. Einl. in d. Verst. IV. p. 428.

= Dolium et Ficula et Buccinum spec. et Trochus sp.

Cochlea ianthina FAB. COLONN. 1616. De Purp. cap. II.
= Ianthina Lamek.

Cochlea longa pyriformis intorta cylindroidea GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 29.

Quartum genus Cochlearum longarum sectionis alterius.

= Voluta spec. et Harpa.

Cochlea longa pyriformis intorta integra GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 26. 27.

Secundum genus Cochlearum longarum sectionis posterioris.

= Conus spec., Pyrula spec., Ficula, Turbinnella spec., Voluta spec.

Cochlea longa pyriformis intorta et sulcata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 28.

Tertium genus Cochlearum longarum sectionis secundae.

= Marginella, Voluta spec., Purpura spec.

Cochlea longa pyriformis vulgaris GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 25.

Primum genus Cochlearum longarum sectionis posterioris.

= Conus spec. et Pterocera spec.

Cochlea lunaris RUMPH 1705. Amb. Rar. p. 69. (ed. Germ. p. 20.) Conf. Schröt. Lith. Lex. IV. p. 226.

Genus Cochlearum.

Pariter KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 39. (disjuncta Cochlea petholata.)

= Turbo spec.

Cochlea lunaris D'ARGENY. 1757. Conchyl. p. 203.

Familia Concharum marinarum univalvium.

Cochlea lunaris D'Argenv. contin.

= Turbo spec., Delphinula, Trochus spec.,
Littorina spec.

Item p. 333. — familia Concharum terrestrium, vid.
Limax D'Argenv.

Cochlea lunaris MARTINI 1773. Verz. e. auserl. Samml. *
teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. IV. p. 227. VI. p. 260.

Genus Cochlearum.

= Turbo spec. et Paludina.

Cochlea marina TOURNEF. ap. Gualt. 1742. Ind. Test. p. XVIII.

= Turbo Linn.

Cochlea marina plana GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 68.

Tertium genus Cochlearum breviorum non propor-
tionatarum.

= Delphinula et Helix spec.

Cochlea marina umbilicata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 67.

Secundum genus Cochlearum breviorum non pro-
portionatarum.

= Natica Lamck.

Cochlea ore depresso D'ARGENV. vid. Trochus D'Ar-
geny.

et Limax D'Argenv.

Cochlea petholata KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 40.

Genus Cochleae.

= Turbo spec.

Cochlea semilunaris (vel Cochlea valvata seu Ne-
rita) D'ARGENV. 1757. Conch. p. 208. 327.

Sexta familia Concharum marinarum univalvium.

= Nerita et Natica et Neritina.

Item pag. 333. — familia Concharum terrestrium,
vid. Limax D'Argenv.

Cochlea terrestriformis GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 64.

Secundum genus Cochlearum breviorum proportio-
natarum.

= Turbo spec. et Littorina spec.

Cochlea terrestris TOURNEF. 1742 in Gualt. Ind. p. XVIII.

= Helix Brug.

Cochlea trochiformis GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 62.

Primum genus Cochlearum breviorum proportionatarum.

= Trochus spec.

Cochlea trochiformis MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e. auserl.

Samml. * teste Schröt. Lithol. Lex. VI. p. 260.

et VIII. p. 71.

= Trochus spec. et Helix spec. et Littorina et Helicina et Nanina spec.

Cochlea umbilicata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 2.

Secundum genus Testarum exothalassibiarum terrestrium breviorum.

= Helix spec. et Ampullaria.

Cochlea valvata D'ARGENV. vid. Cochlea semilunaris.

Cochlea vulgaris GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 1.

Primum genus Testarum exothalassibiarum terrestrium breviorum.

= Helix spec.

Cochleadae FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 255. 257.

Etym. Cochlea.

Altera familia Pulmoniferorum Terricolarum.

a) operculati. Genera: Cyclostoma, Helicina.

b) inoperculati. Subfamiliae: Helicidae, Pupadae.

= Helicea Lamck.

Cochleadea BECK 1837. Ind. p. 1.

Etym. Cochlea.

Prima familia Gastracopodum pulmonatorum. Tribus quatuor: Vitrinida, Helicida, Bulimida, Succinida.

= Helicea Lamck.

Cochleae (Gallice Limaçons) ADANSON 1757. Seneg. p. 1.

Prima familia Testaceorum. Sectiones: Cochleae univalves, Cochleae operculatae.

LINN. 1764. Mus. Lud. Ulr. — sectio Testaceorum.

Genera:

a) Argonauta, Nautilus, Conus, Cypraea, Bulla, Voluta, Buccinum, Strombus, Murex, Trochus, Turbo, Helix, Nerita, Haliotis.

Cochleae Adans. contin.

β) Dentalium, Patella, Serpula.

LINN. 1767. Syst. nat. ed. 12ma p. 1073. — divisio
β omittitur.

Cochleae MARTINI 1773. Vzehn. e. auserl. Samml. * teste
Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 260.

Quinta sectio Testarum univalvium turbinatarum.

Genera: Trochus, Cochlea trochiformis, Cochlea
lunaris, Nerita.

Cochleae FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 18. et 1821. Tabl. syst.
p. XXXI.

Secunda familia Geophilorum. Genera: Helicarion,
Helicolimax, Helix, Vertigo, Partula.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 156. — 2da familia Pulmona-
torum inoperculatorum. Genera: Vitrina, Helix,
Vertigo, Partula.

C. PFEIFF. 1828. Naturg. III. p. 2. — 2da familia
Pulmonaceorum terrestrium. Genera: Helico-
phanta, Vitrina, Succinea, Helix, Vertigo, Cary-
chium, Cyclostoma.

= Helicea Lamck.

Cochleae breviores GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 62 — 69.

Sexta classis Cochlearum marinarum.

sect. 1) proportionatae. Genera: Cochlea trochi-
formis, Cochlea terrestriformis, Cochlea depressa.

sect. 2) non proportionatae. Genera: Nerita,
Cochlea marina umbilicata, Cochlea marina plana,
Auris marina.

Cochleae canaliculatae GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 30 — 42.

Secunda classis Cochlearum marinarum.

sect. 1) rectae. Genera: Cochlea canaliculata recta
tenuior; Purpura rectirostra.

sect. 2) incurvatae. Genera: Cochlea canalicu-
lata introrsum incurvata; Cochlea canaliculata
extrorsum incurvata; Murex; Aporrhais; Pur-
pura curvirostra; Cochlea cassidiformis umbili-
cata; Cassida.

Cochleae fluviatiles LISTER 1686. Synops. lib. II. pars 1. sect. 1. 2.

Sectio Turbinum aquae dulcis.

= Ampullaria spec., Paludina, Bulinus, Ancy-lus, Neritina, Melania spec., Natica spec.

Cochleae fluviatiles compressae LIST. 1686. Syn. lib. II. pars 1. sect. 3.

Sectio Turbinum aquae dulcis.

= Planorbis et Ceratodes.

Cochleae longae GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 20 — 29.

Prima classis Cochlearum marinarum.

sect. 1) ore labiis rectis. Genera: Cochlea co-noidea; Cochlea cylindroidea.

sect. 2) pyriformes. Genera: Cochlea longa py-riformis vulgaris; Cochlea longa pyriformis in-torta integra; Cochlea longa pyriformis intorta et sulcata; Cochlea longa pyriformis intorta cylin-droidea.

Cochleae marinae LISTER 1688. Hist. lib. IV. sect. 5.

Buccinorum marinorum sectio quinta.

= Natica, Sigaretus, Janthina, Turbo spec., Polydonta, Pyramidella spec., Solidula spec., Achatina spec., Bulimus sp., Litto-rina sp., Scalaria sp., Pupa sp., Chem-nitzia, Turritella.

Cochleae marinae LANG. 1722. Nov. Meth. Pars II. class. 1 — 6. * cf. Brug. Enc. méth. I. p. 517.

Cochleae marinae GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 20 — 69.

Tertía pars Testaceorum. Classes sex: Cochleae longae; Cochleae canaliculatae; Buccina; Strombi; Cochleae ore brevi, mucrone insigniter elongato; Cochleae breviores.

Cochleae nudae terrestres (vel Limaces) LIST. 1685. Hist. lib. I. pars 2.

Altera pars Cochlearum terrestrium.

= Limacea Lamck.

Cochleae operculatae ADANSON 1757. Sénag. p. 82.

Secunda sectio cochlearum. Genera: Strombus, Purpura, Buccinum, Cerithium, Vermetus, Trochus, Turbo, Natica, Nerita.

Synon. Subbivalvia Blainv.

Cochleae ore brevi, mucrone insigniter elongato GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 56 — 61.

Quinta classis Cochlearum marinarum. Sectiones: Turbines aperti; Turbines integri; Trochi.

Cochleae terrestres LIST. 1685. Hist. lib. I. in duas partes divisus:

pars 1) sect. 1 — 5. Buccina terrestria.

6. Turbines terrestres cochleaeformes.

7. Trochilus.

8 — 11. Turbines terrestres compressae.

2) Cochleae nudae terrestres.

Cochleae univalves ADANSON 1757. Seneg. p. 2.

Prior sectio Cochlearum. Genera: Cymbium, Bulinus, Coretus, Pedipes, Cochlea, Lepas, Haliotis, Yetus, Terebra, Porcellana, Cypraea, Peribolus.

Cochlearia KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 118.

Etym. Cochlear. ⁶³⁾

Genus Monocoencharum ansatarum.

= Crepidula, Capulus spec., Nerita spec.

Cochlearia MÜNSTER 1841. Beitr. z. Petref. IV.

Novum genus fossile inter Scalarium et Delphinulam interpositum.

Adoptat KLIPPSTEIN 1845. Beitr. z. Kenntn. d. östl. Alp. p. 206.

Cochlicarina BROWN 1843. Foss. Conch. * teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. Cochlis; carina.

Genus Trochoideorum?

Cochlicella FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 52. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

63) Cochlearia Linn. genus Cruciferarum.

Cochlicella Féruss. contin.

Etym. Cochlis.

Subgenus Helicis. Unica subgens: Turritae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 166.

RISSE 1826. Hist. IV. p. 72. — genus Heliceorum.

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. — subgenus Bulimi.

Adnot. In Beckii Indice subgenera Obeliscus, Cochlicellus et Bulimulus species Férussacii suscipiunt.

Cochlicellus BECK 1837. Ind. p. 62.

Etym. Cochlicella.

Subgenus Bulimi, e sectione tenuilabrium.

= Longaeva Mühlfeldt.

Cochlicopa FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 50. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

Etym. κοχλῆς, cochleola; κόπτω, seco.

Subgenus Helicis. Subsectiones: Polyphemae et Styloides.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 166.

Cochlicopa SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 171. 335.

Subgenus Achatinae, nonnisi priorem Ferussacii subsectionem complectens.

L. PFEIFF. 1841. Symb. I. p. 6. — genus Heliceorum.

= Glandina Schum.

Cochlides claviculatae MARTINI 1773. Vzehn. e. auserl. Samml. * teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 259.

Quarta sectio Testarum univalvium turbinatarum.

Genera: Nassa, Buccinum, Turbo.

Cochlides ellipticae MARTINI 1773. Vzehn. e. auserl. Samml. * teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 256.

Prima sectio Testarum univalv. turbinatarum. Genera: Auris marina, Catinus lactis.

Cochlides planae intortae MARTINI 1773. Verzehn. e. auserl. Samml. * teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 256.

Secunda sectio Testarum univalv. turbinatarum.

Genera: Nautilus, Ammonites.

Cochlides *volutatae* MARTINI 1773. Vzchn. e. auserl. Samml. * teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 257.

Tertia sectio Testarum univalvium turbinatarum.

Genera: Bulla, Porcellana, Cassis, Cochlis porcellanoides, Cochlis cylindroidea, Cylinder, Conus, Cochlis patula ficoides vel rapaeformis, Cymbium, Cochlis alata, Cochlis pyriformis, Murex, Purpura sive Cochlea muricata rostrata, Galea vel Dolium vel Cochlis galeiformis.

Cochlidium BREYN. 1732. Diss. de Polyth. p. 6.

Etym. *κοχλίδιον*, cochleola.

Testarum tubulosarum monothalamiarum classis secunda. Genera: Nautilus tenuis seu Nauplius, Auris marina, Nerita, Cochlea, Buccinum, Murex, Cassis, Cylindrus, Voluta, Porcellana.

Synon. Cochlis Klein.

Cochlea Linn.

Cochlis KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 1.

Etym. *κοχλῖς*, cochleola.

Prima divisio Ostracodermorum. Sectiones: Cochlis simplex; Cochlis composita.

= Cochlidium Breyn.

Cochlis BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 103.)

= Naticus Montf.

Cochlis *alata* KLEIN vid. *Alata* Klein.

Cochlis *alata* MARTINI 1773. Vzchn. e. auserl. Samml. * teste Schröt.

Genus Cochlidium volutatatum.

= Strombus L.

Cochlis *composita* KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 59.

Altera sectio Cochlidis. Classes quinque: Cochlis rostrata, Voluta longa, Voluta ovata, Alata, Murex.

Cochlis *conica* KLEIN vid. *Conocochlis*.

Cochlis *convexa* KLEIN 1753. Ostr. p. 6.

Cochlidis simplicis classis secunda. Genera: Nerita, Serpentulus, Sol, Luna, Stella, Angystoma.

Cochlis cylindroidea MARTINI 1773. Verzechn. * teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 257.

Genus Cochlidum volutatarum.

= Auricula et Columbella.

Cochlis elliptica KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 18.

Cochlidis simplicis classis quarta. Genera: Auris, Catinus lactis, Vitta, Cidaris, Mamma, Scapha.

Cochlis ficoides MARTINI 1773. Vzchn. * teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 258.

Genus Cochlidum volutatarum.

Synon. Cochlis patula ficoides s. Cochlis rapaeformis Martini.

= Ficula Swains. et Rapella Swains.

Cochlis fornicata KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 12.

Cochlidis simplicis classis tertia. Genera: Cricostoma, Platystoma, Dontostoma, Pentadactylus, Tribulus.

Cochlis galeiformis MARTINI vid. Galea Mart.

Cochlis muricata rostrata MARTINI vid. Purpura Rondelet.

Cochlis patula ficoides MARTINI vid. Cochlis ficoides Mart.

Cochlis plana KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 2.

Cochlidis simplicis classis prima. Genera: Nautilus, Semi-Nautilus, Cornu Hammonis, Semi-cornu.

Cochlis porcellanoides MARTINI 1773. Vzchn. e. auserl. Samml. * teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 257.

Quartum genus Cochlidum volutatarum.

= Marginella Lamck.

Cochlis pyriformis MARTINI 1773. Vzchn. e. a. Samml. * teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 258.

Genus Cochlidum volutatarum.

? = Pyrula Lamck.

Cochlis rapaeformis MARTINI vid. Cochlis ficoides Martini.

Cochlis rostrata KLEIN 1753. Ostr. p. 59.

Cochlidis compositae classis prima. Genera: Trochus rostratus, Gladius, Fusus, Mazza, Rapa, Haustellum, Tribulus rostratus.

Cochlis simplex KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 1.

Prior Cochlidis sectio. Classes octo: Cochlis plana, Cochlis convexa, Cochlis fornicata, Cochlis elliptica, Conocochlis, Cochlea, Buccinum, Turbo.

Cochlites AUCT. vid. Cochlites.

Cochlites SCHLOT. 1820. Petref. p. 93.

Etyim. κοχλῖς, cochleola.

Alter ordo Molluscitarum. Genera: Dentalites, Serpulites, Helicites, Neritites, Haliotites, Patellites, Cypraeacites, Bullites, Conilites, Volutites, Buccinites, Strombites, Muricites, Trochilites, Turbinites.

Cochlites AUCT. ALDROV. 1648. Mus. met. p. 470. * LLWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. p. 310. * etc. vid. Schröt. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 305 — 310.

Etyim. κοχλῖς, cochleola.

Nomen vel generatim testis turbinatis fossilibus inditum, vel speciatim iis, quae vivae Cochlearum vel Cochlidum nomine veniebant.

Sic D'ARGENV. 1757. Conch. p. 348. Naticas huc refert.

WALLER 1778. Syst. min. II. p. 468.

Conf. Cochlites et Cochliti.

Cochlites globosus SCHRÖT. vid. Globosites.

Cochlites orbiculatus s. umbilicatus LLWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. p. 20. *

SCHUECHZER 1718. Naturh. d. Schweizerl. III. p. 279. *
1702. Spec. lith. Helvet. p. 24. *

LANG. 1708. Hist. lap. figur. Helv. p. 106. *

WALCH 1762. Syst. Steinr. p. 94. *

1774. D. Naturf. III. p. 215.

= Umbilicites Auctt.

Cochlites orbiculatus s. umbilicatus VOGEL 1762.
Prakt. Min. * teste Schröt. Vollst. Einl. in d. Verst.
IV. p. 274.

= Planites Auctt.

Cochlites trochiformis WALLER 1772. Syst. min. II. p.
484. * teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. VIII. p. 71.

WALCH 1768. Natgsh. d. Verst. II. p. 101. *

= Cochlea lunaris D'Argenv.

Cochlites trochiformis SCHRÖT. 1784. Vollst. Einl. Verst.
IV. p. 515. et 1788. Lith. Lex. VIII. p. 72.

= Helix sp., Cyclostoma sp., Trochus sp., Lit-
torina sp., Euomphalus, Pleurotomaria sp.

Cochlites umbilicatus vid. *Cochlites orbiculatus*.

Cochliti WALLER 1747. Miner. * teste Schröt. Vollst. Einl.
Verst. IV. p. 112. et Lithol. Lex. I. p. 308 sqq.

Etym. Cochlis. Rectius Cochlitae.

Prima sectio Conchyliorum petrefactorum.

= Cochlea Linn. 1764.

Cochlitoma FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 48. et 1821. Tabl.
p. XXXII.

Etym. κοχλῆς, cochleola; τέμνω, seco.

Subgenus Helicis. Subsectiones: Liguac, Achatinae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 165.

= Achatina Lamck.

Cochlodesma COUTHOUY 1839 in Boston Journ. Nat. Hist.
II. p. 170. * teste Gould.

Etym. κόχλος, cochlea; δέσμα, ligamentum.

Novum genus Osteodesmorum, ex typo Anatinae
Leanae Conr.

Adoptat GRAY 1840 in Ann. Nat. Hist. II. num. 25. *

> Wieg. Archiv 1840. II. p. 216.

GOULD 1841. Rep. Invert. Massach. p. 48.

MIGHELS 1842. Catal. Maine. num. 25.

Synon. Chama (sp.) Pétié.

Mya (sp.) Pulteney. Donovan. Mont. Mat. et Rack.

Cochlodesma Couthouy. contin.

Synon. contin.

Ligula (sp.) Mont.

Anatina (sp.) Turton. Conrad.

Amphidesma (sp.) Flem.

Cochlodina FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 61. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

Etym. κόχλος, cochlea; δινέω, circumvolvo.

Subgenus Helicis. Subsectiones: Pupoides, Tracheoides, Anomalae, Clausiliae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 169.

= Pupa sp., Bulimus sp., Cyliodrella, Balea, Clausilia.

Cochlodon D'ORBIGNY 1835 in Guér. mag. Cl. V. N. 61. p. 21.

Etym. κόχλος, cochlea; ὀδούς, dens.

Subgenus Helicis.

= Pupa Drap.

Cochlodonta FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 58. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

Etym. κόχλος, cochlea; ὀδούς, dens.

Subgenus Helicis. Subsectiones: Pupae, Cereales.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 169.

= Pupa Drap.

Cochlogena FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 53. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

Etym. κόχλος, cochlea; γένος, genus.

Subgenus Helicis. Subsectiones: Umbilicatae, Perforatae, Lomastomae, Helicteres, Stomotoides, Dontostomae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 167.

= Bulimus (pars) Scop.

Cochlohydra FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 26. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

Etym. κόχλος, cochlea; ὕδωρ, aqua.

Subgenus Helicis.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 159.

= Succinea Drap.

Cochloidea DE CRISTOFORI et JAN 1832. Catal. p. 4.

Tertia familia Pulmonaceorum. Genera: Achatina, Polyphemus, Columna, Bulimus, Pupa, Vertigo, Chondrus, Clausilia, Succinea.

Cochlolepas KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 119.

Etym. κόχλος, cochlea; λεπάς, patella.

Genus Ansatarum, pro Capulo antiquato L. institutum.

Cochlostyla FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 47. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

Etym. κόχλος, cochlea; στῦλος, columna.

Subgenus Helicis. Subdivisiones: Lomastomae, Aplostomae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 165.

= Bulimus (pars) Scop.

Cochlus HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains. Mal. p. 21.

Etym. κόχλος, cochlea.

A Turbinibus segregatum genus, quod Swainson suis generibus Cidaridi et Marmarostomae respondere asserit.

Codakia SCOPOLI 1777. Introd. Hist. nat. * teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. Vocab. barb. (? Codok Adans. spec. Chamae

= Lucina tigerina Linn.)

Genus Bivalvium. (Nymphaceorum Agass.)

Coccum (Flem. Edinb. Enc.) AGASS. Nomencl. vid. Caecum.

Coelogonia BRONN err. calami in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1837. p. 164. 431. vid. Tichogonia.

Coelopneumonata gymnostoma MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 7.

Etym. κοῖλος, cavus; πνεύμων, pulmo.

Quintus ordo Gasteropodum. Subordinates: Geophilae, Amphibiae, Limnophilae.

= Pulmonata inoperculata Fér.

Coelopneumonata operculata MENKE olim Syn. p. 22.

Sextus ordo Gasteropodum. Familiae: Helicinaceae, Cyclostomiatae.

= Pulmonata operculata Fér.

Coelopnoa (vel Cilopnoa) SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh.
p. 738.

Etym. κοῖλος, cavus; πνέω, respiro.

Quarta sectio Gasteropodum, ita divisa:

1) Vesica pulmonacea fissura aperta. Unicum ge-
genus: Cyclostoma.

2) Vesica pulmonacea ostiolo simplici aperta et
caet.

a) aquatilia. Genera: Pyramidella, Tornatella,
Melampa, Auricula, Physa, Lymnaea, Pla-
norbis, Onchidium.

b) terrestria. Genera: Achatina, Clausilia,
Helix, Limax.

= Pulmonata Cuv.

Coelopnoa gymnostoma MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 13.

Quintus ordo Gasteropodum. Subordinates: Geophila,
Hygrogeophila, Limnophila.

= Pulmonata inoperculata Fér.

Coelopnoa operculata MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 39.

Sextus ordo Gasteropodum. Familiae: Helicinacea,
Cyclostomacea.

MENKE 1844. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 41. — huic or-
dini Amphibolam inserit.

= Pulmonata operculata Fér.

Coenatoria HELD 1837 in Oken Isis p. 910.

Etym. Nom. adject.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus H. pomatia L.

Colimacea G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a
1842. p. 112.)

Etym. Vocab. barbarum: Gallice les Colimacées
Lamck.

Familia Trachelipodum. Sectiones tres.

I. Genera: Succinea, Stenopus, Polygyra, Helix,
Proserpina, Anastoma, Streptaxis, Bulinus, Acha-
tinella, Achatina, Azeca, Polyphemus, Mega-
spira, Vertigo, Alaea, Pupa, Balea, Clausilia.

Colimacea G. B. Sow. jun. contin.

II. Genera: Auricula, Chilina, Carychium, Marinula, Pedipes, Scarabaeus, Partula.

III. Genera: Cyclostoma, Nematura, Helicina, Pupina, Strophostoma, Truncatella.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 64. — familia 2a Pulmobranchiatorum. Genera: Helix, Carocolla, Anostoma, Pupa, Clausilia, Bulinus, Partula, Achatina, Succinea.

Similiter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. — addita Achatinella.

= Pulmonata Cuv.

Colimacidae D'ORBIGNY 1837. Moll. Canar. * teste Agass. Nomencl. et 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 137. 140. et 1842. Paléont. franç. * teste GEINITZ.

Etym. vid. praeced.

Secunda familia Pulmobranchiatorum. Genera: Vitrina, Succinea, Helix, Achatina, Bulinus, Pupa, Clausilia.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 319.

= Helicea Desh.

Colombella LATREILLE. PAYRAUDEAU. FLEMING. RANG. D'ORB. vid. Columbella.

Colombellina D'ORB. vid. Columbellina.

Colubraria SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 251.

Etym. Colubra.

Ad Tritonium referendum genus. Typus: Tritonium maculosum Gmel. ⁶⁴⁾

Columbella LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 75.

Etym. Columba.

A Volutis separatum genus Cephalaeorum spirivalvium.

64) Errore Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 15. et Menke Syn. ed. 2a p. 67. synonymam Ranellam habent. Etenim „varicibus alternantibus“ Schumacher ait.

Columbella Lamck. contin.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * et 1830. R. a. ed. 2a
(ed. Voigt. III. p. 305.) — subgenus Volutae.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 731.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1822. Hist. VII. p. 292.
(ed. 2a X. p. 263.) — genus Columellarium.

Pariter LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (male Colom-
bella.)

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 228.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 9. *

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a. p. 113.

DESH. 1844 in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a X. p. 264.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 5.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 245.

BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 83.

Cuvier 1817. Règne an. * — Marginellis injungit.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — in familia
Purpurarum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 219. (Colom-
bella).

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 398. — in Siphonostomis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 65. — in
Purpuraceis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 328. 335. Colombella
— genus Marginelladarum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 250. — genus Bucci-
neorum.

QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II. p. 584.

ANTON 1839. Verz. p. 87. — genus Strombeorum.

SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 150. 313. — genus Colum-
bellinarum. Separantur genera Conidea, Pusio-
stoma, Nitidella, Conella.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 216. — genus Pur-
puriferorum.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 263.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. An. tab. 24. — genus
Muricidarum.

Columbella Lamck. contin.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200. tabl. et 1843

Pal. franç. Terr. crétaç. II. p. 347. * — genus
Buccinidarum (Colombella.)

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 377.

HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 38. — genus Buccina-
cearum.

Synon. Buccinum musicum (sp.) Lister.

Buccinum parvum pruniforme acuminatum Gualt.

Buccinum parvum pruniforme canaliculatum Gualt.

Strombus canaliculatus acuminatus (spec.) Gualt.

Oliva (sp.), Lagena (sp.), Urceus (sp.) Klein.

Buccinum, Purpura (sp.) Adanson.

Voluta (sp.) Linn. etc.

Buccinum (sp.) Linn. Brug. etc.

Cochlis cylindroidea (pars) Martini.

Pygmaea Humphrey.

Pyrene, Pterygia (sp.) Bolten.

Columbus Montf.

Colombella Latreille. Payr. Flem. Rang. D'Orb.

Conidea, Nitidella, Pusiosstoma, Conella Swains.

Columbellina (male Colombellina) D'ORBIGNY 1843.

Pal. franç. Terr. cré. II. p. 347. * teste Geinitz.

Etym. Columbella. Emendat nomen Geinitz.

Novum genus Buccinidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 377.

Synon. ? Conopleura Hinds.

Columbellinae SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 150. 312.

Etym. Colombella.

Subfamilia Strombidarum. Genera: Conidea, Crassi-
spira, Columbella, Pusiosstoma, Nitidella.

Columbus MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 590.

Etym. Columba.

= Columbella Lamck.

Columellaria LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool.

Etym. Columella.

Columellaria Lamck. contin.

Gasteropodum familia. Genera: Cancellaria, Mitra, Marginella, Voluta, Columbella.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * — familia Trachelipodum. Generibus additur Volvaria.

Id. 1822. Hist. nat. VII. p. 291. (ed. 2a X. p. 261.) — emittitur Cancellaria.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 191.) — familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: Mitra, Voluta, Yetus, Marginella, Columbella, Volvaria.

DESL. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 255. et III. p. 553. Tabl. — quinta familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: Voluta, Mitra.

Id. 1844. in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a vol. X. p. 263. — genera: Mitra, Marginella, Columbella, Voluta.

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 197. — inseritur Ringicula.

Synon. Columellata G. B. Sow. jun.

Columellata G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Man. * et 1842. Edit. 2a p. 114. et p. 307.

Etym. Columella.

Familia Trachelipodum. Genera: Mitra, Marginella, Columbella, Voluta, Melo, Cymba, Volvaria, Conohelix, Volutilithes.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 245. — 5a familia Pectinibranchiatorum Zoophagorum. Genera: Volvaria, Marginella, Mitra, Voluta, Melo, Cymba.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 291. Genera eadem exclusa Volvaria.

== Columellaria.

Columellatae FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 27.

Subsectio Helicogenae.

a) peristomate simplici. Typus: Helix aperta Born.

b) peristomate reflexo. Typus: Helix Jamaicensis Chemn.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 160.

Columellidae LEA 1843. Proc. Phil. Soc. III. p. 165.

= *Columellaria*.

Columna PERRY 1811. Conch. * teste Féruss. Journ. de phys. tom. 20. p. 285.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Ab *Achatinis* separatum genus. Typus: *Achatina columna* Müll.

Pariter SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 188.

SCHMIDT Mus. Goth. ined. et MÖLLER 1832 in Oken Isis p. 129. — in *Limnaeaceis*.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 76. — subgenus *Achatinae*.

Synon. *Acicula* Blainv.

Achatina sect. D. (pars) Menke.

Buccinum (sp.) O. F. Müll.

Bulimus (sp.) Brug.

Limnaea (sp.) Lamck.

Helix (spec.) Chemn. Gmel.

Cochlicopa (sp.) Féruss. Rang.

Columna SPeX 1827. Test. fluv. Bras. tab. 10.

Ad *Bulinos* et *Achatinas* referendum genus. Typus:

Bulimus calcareus Born et *Achat. sylvatica*.

= *Obeliscus* Beck.

Columna DE CRISTOFORI et JAN 1832. Catal. p. 4.

VILLA 1841. Dispos. syst. p. 20.

= *Acicula* Risso et *Achatina* Lamck.

Columplica MOUSSON ined. HARTM. 1844. Erd- u. Süßw.-Gast. I. p. 187. t. 67.

Etym. *Columna*; *plica*.

Subgenus *Helicis*. Typus: *Hel. unidentata* Chemn.

Colus HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains.

Etym. Nom. appell.

= *Fusus* (pars) Lamck.

Colus BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 82.)

= *Fusus* (spec.) et *Fasciolaria* (spec.)

Colymbetes HÜBNER 1810. Epist. * teste Agass. Nomencl.

Etym. *Colymbus*.

(Genus *Coelopnoorum*. Agass.)

Eomina BROWN 1842. Illustr. Conch. Gr. Brit. * teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. ? eominus.

(Genus Trochoideorum. Agass.)

Complanaria SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 288. 382. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 115.

Etym. Complano.

Genus Alasmidontinarum. Typus: Unio gigas Sow.

= Margaritana (sp.) Schum.

Conaceae HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 6.

= Conoidea Latr.

Concameracitae SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. XXXVIII. et p. 45.

Etym. Concamero.

Primus ordo Molluscitarum. Genera: Belemnites, Orthoceratites, Lituities, Ammonites, Nautilites, Lenticulites.

= Polythalamia Breyn.

Concha AUETT.

Etym. κόγχη, cóncha.

Vox incertae latitudinis, plerumque pro Bivalvibus usitata, sed aliis quoque Testaceorum ordinibus adaptata.

Concha BREYN 1732. Dissert. phys. de Polyth. p. 7. et similiter LINN. 1740. Syst. nat. ed. II. * et 1748. Syst. nat. ed. VI. p. 75.

Classis Testaceorum vasculosorum. Genera: Chama, Mytilus, Tellina, Pinna, Ostrea, Pecten, Anomia.

= Bivalvia Auctt.

Concha TOURNEF. 1742 in Gualt. Ind.

Genus Testaceorum ditomorum arcte claudentium.

Concha KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 113.

Altera pars Ostracodermatum. Sectiones: Monoconchae, Diconchae, Polyconchae, Niduli testacei, Echinus marinus, Tubulus marinus.

Concha adunca KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 172.

Tertium genus Diconcharum inaequalium.

= Mytilus spec.

Concha aliformis GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 94.

Concharum marinarum class. II. sect. 5. genus 2um.

= Avicula Klein.

Concha anomia COLONNA. vid. Anomia Col.

Concha ansata KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 174.

Genus Diconcharum inaequalium.

= Chama Brug.

Concha cordiformis aequilatera umbone cardinum
diducto GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 71.

Concharum marinarum class. I. sect. 1. genus 2um.

= Isocardia Lamck.

Concha cordiformis aequilatera umbone cardinum
unito GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 71.

Concharum marinarum class. I. sect. 1. genus tertium.

= Cardium sp. et Cardita sp.

Concha cordiformis inaequaliter a GUALT. 1742. Ind.
tab. 83.

Concharum marinarum class. II. sect. 1. genus 2um.

= Cardium sp. et Cytherea spec.

Concha crassa GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 72.

Concharum marinarum classis I. sectionis 1. genus
primum.

= Cytherea sp. et Pectunculus sp.

Concha Eboracensis KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 170.

Septimum genus Pyloridum.

= Pholas List. p. p.

Concha globosa D'ARGENV. vid. Dolium D'Argenv. et
Globosa D'Argenv.

Concha gryphoides GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 101.

Concharum marinarum classis III. sectionis 1. genus
tertium.

= Chama Brug.

Concha imbricata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 92. (praec.

RONDELET 1555. * et ALDROV. 1618. Test. cap. 43).

Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 5. genus primum.

= Tridacna Brug.

Concha longa RONDELET 1555. * teste ALDROV. 1618. De Test. cap. 47.

? = Lutraria Lamck. et Pholas List.

Concha longa GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 90.

Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 4. genus 5tum.

= Solen sp., Lithodomus, Cardita sp., Vulsella,
? Mytilus sp.

Concha longa biforis KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 164.

Secundum genus Pyloridum.

= Solen spec.

Concha longa brachiata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 96.

Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 6. genus tertium.

= Malleus Lamck. et Melina Retz.

Concha longa unifornis KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 166.

Quartum genus Pyloridum.

= Lutraria, Chaena, Tellina spec., Vulsella,
Saxicava spec., Mya (sp.), Pholas sp.,
Macha sp.

Concha natatilis KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 8. (praec. FAB.

COLONNA 1616. Tract. de purp. cap. 18.)

Genus Volutarum longarum.

= Oliva spec.

Concha pectinata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 98.

Concharum marin. class. III. sect. 1. genus primum.

= Pecten spec.

Concha pectiniformis aequilatera GUALT. 1842. Ind. tab. 75.

Concharum marin. class. I. sect 2. genus quartum.

= Cytherea spec., Corbis Cuv.

Concha pectiniformis inaequalitera triangularis
GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 88.

Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 4. genus secundum.

= Lima Brug.

Concha Persiea ALDROVANDI 1618. De testac. cap. 83.

= Yetus Adanson.

- Concha** Persica TOURNEFORT 1742 in Gualt. Ind.
Testaceorum monotomorum spiralium convolutorum
genus secundum.
= Bulla et Voluta spec.
- Concha** plana D'ARGENV. 1757. Conchyl. p. 190.
= Auris marina Breyn.
- Concha** rhomboidalis GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 87.
Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 3. genus tertium.
= Arca spec.
- Concha** rugata RONDELET 1555. Aquat. hist. lib. I. cap.
25. * teste Aldrov. Test. cap. 50.
= Chama Brug.
- Concha** Sancti Jacobi MARTINI 1773. Vzehn. e. auserl.
Samml. * teste Schröt. Lith. Lex. III. p. 1. IV. p. 261.
= Janira Schum.
- Concha** soleniformis GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 91.
Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 4. genus sextum.
= Solen spec., Macha, Anatina, Mya.
- Concha** subrotunda una valva perforata GUALT.
1742. Ind. tab. 97.
Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 6. genus quartum.
= Anomia Müll.
- Concha** subrotunda valvis aequalibus aequilata
mediocriter umbonata et oblique
incurvata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 76.
Concharum marin. class. I. sect. 4. genus primum.
= Lucina spec., Venus spec., Tellina spec.
- Concha** subrotunda valvis aequalibus aequilata
notabiliter umbonata et oblique
incurvata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 75.
Concharum marin. class. I. sect. 3. genus primum.
= Artemis et Venus spec.
- Concha** subrotunda valvis aequalibus aequilata
notabiliter umbonata et recta in-
curvata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 71.
Concharum marin. class. I. sect. 1. genus primum.
= Mactra spec.

Concha subrotunda valvis aequalibus inaequaliter mediocriter umbonata et oblique incurvata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 88.

Concharum marinarum classis II. sectionis 4. genus primum.

= Venus spec. et Lucina spec.

Concha subrotunda valvis aequalibus inaequaliter mediocriter umbonata et recta incurvata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 84.

Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 2. genus unicum.

= Meleagrina Lamck.

Concha subrotunda valvis aequalibus inaequaliter notabiliter umbonata et oblique incurvata (seu Concha triangularis vulgaris) GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 85.

Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 3. genus primum.

= Venus spec.

Concha subrotunda valvis aequalibus inaequaliter notabiliter umbonata et recte incurvata GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 82.

Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 1. genus primum.

= Venus spec., Cytherea spec., Cardium sp., Pectunculus sp.

Concha triangularis vulgaris GUALT. vid. Concha subrot. valv. aeq. inaequilat. not. umb. et obl. incurv.

Concha tribola KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 172. (praec. FAB. COLONNA.)

Secundum genus Diconcharum inaequalium.

= Terebratula Llwyd.

Concha trisidos GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 95.

Concharum marin. class. II. sect. 5. genus tertium.

= Venerupis sp. et Arca sp.

Concha venera TOURNEF. 1742. in Gualt. Ind.

Genus Testaceorum monotomorum spiralium convolutorum.

= Cypraea Linn.

Concha venera SCHRÖT. 1788. Lith. Lex. VIII. p. 177.

= Venus Linn. et Lyriodon Bronn.

Concha Veneris LISTER 1686. Hist. lib. IV. sect. 9.

= Cypraea, Ovula, Bulla.

Concha Veneris umbilicata AUCT. teste Schröt. 1784.

Vollst. Einl. in d. Verst. IV. p. 384.

= Bulla Klein.

Conchacea BLAINV. olim 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216. Tabl.

Etym. Concha.

Nona familia Bivalvium, ita divisa.

a) ligamento externo. Genera: Venericardia, Venus, Artemiderma, Cuneus, Cyprina, Loripes, Capsa, Corbis, Cyclas, Egeria, Tellina, Lucina, Donax, Donacina, Rhombus.

b) ligamento interno. Genera: Crassatella, Mactra, Ungulina, Erycina.

Conchacea BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 331. et 1825. Malac. p. 546. Conf. Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 255.

Octava familia Lamellibranchiatorum.

a) regularia.

1) dentibus lateralibus praedita. Genera: Cardium, Donax, Tellina, Lucina, Cyclas, Cyprina, Mactra, Erycina.

2) dentibus lateralibus carentia. Genera: Crassatella, Venus.

b) irregularia. Genera: Venerupis, Corallio-
phaga, Clotho, Corbula, Sphena, Ungulina.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 302. — quinta familia Lamellibranchiatorum dimyorum.

A) cardine lineari edentulo. Genus fluviatile: Iridina.

B) cardine dentato.

a) testa regulari.

α) dentibus lateralibus remotis.

Conchacea Blainv. contin.

1) marina genera: Cardium, Hemicardium, Capsa, Donax, Grateloupia, Tellina, Lucina, Corbis, Amphidesma, Cyprina, Mactra, Erycina.

2) fluviatilia: Cyclas, Cyrena, Galathea.

β) dentibus lateralibus nullis. Genera marina: Crassatella, Astarte, Venus.

b) testa irregulari. Genera marina: Venerupis, Petricola, Coralliophaga, Clotho, Ungulina.

Conchacea G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 116. 296.

Familia Conchiferorum dimyariorum, ita divisa:

a) fluviatilia. Genera: Cyrenella, Cyclas, Pisdium, Cyrena, Potamophila.

b) marina. Genera: Cyprina, Venus, Cytherea, Artemis, Pullastra, Astarte (quae p. 296 in Nymphaeis enumeratur.)

Similiter REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 85.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 89.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 29.

= Conchae Lamck.

Conchae ADANSON 1757. Seneg. p. 195. 260.

Altera familia Testaceorum, discedens in:

bivalves. Genera: Ostreum, Jataronus, Perna, Chama, Tellina, Pectunculus, Solen.

multivalves. Genera: Pholas, Tereido.

Conchae LINN. 1758. Syst. nat. ed. 10ma p. 645.

Secunda sectio Testaceorum. Genera: Pholas, Mya, Solen, Tellina, Cardium, Donax, Venus, Spondylus, Chama, Arca, Ostrea, Anomia, Mytilus, Pinna.

Id. 1764. Mus. Lud. Ulr. p. 464. — prima divisio Testaceorum.

Sect. α) Genera: Chiton, Pholas, Mya.

β) Genera: Solen, etc. sicut 1758.

Id. 1767. Syst. nat. ed. 12ma p. 1073. — vid. Bivalvia Linn.

Conchae LAMCK. olim 1809. Phil. zool. Conf. Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 3.

Familia Acephalaeorum. Genera: Venericardia, Lucina, Venus, Cyclas, Cytherea, Galathea, Donax, Capsa, Tellina.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * — familia Dimyariorum. Sectiones:

a) fluviatiles. Genera: Cyclas, Galathea.

b) marinae. Genera: Venericardia, Lucina, Venus, Cytherea, Cyprina, Donacilla, Donax, Capsa, Tellina.

Conchae LAMCK. 1818. Hist. V. p. 555. (ed. 2a VI. p. 262.)

Familia Conchiferorum dimyrorum lamellipedium.

a) fluviatiles. Genera: Cyclas, Cyrena, Galathea.

b) marinae. Genera: Cyprina, Cytherea, Venus, Venericardia.

Synon. Veneres et Cyclades Féruss.

Conchae et Cycladea Desh.

Veneracea et Cycladea Menke.

Conchacea G. B. Sow. jun.

Conchae DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl.

Undecima familia Dimyariorum primi ordinis regularium. Genera: Cyprina, Venus, Astarte.

1835 in Lamck. ed. 2a VI. p. 295. — accedit Artemis.

1835 in Mém. Soc. géol. II. p. 47. * — novum genus Cryptina.

= Conchae marinae Lamck.

Conchae AGASSIZ 1839. Mém. sur l. Moules de Moll. p. 36.

Dimyariorum familia. Genera: Cytherea, Venus, Lucina, Petricola, Astarte, Crassatella, Cyprina, Cyrena, Galathea, Corbis.

Conchae aquae dulcis D'ARGENV. vid. Conchae fluviatiles D'Arg.

Conchae bivalves ADANSON vid. Conchae Adans.

Conchae bivalves MARTINI vid. Bivalvia Mart.

Conchae fluviatiles LASTER 1686. Hist. lib. II. pars 2.

Altera pars Testaceorum aquae dulcis. Sectiones:

Conchae fluv. Lister. contin.

- 1) Musculi fluviatiles cardine dentato (= Unio.)
- 2) Musculi fluviatiles cardine laevi (= Anodonta.)
- 3) Pectunculi fluviatiles (= Egeria, Cyclas, Hyria, Anelasmodont.)

Conchae fluviatiles seu aquae dulcis D'ARGENV. 1757. Conchyl. p. 325.

- 1) univalves. Familiae: Lepas, Limax, Nerita, Trochilus, Turbo, Buccinum, Globosa, Planorbis.
- 2) bivalves. Familiae: Chama, Musculus.

Conchae fluviatiles LAMCK. vid. Conchae Lamck.

Conchae marinae GUALT. 1742. Ind. tab. 71 — 104. (praec. Lang. 1722. *)

Quarta pars Testaceorum, ita divisa.

Class. I. Valvis aequalibus aequaliterae.

sect. 1. notabiliter umbonatae et recta incurvatae.

Genera: Concha subrotunda vulgaris (= Mac-
tra spec.)

Concha cordiformis aequilatera umbone car-
dinum diducto (= Isocardia.)

Concha cordiformis aequilatera umbone car-
dinum unito (= Cardium spec.)

sect. 2. mediocriter umbonatae et recta incur-
vatae.

Genera: Concha crassa. (= Cytherea sp.,
Pectunculus sp.)

Pecten tenuis. (= Pecten sp.)

Pectunculus. (= Pecten sp., Plicatula
spec.)

Concha pectiniformis aequilatera. (= Cy-
therea sp., Corbis.)

sect. 3. notabiliter umbonatae et oblique incur-
vatae.

Genera: Concha subrotunda vulgaris. (= Ar-
temis, Venus sp.)

Chama aequilatera. (= Venus sp., Tel-
lina sp., Cytherea sp.)

Conchae marinae Gualt. contin.

Class. I. sect. 4. mediocriter umbonatae et oblique incurvatae.

Genera: Concha subrotunda. (= *Lucina* sp.,
Venus sp., *Tellina* sp.)

Tellina aequilatera. (= *Macra* sp., *Tellina* sp., *Venerupis* sp.)

sect. 5. cardine umbone destituto — Pinnac.

Genera: Pinna recta. (= *Pinna* sp.)

Pinna incurvata. (= *Pinna* sp.)

Class. II. Valvis aequalibus inaequilatae.

sect. 1. notabiliter umbonatae et recta incurvatae.

Genera: Concha subrotunda vulgaris. (= *Cardium* sp., *Venus* sp., *Cytherea* sp.,
Pectunculus sp.)

Concha cordiformis inaequilatera. (= *Cardium* sp., *Cytherea* sp.)

sect. 2. mediocriter umbonatae et recta incurvatae.

Genus: Concha subrotunda. (= *Meleagrina*.)

sect. 3. notabiliter umbonatae et oblique incurvatae.

Genera: Concha subrotunda vel triangularis vulgaris. (= *Venus* sp.)

Concha rhomboidalis. (= *Area* sp.)

Chama inaequilatera. (= *Venus* sp., *Cytherea* sp., *Macra* sp., *Cardium* sp.,
Tellina sp.)

sect. 4. mediocriter umbonatae et oblique incurvatae.

Genera: Concha subrotunda. (= *Venus* sp.,
Lucina sp.)

Concha pectiniformis inaequilatera. (= *Lima*.)

Tellina inaequaliter. (= *Donax* sp., *Tellina* sp., *Venus* sp., ? *Nucula*.)

Musculus. (= *Panopaea*, *Area* sp.)

Concha longa. (= *Solen* sp., *Lithodomus*,
? *Mytilus* sp., *Cardita*, *Vulsella*.)

Conchae marinae Gualt. contin.

Concha longa. (= Solen sp., Anatina, Macha.)

Mytilus. (= Mytilus sp., Modiola.)

sect. 5. mediocriter umbonatae et oblique incurvatae structura et striis peculiaribus.

Genera: Concha imbricata. (= Tridacna.)

Concha aliformis. (= Avicula.)

Concha trisidos. (= Venerupis sp., Arca spec.)

sect. 6. non umbonatae.

Genera: Solen. (= Solen sp.)

Terebratula. (= Terebratula.)

Concha longa brachiata. (= Malleus, Melina.)

Concha subrotunda una valva perforata. (= Anomia Müll.)

Class. III. Valvis inaequalibus.

sect. 1. umbonatae.

Genera: Concha pectinata. (= Pecten sp.)

Spondylus. (= Spondulus, Plicatula sp.)

Concha gryphoides (= Chama Brug.)

sect. 2. non vel irregulariter umbonatae, sine ullo cardinis vestigio — Ostreum.

Genera: Ostreum vulgare. (= Ostrea sp.)

Ostreum rostratum. (= Ostrea sp.)

Ostreum structura peculiari. (= Rastellum List., et Placuna.)

Conchae marinae D'ARGENV. 1757. Conchyl. p. 182.

Class. I. univalves. Familiae: Lepades, Conchae planae, Canales et Vermiculi marini, Naviculae, Cochleae lunares, Cochleae semilunares, Cochleae ore depresso, Buccina, Turbines, Volutae, Rhombi, Murices, Purpurae, Globosae, Porcellanae.

Class. II. bivalves. Familiae: Ostreae, Chamae, Musculi, Conchae cordiformes, Pectines, Solenes.

Conchae marinae D'Argenv. contin.

Class. III. multivalves. Familiae: Echini, Osca-
brion, Balani, Pollicipedes, Anatiferae, Pho-
lades.

Conchae marinae LAMCK. vid. Conchae Lamck.

Conchae multivalves ADANSON vid. Conchae Adans.

Conchae plurivalves MARTINI 1773. Vzehn. * teste Schröt.
Lithol. Lex. IV. p. 262.

Tertia classis Testaceorum. Genera: Pholas, Con-
cha anatifera, Balanus.

Conchae terrestres D'ARGENV. 1757. Conchyl. p. 333.

Subdivisiones: 1) Animalia viventia.

Class. I. tecta. Familiae: Cochleae lunares, Coch-
leae semilunares, Cochleae ore depresso,
Buccina, Turbines.

Class. II. nuda. Familia: Limaces.

2) Testacea non viventia i. e. fossilia.

Class. I. Fossilia univalvia. Familiae: Lepadites,
Tubulites et Vermiculites, Nautilites, Coch-
lites, Neritites, Trochites, Buccinites, Turbi-
nites, Volutites, Rhombites, Muricites, Pur-
purites, Globosites, Porcellanites, Ammonites.

Class. II. Fossilia bivalvia. Familiae: Ostracites,
Chamites, Musculites s. Myites, Bucardites,
Pectinites s. Ctenites, Solenites.

Class. III. Fossilia multivalvia. Familiae: Echini-
tes, Pholadites, Balanites.

Conchaeformia SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 36. 95.

Etym. Nom. adject.

Quarta divisio Multivalvium.

a) scobinata. Genus: Pholas.

b) pedicellata — (quae ad Cirripedia spectant.)

= Conchoides Breyn.

Conchidae BRODERIP 1839. Penny Cyclop. XIV. ' teste
Agass. Nom.

Etym. Concha.

Conchidae Broderip. contin.

(Sectio Elatobranchiorum. Agass.)

LEA 1843. Proc. Philad. Soc. III. p. 163. — familia
Bivalvium.

Conchidium LINN. 1753. Mus. Tessin. * teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. κόγχος, concha.

? = Pentamerus Sow.

Conchifera LAMCK. 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 411. (ed. 2a vol.
VI. p. 1.)

Etym. Nom. adjunct.

11ma classis Evertebratorum. Ordines: Dimyaria,
Monomyaria.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 225. — Acephalorum
sectio prior, divisa in Brachiopoda et Bivalvia.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 73. 277. —
secunda classis Molluscorum.

D'ORBIGNY 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. III. * —
tertius ordo Molluscorum. Subordines: Ortho-
conchae, Pleuroconchae.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 394.

Synon. Bivalvia et Multivalvia p. p. Auctt.

Conchae bivalves et multivalves p. p. Auctt.

Dithyra Arist. etc.

Ditoma Tournef.

Conchae Adanson.

Acephala testacea Cuv. olim.

Acephalaea Lamck. olim. Desh.

Acephala testacea et Brachiopoda Cuv.

Conchophora Gray olim.

Pelecypoda Goldf.

Endocephala Latr.

Acephalaeoda Fisch.

Conchifera LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 198.)

Altera classis Endocephalorum. Ordines: Patuli-
pallia, Biforipallia, Triforipallia, Tubulipallia.

= Lamellibranchiata Blainv.

Conchitae AUCT. Conf. Schröt. Lith. Lex. I. p. 315 seq.
IV. p. 255. seq.

Etym. *κόγχος*, concha. *κογχίτις*, marmor conchis
petrefactis repletum.

= **Conchae** Auctt. petrefactae.

LISTER 1688. Hist. lib. III. pars 3. sect. 4.

WALLER 1778. Syst. min. II. p. 493. * — haec sistit
genera: Ostracites, Gryphites, Anomia, Nummulus
Brattenburgensis, Chamites, Musculites, Pinnites,
Tellinites, Solenites, Buccardites, Pectinites.

WALCH 1762. System. Steinr. I. p. 104. * — ita
disponit:

1) univalves. Genera: Patellites, Planites.

2) bivalves.

a) rotundi.

α) auriti. Genera: Discites, Concha Sancti
Jacobi, Pectinites.

β) non auriti.

aa) aequivalves. Genera: Chamites, Buc-
cardites.

bb) inaequivalves. Genera: Ostracites, Te-
rebratulites, Hysterolithus, Trilobites,
Trigonellites.

b) longi.

α) recti. Genera: Pinnites, Solenites, Pholas.

β) incurvati. Genus: Gryphites.

c) breves. Genera: Musculites, Mytulites, Tel-
linites.

3) multivalves. (Balanites.)

BAUMER 1780. Hist. nat. regn. min. p. 396. * — hunc
sistit ordinem:

1) monovalvati. Genus: Patellites.

2) bivalvati. Genera: Ostracites, Chamites,
Buccardites, Pectinites, Pectunculites, Trigo-
nella laevis, Trigonella striata, Terebratulites,
Gryphites, Hysterolithes, Mytulites, Tellinites,
Pholadites, Solenites.

Conchitae Auctt. contin.

- 3) polyvalvati. (qui ad Malacozoa non spectant.)

SCHRÖTER 1781. Lithol. Lex. IV. p. 265. — hanc proponit dispositionem:

I. longi.

- 1) superne angusti, inferne dilatati.

a) cardine terminali — Mytulites et Pinnites.

b) cardine subterminali — Musculites.

- 2) subcylindrici. — Pholadites.

II. rotundi.

- 1) regulares.

a) auriti — Pectinites, Discites.

b) non auriti — Buccardites, Chamites, Nuxpilosa, Tellinites.

- 2) irregulares. — Ostracites. Subgenera: Folium, Gryphites, Ostracites sensu strictiori, Spondylites, Crista galli, Rastellum.

III. rhomboidales. — Arca.

IV. triangulares. Genera: Trigonella, Concha venerea, Hippopus.

V. longi et hiantes. — Solenites.

VI. inaequivalves. — Anomites, Terebratulites, Hysterolithus, Crania, Sandaliolithus.

VII. multivalves. — Balanites.

SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. XXXIX. et p. 168. — tertius ordo Molluscitarum. Genera: Pholadites, Myacites, Solenites, Tellinites, Donacites, Venu-lites, Cardiacites, Arcacites, Ostracites, Anomites, Gryphites, Mytulites, Pinnites, Calceolites, Lepa-dites, Chitonites.

Conchoites BREYER 1732. Diss. phys. de Polyth. p. 8.

Etym. κογχοειδής, conchaeformis.

Classis Testaceorum vasculosorum. Genera: Pholas, Anatifera.

GUALTIERI 1742. Ind. tab. 105. — prima sectio Testarum marinarum polytomarum. Genera: Pholas

Conchoides Breyn. contin.

(= *Pholas* List.), *Tellina cancellifera* (= *Anatiferidae* Gray.)

Synon. *Conchaeformia* Schum.

Concholepas LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 69.

Etym. *κόγχος*, concha; *λεπάς*, patella.

Novum genus Cephalaeorum conchyliferorum non spiralium. Typus: *Patella concholepas* D'Arg.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 246. — genus *Spirivalvium*.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in *Purpuraceis*.

Pariter MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 62.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * et 1822. Hist. nat. VII. p. 252. (ed. 2a X. p. 125.) — in *Purpuriferis*.

Pariter G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 6. *

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 117.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 224.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 275.

BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 166.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgseh. p. 721. — subgens *Emarginulae*.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 412. — in *Entomostomis*.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in *Doliariis*.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 212. — in familia *Purpurarum*.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 256.

LESSON 1831. Illustr. de zool. pl. 27.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 339.) — subgenus *Buccini*.

BLAINV. 1832. in Nouv. Ann. du Mus. I. p. 232. *

> Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. f. Min. 1834. p. 375. *

— subgenus *Purpurae*.

Pariter KIENER 1836. Icon. genre Pourpre.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 90.

D'ORBIGNY 1839. Voy. Amér. *

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 72. 301. — genus *Purpurinarum*.

Concholepas Lamck. contin.

Synon. Lepas (sp.) D'Argenv.

Patella (sp.) Da Costa. Schröt. Gmel.

Conchopatella Chemn.

Buccinum (sp.) Brug. Dillw. Burrow. Wood.

Emarginula (sp.) Schweigg.

Purpura (sp.) Blainv. Kien. D'Orbigny.

Conchopatella CHEMN. 1788. System. Conch. Cab. X. p. 322.

= Concholepas Lamck.

Conchophora GRAY 1821. in Lond. Med. Repos. * (et
similiter FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 118.)

Etym. κόγχος, concha; φέρω, fero.

Sexta classis Molluscorum. Ordines: Cladopoda,
Pachypoda, Leptopoda, Phyllopoda, Pogonopoda,
Micropoda.

= Lamellibranchiata Blainv.

Conchorhynchus BLAINV. 1827. Bélemn. * teste Bronn.

Etym. κόγχος, concha; ῥύγχος, rostrum.

Rostrum fossile maxillae animalis cujusdam e familia
Sepiaceorum.

Adoptat BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 181.

MÜNST. 1839. Beitr. z. Petref. I. (ed. 2a p. 68.)

Synon. Lepadites (sp.) Schloth.

Sepiae rostrum Blumenb.

Rhyncholithus (spec.) D'Orbigny.

Conchula vid. Concula.

Conchylifera FISCH. DE WALDII. 1817. Mém. Nat. Mosc.
VI. * teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. Conchylum; fero.

(Familia Ctenobranchiorum: Agass.)

Conchylum TOURNEFORT 1742 in Gualt. Ind.

Etym. κογχύλιον, concha.

Quartum genus Testaceorum monotorum spiralium
convolutorum.

= Ovula Brug.

Conchylium CUVIER olim 1817. Règne. an. * testibus Blainv.
Diet. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 167. et Schweigg. Natgsh.
p. 734.

Genus Pectinibranchiatorum trochoideorum. Subge-
nera: Ampullaria, Melania, Phasianella, Jan-
thina.

Conchylium Rondeletii KLIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 79.

Genus Volutarum longarum. Typus: Voluta scapha
Gmel.

Concula TOURNEFORT 1742. in Gualt. Ind.

Etym. Concha. Rectius Conchula.

Secundum genus Testaceorum ditomorum clausorum.

= Donax et Cardita.

Conea MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 73.

Etym. Conus.

Quinta familia Hemipomatostomorum. Unicum ge-
nus: Conus.

= Conoidea Latr.

Coneae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 42. vid. Conea.

Conella SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 149. 312. (icon. p. 151.
fig. 17. a.)

Etym. Conus.

A Columbellis separatum genus Coninarum.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 118.

— bene ad Columbellas refert.

Congeria PARTSCH 1835. Annal. des Wien. Mus. I. p. 93. *
teste Bronn in Leonh. et Bronn N. Jahrb. f. Min.
1836. p. 118. Conf. Bronn Leth. p. 922.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossilium.

GEINITZ 1846. Gr. d. Verst. p. 452. — genus Myti-
lidarum.

Synon. Musculus marinus (sp.) Lister.

Mytilus (spec.) Linn. Pallas etc.

Dreissena Van Bened. Bronn. Gray.

Driessena Bronn err. typ.

Mytulina Cantraine olim.

Congeria Partsch. contin.

Synon. contin.

Mytilomya Cantraine.

Tichogonia Rossm. A. Müll. Wieg.

Coelogonia Bronn err. typ.

Dreissina G. B. Sow. jun.

Enocephalus Münst. Desh.

Coni FÉRUSAC. 1821. Tabl. syst. XXXVI. (Les Cones.)

Etym. Conus.

Quinta familia Gasteropodum Pectinibranch. Hemipomastomorum. Unicum genus: Conus.

= Conoidea Latr.

Coni RANG 1829. Man. p. 223.

Sexta familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: Conus, Subula.

Conidea SWAINSON 1840. Mal. p. 151. 313. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 118.

Etym. Conus.

Genus Columbellarum. Typus: Columbella discors Gmel.

Conilites LAMCK. 1822. Hist. nat. VII. p. 598. (ed. 2a XI. p. 276.)

Etym. Conus.

Novum genus Orthocereorum.

DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Anom. * — genus Nautilicorum.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 192. et 1825. Malac. p. 378. — genus Orthocereorum. Subgenera: Conilites, Achelous, Amimonus, Thalamus. Pariter LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 118.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 3. — ad Belemnites refert.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 2. — Orthoceratitae injungit.

Synon. Conolites Swains.

Conilites SCHLOTII. 1820. Petref. I. p. 125.

Genus Cochlitarum.

= Conus Linn.

Conilithes SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 311. Conf. G. B.

Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 119.

Etym. κῶρος, conus; λίθος, lapis. Rectius Conolithus.

Subgenus Coronaxis. Typus: Conus antediluvianus Brug.

Coninae SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 146. 310.

Etym. Conus.

Subfamilia Strombidarum. Genera: Terebellum, Coronaxis, Conus, Conella, Conorbis.

Conites GMEL. . . . in Linn. Syst. Nat. ed. XIII. * teste Schröt. Lithol. Lex. VI. p. 261.

Etym. Conus.

= Conus Linn. spec. petref.

Conivalvia CUVIER olim 1800. Anat. comp. * teste Desh.

Etym. Conus; valva.

Secunda sectio Gasteropodum testaceorum. Unicum genus: Patella.

= Retifera Blainv.

Conocardium BRONN 1837. (? 1835.) Leth. p. 92. 1282.

Etym. κῶρος, conus; Cardium.

Subgenus Cardii. Typus: Cardium Hibernicum Sow.

AGASSIZ 1839. Mém. s. l. Moul. d. Moll. p. 35. et in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ. p. 123. — genus agnoscendum putat et Brachiopodis affine.

DE KONINCK 1841 in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 104. — genus adoptat.

1842. Terr. houill. p. 82. — ad Hemicardia refert.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 424. — genus Cardidarum.

Synon. Lichas Steininger.

Pleurorhynchus Phillips.

Conoceras BRONN 1837. (? 1835.) Leth. p. 98. 1285.

Etym. κῶρος, conus; κέρας, cornu.

Conoceras Bronn. contin.

Novum genus Nautilaceorum.

QUENSTEDT 1838 in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 166. —

Goniatitis affine putat.

De Koninck 1844. Terr. houill. p. 500. — Orthoceratites injungit.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 307. — genus Ammonitidarum.

Conocochlis seu *Cochlis conica* KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 23.

Etym. κῶρος, conus; κοχλῖς, cochleola.

Cochlidis simplicis classis quinta. Genera: Trochus, Hamus, Pseudotrochus, Strombus, Tympanotonus, Vertagus, Noctua, Anas, Pes anserinus, Oxystrombus, Tuba phonurgica, Pseudostrombus, Dipsacus, Auris Midae, Nassa, Terebellum.

Conoëlix SWAINSON 1821. Zool. Illustr. tab. 24. * et 1840.

Malac. p. 129. 321.

Etym. κῶρος, conus; ἐλῖξ, spira.

Genus Mitranarum. Typus: Mitra conus Chemn.

LESSON 1830. Voy. de la Coq. Zool. *

Quoy et Gaim. 1832. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II. p. 647.

— Mitrae rursus injungunt.

Synon. Imbricaria Schum.

Conohelix G. B. Sow. et G. B. Sow. jun.

Conohelix G. B. Sow. 1828. Gen. Sh. fasc. 31. * et G.

B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 119.

vid. Conoëlix.

Conoidea LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 191.)

Etym κωνοειδής, coniformis.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum Gymnocochlidum. Unicum genus: Conus.

Synon. Coni Férussac.

Coneae Menke olim.

Conea Menke.

Conaceae Hinds.

Conolites SWAINS. 1835. Elem. mod. Conch. * teste Agass.

Nom.

= Conilites Lamck.

Conopleura HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. Moll. I. p. 24.

Etym. *κῶνος*, conus; *πλευρά*, latus.

Novum genus Pleurotomacearum.

? = Columbelloides D'Orbigny.

Conorbis SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 149. 312. Conf. G. B.

Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 119.

Etym. Conus; orbis.

Genus Coninarum. Typus: Conus dormitor Sol.

Conoteuthis D'ORBIGNY 1842. An. d. sc. nat. XVII. p. 362. *

> Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1843. p. 120. et Paléont. franc. Terr. crét. I. p. 620. *

Etym. *κῶνος*, conus; *τενθίς*, sepia.

Novum genus Belemnitidarum.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 261. — genus Teuthidarum.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 240. — genus Decapodum.

Conotrochites WALCH 1768. Natgesch. d. Verst. II. p. 110. *

teste Schröt. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 229. 327.

Gmelin . . . Linn. Natursyst. des Mineralr. IV. p.

658. * teste Schröt. ib. VI. p. 261.

Etym. *κῶνος*, conus; *τροχός*, orbis.

= Strombus spec. foss. juven. ⁶⁵⁾

Conotubularia TROOST 1834. Bull. Soc. géol. de Fr. tom.

IV. p. 414. * vid. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1835. p. 463.

1835. Trans. Geol. Soc. of Pennsylv. vol. I. part 2. p. 248. *

1838. Mém. Soc. géol. de France vol. VIII. p. 88. * teste De Koninck.

Etym. Conus; tubulus.

Ab Orthoceratites segregatum genus, cui inseruntur Orthoceratites crassiventer His., O. cochlearis Schloth., O. giganteus Sow.

65) Desh. in Enc. méth. III. p. 2. synonymum dicit Conis et Volutis.

Conotubularia Troost. contin.

De Koninck 1844. Terr. houill. p. 500. 502. — genus rejicit.

Synon. Melia Fischer olim.

Actinoceras Bronn.

Thoracoceras Fischer.

Conovulae FÉRUSSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 104.

Etym. Conus; ovulum.

Sectio Auriculae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 173.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Limnocoehlidum.

= Conovulus Lamck. olim.

= Melampus Montf.

Conovulum G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 119. vid. Conovulus.

Conovulus LAMCK. olim 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * conf.

Ejd. Hist. ed. 2a VIII. p. 321. ⁶⁶⁾

Etym. Conus; ovulum.

Genus Limnaeaceorum, ab Auriculis segregatum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 452. — subgenus Pedipedis.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 111.) — genus Pulmonatorum aquatiliium.

Pariter GUÉRIN 1843. Iconogr. Moll. p. 17.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 106. — subgenus Melampodis.

GRAY 1840. Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 224. — genus Auriculidarum. Subgenera: Ovatella, Leuconia.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 142.

RÉCLUZ 1845. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. p. 122.

Synon. Conovula Féruss. Latr. Rang.

Conovulum G. B. Sow. jun.

= Melampus Montf.

Contabulata DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. * test. Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 222.

66) Conovula sec. Schweigg. Naturg. p. 739.

Contabulata De Haan. contin.

Etym. Contabulo.

Secunda sectio Asiphonoideorum. Genera: Loligo,
Sepia, Nummulites.

Conularia MILLER teste J. Sow. 1821. Min. Conch. tab. 260.

Etym. Conulus.

Novum genus Nautilaceorum. (an vero Tubicolarum? Sow. l. c.)

In eadem familia, sed cum dubio, recensent:

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 97.

F. A. RÖMER 1843. Verst. d. Harzgeb. p. 36.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 193. et 1825.

Malac. p. 377. 622. — genus Orthocerorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.
2a p. 119.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 240. — genus Nautilidarum.

HOENINGHAUS 1839 in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 71. —
primus septis destitui docet.

D'ARCHIAC et DE VERNEUIL 1842 in Trans. Geol. Soc.
2d Ser. VI. part 2. p. 325. * — genus Pteropodum.

Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1843. Bull. Soc. géol. de Fr.
XIV. p. 563. *

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 168.

DE KONINCK 1844. Terr. houill. p. 494.

LEONHARD in Murchis. Palaeoz. p. 153. 188.

G. SANDBERGER 1845 in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb.
p. 175.

AUSTIN 1845 in Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist. XV.
p. 407. * > Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1845.
p. 639.

Conulus FITZINGER 1833. System. Verz. p. 94.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Genus Helicoideorum. Typus: Helix fulva Müll. vel
Hel. monodon Fér.

HARTM. 1840. System. Uebers. — subgenus Helicis.

Conulus Fitzinger. contin.

Synon. Trochus (sp.) Chemn. Da Costa.

Helicella (sp.) Féruss.

Helicodonta (sp.) Féruss.

Petasia Beck.

Trochiscus Held.

Conus KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 64.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Primum genus Volutarum longarum, cum Linnaeano cognomini genere fere congruum, ejectis tamen quibusdam speciebus ad Olivas spectantibus, et addito genere Nubeculae Klein.

Conus LINN. 1758. Syst. Nat. ed. X. p. 712 et 1767. ib. ed. XII. p. 1165. ed. Gmelin p. 3374.

Accuratius circumscriptum genus Cochlearum, omnibus acceptum.

MARTINI 1773. Vzehn. e. auserl. Samml. * > Schröt. Lith. Lex. VI. p. 258. — genus Cochlidum volutatarum.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 586. — in Testaceis univalvibus unilocularibus spira regulari.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — in Spirivalvibus.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 71. — in Cephalaeis conchyliiferis unilocularibus spirivalvibus.

Pariter ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 400.

LAMCK. Ann. du Mus. I. p. 386. * Ed. Germ. p. 253.

BLAINV. et DEFR. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 244 — 264.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1822. Hist. VII. p. 440. ed. 2a XI. p. 1. — genus Involutorum.

Montf. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 406. — male disjunguntur Rollus, Rhombus, Hermes, Cylinder.

Schum. 1817. Ess. p. 203. — male disjungitur Utriculus.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 225.) — in Pectinibranchiatis buccinoideis.

Conus Linn. contin.

FÉRUSSE 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVI. — unicum genus familiae Conorum.

Assentit DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 6.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 733. — genus Siphonobranchiorum.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Medic. Repos. * — in Ctenobranchiis quintae sectionis.

J. Sow. . . . Min. Conch. tab. 301.

BLAINV. 1824. Voy. de l'Uranie. Zool. p. 437. >

Ersch et Grub. Encycl. Sect. I. Theil 19. p. 218.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 415. — in Angyostomis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — unicum genus Conoidaeorum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 42. — unicum genus Conearum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 328. 330. — genus Conusidarum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 223. — in familia Conorum.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 16. *

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 73. — unicum genus Coneorum.

a) coronati. — Rhombus et Rollus Montf.

b) mutici. — Conus, Hermes et Cylinder Montf.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl. — genus Buccineorum.

QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrolabe. Zool. III. p. 78.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1118.

G. B. Sow. jun. Conchol. Illustr. parts 24. 25. 28.

29. 32. 33. 36. 37. 54—57. 147. 148. 151—158.

D'ORBIGNY 1839. Voy. Amér. * et 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200. tabl. — genus Olividarum.

Swainson 1840. Malac. p. 311. — male segregantur Coronaxis et Conorbis.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 268. — genus Convolutorum.

Conus Linn. contin.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.
2a p. 120.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 315.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 142.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 367. — genus
Strombidarum.

Synon. *Cylindrus* Bonann.

Rhombus s. Strombus cylindraceus edentulus (sp.)
Lister.

Rhombus s. Strombus cylindrico-pyramidalis (sp.)
Lister.

Voluta Rumph. Breyn. D'Argenv.

Murex pyramidalis Tournefort.

Cochlea conoidea Gualt.

Cochlea longa pyriformis vulgaris (spec.) Gualt.

Cochlea longa pyriformis intorta integra (spec.)
Gualt.

Conus (max. part.) et Nubecula Klein.

Strombus Adanson.

Cucullus D'Argenv. Bolten.

Cucullites, Cylindrites, Rhombites Auctt.

Volutites D'Argenv. Schröt.

? Conotrochites (spec.) Auctt.

Conites Gmelin.

Rhombus, Rollus, Conus, Hermes, Cylinder
Montfort.

Conus et Utriculus Schumacher.

Conilites Schloth.

Conus, Dendroconus, Textilia, Theliconus, Lep-
toconus, Conorbis, Coronaxis, Puncticulis, Tu-
liparia, Cylindrella, Conilithes Swains.

Conus MONTFORT 1840. Conch. syst. II. p. 406.

Pars generis Linnaeani. Typus: Conus generalis
Linn.

Synon. Conus subg. Swains.

Conus SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 203.

Alia pars Linnaeani generis, separato Utriculo. Continentur Montfortiana genera Rhombus, Conus, Hermes, Cylinder. Subdividitur genus hoc modo.

a) spira coronata.

α) conico-pyramidales. Typus: *C. marmoreus* Linn.

β) conico-ventricosi. Typus: *C. taeniatus* Sol.

b) spira laevi.

α) conico-pyramidales.

1) spira depresso-plana, vertice subacuto. Typus: *C. literatus* Linn.

2) spira plana, vertice elongato, acuto. Typus: *C. generalis* Linn.

3) spira elevata pyramidali. Typus: *C. ammiralis* L.

β) conico-ventricosi.

1) spira subelevata obtusiuscula. Typus: *C. striatus* L.

2) spira pyramidali-elevata. Typus: *C. textile* L.

γ) testa subcylindrica. Typus: *C. nussatella* L.

Conus SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 147. 311. Conf. Conorbis et Coronaxis.

Genus Coninarum, partem Coni Linn. complectens.

Subgenera: Conus, Dendroconus, Textilia, Theliconus, Leptoconus.

Subgeneris typicae species: *Conus millepunctatus* Lamck., *virgo* Linn.; *generalis* Linn.

= *Conus* Montf.

Conusidae FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 328.

Etym. Vocabulum male fictum. Rectius Conidae, vel Cōnea.

Familia Solenostomorum primae sectionis. Genera: Conus, Terebellum, Seraphs.

Convoluta REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 257.

Convoluta Reeve. contin.

Etym. Nom. adject.

Sexta familia Pectinibranchiatorum Zoophagorum.

Genera: Erato, Cypraea, Ovula, Terebellum,

Conus.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 308.

= Involuta Lamck.

Convolutae G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a
p. 120. 308.

Etym. Nom. adject.

Familia Trachelipodum secundae sectionis. Genera:

Cypraea, Ovulum, Cypraeovulum, Erato, Terebellum, Oliva, Ancillaria, Conus.

= Involuta Lamck.

Convolutidae BROD. 1839. Penny Cycl. XIV. * teste Agass.
Nom.

= Involuta Lamck.

Cookia LESSON 1832. Illustr. de zool. pl. 15.

Etym. Dicit. Cook. ⁶⁷⁾

Genus Cricostomorum. Typus: Turbo Cookii Gmel.

= Calcar Montf.

Cophino-Salpinx KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 44.

Etym. κέφινος, corbis; σάλπιγξ, tuba.

Tertium genus Buccinorum.

= Nassa spec., Pisania sp., Pleurotoma sp.,
Planaxis sp., Fusus sp., Murex sp.

Coracias AUCTT. teste Klein 1740 in Scheuchz. Nomencl.
lith. p. 22.

Etym. κορακίας, corvinus. ⁶⁸⁾

= Belemnites Agr.

Coralliophaga BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 343.
et 1825. Malac. p. 560.

Etym. κοράλλιον, corallium; φάγω, edo.

67) Cookia König et Retz genus Aurantiacearum.

68) Coracias Linn. genus avium.

Coralliophaga Blainv. contin.

Novum genus Conchaceorum irregularium, ex typo
Chamae coralliophagae Gmel.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 320.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 118. — in Lithophagis.

Pariter BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 965.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. p. 121.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 502.) —
in Mytilaceis.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 376. — genus Saxicavi-
darum.

Synon. Chama (spec.) Gmel. Dillw.

Cardita (sp.) Brug.

Mytilus (sp.) Renieri.

Cypricardia (sp.) Lamck.

Venerupis (sp.) Basterot.

Corbicula MÜHLFELDT 1811. Entwurf p. 56. Conf. Blainv.
Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 397.

Etym. Nom. appell.

A Cycladibus Brug. separatum, Cyrenae species
complectens dentibus lateralibus denticulatis in-
structas.

BLAINVILLE 1825. Malac. 552. — sectio Cycladis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 313. — subgenus Cyrenae.

Pariter NYST 1838. Bull. Acad. Brux. * > Leonh.
et Bronn Jahrb. 1839. p. 123.

Corbis CUVIER 1817. Règne an. II. p. 408. * teste Blainv.
in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 396.

1830. ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 524.)

Etym. Nom. appell.

Genus Cardiaceorum, antea a Mühlfeldt nomine Fim-
briae distinctum.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natg. sch. p. 706.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 536. (ed. 2a VI. p.
217.) — in Nymphaceis.

Pariter FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 309.

Corbis Cuvier. contin.

- MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 112.
RÖM. 1836. Verst. d. Ool. p. 119.
REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 80.
G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 121.
HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 74.
CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 26.
BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 335. et 1825.
Malac. p. 551. — subgenus Lucinae.
LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Tellinidis sabulicolis.
J. SOW. . . . Miner. Conch. tab. 580.
G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 2. *
DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 5. — in familia Lucinartum.
Pariter VALENCIENNES 1845. Compt. rend. d. séance.
d. l'Acad. d. sc. tom. 20. num. 23. * > Fro-
riep Neue Not. 1845. num. 777. p. 97.
NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 118.
BRONN 1831. Ital. Tertiärg. p. 93. — subgenus Tellinae.
ANTON 1839. Verz. p. 6. — in Lucinaceis.
SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 372. — genus Venerinarum.
GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 438. — genus
Lucinidarum. (praec. D'Orbigny.)
Synon. Concha pectiniformis aequilatera (sp.) Gualt.)
Chamelea (spec.) Klein.
Chama (sp.) D'Argenv.
Venus (sp.) Linn.
Lucina (sp.) Brug. Blainv. Lamck. olim.
Gafrarium (sp.) Bolten.
Fimbria Mühlfeldt.
Idothea Schumacher.
Tellina (sp.) Bronn.

Corbula BRUG. 1792. Enc. méth. planche 230.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Novum genus Bivalvium a Myis disjunctum.

Corbula Brug. contin.

Adoptat LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an.
p. 137. et in Ann. du Mus. VIII. p. 465. *

1809. Phil. zool. — in Chamaceis.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt.
III. p. 551.) — in Cardiaceis.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 703.

BLAINV. 1818. Diet. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 397.

DEFRANCE 1818. ibid. p. 398.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 494. (ed. 2a VI. p.
135.) — in Corbuleis.

Pariter LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 966.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIV. — in Litho-
phagis.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 118.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Medic. Repos. * — in Pachy-
podis.

J. Sow. . . . Min. Conch. tab. 209.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 561. — in Conchaceis irre-
gularibus.

NILSSON 1827. Petrif. Suec. p. 17.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 425. — unicum ge-
nus Corbuladarum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 323. — in Pylorideis. Injungi-
tur Sphenia.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 18. *

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 7. — in Myariis.

Pariter RÖMER 1836. Verst. d. Ool. p. 124.

NYST 1846. Coq. tert. Belg. p. 61. (segregata
Corbulomya.)

QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. III.
p. 511.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll Sic. I. p. 16. et 1844. ib. II. p.
12. — in Corbulaceis.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.
2a p. 122.

Corbula Brug. contin.

HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 67.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 45.

SWAINSON 1840. Mal. p. 367. — subgenus *Myae*.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 74. et Conch. syst. I. p. 54. — in *Myariis*.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 9.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 221. — genus *Myinorum*.

GEINITZ 1846. Gr. d. Verst. p. 413. — genus *Corbulidarum*.

Synon. *Mya* (spec.) Chemn. Spengl. Montag. Maton et Rack. Dillwyn. Lamck.

Tellina (spec.) Olivi. Delle Chiaje. Brocchi.

Rupicola Fleur. de Bellevue.

Erodona Daudin.

Aloidis Mühlf.

Tellinites (spec.) Schloth.

Anatina (spec.) Lamck. Scacchi.

Lentidium De Cristof. et Jan.

Neaera Gray.

Cuspidaria Nardo.

Naera et *Nacera* G. B. Sow. jun. errore.

? *Schizodus* King q. cf.

Corbula BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 128.)

Genus incongruum, continens species *Sanguinolariae*, *Tellinae*, *Cypricardiae*, *Carditae*, *Saxicavae*.

Corbulacea PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 16. et 1844. ib. II. p. 12.

Etym. *Corbula*.

Familia *Acephalorum*. Genera: *Corbula*, *Pandora*, *Thracia*, *Osteodesma*, *Galeomma*.

Corbulacea G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 122. 310.

Genera: *Corbula*, *Pandora*, *Potamomya*.

Similiter HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 45. Genera: *Corbula*, *Pandora*, *Myochama*.

Corbulaceae Huxds 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 67.

Familia Conchiferarum.

= Corbulea Lamck.

Corbuladae FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409.

Etym. Corbula.

Familia Siphonidorum tertiae sectionis. Unicum genus Corbula.

Corbulaea LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 212.)

Etym. Corbula.

Sexta familia Uniconcharum.

= Corbulea Lamck.

Corbulea (les Corbulées) LAMCK. 1818. Hist. V. p. 493.

(ed. 2a VI. p. 134.)

Secunda familia Dimyriorum tenuipedium. Genera: Corbula, Pandora.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 12. — familiam Myariis inserit.

Synon. Corbulaea Latr.

Corbulidae Brod. D'Orb. Gein.

Corbulidae BRODERIP 1839. Penny Cycl. XIV. * teste Agass. Nom.

D'ORBIGNY 1845. Pal. franç. * > Geinitz 1846.

Grundr. d. Verst. p. 113. — familia Orthoconcharum sinupalliatarum.

= Corbulea Lamck.

Corbulomya NYST 1846. Coq. tert. Belg. p. 59.

Etym. Corbula; Mya.

Novum genus Myariorum. Typus: Corbula complanata Sow.

Synon. Corbula (sp.) Auctt.

Coreculum (seu Fragum) HEBENSTREIT 1728. Diss. de ord. conch.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Genus Bivalvium.

Pariter BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a p. 131.)

= Hemicardia Klein.

Coretus ADANSON 1757. Seneg. p. 7.

Etym. Vocabulum barbarum. (κόρη, pupa. Agass.)

Coretus Adanson. contin.

Genus Cochlearum univalvium.

= Planorbis Guett.

Corimya AGASSIZ vid. Corymya.

Coriocella BLAINVILLE 1824. Diet. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 259.
et 1825. Malac. p. 466.

Etym. Corium; cella.

Novum genus Schismobranhiorum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 236. — in familia Sigaretorum.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 12.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 87. — in Sigareteis.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 224.) —
in Pectinibranchiatis capuloideis.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 164. et 1844. ibid. II.
p. 142. — in Macrostomis.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 355. — subgenus Chel-
inoti.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 123.

Synon. Helix (spec.) Linn.

Bulla (spec.) Montagu.

Sigaretus Cuvier olim.

Cryptothyra Menke.

Vitrina (spec.) De Cristof. et Jan.

Chelinotus (pars) Swains.

Cornea MÜHLFELDT 1811. Entwurf p. 56. Conv. Blainv. in
Diet. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 460.

Etym. Nom. adject.

A Cycladibus separatum genus. Typus: Cyclas
cornea Linn.

Corneocyclas FÉRUSSE pat. teste Blainv. 1818 in Diet. sc.
nat. tom. 12. p. 278.

Etym. Corneus; Cyclas.

Subgenus Cycladis Brug.

= Cyclas Lamck.

Corneola HELD 1837 in Oken Isis p. 912.

Etym. Nom. adject.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: H. cornea Drap.

- Corniculina** MÜNSTER 1829 in Leonh. Zeitschr. f. Min. p. 531. * et 1830. ibid. p. 80. *
1839. Beitr. z. Petref. I. (ed. 2a p. 118).
1842 in Leonh. et Bronn N. Jahrb. p. 98.
Etym. Corniculum.
Genus fossilium adhuc dubium. ⁶⁹⁾
- Corniculum** DAX. MAJOR. 1675. Doctr. de Test. tab. V.
Etym. Nom. appell.
= Planorbis Guett.
- Cornu** DA COSTA 1778. Brit. Conch. *
Etym. Nom. appell.
= Planorbis Guett.
- Cornu** BORN 1778. Ind. Mus. p. 371. et 1780. Mus. Caes. Vind. p. 361.
Genus perperam institutum pro monstrosa Helice adspersa Müll.
- Cornu** SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 255.
Genus Testaceorum univalvium discoideorum ex typo Argonautae cornu Fichtel. Eidem generi auctor injungendam putat Carinariam.
= Lippistes Montf.
- Cornu** Ammonis RUMPH 1705. D'Amb. Rar. p. 67. * (ed. Germ. p. 18.)
= Spirula Lamck.
- Cornu** Ammonis AUCT. LANG 1722. Nov. meth. pars I. class. 2. sect. 3. * SCHEUCHZER etc.
= Ammonites Breyn.
- Cornu** Ammonis turbinatum MONTFORT 1799. Journ. de phys. tom. 49. p. 141.
Novum genus Ammonitae affine.
= Turrilites Lamck.
- Cornu** copiae CHEMN. 1795. Conch. Cab. XI. p. 292.
= Cornu Born.

69) De loco systematico huic generi assignando auctor haesitat. Nonne Tubispiratis affine?

Cornucopiae THOMPSON 1802. Bibl. Brit. num. 150. p.
247. * > Journ. de phys. tom. 54. *
= Hippurites Lamck. ⁷⁰⁾

Cornu Hammonis KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 4.
Quantum genus Cochlidum planarum, divisum in:
legitimum. (= Spirula Lamck. et Lituities
Breyn. (?)
spurium. (= Planorbis Guett.)

Cornu Hammonis spurium SCHRÖT. 1784. Vollst. Einl.
in Verst. IV. p. 357.
Genus Cochliturum.
= Umbilicites Auctt.

Cornucoides BROWN 1837. Illustr. Brit. Conch. * teste Agass.
Nom.
Etym. Cornu. (Vocab. pravum.)
(Genus Pteropodum? Ag.)

Coronae FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVI. (Les Cour-
ronnes.)
Etym. Nom. appell.
Tertia familia Apomastomorum. Unicum genus:
Cymbium.
Synon. Coronatae Menke olim.
Coronata Menke.

Coronata MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 86.
Etym. Nom. adj.
Tertia familia Apomatostomorum.
= Coronae Féruss.

Coronatae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 51.
Tertia familia Apomastomorum.
= Coronae Féruss.

Coronaxis SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 147. 311. Conf. G.
B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 123.
Etym. Corona; axis.

70) Cornucopiae Linn. genus Graminum.

Coronaxis Swains. contin.

Genus Coninarum, a Conis perperam disjunctum.

Subgenera: Coronaxis, Puncticulis, Tuliparia, Cylindrella, Conilithes.

Coronaxis subg. SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 311.

Typus: Conus Bandanus Hvass.

= Rhombus Montf.

Corpozoa FICINUS et CARUS 1826. Uebers. d. ges. Thierr. *

> Oken Isis 1828. p. 855.

Etym. Vocab. hybr.: corpus; ζῶον, animal.

Sectio secunda animalium. Classes: Gasterozoa (Mollusca) et Thoracozoa (Articulata).

Corvinus lapis AUCT. *

= Belemnites Agric.

Corymya AGASSIZ 1843 in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ. p. 439. et p. 651.

et male Corimya ibid. p. 577. et 1845 in Etud. crit. * > Leonh. Jahrb. 1846. p. 122. 124.

Etym. κόρυς, galea; Mya. (κόρη, pupa. Agass.)

Novum genus Myaceorum. Typus: Mya depressa Sowerb.

Synon. Mya (spec.) Sow.

Cardium (sp.) Sow.

Lutraria (sp.) Sow.

Tellina (sp.) Röm. Goldf. Thurm. Koch et Dunker.

Amphidesma (spec.) Pusch.

= Periploma Schum. teste D'Orbigny.

Costellaria SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 320.

Etym. Costa.

Subgenus Tiaræ. Typus: Mitra rigida Swains.

Cotylelithus VALLOT 1842. Compt. rend. séance. de l'Acad.

XIV. * > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1842. p. 597.

Etym. κοτύλη, patera, acetabulum; λίθος, lapis.

Brachium Sepiæ ejusdam petrefactum.

Cranchia LEACH 1817. Zool. Misc. III. p. 140. (> Oken

Isis 1819. p. 255. *) > Journ. de phys. tom. 86. p. 394.

Cranchia Leach. contin.

Etym. Dicat. Cranch.

Novum genus Sepiolideorum.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 758. — subgenus Lologinis.

Pariter BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 366.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 15.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Enterosteorum.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. d. Ceph. * — genus Decapodum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 88.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 236.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 226. — genus Sepioleorum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 2. — genus Decaceporum.

OWEN 1836. Proc. zool. Soc. p. 19. * > Oken Isis 1838. p. 176.

Id. 1 38. Trans. zool. Soc. vol. II. part 2. * — genus Teuthidarum.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Ann. sc. nat. 2me sér. XVI. * et Moll. cub. I. p. 7. 31. — genus Sepidarum.

Crania RETZ 1781. in Schrift. d. Ges. nat. Fr. zu Berlin. II. p. 66. et 1788. Diss. p. 11.

Etym. Cranium.

Novum genus ab Anomiis separatum.

SCHRÖT. 1781. Lith. Lex. IV. p. 265. — genus Conchitarum.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. pag. XIII. — in Multivalvibus.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * — in Bivalvibus irregularibus.
1801. Syst. an. p. 138. — in Acephalacis inaequivalvibus bivalvibus.

Pariter ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 243.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in Ostraceis. Conf. Blainv. et Defr. Diet. sc. nat. tom. 11. p. 312.

Crania Retz. contin.

LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. l. p. 237. (ed. 2a VII. p. 297.)
— in Rudistis.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVIII. — in familia Craniarum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 262.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 15.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 690. — subgenus Terebratulæ.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Med. Repos. * — in Spirobrachiophoris.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 515. 629. — in Palliobranchiatis symmetricis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Brachiopodis sessilibus fixivalvibus.

Similiter REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 185.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 90.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 56. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 96.
— in Craniaceis.

J. Sow. . . . Min. Conch. tab. 408.

HOENINGHAUS (? 1829) Beitrag z. Monogr. d. Gattung Crania. 4o. c. tab. *

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 12. *

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 602.) — subgenus Orbiculæ.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 100. — genus Brachiopodum.

Pariter BRONX 1838. Leth. p. 665.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 125.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 121.

GOLDFUSS 18.. Petr. Germ. II. p. 293. *

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 492.

Conf. GRAY 1825. Ann. of Phil. vol. XXVI. * >
Oken Isis 1834. p. 494. — Synonymia Anomiae,
Crania, Orbiculæ et Discinae.

Crania Retz. contin.

Synon. Nummulus Brattenburgensis Waller etc.

Helmintholithus craniolaris Linn.

Ostracites (sp.) Auctt.

Anomites (sp.) Auctt.

Anomia (sp.) Gmel. Poli.

Patella (sp.) Mont.

Craniolithes Schloth.

Craniacea MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 96.

Etym. Crania.

Tertia familia Brachiopodum. Genera: Thecidea, Crania, Orbicula.

ANTON 1839. Verz. p. XII. — genera: Crania, Thecidea, Calceola.

Synon. Craniae Féruss. Rang. Desh.

Craniaceae Menke olim.

Craniadae Gray.

Craniaceae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 56.

= Craniacea Menke.

Craniadae GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. praeced.

= Craniacea Mke.

Crania FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVIII. (Les Cranies.)

Tertia familia Brachiopodum. Genera: Orbicula, Crania, Thecidea.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 262. — ejicitur Thecidea.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl. — Genera:

Calceola, Crania.

= Craniacea Menke.

Craniolithes SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 246.

Etym. Crania.

Divisio Anomitarum.

= Crania Retz.

Crassatella LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 119.

Etym. Crassus.

Novum genus Acephalacorum a Maetris separatum.

Crassatella Lamck. contin.

- CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus Mactrac.
Pariter SWAINSON 1840. Mal. p. 369.
LAMCK. 1804. Ann. du Mus. VI. p. 408. * — injun-
gitur Paphia.
LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. * et 1818. Hist. nat. V. p.
480. (ed. 2a VI. p. 108.) — genus Mactraceorum.
Pariter BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 11. p. 356.
J. SOW. 1822. Min. Conch. tab. 345.
LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.
G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 3. *
DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 19.
BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 971.
REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 62. et 1842. Proc.
zool. Soc. p. 42. (Monogr.)
G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a
p. 125.
HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 34.
CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 15.
NYST 1846. Coq. tert. Belg. p. 83.
CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830 ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt.
III. p. 503.) — genus Mytilaceorum.
Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 709.
FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII. — in familia
Crassatellarum.
BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 555. — in Conchaceis regu-
laribus.
Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 314.
FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408. 418. — in Cardi-
tadis.
MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 65. et 1830 ib. ed. 2a p. 108.
— in Crassatellaceis.
GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 429. — genus
Astartidarum.
Synon. Tellina (spec.) Soland.
Venus (sp.) Schröt. Gmel. Dillw.
Mactra (sp.) Gmel. Brug.

Crassatella Lamck. contin.

Synon. contin.

Paphia Lamck. olim. Roissy.

Ptychomya Agassiz.

Crassatellacea MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 108. Conf.
Crassatellae.

Etym. Crassatella.

Quarta familia ordinis Mytilaceorum. Genera: Crassina, Crassatella, Myoconcha.

Crassatellaceae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 65.

Quarta familiae Mytilaceorum. Genera: Crassina, Crassatella.

= Crassatellae Féruss.

Crassatellae FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII. Conf.
Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 23.

Quarta familia Mytilaceorum. Genera: Crassina, Crassatella.

Synon. Crassatellaceae Menke olim.

Crassatellidae GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)
Etym. praeced.

? = Crassatellacea Mke.

Crassidorsa BROWN 1843. Foss. Conch. * teste Agass. Nom.
Etym. Crassus; dorsum.

(Genus Trochoideorum. Agass.)

Crassina LAMCK. 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 554. (ed. 2a VI.
p. 255.)

Etym. Crassus.

Genus Nymphaceorum.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII. — in familia
Crassatellarum.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 710. — in Mytilaceis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 557. — subgenus Veneris.

Pariter CUV. 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III.
p. 535.)

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 372.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Tellinidis sabulicolis.

Crassina Lamck. contin.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. ibid. ed. 2a p. 108. —
in Crassatellaceis.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 87. — in Nymphaceis
Tellinariis.

= Astarte Sow.

Crassinidae GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Crassina.

Familia

Crassipedia LAMCK. vid. Dimyaria.

Crassispira SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 152. 313.

Etym. Crassus; spira.

Genus Columbellarum. Typus: Pleurotoma Bottae
Valenc.

Cratere v. MÜHLE. ined.? HARTM. 1844. Erd- und Süßw.-
Gast. I. p. 122.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: Hel. umbilicata Mont.

Crenatula LEWYD 1698. Lithoph. Brit. hum. 907. * teste
Scheuchz. 1740 in Nomencl. lith. p. 39. 71)

Etym. Crena.

? = Melina Retz. an vero = Gervillia Defr.?

Crenatula LAMCK. 1802. Ann. du Mus. III. p. 25. *

Novum genus Acephalacorum. Typus: Ostrea semi-
aurita Schröt.

Adoptat ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 308.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in Byssiferis.

1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 136. (ed. 2a VII. p. 70.)
— in Malleaceis.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 283.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 24.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a
p. 126.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 256.

71) „Conchites inter Solenem et Pinnam ambigens, a commis-
sura, pluribus crenis majusculis insignita, ita dictus.“

Crenatula Lamck. contin.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * — in Ostraceis.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 714.

BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 11. p. 379. — in Mytilaceis.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLI. — in Aviculeis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 528. — in Margaritaceis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Oxygonis.

J. SOW. . . . Miner. Conch. tab. 443.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Shells. fasc. 8. *

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 381. 391. — in Pernadis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 101. — in Aviculaceis.

Pariter REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 144.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 76.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 465.) — subgenus Pernae.

Pariter SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 385.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 107. — genus Conchiferorum monomyariorum.

Synon. Ostrea (sp.) Schröt. Gmel. Dillwyn.

Pinna (sp.) Forskal.

Isogonum (sp.) Bolten.

Creneia Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 83.

Etym. Nom. propr. ⁷²⁾

Genus Helicidarum.

? = Acicula Risso.

Crenella BROWN 1827. Illustr. Conch. Gr. Brit. * teste Agass. Nomencl.

Etym. Crena.

A Pectunculus separatum genus. Typus: Pectunculus auritus Broc.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 72. — Nuculae jungit.

72) Crenaea Aublet genus Saxifragarum.

Crenella Brown. contin.

Adoptat BECK 1846. Mus. reg. Hafn.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 205. — genus
Pectininorum.

Synon. Arca (spec.) Broc.

Limopsis Sassi.

Pectunculus (sp.) Defr.

Trigonocoelia (sp.) Nyst et Gal.

Trigonocoelius Bronn.

Pectunculina D'Orb.

Trigonocaelia Nyst.

Crenellidae GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Crenella.

Familia

Crepidites SCHRÖT. vid. Crepidolithus.

Crepidolithus (vel Crepites) HÜPSCH 1768. Neue Entdeck.
p. 40. 56. * test. Schröt. Lith. Lex. I. p. 366.

Etym. κρηπίς, crepida; λίθος, lapis.

Synon. Crepidites Schröt.

= Calceola Lamck.

Crepidopatella vid. Crepipatella.

Crepidopoda GOLDF. 1820. Lehrb. d. Zool.

Etym. κρηπίς, crepida; πούς, pes.

FICINUS et CARUS 1826. Uebers. d. ges. Thierr. * >

Oken Isis 1828. p. 855.

= Loricata Schum.

Crepidula LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 70.

Etym. Crepida.

A Patellis segregatum genus Cephalaeorum conchy-
liferorum non spiraliū.

Adoptat ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 234.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus Patellae.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1822. Hist. nat. VI. 2.
p. 22. (ed. 2a VII. p. 639.) — genus Calyptraceorum.

Pariter BLAINVILLE 1825. Malac. p. 504.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 24.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a. p. 126.

Crepidula Lamck. contin.

CUVIER 1817. Règne an. * — in Scutibranchiatis.

CUVIER 1817. Mém. pour serv. à l'hist. et l'anat. d.
Moll. *

BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 11. p. 397. — in
Schismobranchiis megastomis.

DEFRANCE *ibid.*

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — in familia
Capulorum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 243.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 722. — in Aspidobranchiis.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. * — in Trachelobranchiis.

DESIL. 1824. Ann. sc. nat. III. p. 335. *

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Pileiformibus.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 52. et 1830 *ib.* ed. 2a p. 88. —
in Capuleis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 361. 363. — genus *Crepidulidarum*.

Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1842. Pal. franç. *

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 385.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 218.) —
in Pectinibranchiatis capuloideis.

LESSON 1830. Voy. de la Coq. Zool. * > Oken Isis
1833. p. 137. — subgenus *Calyptraeae*.

Pariter BRODERIP 1833. Trans. Zool. Soc. I. p.
205. * > Oken Isis 1836. p. 414.

LESSON 1831. Illustr. de Zool. pl. 42. — genus *Calyptræarum*.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Shells fasc. 23. *

QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. III.
p. 412.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1005.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 238. 355. — genus *Halio-
tidarum*.

Crepidula Lamck. contin.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 27. — genus Caputlaceorum.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 105.

Synon. Patella sect. 6ta List.

Patella structura peculiari donata Gualt.

Cochlearia (sp.) Klein.

Lepas (sp.) Adanson. D'Arg.

Patella (sp.) Linn. etc.

Lepas concamerata Martini.

Crypta Humphrey.

Calyptra Humphrey.

Crepidulus Montf.

Proxenula Perry.

Sandalium Schum.

Crepidatella Lesson.

Calyptraea (spec.) Broderip.

Crepidulidae FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 361.

Etym. Crepidula.

Familia Scutibranchiatorum secundae sectionis. Genera:

1) marina: Calyptraea, Infundibulum, Crepidula, Pileolus.

2) fluviatile: Navicella.

Crepidulidae D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 93. tabl.

(et ? 1843. Pal. franç.) * test. et imit. GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 383.

Familia Scutibranchiatorum (Moll. cub.) ? Cyclobranchiatorum, anvero Pectinibranchiatorum?

Genera: Capulus, Calyptraea, Crepidula, Brocchia.

Crepidulus MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 86.

= Crepidula Lamck.

Crepidatella LESSON 1830. Voy. de la Coq. Zool. II. p. 389. *

(> Oken Isis 1833. p. 137.) et 1831. Illustr. de Zool. pl. 42.

Etym. Crepida; patella. Rectius Crepidopatella.

Crepipatella Lesson. contin.

Subgenus Crepidulae.

Pariter BRODERIP 1833. Trans. Zool. Soc. I. p. 205. * > Oken Isis 1836. p. 414.

Crepites Hüpsch vid. Crepidolithus.

Crescis Rang 1828. Ann. sc. nat. XIII. p. 302. * > Oken Isis 1830. p. 207.

1829. Man. p. 115. tab. 2. fig. 3.

Etym. Nom. propr.

Subgenus Cleodoraе.

Pariter CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 30.)

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 85.

GUÉRIN 1843. Iconogr. Moll. p. 11.

ESCHSCHOLTZ 1829. Zool. Atl. Heft III. * > Menke Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1844. p. 72. — genus Cephalopodium pinnatorum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. p. 9. — genus Hyaleaceorum.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Shells fasc. 39. * — genus Pteropodium.

Pariter BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 983.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 127.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 278.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 31. — in Hyalaeidis.

Synon. Crisia Menke.

? = Vaginella Daudin.

Cricostoma KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 12.

Etym. κρίς, annulus; στόμα, os.

Genus Cochlidium fornicatarum.

= Cyclostoma (sp.), Littorina (sp.), Delphinula, Trochus (sp.)

Cricostoma (male Cricostomata) BLAINV. 1814. Bull. Soc. phil. * Conf. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 11. p. 411.

Familia Univalvium. Genera: Cyclostoma, Paludina, Cyclophorus, Lanistes, Valvata, Scalaria, Aciona,

Cricostoma Blainv. contin.

Turbo, Calcar, Delphinula, Monodonta, Clanculus, Vermetus.

BLAINV. 1824. Diet. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 224. — 2da familia Asiphonobranchiorum. Genera: Turbo, Delphinula, Turritella, Proto, Scalaria, Vermetus, Valvata, Cyclostoma, Paludina.

Pariter BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 427. — additis Pleurotomaria, Siliquaria, Magilo.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 29. — familiam rejicit.

Cricostomata BLAINV. vid. praec.

Crioceras MORRIS. GEINITZ vid. Crioceratites.

Crioceratites LEVEILLÉ 1836. Mém. de la Soc. géol. de France II. p. 314 * > Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1837. p. 355.

Etym. κριός, aries; κέρας, cornu.

Novum genus Ammoneorum.

Adoptat BRONX 1838. Leth. p. 726.

DUVAL 1838 in Bull. Soc. géol. IX. p. 326. * > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1839. p. 502. et in Ann. sc. phys. nat. d'agr. et d'indust. de Lyon II. * > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1842. p. 119.

J. de C. Sow. 1839 in Trans. Geol. Soc. of Lond. V. 2. p. 409. * > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1844. p. 126.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a fig. 482.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 264.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Pal. franç. Terr. cré. I. p. 457. *

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 178. (Crioceras.)

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 302. — Crioceras — subgenus Hamitae.

Synon. Hamites (spec.) J. Sow. Philipps.

Rhombus lapideus Mus. Calc.

Tropaeum J. de Carle Sow. olim.

Crioceras Morris. Geinitz. Desh.

Criopoderma et

Criopus POLI 1792. Test. utr. Sic. * Conf. Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 11. p. 422.

et Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 29.

Etym. κριός, aries; πούς, pes; δέγμα, cutis, testa.

= Terebratula Llwyd.

Criopus GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. *

Genus Spirobrachiophororum.

FLEMING 1822. Phil. zool. II. p. 499. * et 1828. Brit.

Anim. p. 367. 377. — genus Brachiopodum pedunculatum.

= Orbicula Cuv.

Criorchites vid. Criorcites.

Criorcites LLWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. num. 767. * teste Scheuchz. 1740. Nomencl. lith. p. 39. ⁷³⁾

Etym. κριός, aries; ὄρχις, testiculus. Rectius Criorchites.

? = Panopaea Mén.

Criseis (RANG) FORB. 1844. Moll. Aeg. Sea p. 132. (ex errore typogr.)

= Creseis Rang.

Crisia MENKE 1844. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 72.

Etym. Nom. propr. ⁷⁴⁾

= Creseis Rang.

Cristaria SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 107. pl. 20. fig. 2.

Etym. Crista. ⁷⁵⁾

Novum genus Bivalvium.

BLAINV. 1826. Malac. p. 630. — subgenus Anodontae.

= Dipsas Leach.

73) „Musculis accedens Conchites maximus, ab arietini testiculi similitudine sic dictus.“ Scheuchz. l. c.

74) Crisia Lamouroux genus Coralliorum.

75) Cristaria Persoon genus Malvacearum.

Crucibulum SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 182.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Genus Calyptratorum. Typus: Calyptraea Chinensis
Linn.

Crypsibranchia MENKE 1844. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 149.

Etym. κρύπτω, caelo; βράγχια, branchiae.

= Tectibranchiata Cuv.

Crypta HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains.

Etym. Nom. appell.

= Crepidula (pars) Lamck.

Cryptella WEBB et BERTHELOT 1833. Ann. d. sc. nat. tom.

28. Mars. * et 1835. Guérin Magas. pl. 63. Conf.

Troschel in Wiegman. Arch. 1836. II. p. 210. et

Desh. in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 712.

Etym. Crypta.

Novum genus Limaceorum. Typus: Testacellus ambiguus Fér.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 128.

— genus Limacineorum.

Reeve 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 60. — genus Parmacellae restituit.

Synon. Testacellus (spec.) Férussac.

Parmacella (spec.) G. B. Sow.

Cryptellus D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 237. tabl.

Etym. Cryptella.

Genus Limacidarum.

= Cryptella Webb et Berth.

Cryptina DESH. 1835. Mém. Soc. géol. de Fr. II. p. 47. *

> Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1838. p. 116.

Etym. κρύπτω, caelo.

Novum genus Concharum fossile.

Cryptobranchia GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. * teste

Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 32.

Etym. κρύπτω, caelo; βράγχια, branchiae.

Secunda subclassis Gasteropodophororum. Ordines:

Ctenobranchia, Trachelobranchia, Monopleuro-

Cryptobranchia Gray. contin.

branchia, Notobranchia, Schismobranchia, Dieranobranchia, Cyclobranchia, Polyplacophora, Dipleurobranchia.

Cryptobranchia FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 281. 296.

Prior sectio Pectinibranchiatorum. Subsectiones:

a) testa externa.

- | | |
|----------------|----------|
| 1) Holostoma | } q. cf. |
| 2) Solenostoma | |

b) testa interna. Unicum genus: Sigaretus.

Cryptobranchia DESHAYES 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl.

Quintus subordo Cephalacorum monoicorum. Familiae: Pteropoda, Atlantae.

= Pteropoda Cuv.

Cryptocephala LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 169. * Ed.

Germ. p. 164.

Etym. κρυπτός, occultus; κεφαλή, caput.

Altera familia Pteropodum megapterygiorum. Unicum genus: Hyalea.

= Dactyliobranchia Gray.

Cryptocochlides LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 192.)

Etym. κρυπτός, occultus; κοχλῆς, cochleola.

Altera sectio Pectinibranchiatorum. Unica familia: Macrostoma.

= Adeloderma Féruss.

Cryptoconchus (BLAINV.) GUILDING 1829. Zool. Journ. V. N. 17. p. 28. ⁷⁶⁾

Etym. κρυπτός, occultus; κόγχος, concha.

A Chitone segregatum genus. Typus: Chiton porosus Burr.

⁷⁶⁾ Guilding ipse, Swainson et Sowerby jun. auctorem generis Blainvillium laudant errore. Instituit enim Blainv. synonymum quidem subgenus Chitonelli, quod Chitoniscus melius vocaretur.

Cryptoeconchus Guilding. contin.

Adoptat SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 246. 358. — in
Cyclobranchiis.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a. p. 128.
= Chitonellus Blainv.

Cryptodibranchia BLAINV. olim 1844. Prém. classif. *

et 1848. Diet. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 88.

Etym. *κρυπτός*, occultus; *δύς*, bis; *βράγχια*, branchiae.

Molluscorum ordo, divisus in subordines:

nuda. Familiae: Polypacea, Sepiacea.

testacea. Familiae: Orthoceracea, Spirulacea,
Lituacea, Ammonacea, Nautilacea, Nummulacea,
Sphaerulacea.

Cryptodibranchia (male Cryptodibranchiata) BLAINV.

1824. Diet. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 172. et 1825.

Malac. p. 364.

Etym. Vid. praec. Emendavit nomen Menke 1830.

Primus ordo Cephalophororum. Familiae: Octocera,
Decacera.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Ann. d. sc. nat. VII. p. 96. > Oken

Isis 1832. p. 186. — primus ordo Cephalopodum.

Familiae: Octopoda, Decapoda.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 84.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 1. — primus ordo Cephalopo-
dum. Familiae: Octopodae, Decapodae.

1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 1. — familiae: Octocera,
Decacera.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 13. Familiae:

Sepiidae, Octopodidae, Argonautidae.

GRAVENHORST 1845. D. Thierr. etc. p. 34. — tertius

subordo Cephalopodum. Familiae: Argonautica,
Octopoda, Loliginea.

Synon. Acetabulifera D'Orb. et Fér.

Dibranchia Owen.

Cryptodibranchiata BLAINV. D'ORB. MENKE olim. vid.

Cryptodibranchia.

Cryptodon TURTON 1822. Brit. Bivalv. p. 121. * teste Fleming.

Cryptodon Turton. contin.

Etym. κρύπτω, caelo; ὀδούς, dens.

Genus novum (? Mastraceorum) ex typo Tellinae flexuosae Mont.

Fleming 1828. Brit. An. p. 442. — Lucinae injungit.

J. P. C. MÖLLER 1842. Ind. Moll. Groenl. p. 20. — genus adoptat.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 215. — genus Telliniorum.

Cryptodon CONRAD 1837 in Journ. Acad. Philad. * teste TROSCHEL in Wieg. Arch. 1838. II. p. 290.

Subgenus Lutrariae. Typus: Lutraria Nutallii Conr.

Cryptomphalus AGASS. 1837. Nouv. Mém. Soc. Helv. I. ? (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. κρυπτός, occultus; ὀμφαλός, umbilicus.

Subgenus . . .

Cryptophthalmus EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. * > Oken Isis 1832. p. 1290.

Etym. κρυπτός, occultus; ὀφθαλμός, oculus.

Novum genus Acerorum.

Cryptoplax BLAINV. . . . in Encycl. Edinb. Suppl. * et 1818. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 124.

Etym. κρυπτός, occultus; πλάξ, lamina.

Genus Multivalvium serialium.

Adoptat GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. * — in Polyplacophoris.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 601. (Oscabrelle) — subgenus Chitonis.

Synon. Chiton (spec.) G. B. Sow.

Chitonellus Lamck.

Cryptospira HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 46.

Subgenus Marginellae.

Cryptostoma BLAINV. Encycl. Edinb. Suppl. * et 1818. Bull. Soc. philom. num. 120. * et 1818.

Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 126. et 1825. Malac. p. 467.

Etym. κρυπτός, occultus; στόμα, os.

Novum genus Schismobranchiorum megastomorum.

Cryptostoma Blainv. contin.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. — in familia Sigaretorum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 237. (Cryptostomus.)

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 32.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. * — in Trachelo-branchiis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Macrostomis.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 225.) — in Pectinibranchiatis capuloideis.

QUOY et GAIMARD 1832. Voy. Astrol. Moll. II. p. 221.

— plerosque Lamarckii Sigaretos huc referunt.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. tab. 50.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 128.

Conf. GRAY 1824. Zool. Journ. I. N. 3. p. 427.

= Sigaretus Lamck.

Cryptostomus RANG vid. Cryptostoma.

Cryptothyra MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 87.

Etym. κρυπτός, occultus; θύρα, janua.

Genus Sigareteorum.

= Coriocella Blainv.

Ctenites AUCTT. KENTMANN 1565. Nomencl. rer. fossil. p.

33. * teste Scheuchz. Nomencl. lith. p. 62. et

Schröt. Lith. Lex. V. p. 150.

ALDROVANDI 1648. Mus. metall. *

MERCATI 1717. Metall. Vatic. p. 297.

Etym. κτεῖς, pecten.

Genus Conchitarum, Bivalvia fossilia longitudinaliter striata et costata complectens, ut Pectines, Cardia, Tridacnas, Terebratulas.

Ctenobranchia (male Ctenobranchiata) SCHWEIGG.

1820. Natgesch. p. 723.

Etym. κτεῖς, pecten; βράγχια, branchia. Emendavit Menke 1830.

Tertius subordo Gasteropodum, sic divisus:

A. testa depressa, spiris brevissimis, ostiolo amplo.

Genus: Sigaretus.

Ctenobranchia Schweigg. contin.

B. testa cochleata, prope columellam excisa aut sulco aut canali, tubum excipiente e vesica branchiali exsertum. Genera: Strombus, Murex, Cerithium, Buccinum, Voluta, Terebellum, Ovula, Cypraea, Conus.

C. vesica branchiali fissura simplici aperta; testa spirali; ore in plurimis operculato. Genera: Nerita, Janthina, Phasianella, Melania, Ampullaria, Trochus, Paludina, Valvata, Sclalaria, Turritella, Vermicularia, Delphinula, Turbo.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 22. — septimus ordo Gastropodum. Subordines: Pomastomae, Hemipomastomae, Apomastomae, Adelodermæ.

Id. 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 40. — Subordines: Pomatostoma, Hemipomatostoma, Apomatostoma, Adeloderma.

= Pectinibranchiata Cuv.

Ctenobranchia GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. * teste Deshayes.

Primus ordo Cryptobranchiorum. Sectiones:

- 1) operculo cartilagineo vesiculoso. — Genus: Janthina.
- 2) operculo spirali, cum columella articulo. — Genera: Neritina, Navicellus.
- 3) operculo spirali libero. — Genera: Nerita (et Melania), Turbo, Trochus, Valvata, Cerithium.
- 4) operculo annulari nucleo subcentrali regulari. — Genus: Paludina.
- 5) operculo annulari nucleo apicali irregulari. — Genera: Murex, Voluta, Strombus, Conus.
- 6) operculo nullo, testa subinterna. — Genera: Cypraea, Volva.

Ctenobranchiata SCHWEIGG. MENKE olim vid. Ctenobranchia Schw.

Ctenoconcha GRAY teste G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 128. Conf. Chenocconcha.

Ctenoconcha Gray. contin.

Etym. πτεῖς, pecten; κόγχη, concha.

Novum genus Nuculae affine.

? = Malletia Desmoul.

Ctenoides KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 134.

Etym. πτενοειδής, pectiniformis.

Quartum genus Diconcharum auritarum.

= Lima Brug.

Cuculites SCHRÖT. vid. Cucullites.

Cuculla SEBA 1761. Thes. III. p. 177.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Genus Concharum.

= Isocardia Lamck.

Cucullaea LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 116. — et Ann. du Mus. VI. p. 338.

Etym. Cucullus.

Ab Area segregatum genus. Typus: Area conca-
merata Martini.

Adoptat ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 400.

SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 170.

J. SOW. . . . Min. Conch. tab. 67.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1.
p. 33. (ed. 2a VI. p. 453.) — in Arcaceis.

Pariter BLAINV. et DEFR. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom.
12. p. 142.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLI.

G. B. SOW. 1822. Gen. Shells fasc. 4.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 287.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 33.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 102.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 940.

RÖMER 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 103.

AGASSIZ 1839. Mém. sur les Moul. d. Moll. p. 34.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 105.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a
p. 128.

Cucullaea Lamck. contin.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 151. (Cucullea.)

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 48.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. Ill. p. 477.) — subgenus Arcae.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 713.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 535.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 382. 399. — genus Arcadarum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 84. — genus Conchiferorum dimyariorum.

Synon. Arca (sp.) Auctt.

Scaphula Benson.

Cucullea HANLEY vid. Cucullaea.

Cucullites AUCTT. teste D'ARGENV. 1757. Zoom. Elench. alphab. p. XXVI. et Schröt. 1784. Vollst. Einl. Verst. IV. p. 403. (male Cuculites.)

Etym. Cucullus.

= Conus Linn. sp. foss.

Cucullus D'ARGENV. vid. Voluta D'Argenv.

BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 27.)

Etym. Nom. appell.

= Conus Linn.

Cucumis KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 78.

Etym. Nom. appell. 77)

Genus Volutarum longarum.

= Marginella, et Mitra spec.

Culana GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Vocab. barb.

(Genus Trochoideorum. Agass.)

Cultellus SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 130.

Etym. Nom. appell.

A Solenibus separatum genus. Typus: Solen maximus Chemn.

77) Cucumis Tournefort genus Cucurbitacearum.

Cultellus CONRAD 1837. Journ. Acad. Philad. * > Troschel
in Wieg. Arch.

Subgenus Solecurti, ex typo Solenis Caribaei Lamck.

Adoptat GOULD 1841. Rep. Invert. Massach. p. 30.

Synon. Solecurtus Agassiz.

Cultellus (cui?) teste G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man.
ed. 2a p. 129.

A Lutraria disjunctum genus, ex typo Lutrariae solenoidis Lamck.

Cuma HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains.

Etym.? *κῦμα*, cyma.

= Fasciolaria Lamck. et Fusus spec.

Cuma SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 87. 307.

Genus Pyrulinarum, ad Fusos referendum.

? = Atractodon Charlesworth.

Cumia BIVONA FIL. 1838. Caratt. di un nuovo gen. di conchiglie. * teste Phil. Sic. II. p. 183.

Etym. ?

Novum genus ex typo Ranellae lanceolatae Menk.

Cumingia G. B. Sow. 1833. Proc. zool. Soc. p. 34. *

(teste Th. Müller.) et Gen. Shells fasc. 40. *

Etym. Dicat. Cuming.

Novum genus Mactraceorum.

Adoptat G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed.

2a 1842. p. 129. Sed ibid. p. 195. in Myariis.)

Desh. 1835. in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a VI. p. 95. —

vix adoptandum habet.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 68. — in Mactraceis.

Pariter HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 42.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 18.

MÜLLER 1835. Synops. Test. p. 224. — in Nym-
phaceis.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 370. — genus Cyclinarum.

Cuneus DA COSTA 1778. Brit. Conch. * test. Maton et
Rackett.

HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swainson.

Cuneus Da Costa contin.

Etym. Nom. appell.

= **Donax** Linn.

Cuneus MÜHLFELDT 1811. Entwurf p. 50. Conf. Blainv.

Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 219.

Novum genus Bivalvium ex typo Veneris Meroës
Linn.

BLAINV. olim 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216.

Tabl. — genus Conchaceorum.

= **Meroë** Schum.

Cuneus tonitrai AUCT. *

= **Belemnites** Agric.

Cunicula SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 267. 378. Conf. G. B.

Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 129.

Etym. Cuniculus.

Subgenus Unionis. Typus: Unio purpurascens Lamck.

Cuphus GUETTARD 1774. Mém. II. * teste Desh. Traité élém.

Cf. etiam Kuphus.

Etym. κύφος, curvamen. Rectius Kuphus.

= **Furcella** Lamck.

Curvirostra LILLYD 1689. Lithoph. Brit. num. 700. * teste

Scheuchz. Nomencl. lithol. p. 40.

Etym. Curvus; rostrum.

? = **Lyriodon** Bronn.

Curvula RAFINESQUE 1819. Journ. de Phys. tom. 88. p. 247.

Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 129.

Etym. Curvus.

Genus Bivalvium fossilium, a Pinna valvis inaequalibus differens.

Menke 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 102. — ad Pinna refert.

Curvulites RAVIN. 1831. Enumér. et notices. > Fér. Bull. zool. 1835. p. 93.

Etym. praececd.

Novum genus Concharum fossilium.

Cuspidaria NARDO 1840. Revue zool. p. 30.

Etym. Cuspis.

Genus novum Acephalorum inter Myam et Anatinam collocandum. Typus: Tellina cuspidata Olivi.

= Neaera GRAY.

Cuvieria RANG 1827. Ann. sc. nat. * > Oken Isis 1829. p. 319.
1829. Man. p. 116.

Etym. Dicat. Cuvier. ⁷⁸⁾

Novum genus familiae Hyalearum.

Adoptat DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 35. — in Pteropodis.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 39. *

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 985.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 279.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 130.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 325.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 9. — in Hyaleaceis.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 31.) — subgenus Cleodora.

Pariter DESH. 1836 in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 430.

GUÉRIN 1843. Iconogr. Moll. p. 11.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 31. — in Hyalaeideis.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 70. 89. — genus Hyalidarum.

G. B. Sow. jun. in Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 278. — synonymam dicit Tripteram Qu. et G.

Cuvieridae GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Cuvieria.

Familia Pteropodum.

Cyamium PHILIPPI 1845 in Archiv f. Natgsh. I. p. 50.

Etym. *κύματον*, fabula.

Novum genus Erycinae affine et Kelliae.

(? = Ervilia Turton.)

78) Cuvieria De Candolle genus Rubiacearum.

Cuvieria Peron et Les. genus Acalepharum.

Cyanocyclus FÉRUSAC PAT. teste Blainv. 1818. Dict. sc.
nat. tom. 12. p. 280.

Etym. Cyanus; Cyclas.

Sectio Cycladis.

= Cyrena Lamck.

Cyanogaster RUDOLPHI * teste Blainv. 1825. Malac. p. 471.

Etym. κύανος, cyanus; γαστήρ, venter.

= Pleurobranchaea Meckel.

Cyclacantha vid. Cyclocantha.

Cycladaceae HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 66.

Etym. Cyclas.

= Cycladea Menke.

Cycladae FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 409.

Etym. Cyclas.

Familia Siphonidorum tertiae sectionis. Genera:

Cyclas, Cyrena, Galateola.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 277. — familia
Conchiferorum dimyariorum.

THOMPSON 1840. Moll. of Irel. p. 38.

= Cycladea Menke.

Cycladea MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 110.

Etym. Cyclas.

Tertia familia ordinis Cardiaceorum. Genera: Pisi-
dium, Cyclas, Cyrena, Galathea.

ANTON 1839. Verz. p. 13. — unicum genus: Cyclas.

Synon. Conchae fluviatiles Lamck.

Cyclas Cuv. Schweigg. Blainv.

Cyclades Féruss.

Cycladia Rafin.

Cycladina Latr.

Cycladeae Menke olim.

? Cyrenidae Gray.

Cycladae Flem. Gray.

Cyclasidae D'Orbigny. Geinitz.

Cycladaceae Hinds.

Cycladea DESHAYES 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl. —
10ma Dimyriorum primi ordinis regularium fami-
lia. Genera: Iridina, Cyclas, Cyrena, Galathea.

Cycladeae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 66.

= Cycladea Menke. •

Cyclades FLUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII.

Tertia familia ordinis Cardiaceorum. Genera: Cy-
clas, Cyrena, Galathea.

= Cycladea Menke.

Cycladia RAFIN. 1820. Coq. biv. de l'Ohio. * teste Desh.
Enc. méth. III. p. 37.

Etym. Cyclas.

Familia Pediferorum. Genera: Cyclas, Cyrena.

= Cycladea Menke.

Cycladina LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 209.)

Etym. Cyclas.

Tertia familia Uniconcharum. Genera: Cyclas, Cy-
prina, Cyrena, Galathea.

MAGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 208.

= Cycladea Menke.

Cycladina CANTRAINE 1836. Bull. Acad. Brux. * > Wieg-
Arch. 1837. II. p. 272.

Etym. Cyclas.

= Kellia Turton teste Phil. Moll. Sic. II. p. 11.

Cyclas KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 129.

Etym. κυκλός, circularis.

Quarta classis Diconcharum aequalium conniventium.

Unicum genus: Cyclas.

= Lucina Brug.

Cyclas BRUG. 1792. Enc. méth. pl. 301. 302.

Novum genus Bivalvium, a Veneribus et Tellinīs
separatum.

Adoptat LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an.
p. 123.

DRAPARN. 1805. Hist. p. 26. 30. 128.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 169.

J. Sow. . . . Min. Conch. tab. 162.

Cyclas Brug. contin.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in familia Concharum.

Id. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * — in Conchis fluviatilibus.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus Veneris.

BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. vol. 12. p. 277. — genus Conchaceorum. Subgenera: Corneocyclas et Cyanocyclas.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. * — genus Phyllopodum.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 13. — unicum genus Cycladeorum. Subgenera: Cyrena, Cyclas, Pisidium.

Cyclas CUVIER 1817. Règne an. *

Genus Cardiaceorum. Subgenera: Cyclas, Cyrena, Galathea.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1829. Natgsch. p. 706.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 551. — genus Conchaceorum primae sectionis. Subgenera eadem.

= Cycladea Menke.

Cyclas CUVIER 1830. R. an. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 520.)

Genus Cardiaceorum. Subgenera: Cyclas, Pisidium, Cyrena, Cyprina, Galathea.

= Cycladina Latr.

Cyclas LAMCK. 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 557. (ed. 2a VI. p. 265.)

Genus Concharum fluviatilium strictioribus circumdatum finibus, emissis ex Bruguiereano genere Cyrenis.

CUVIER olim 1817. R. a. * — subgenus Cycladis.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 706.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 551.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII. — in familia Cycladum.

NILSSON 1822. Moll. Succ. p. 95. — subgenera: Cyclas, Pisidium.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Cycladinorum.

Cyclas Lamck. contin.

RAFINESQUE 1820. Monogr. Coq. Ohio. * — genus Cycladiorum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 452. — genus Cycladarum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 312. — genus Conchaceorum.

Pariter REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 86.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 89.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 29.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 369. — genus Cyclinarum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 35. — genus Cycladeorum.

RUD. WAGNER in Wieg. Archiv 1834. I. pars 2. p. 218.

OKEN 1835. Allg. Natgesch. V. 1. p. 303. (err. typ. Cyglas.)

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 38. *

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 85.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 437. — genus Cyclasidarum.

Synon. Pectunculus fluviatilis (sp.) List.

Musculus (sp.) Gualt.

Chama (sp.) Geoffroy. D'Argenv.

Tellina (sp.) Linn. Müll. etc.

Sphaerium Scop.

Nux Humphr.

Cornea Mühlf.

Pisum Mühlf.

Corneocyclas Féruss.

Cyclas subg. Cuv. olim. Schweigg. Blainv.

Pisidium et Cyclas Pfeiff.

Cyglas (err. typ.) Oken.

Cyclas C. PFEIFFER 1822. Naturgesch. I. p. 123. cf. II. p. 3. Arctius circumscriptum genus, segregatis Pisidiis.

NILSSON 1822. Moll. Suec. p. 95. — subgenus Cycladis.

Cyclas C. Pfeiffer. contin.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 66. et 1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 110.

— genus Cycladeorum.

CUV. 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 520.) —
subgenus Cycladis primum.

Pariter ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 13.

GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 279. — genus
Cycladarum.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 130.

— genus Conchaceorum fluviatilium.

Cyclasidae (D'Orb.?) GEINITZ 1846. Gr. d. Verst. p. 436.

Etym. Cyclas. Vocab. pessimum.

Quarta familia Orthoconcharum integropalliatorum.

Genera: Cyrena, Cyclas.

= Cycladea Menke.

Cyclemis RAFINESQUE 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 424.

Etym. κύκλος, circulus; ? ἡμισυ, semis.

Novum genus Lymnideorum, adhuc obscurum.

Adoptat MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 36. — in Lim-
naeaceis.

Cyclinae SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 369.

Etym. Cyclas.

Subfamilia Tellinidarum. Genera: Cyclas, Cyrena,
Megadesma, Gnathodon, Cumingia, Erycina.

Cyclobranchia BLAINV. olim. (Diet. sc. nat.) vid. Cyclo-
branchiata Blainv.

Cyclobranchia CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. ib. ed. 2a.
(ed. Voigt. III. p. 424.)

Etym. κύκλος, circulus; βράγχια, branchiae.

Septimus ordo Gasteropodum. Genera: Patella,
Chiton.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXVII. — octavus ordo
Gasteropodum. Subordines: Schismobranchia,
Polyplaxiphora.

Pariter Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 260.

Cyclobranchia Cuvier. contin.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 202. * Ed. Germ. p. 195. — alter ordo Peltocochlidum. Familiae: Scutiformia et Lamellata.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 281. — subfamilia Nudi-branchiatorum. Genera: Patella, Chiton.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 251. — decimus ordo Gasteropodum. Familiae: Patellae, Chitones.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 90. — nonus ordo Gasteropodum. Subordines: Retifera, Polyplaxiphora.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl. — secundus subordo Cephalacorum hermaphroditorum. Familiae: Polyplaxiphora, Patellae.

Synon. Cyclobranchiata Schweigg. Menke olim.

= Retifera Blainv. et Loricata Schum.

Cyclobranchia GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. * teste Deshayes.

Septimus ordo Cryptobranchiorum. Unicum genus: Patella.

= Retifera Blainv.

Cyclobranchia SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 245. 357.

Quarta tribus Gasteropodum. Genera: Chiton, Canthapleura, Phakellopleura, Chitonellus, Cryptonchus.

GRAVENHORST 1845. D. Thierr. n. d. Verw. p. 33. — sexta familia Gasteropodum.

= Loricata Schum.

Cyclobranchiata BLAINV. 1814. Prém. classif. * et 1816.

Bull. sc. philom. * teste Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 38.

et 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 284. (Cyclobranchia.)

Etym. Cyclos; branchiae.

Quartus ordo Cephalophororum. Genera: Doris, Onchidoris, Peronia.

Cyclobranchiata Blainv. contin.

BLAINV. 1824. Diet. d. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 279. et
1825. Malac. p. 488. — tertius ordo Paracephalo-
phorum monoicorum symmetricorum. Genera
eadem.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 10. — primus subordo
Gymnobranchiorum. Unica familia: Doridea.

Synon. Anthobranchia Goldf. Féruss.

Pygobranchia Gray.

Urobranchia Latr.

Anthobranchiata Menke olim.

Dorides Rang.

Doridae Johnston.

Cyclobranchiata SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 719.

Prima sectio Gasteropodum. Genera: Chitonellus,
Chiton, Patella.

REEVE 1841. Proc. zool. Soc. p. 75. et 1842. Conch.
syst. II. p. 7. Genera eadem.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 91.

MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 53. — nonus ordo Gaste-
ropodum. Subordines: Chismobranchiata, Poly-
plaxiphorae.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 93. — 7us ordo
Gasteropodum.

= Cyclobranchia Cuvier.

Cyclocantha SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 215. 348.

Etym. κύκλος, circulus; ἄκανθα, spina. Rectius
Cyclacantha.

Genus Senectinarum.

= Calcar Montf.

Cycloceras M'Coy 1844. Carb. foss. Irel. * teste Agass.
Nom.

Etym. κύκλος, circulus.

Genus Nautilcorum. (Agass.)

Cyclochilus teste Agass. Nomencl.

Etym. κύκλος, circulus; χεῖλος, labium.

Genus Limnaeanorum.

Cyclodoma SWAINSON 1841. Malac. p. 193.

Etym. κύκλος, circulus; δόμος, domus.

Subgenus Lucernellae, postea (p. 329.) huic iterum
injunctum.

Cyclodontina BECK 1837. Ind. p. 88.

Etym. κύκλος, circulus; δδούς, dens.

Subgenus Pupae. Typus: Pupa Draparnaldii Fér.
vel Pupa Listeri Gray.

Synon. Buccinum terrestre (sp.) List.

Bulinus (spec.) Olivier.

Cochlodonta (spec.) Féruss.

Cochlodina (sp.) Féruss.

Vertigo (sp.) Féruss.

Helix (sp.) Wood.

Clausilia (spec.) Spix.

Cyclonassa SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 69. 300.

Etym. Cyclos; Nassa.

Genus Nassinarum.

= Cyclope Risso.

Cyclope RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 169.

Etym. Cyclops.

A Buccinis disjunctum genus, praecedente Montf.

Typus: Buccinum neriteum Linn.

Adoptat BRONN 1831. Ital. Tertiärgeb. p. 26.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. An. tab. 24.

Synon. Cochlea depressa (sp.) Gualt.

Buccinum (sp.) Linn. Chemn. Gmel. etc.

Trochus (spec.) Gmel.

Nassa (spec.) Duvernoy. Bory St. Vinc. G. B.

Sow. Reeve. Desh.

Cyclops Montf.

Nana sect. 2da Schum.

Nanina Risso.

Cyclonassa Swains.

Cyclophora SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 185. 336.

Etym. vid. sequens.

Cyclophora Swainson. contin.

Subgenus Cyclostomae.

Synon. Cyclophorus Montf.

Cyclophorus MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 290. Conf.

Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 290. Conf. etiam

Desh. in Enc. méth. II. p. 236.

Etym. κύκλος, circulus; φέρω, fero. ⁷⁹⁾

A Cyclostomis separatum genus ex typo Cyclostomae volvuli Müll.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 435. — sectio Cyclostomae.

= Cyclophora Swains.

Cyclops MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 370. Conf.

Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 290.

Etym. Nom. propr. ⁸⁰⁾

A Buccinis segregatum genus. Typus: Buccinum neriteum Linn.

Adoptant SCHMIDT Mus. Goth. ined. et MÖLLER 1832 in Oken Isis p. 131. — in Buccineis.

= Cyclope Risso.

Cyclosterna BLAINV. err. vid. Cyclostrema.

Cyclostoma LAMCK. olim 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 87.

Etym. κύκλος, circulus; στόμα, os.

A Turbinibus disjunctum genus. Inerant etiam Delphinulae et Paludinae.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus Turbinis.

= Delphinula, Paludina, Cyclostoma.

Cyclostoma LAMCK. olim 1803. Ann. du Mus. IV. p. 109. 212. * (? an praeced. Draparn. 1801.)

Genus angustius circumscriptum, emissis Delphinulis.

Pariter DRAPARN. 1805. Hist. p. 25. 28. 32.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 295.

= Cyclostoma, Paludina, Valvata, Hydrobia.

79) Cyclophorus Desvaux genus Filicum.

80) Cyclops Fabric. genus Crustaceorum.

Cyclostoma LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool.

Genus Orbaceorum, a priori emissis Paludinis discrepans.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * — genus Heliceorum bicornium. Segregatur etiam Valvata.

Pariter 1822. Hist. nat. VI. 2. p. 142. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 350.)

BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 297. et DE-FRANCE ibid.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXII. — unicum genus Turbicinorum.

Pariter LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 180.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 738. — unicum genus Coelopnoorum primae sectionis.

STUDER 1820. Verz. p. 21. — distinguitur Pomatias.

HARTM. 1821 in Sturm Fauna. VI. Heft 5. p. 35. et 1840. Systemat. Uebersicht. — genus Teleogeophilorum.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. * — in Phaneropneumonis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 434. — in Cricostomis.

C. PFEIFF. 1828. Naturg. III. p. 5. — in familia Cochlearum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 257. — in Cochleadis operculatis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 22. — genus Cyclostomiatarum unicum.

1830. ib. ed. 2a p. 39. — in Cyclostomaceis.

Pariter L. PFEIFF. 1841. Symb. hist. Helic. I. p. 4. et 1846 in Chemn. Conch. ed. 2a I. 19. p. 7.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 95.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 169.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 38. — in Helicineis.

GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 274. — genus Cyclostomidarum.

Cyclostoma Lamck. contin.

Pariter THOMPSON 1840. Moll. of Irel. p. 37.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. 254. et
Pal. franç. *

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 321.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 185. 336. — genus Acha-
tinarum. Subgenera: Cyclophora, Cyclostoma,
Cyclotus, Megalomastoma.

Subgeneris Cyclostomae typus: Cyclostoma labeo
Müll.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 130.
— genus Colimaceorum tertiae sectionis.

ROSSMÄSSL. Icon. I. p. 88. V. VI. p. 48.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 35. *

PHILIPPI 1844. Abbild. u. Beschreib. Band. I. Heft 5.
Synon. Buccinum terrestre (spec.) List.

Turbo terrestris (spec.) List. Gualt.

Turbo lunaris, Cricostoma, (sp.) et Trochocochlea
(sp.) Klein.

Licina Browne.

Limax et Buccinum (sp.) D'Argenv.

Turbo (spec.) Linn. Born. Chemn. Gmel. etc.

Nerita (spec.) Geoffroy. Müll. Schröt. Chemn.

Helix (spec.) Müll. Gmel. Chemn. etc.

Trochus (sp.) Gmel.

Sylvicola, Cistula Humphrey.

Lituus Martyn, ? Humphrey.

Angaria, Cerion et Janthina (sp.) Bolten.

Cyclophorus et Cyclostomus Montf.

Annularia Schum.

? Pomatias Studer. Hartm.

Delphinula (sp.) Voigt.

Valvata (sp.) Lesson.

Megalomastoma et Cyclotus Guilding. Swainson.

Cyclophora Swainson.

? Steganotoma Troschel.

? Pterocyclos Benson.

Cyclostoma Bosc 1802. Hist. nat. d. Vers * teste Blainv.
Dict. sc. nat. tom 12. p. 297.

= *Scalaria* Lamck.

Cyclostoma SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 196. Conf. praec. et *Scalaria* Schum.

= *Scalaria* spec. Lamck. Typus: *Turbo clathrus* Linn.

Cyclostomacea MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 39.

Etym. *Cyclostoma*.

Altera familia *Coelopnoorum operculatorum*. Unicum genus: *Cyclostoma*.

= *Turbicina* Féruss.

Cyclostomacea ANTON 1839. Verz. p. XIII. 52.

Familia *Gasteropodum*. Genera: *Littorina*, *Helicina*, *Cyclostoma*.

Cyclostomacea L. PFEIFF. 1841. Symb. Hist. Helic. I. p. 4.

Altera familia *Coelopnoorum operculatorum*. Genera: *Cyclostoma*, *Steganostoma*, *Acme*, *Truncatella*.

Similiter REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 90. Genera: *Pupina*, *Truncatella*, *Cyclostoma*, *Helicina*.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 168.

L. PFEIFF. 1846 in Chemn. Conch. ed. 2a I. 19. p. 7.

— Genera: *Cyclostoma*, *Pterocyclos*, *Pupina*, *Acicula*, *Geomelania*? et *Truncatella*?

Cyclostomiatae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 22.

Etym. *Cyclostoma*.

Altera familia *Coelopneumonatorum operculatorum*. Unicum genus: *Cyclostoma*.

= *Turbicina* Féruss.

Cyclostomidae GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 102.

273. (praec. D'Orb. 1837. Moll. Canar. * teste Agass. Nom.)

Etym. praec.

Familia *Pneumonobranchiorum operculatorum*.

THOMPSON 1840. Moll. of Irel. p. 37.

Cyclostomidae Gray. contin.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. 236. et 1843.

Pal. franç. * — prima familia Pectinibranchiatorum dioicorum. Genera: Odontostoma, Helicina, Cyclostoma, Strophostoma.

= Pneumonopoma Latr.

Cyclostomoidea FITZING. 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 115.

= Turbicina Fér.

Cyclostomus MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 286.

Etym. Cyclostoma.

A Cyclostomis separatum genus, species labro simplici complectens. Conf. Cyclophorus.

Cyclostrema MARRYAT teste MONTAGU 1817. Trans. Linn. Soc. XI. p. 194. * secundum Fleming.

(1818. Trans. L. Soc. XII. * sec. Agass.) Conf. Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 297. Cyclosterma.

Etym. κύκλος, circulus; στρέμμα, quod torquetur. Novum genus Testaceorum.

FÉRUSSE 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIV. ad Delphinulam refert.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 297. 312. — genus Turbonidarum marinorum inter Scalarias et Delphinulas interpositum.

THORPE 1844. Brit. mar. Conch. p. 158. — genus Scalarianarum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 42. — ad Cyclostomas referendum putat.

Cyclothyridae PHILLIPS 1841. Palaeoz. foss. * teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. Cyclothyris.

Familia Brachiopodum.

Cyclothyris M'Coy 1844. Carb. foss. Irel. * teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. κύκλος, circulus; θυρίς, fenestra.

Genus Cyclothyridarum.

Cyclotus GUILDING teste Swainson 1840. Malac. p. 186. 336.

Etym. κυκλωτός, rotundatus.

Subgenus Cyclostomae. Typus: Cyclostoma cornu venatorium Chemn.

Cyglas OKEN err. typ. vid. Cyelas Lamck.

Cylinder RUMPH 1705. D'Amb. Rar. p. 119. ed. Germ. p. 98.

Etym. κύλινδρος, cylindrus.

Genus Turbinatorum.

= Oliva Brug.

Cylinder MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 390. Conf.

Cylindrus Bonann.

A Conis separatum genus. Typus: Conus textile Linn.

Synon. Textilia Swainson.

Cylindra SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 236.

Etym. praec.

A Mitris segregatum genus. Typus: Mitra crenulata Chemn.

Cylindrella L. PFEIFFER 1840. Wieg. Arch. I. p. 41. et

1841. Symb. hist. Hel. I. p. 6. 30. 47. et 1842.

Ibid. II. p. 16. 60. 136.

Etym. Cylindrus.

Genus Heliceorum.

Id. 1844 in Philippi Abbild. u. Besch. Bd. I. Heft 8.

et 1845. ibid. Bd. II. Heft 2.

Adoptant DUNKER 1844 in Phil. Abbild. B. I. p. 185.

ADAMS 1845. Proc. Bost. Soc. p. 14.

MENKE 1847 in Zeitschr. f. Malak. Jan. p. 1.

Synon. Buccinum terrestre (sp.) List.

Strombus (spec.) Klein.

Turbo (spec.) Chemn. Wood.

Helix (spec.) Chemn.

Cochlodina sect. tracheloides (p. p.) Féruss.

Clausilia (sp.) Lamck. Desh. Grateloup. Catlow.

Cyclostoma (spec.) Lamck.

Pupa (sp.) Sow. Desh. Gray. D'Orbigny.

Brachypus Guilding olim.

Cylindrella L. Pfeiffer. contin.

Synon. contin.

Apoma Beck.

Brachypodella Beck.

Urocoptis Beck.

Siphonostoma Guilding. Swainson.

Cylindrella SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 135. 326.

Genus Ovularum.

= Bulla spec.

Cylindrella SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 311.

Subgenus Coronaxis. Typus: Conus asper Lamck.

Cylindrites AUCTT. D'ARGENV. 1757. Conch. p. 349.

SCHRÖT. 1779. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 383. et 1784.

Vollst. Einl. Verst. IV. p. 398.

WALLER 1778. Syst. min. II. p. 491.

Etym. Cylindrus. ⁸¹⁾

= Oliva spec. foss. et Ancillaria.

Cylindrites J. Sow. 1820. Min. Conch. tab. 455.

= Solidula spec.

Cylindrodes HÜBNER 1810. Epist. * teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. κυλινδρώδης, cylindraceus.

(Genus Coelopnoorum. Agass.)

Cylindrus BONANNI 1681. Riecreaz. *

= Conus L.

Cylindrus BREYN 1732. Diss. phys. de Polyth. p. 6. Conf.

Cylinder Rumph.

Genus Cochlidii. <

Similiter D'ARGENV. 1757. vid. Rhombus.

MARTINI 1773. vid. Dactylus.

= Oliva Brug.

Cylindrus FITZINGER 1833. System. Verzeichn. p. 107.

Genus Helicoideorum. Typus: Pupa obtusa Drap.

Pariter HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

= Mastus Beck.

81) Cylindrites Llwyd ad Entrochitas referendus teste Scheuchz.

Cyllene GRAY 1833 in Griffith's Ed. of Cuv. Anim. Kingd. tab. 41. *

Etym. Nom. propr.

Novum genus Purpuriferorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 131.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 81. 305. — genus Eburninarum.

Synon. Buccinum (spec.) J. Sow.

Purpura (spec.) Fleming.

Cymatium BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 91.)

Etym. κυμάτιον, cymatium.

= Tritonium (spec.) Cuv.

Cymba BRODERIP et SOWERBY 1826. G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 28. * et BROD. 1830 in Sow. spec. conch. I. *

Etym. κύμβη, cymba. ⁸²⁾

Ab Yeto Adans. distinctum genus. Typus: Voluta Neptuni Gmel.

Adoptat G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 131. — in Columellariis.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 256. — in Columellatis.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 307.

Cymbiochlidēs LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. Ed. Germ. p. 163.

Etym. κύμβη, navicula; κοχλῆς, cochleola.

Altera familia Octopodum. Genera: Ocythoë, Argonauta, Bellerophon.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 1. — prima series Octocerorum. Genera: Argonauta, Bellerophon.

Cymbiola SWAINSON 1835. Elem. mod. Conch. * et 1840.

Malac. p. 102. 317. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 132.

Etym. Cymbium.

Genus Volutinarum. Typicae species: Voluta ancilla Sol. et Vol. vespertilio Linn.

82) Cymba Quoy et Gaim. (1827.) genus Acalepharum.

Cymbium GUALTIERI 1742. Ind. tab. 11. 12.

Etym. κυμβιον, cymbium.

Genus Testarum marinarum integrarum classis 2dae sectionis primae.

= Nauplius Breyn.

Cymbium KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 80.

Genus Volutarum longarum.

= Yetus Adanson et Microtoma Sw. et Melongena Schum.

Similiter MARTINI 1773. Verz. e. auserl. Samml. *
et 1777. Syst. Conch. Cab. III. p. 18.

SCHRÖTER 1784. Vollst. Einl. Verst. IV. p. 416.

Cymbium ADANSON 1757. Seneg. p. 2. (Gallice Gondole.)

Primum genus Univalvium.

= Sormetus Férussac et Bulla Linn.

Cymbium BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 106.)

= Yetus Adans., Cypraea spec. juv., Marginella spec.

Cymbium MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 554. Conf.

BLAINV. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 322. et DESH.

Enc. méth. III. p. 42.

SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 236.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVI. — unicum genus Coronarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 51. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 86.
— unicum genus Coronatorum.

Pariter SCHMIDT Mus. Goth. ined. et MÖLLER 1832
in Oken Isis p. 132.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 235. — in familia Volutarum.

WIEGM. 1832. Hdb. d. Zool. — in Volutaceis.

Pariter KÜST. 1840 in Martini et Chemn. ed. 2a
V. 2. p. 205.

Cymbium (Gondole) LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. Ed. Germ.
p. 171. Conf. Cymbium Adanson.

Genus Acerorum a Bullis segregatum. Typus: Bulla
ampulla Linn.

= Bullus Montf.

Cymbulia PÉRON et LESUEUR 1810. Ann. du Mus. XV.
p. 66. *

Etym. Cymbula.

Novum genus Pteropodum.

Adoptant in eodem ordine :

LANCK. 1812. Extr. d. Cours. * et 1819. Hist. nat.

VI. 1. p. 292. (ed. 2a VII. p. 437.)

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed.

Voigt. III. p. 28.)

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 750.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 42.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 39.

OKEN 1835. Allg. Naturg. V. I. p. 521.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 279.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 325.

OKEN 1815. Zool. * — in Sepiaceis.

BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 332. — in
Pterodibranchiis.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXV. — in familia
Hyalearum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 113.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. * — in Pterobran-
chiis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 481. — in Thecosomis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Procephalis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 4. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 8. —
— in Hyaleaceis.

QUOY et GAIMARD 1832. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II. p. 373.

VAN BENEDEN 1839 in NOUV. Mém. Acad. Brux. tom.

XII. > Seacchi 1841. Antol. di Sc. nat. I. p. 72. *

> Menke Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1844. p. 77.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. méditerr. p. 33. — in Cym-
bulidis.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 70. tabl. — genus
Hyalidarum.

Conf. Argivora Lesueur.

Cymbulladae GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. praeced.

Familia Pteropodum.

Cymbulidae CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 33.

Etym. praeced.

Secunda familia Pteropodum.

Cymodocea D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 70. tabl. et 1842.

Pal. franç. II. * teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. Κυμοδόκη, nom. propr.

Genus (Pteropodum) Pneumodermidarum.

Cymodoceadae GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Cymodocea.

Familia Pteropodum.

Cynodona SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 241.

Etym. κυνόδους, dens caninus. Rectius Cynodonta.

A Turbinellis disjunctum genus. Typus: Turbinella ceramica Linn.

Synon. Murex Humphrey.

Scolymus Swainson.

Cyphoma BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 15.)

Etym. κύφωμα, tuber.

Ab Ovulis segregatum genus. Typus: Ovula gibbosa Linn.

Synon. Ultimus Montf.

Carinea Swains.

Cyphoxis RAFINESQUE 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 247.

Etym. κύφος, tuber, umbo; ὀξύς, acutus.

= Arca (sp.) Lamck. teste Menke Syn.

Cypraea LINN. 1746. Syst. nat. ed. II. * Ed. X. p. 718. Ed.

XII. p. 1172. Ed. Gmel. p. 3397.

Etym. Κύπρις, Cypris, cognomen Veneris.

Genus Testaceorum univalvium.

Adoptat ADANSON 1753. Seneg. p. 95.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. XV.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 71. — in Cephalaeis spirivalvibus.

Cypraea Linn. contin.

Ann. du Mus. I. p. 387. (ed. Germ. p. 254.) —
et ibid. XVI. p. 104. *

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1822. Hist. nat. VII. p.
372. (ed. 2a X. p. 480.) — in Involutis.

Pariter FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVI.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 80.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 230.

DESH. 1832. Enc. méth. III. p. 810.

J. SOW. . . . Min. Conch. tab. 4.

SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 246.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt.
III. p. 262.) — in Pectinibranchiatis buccinoideis.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 733. — in Siphono-
branchiis.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. * — in Ctenobran-
chiis sextae sectionis.

GRAY 1824. Zool. Journ. I. 1. p. 75. sqq. A Mono-
graph of Cypraea.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 421. — in Angyostomis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in familia Ovatorum.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 17. * .

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 328. 330. — genus
Cypraeadarum.

Pariter D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. II. p. 88.

GRAY 1832. Descript. Catal. * — genus Cypraeida-
rum. Subgenera: Cypraea, Trivia, Luponia, (? et
Cypraeovula.)

G. B. SOW. in G. B. SOW. jun. Conch. III. part 1 — 8.
et p. 101 — 131. *

QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Moll. III.
pag. 23.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1114.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 61. 100. 324. — in pluria
genera dispescit; vid. Cypraea Swains.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. tab. 30 — 36.

Cypraea Linn. contin.

REEVE 1841. Proc. zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 261. — genus Convolutorum.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 308.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 132.
— genus Convolutarum.

D'ORB. 1843. Pal. franç. * — genus Cypreadarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 360.

Synon. Veneræa Bonanni.

Rhombus s. Strombus cylindræus edentulus (sp.)
List.

Concha Veneris (max. part.) Dan. Major. Lister.
Petiv. etc.

Porcellana (max. part.) Rumph. Lang. Gualt.
D'Argenv. Martini. Klein.

Veneroides (spec.) Petiv.

Erythraea Barrelier.

Porcellanites Auctt.

Ficus (sp.) Klein.

Peribolus (sp.) Adanson.

Cymbium (sp.) Bolten.

Cyprea Montfort.

Cypræacites Schloth.

Coccinella Leach.

Cypreovula Fleming.

Cypræovula Gray.

Trivia Gray.

Luponia Gray.

Cypræova Swains.

Trivea Swains.

Pustularia Swains.

Cyprædia Swains.

Cypræovulum G. B. Sow. jun.

Cyprovula quibusd.

Cypraea SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 324.

Genus Cypræinarum, strictius circumscriptum, emis-
sis generibus Pustularia, Cyprædia, Trivea et
Cypræova.

Cypraeacites SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 117.

= *Cypraea* Linn. sp. foss. ⁸³⁾

Cypraeadae FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 328. ⁸³⁾

Familia Solenostomorum primae sectionis. Genera:
Cypraea, *Cypreovula*.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. II. p. 85. — familia Pectinibranchiatorum dioicorum. Genera: *Ovula*, *Cypraea*, *Erato*, *Marginella*, *Ringicula*.

Synon. *Cypraeinae* Swains.

Cypraeina Macgill.

Cypraeacassis STUTCHBURY 1837 in Loudon's Mag. Nat. Hist. New Ser. I. p. 214. * > Troschel in Wiegman. Arch. 1838. II. p. 281.

Etym. *Cypraea*; *Cassis*. ⁸³⁾

A Casside disjunctum genus, defectu varicum, epidermis et operculi differens. Typus: *Cassis rufa* Linn.

G. B. Sow. 1837 in Lond. Mag. l. c. p. 366. 431. *
— ex observatis genus rejicit.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 65. 298. — genus *Cassinarum*.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 133.
— adoptandum censet.

Cypraedia SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 325. Confer. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 134. (*Cypraedia*)

Etym. *Cypraea*. ⁸³⁾

Genus *Cypraeinarum*. Typus: *Cypr. cancellata* Sw. nov. sp. (? = *Cypraea pulchella* Defr.)

Cypraeidae GRAY 1832. Descript. Catal. * ⁸³⁾ (*Cypraeidae* Gray 1824. Zool. Journ. I. p. 71.)

Familia Zoophagorum. Genera: *Ovula*, *Erato*, *Cypraea*, *Cypraeovula*.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 135. 324. — subfamiliae: *Cypraeinae*, *Ovulinae*.

= *Ovata* Latr.

83) Omnia haec nomina prave formata et rejicienda sunt.

Cypracina MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 64.

= Cypraeadae Fleming.

Cypracinae SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 135. 324. ⁸³⁾

Subfamilia Cypracidarum. Genera: Cypraea, Pustularia, Trivea, Cypraedia, Cypraeova.

= Cypraeadae Fleming.

Cypraella SWAINSON 1840. Mal. p. 325. ⁸³⁾

Genus Ovularum. Typus: Ovula verrucosa Linn.

= Calpurnus Montf.

Cypraeova SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 325.

Etym. Cypraea; Ovula. ⁸³⁾

Genus Cypraeinarum.

= Cypraeovula Gray.

Cypraeovula GRAY 1824. Zool. Journ. I. 1. p. 75. et 1832.

Descr. Cat. * teste DESH. in Lamck. ed. 2a X. p. 486.

Etym. praec. ⁸³⁾

Genus Cypracidarum. Typus: Cypraea Capensis Sowerb.

Desh. 1844. loc. cit. — Cypraeae inserit.

Synon. Cypreovula Flem.

Cypraeova Swains.

Cypraeovulum G. B. Sow. jun.

Cyprovula Auctt.

Cypraeovulum G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.

2a p. 134. ⁸³⁾

Genus Convolutorum.

= Cypraeovula Gray.

Cyprea MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 630.

= Cypraea Linn.

Cypraeadae D'ORB. 1843. Pal. franç. * ⁸³⁾

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: Ovula, Cypraea, Marginella.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 359.

Cypreovula FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 328. ⁸³⁾

Genus Cypraeadarum.

= Cypraeovula Gray.

Cypricardia LAMCK. 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 27. (Ed. 2a VI. p. 437.) Nec 1801. Syst. ut habet Agass. Nom.

Etym. Κίπρις, cognomen Veneris; καρδία, cor.

A Carditis segregatum genus Cardiaceorum.

Pariter LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 20. * et fasc. 41. Append. *

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 103.

DE KONINCK 1842. Terr. houill. p. 91.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. catal. I. p. 149.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 47.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 201.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII. — in familia Carditarum.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 710. — subgenus Carditae.

Pariter BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 326. et 1825. Man. p. 541. (Separata Corallio-
phaga.)

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408. — genus Cardiadarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 64. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 108. — in Carditaceis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 296. — in Submytilaceis.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 502.) — in Mytilaceis.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 85. — genus Conchiferorum dimyriorum.

= Libitina Schum.

Cypricardites VANUXEM. EMMONS 1842. Geol. of New-York. Part II. Ill. * > Silliman Am. Journ. vol. 47.

= Libitina Schum.

Cypricia GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Cypris.

(Genus Conchaceorum Ag.)

Cypridae D'ORB. 1837. Moll. Canar. * teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. Cypris.

?= Ovata Latr.



I N D I C I S
GENERUM MALACOOZORUM
PRIMORDIA.

NOMINA SUBGENERUM, GENERUM, FAMILIARUM, TRIBUUM,
ORDINUM, CLASSIUM; ADJECTIS AUCTORIBUS, TEMPORIBUS,
LOCIS SYSTEMATICIS ATQUE LITERARIIS, ETYMIS, SYNONYMIS.

PRAETERMITTUNTUR CIRRIPIEDIA, TUNICATA ET RHIZOPODA.

CONSCRIPSIT

A. N. HERRMANNSEN,

Dr. med. et chir. Flensburgi.

VOL. I. FASC.



CASSELLIS
SUMPTIBUS & TYPIS THEODORI FISCHERI.



Cyprina LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * et 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 556 bis. (ed. 2a VI. p. 287.)

Etyim. Κύπρις, cognomen Veneris.

Genus Concharum marinarum. Typus: Venus Islandica Linn.

Pariter G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Shells. fasc. 32. *

BRONN 1838. Leth. geogn. p. 957.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 39. et 1844. Ibid. II. p. 31.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIV. — in familia Venerum.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 704. — subgenus Veneris.

BLAINVILLE 1825. Malac. p. 552. — in Conchaceis primae sectionis.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 310.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Cycladinis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 443. — in Veneridis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 69. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 114. — in Veneraceis.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 45. — in Conchis.

Pariter NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 144.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 523.) — subgenus Cycladis.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 36. — in Conchis fluviatilibus.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 90. — in Conchaceis marinis.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 134.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. Cat. I. p. 95.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 31.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 86.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 210. — genus Venerinorum.

AGASSIZ 1845. Iconogr. Coq. tert. réput. ident. p. 52.

GEINITZ 1846. Gr. d. Verst. p. 436. — genus Carditidarum.

Cyprina Lamck. contin.

Synon. Venus (spec.) Linn. et Auctt.

Cytherea (sp.) Lamck.

Arctica Schum.

Cyprinidae (? D'Orbigny) GEINITZ. vid. Carditidae.

Cyprovula AUCTT. vid. Athenaeum 1843. 15. Apr. p. 564.

(Gray 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * teste Agass. Nom.)

= Cypraeovula Gray.

Cyrena LAMCK. 1818. Hist. V. p. 551 bis. (ed. 2a VI. p. 271.)

Nec 1806. Ann. du Mus. ut habet Agass. Nom.

Etym. Cyrene, nom. propr.

Genus Concharum fluviatilium, a Cycladibus segregatum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 5. *

RÖMER 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 114.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 958.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 36.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII. — in familia Cycladum.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgseh. p. 707. — subgenus Cycladis.

Pariter BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 336. et 1825. Malac. p. 552.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 522.)

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Cycladinorum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 454. — genus Cycladarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 67. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 111. — in Cycladeis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 46.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 142.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 313. — in Conchaceis.

Pariter G. B. Sow. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 135.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 87.

HANLEY 1844. Illustr. Cat. I. p. 92.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 30.

Cyrena Lamck. contin.

QUOY et GAIM. 1834. Voy. Astrol. Zool. III. p. 513.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 370. — genus Cyclinarum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 86.

HINDS 1844. Voy. Sulph. Zool. p. 66. — genus Cycladacearum.

DUNKER 1844. Ueb. d. nordd. sog. Wälderthon p. 21.

GEINITZ 1846. Gr. d. Verst. p. 436. — genus Cyclasidarum.

Synon. Venus (spec.) Schröt. Chemn. Gmel. Fauj.

Tellina (spec.) Müll. Gmel. Dillw.

Cyclas (spec.) Brug. Lamck. olim. Schum. Cuv.
J. Sow. Blainv.

Corbicula Mühlfeldt.

Cyanocyclas Férussac.

Mactra (spec.) Brongn.

Venulites (spec.) Schloth. ⁸⁴⁾

Cyrenella DESH. 1835 in Guérin Magas. de Zool. livr. 6.
pl. 70.

Etym. Cyrena.

Novum genus inter Veneres et Lucinas intermedium.

WIEGMANN 1836. Arch. f. Nat. — inter Venerem et
Cyrenam collocat.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 807. — inter Cyrenam et Cyprinam.

Synon. Cyrenoida Joannis.

Cyrenoides G. B. Sow. jun.

Cyrenidae GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Cyrena.

? = Cycladea Mke.

Cyrenoida JOANNIS 1835 in Guérin Magas. de Zool. pl. 64.

Etym. Cyrena.

Subgenus Cyrenae.

= Cyrenella Desh.

84) Male a Latreille, Menke. Nyst in synonymis Tridonta Schum. laudatur.

Cyrenoides G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a
p. 135.

Genus Concharum fluviatiliū.

= *Cyrenella* Desh.

Cyrthoceratites G. LEONH. 1844. Paläoz. Geb. passim vid.
Cyrtoceratites.

Cyrtia DALMAN 1828. Uppställn. och Beskr. af Terebrat. *
> Oken Isis 1830. p. 57.

Etym. κυρτός, gibbus.

Novum genus Brachiopodum.

Pariter BRONN 1837. Leth. 83.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a
p. 135.

MENKE 1830. Syn. p. 96. — in Terebratulaceis.

BUCH 1834. Ueber Terebr. p. 18. et 1837. Ueber
Delthyris p. 9. — Delthyri injungit.

Cyrtocera GOLDF. olim 1832 ap. De la Beche, Handb. d.
Geogn. von v. Dechen. p. 536. * teste Bronn.

Etym. κυρτός, curvus; κέρας, cornu.

Novum genus Nautilaceorum.

Pariter BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 101.

= *Cyrtoceras* Goldf.

Cyrtoceras GOLDFUSS. * teste De Koninck. (D'Orb. 1840.
Pal. franç. I. * teste Agass. Nom.)

RÖMER 1843. Verst. d. Harzgeb. p. 35.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 178.

DE KONINCK 1844. Terr. houill. p. 521.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 277. — subgenus
Lituitae.

= *Campylites* Desh.

Cyrtocerates QUENST. err. typ. 1840 in Leonh. et Bronn
Jahrb. p. 277. vid. *Cyrtoceratites*.

Cyrtoceratites GOLDF. 1830. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. * teste
Agass. Nom. Tum QUENSTEDT 1840 in Leonh. et
Br. Jahrb. f. Min. p. 277. (*Cyrtocerates*)

Prima sectio *Lituitae*.

Cyrtoceratites Goldf. contin.

Pariter QUENST. 1846. Petref. Deutschl. p. 47.

D'ARCHIAC et DE VERNEUIL 1842 in Trans. geol. Soc. Lond. *

C. F. RÖMER 1844. Rhein. Uebergangsgeb. p. 80. 94.

G. LEONH. 1844. Paläoz. Geb. (Cyrtoceratites passim.).

= Campylites Desh.

Cyrtodaria (Cyrtodaire) DAUDIN 1799. Journ. de phys. *
et Bulletin d. sc. p. la Soc. philom. num. 22. *
teste Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 52.

Etym. *κυρτός*, curvus; *δαρτω*, *δέγω*, decortico. Conf. Cyrtodera.

Novum genus Bivalvium.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * subgenus Myae.

= Glycymeris Lamck. et Saxicava Fleur. de Bell.

Cyrtodera (Cyrtodère) DAUDIN teste Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 415. et 1825. Malac. p. 571.

= Cyrtodaria Daudin.

Cyrtolites VANUXEM 1842 in New-York Geol. Rep. p. 65. *
> Sillim. Amer. Journ. 1844. vol. 47. p. 376.
> Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1845. p. 621.

Etym. *κυρτός*, curvus; *λίθος*, lapis. Rectius Cyrtolithus.

? = Capulus Montf. (Bronn l. c.)

Cyrtulus HINDS 1843. Ann. of Nat. Hist. XI. p. 256. *
> Arch. f. Natgesch. 1844. II. p. 359.

Etym. ?

Novum genus Pyrulidarum.

Id. 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 13. — genus Fusacearum.

= Melongena Schum.

Cythara SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 245.

Etym. *κυθάρα*, cithara. Rectius Cithara.

Novum genus inter Columbellam et Cypraeam interpositum. Typus: Chemn. Conch. Cab. IV. tab. 142. fig. 1330, a Lamckio ad Cancellariam citha-

Cythara Schumacher. contin.

rellam laudata, a Deshayes et Lud. Pfeiffer ad Strombum quendam juvenilem, a Reeve ad genus Mangeliæ relata.

Cytheraea DEFR. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 421. vid. Cytherea.

Cytherea LAMCK. 1805 in Ann. du Mus. VII. p. 419. *

Etym. Κυθήραια, cognomen Veneris.

Genus Acephalacorum, antea Meretrix.

Adoptat Roissy 1805. Moll. VI. p. 336.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in familia Concharum.

1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * et 1818. Hist. V. p. 559 bis (ed. 2a VI. p. 293.) — in Conchis marinis.

Pariter G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 33. *

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 40. et 1844. Ibid. vol. II. p. 31.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 954.

Schumacher 1817. Ess. — in pluria genera dispescit. Conf. Cytherea Schum.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIV. — in familia Venerum.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 704. — subgenus Veneris. (praec. Blainv. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 421.)

Pariter BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 556.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 316.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 52.

CUV. 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 542.)

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 37.

NYST 1846. Coq. Tert. Belg. p. 164. 167.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Veneridarum.

Pariter FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 444.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 69. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 115. — in Veneraceis.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 373. — genus Venerinarum.

Cytherea Lamck. contin.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 75. et Conch. syst.
I. p. 93. — in Conchaceis marinis.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.
2a p. 135.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 95.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 36.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 211. — genus
Venerinorum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 86. — genus Conchife-
rorum dimyariorum.

AGASSIZ 1845. Monogr. Coq. tert. réput. ident. p. 38.

GEINITZ 1846. Gr. d. Verst. p. 416. — Veneri in-
jungit.

Synon. Pectunculus laevis (sp.) List.

Pectunculus striatus (sp.) List.

Tellina (sp.) List.

Chama laevis (sp.) Rumph.

Hysteroconcha Lang.

Chama (sp.) Auctt. D'Argenv.

Chama aequilatera (sp.) Gualt.

Chama inaequilatera (sp.) Gualt.

Concha crassa (sp.) Gualt.

Concha pectiniformis aequilatera (sp.) Gualt.

Concha cordiformis inaequilatera (sp.) Gualt.

Concha subrotunda valvis aequalibus inaequila-
tera notabiliter umbonata et recta incurvata
(sp.) Gualt.

Vulvaria Auctt. teste Klein.

Quadrans et Actinobolus (sp.) Klein.

Venus (sp.) Linn. et Auctt.

Donax (sp.) Linn.

Nympha (sp.) Martini.

Gafrarium (sp.) Bolten.

Paphia (sp.) Bolten.

Meretrix Lamck.

Cuneus Mühlf.

Cytherea Lamck. contin.

Venus et Trigona Mühlf. Schum.

Antigona, Circe et Meroë Schum.

Cytheraea Defr.

Cyprina (sp.) Lamck.

Trigonella Conrad.

Cytherea SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 149.

Genus angustioris ambitus, emissis Venere, Circe, Trigona, Meroë, Antigona. Typus: Venus meretrix Linn.

Cytheridae D'ORB. 1837. Moll. Canar. * et 1845. Pal. franç. *
> GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 416.

Etym. Cytherea.

Octava familia Orthoconcharum sinupalliarum. Genera: Venus, Thetis, Grateloupia.

Dacryomya AGASSIZ 1839. Mém. sur les Moul. d. Moll. I. p. 34. et in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ. p. 500. 578.

Etym. δάκρυον, lacryma; Mya.

A Nuculis separatum genus. Typus: Nucula lacryma Sow.

= Leda Schum.

Dactyliobranchia GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. * teste Desh. Traité élém.

Etym. δακτύλιον, annulus; βράγχια, branchiae.

Alter ordo Stomatopterophororum. Unicum genus: Hyalea.

Synon. Hyaleae Férussac.

Cryptocephala Latreille.

Thecosoma p. p. Blainv.

Hyaleacea Menke.

Hyalacidae D'Orb.

Cleodoridae M. E. Gray.

Hyalidae D'Orb.

Dactylites AUCT.

Etym. Dactylus.

Nomen variis fossilium generibus impositum, quorum forma digitum referebat.

Dactylites Auctt. contin.

ALDROV. 1648. Mus. Metall. p. 510. * teste Scheuchz.
Sciagr. lith. p. 41. (lapilli nucleum Dactyli referentes.)

DAVILA 1767. Catal. syst. III. p. 166. = Modiola.

BERTRAND 1763. Dict. d. foss. I. p. 188. * teste Schröt.
Lithol. Lex. I. p. 386. = Belemnites, Dentalium, Orthoceratites.

Dactylus PLIN. Hist. nat. lib. IX. cap. 87. *

Etym. δάκτυλος, digitus, dactylus.

= Pholas List.

Dactylus LANG. 1722. Meth. nov. * teste Brug. Enc. méth.
I. p. 522.

? = Lithodomus Cuv.

Dactylus KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 77.

Genus Volutarum longarum.

Similiter MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e. auserl. Samml. *
teste Schröt. Lithol. Lex. VI. p. 257. — genus
Cochlidium volutatarum.

= Oliva Brug.

Dactylus HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains.

= Marginella Lamck.

Dactylus SCHUMACHER 1817. Essai p. 234.

= Solidula Fischer.

Dactylus Idaeus PLIN. Hist. nat. lib. 37. cap. 10. * teste
Mercat. Metall. Vatic. p. 280.

LOCHNER 1716. Mus. Besl. p. 99. *

VOLKMANN 1720. Siles. subterr. p. 166. * cf. Schröt.
Lithol. Lex. III. p. 55.

= Belemnites Agric.

Daedalochila BECK 1837. Ind. p. 21.

Etym. δαίδαλος = δαιδάλεος, artificiosus; χεῖλος,
labium.

Subgenus Helicis e sectione planilabrium. Typus:
Polygyra auriculata Say.

Daedaloehila Beck. contin.

Synon. Polygyra (sp.) Say.

Helicodonta (sp.) Férussac.

Stenotrema Hartm.

Dalacia GRAY Ann. of Philos. XXV. * > Oken Isis 1834.
p. 482.

Etym. Vocab. euphon.

Genus Aviculaceorum, a Crenatula disjunctum.

Damaris LEACH inedit. teste Gray 1840 in Turton Man. ed.
2a p. 293.

Etym. Δάμαρις, nom. propr.

= Margaritana Schum.

Daphnaea et

Daphnaeoderma POLI 1792. Test. utr. Sic. * et 1795. Ib.
II. p. 127. * > Isis 1818. p. 1904. Conf. Blainv.
Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 492.

Etym. δαφναῖος, laurinus; δέγμα, cutis.

Genus Subsiliendum bivalvium. Conf. sequens.

= Arca Lamck.

Daphne POLI (sic Oken Isis 1818. p. 1883.) vid. Daph-
naea. ⁸⁵⁾

Daphnella HINDS 1844. Belcher Voy. Zool. Mollusc. II.
p. 25.

Etym. Daphne.

Novum genus Pleurotomacearum. Typus: Pleuro-
toma limnaeiformis Kien.

Synon. Pleurotoma (spec.) Kiener.

Daphnoderma (POLI?) Oken Isis 1838. p. 1883. et Agass.
Nom. vid. Daphnaeoderma.

Daphnoidea HIBBERT . . . Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb. * teste
Agass. Nom.

Etym. Daphnia.

Genus Branchiopodum.

85) Daphne Linn. genus Thymelearum.

Daudebardia HARTM. 1821 in Sturm Fauna Deutschl. Abth.
VI. Heft 5. p. 41.

Etym. Dicat. D'Audebard de Férussac.

Novum genus Geophilorum. Typus: *Helix rufa*
Draparn.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 8. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 14.
— in *Heliceis tetraceris*.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 5. (*Daudebartia*) — genus
Helicidum.

Synon. *Helix* (spec.) Draparn.

Helicophanta sect. *Vitrinoides* Féruss.

Helicophanta C. Pfeiff. Desh. Rossm. L. Pfeiff.

Daudebartia Beck.

Daudebartia BECK vid. *Daudebardia*.

Decacera BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 366. 621. (et antea 1818.
Journ. de phys. tom. 86. p. 393. not. *Decacerata*.)

Etym. δέκα, decem; κέρας, cornu, tentaculum.

Altera familia Cryptodibranchiorum. Genera: *Loligo*,
Sepia, *Beloptera*.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 2. — in eodem loco.
Genera: *Cranchia*, *Sepiola*, *Onychoteuthis*, *Loligo*,
Sepioteuthis, *Sepia*.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 22. — sectio
altera *Sepiinarum*. (*Decacerata*.)

Synon. *Decapoda* Leach. D'Orbigny olim. Rang.

Sepiacea Blainv. olim.

Sepiaephora Gray.

Cephalopoda adhaerentia De Haan.

Enterostea Latreille.

Decapodae Menke olim.

Sepiidae Cantr.

Loliginea Wiegman.

Decacerata BLAINV. olim. et MACGILL. vid. *Decacera*.

Decadopecten RÜPPELL * teste G. B. Sow. jun. 1839.
Conch. Man. (ed. 2a 1842. p. 136.)

Etym. Decas; Pecten.

Decadopecten Rüppell. contin.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 388. — subgenus Pectinis. Typus: Pecten plica Linn.

= Pallium Martini.

Decapoda LEACH 1-17. Zool. Misc. III. p. 137. 140. Conf. Blainv. in Journ. de phys. tom. 86. p. 394.

Etym. δέκα, decem; ποὺς, pes. ⁸⁶⁾

Alter ordo Cephalopodum. Familiae: Sepiolidea, Sepiidea.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. d. Céph. * — secunda familia Crypodibranchiorum. Genera: Cranchia, Sepiola, Onychoteuthis, Loligo, Sepioteuthis, Sepia. Pariter MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 1. (Decapodae.)

RANG 1829. Man. p. 87.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 7. 30. — 2a tribus Acetabuliferorum. Subtribus: Myopsidae, Oigopsidae.

= Decacera Blainv.

Decapoda FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XVIII.

Primus ordo Cephalopodum. Familiae: Ammonea, Hippuritae, Belemnitae, Orthocerata, Lituitae, Discorbitae, Nautili, Camerinae, Miliolae, Sepiae.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 155.) — primus ordo Cephalopodum. Familiae: Polythalamia, Enterostea.

Decapoda DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 226.

Secundus ordo Cephalopodum. Familiae: Sepiolea, Sepiacea, Nautilacea, Ammonea.

Decapoda OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. of Lond. vol. II. part. 2. * > Oken Isis 1838. p. 837.

Altera tribus Dibranchiorum. Familiae: Teuthidae, Sepiadae, Belemnitidae, Spirulidae.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 259.

86) Decapoda Latr. (1806.) sectio Crustaceorum.

Decapoda Owen. contin.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 233. — genera:
Cranchia, Sepiola, Histioteuthis, Ommastrephes,
Loligo, Teuthopsis, Loliopsis, Onychoteuthis,
Sepioteuthis, Acanthoteuthis, Conoteuthis, Sepia,
Beloptera, Belemnosepia, Belemnites, Spirulirostra,
Spirula.

Decapodae MENKE olim vid. Decapoda Leach.

Decurambis RAFIN. 1831. Cont. Monogr. Biv. * t. Agass.
Nom.

Etym. Decurro; ambo.

(Genus Naïadeorum. Agass.)

Defrancia MILLET 1826. Ann. de la Soc. Linn. de Paris. *
Conf. Bronn Leth. p. 1062.

Desh. in Enc. méth. III. p. 792. sub Char. génér.

Etym. Dicat. Defrance. ⁸⁷⁾

A Pleurotomis bene segregatum genus.

PHILIPPI 1839. Wieg. Arch. p. 127. et 1844. Moll.

Sic. II. p. 164. — anatomicis characteribus animal
differe docet.

II. P. C. MÖLLER 1842. Ind. Moll. Gr. p. 12. et in
Kröyer Tidskr. IV. p. 85. — genus adoptat.

HINDS 1844. Voy. Sulph. Zool. p. 26. — genus Pleu-
rotomacearum.

Synon. Murex (spec.) Auctt.

Mangelia Leach. Risso.

Anna Risso.

Pleurotoma (sp.) Auctt.

Pleurotomina Beck.

Pleurotomoides Bronn.

Fusus (sp.) Anton.

Delima HARTM. 1844. Erd- und Süssw. Gast. I. p. 156.

Etym.

Subgenus Clausiliae.

87) Defrancia Bronn (1825.) genus Polyporum = Pelagia Lamouroux.

Delogyra AGASS. 1837 in Charpent. Cat. Moll. Suisse. * et 1846. Nom. zool.

Etym. δῆλος, conspicuus; γῦρος, anfractus.

Limnaeaceorum genus.

Delomphalus AGASS. 1837. Nouv. Mém. Soc. Helv. I. *

Etym. δῆλος, conspicuus; ὀμφαλός, umbilicus.

Subgenus Helicis.

Pariter HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. et 1844. Erd- und Süssw. Gast. I. p. 120.

Deloplecta AGASS. 1837 in Charpent. Cat. Moll. Suisse. * et 1846. Nomencl. zool.

Etym. δῆλος, conspicuus; πλεκτή, funis.

= Pupa Drap. (sp.)

Delphinula LAMCK. 1803. Ann. du Mus. IV. p. 109. *

Etym. Delphinus.

A Cyclostomis secretum genus. Typus: Turbo delphinus Linn.

Adoptat ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 290.

SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 195.

BLAINV. et DEFR. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 543.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 39. *

GOLDFUSS . . . Petref. Germ. tab. 191.

KIENER 1838. Icon. Coq. viv.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in Turbinaceis.

Id. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * et 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 229. (ed. 2a IV. p. 83.) — in Scalarianis.

Pariter G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 136.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 172.) — subgenus Turbinis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 63. et p. 553. Tabl.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIV. — subgenus Trochi.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 202.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. II. p. 69.

Delphinula Lamck. contin.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 737. — in Ctenobranchiis trochoideis tertiae sectionis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 429. — in Cricostomis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Peristomidis.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 53. — in Trochoideis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 297. 312. — in Turbo-
nidis marinis.

QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. III.
p. 278.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 215. 348. — genus Senec-
tinarum.

REEVE 1841. Proc. zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch.
syst. II. p. 156. — genus Turbinaceorum.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 212.

D'ORBIGNY 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 209. —
genus Trochidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 350.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. tab. 43.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 143.

HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 52. — genus Turbina-
cearum.

Synon. Nerita edentula (sp.) Lister.

Cochlea marina plana (sp.) Gualt.

Cricostoma (sp.) Klein.

Cochlea lunaris (sp.) D'Argenv.

Turbo (sp.) Linn. et Auctt.

Angaria (sp.) Bolten.

Cyclostoma (sp.) Lamck. olim.

Delphinulus Montf.

? Lippistes Montf. q. cf.

Delphinulus MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 130.

= Delphinula Lamck.

Delphionidea BROWN 1827. Ill. Conch. Gr. Br. * teste
Agass. Nom.

Etym. Delphinus?

(Genus Trochoideorum? Agass.)

Delthyridae PHILLIPS 1841. Palaeoz. foss. * teste Agass.
Nom.

Etym. Delthyris. Melius Delthyridea.

Familia Brachiopodum.

Delthyridea M'Coy 1844. Carb. foss. Irel. * teste Agass.
Nom.

Familia Brachiopodum.

Delthyris DALMAN 1828. Uppställning etc. * > Oken Isis
1830. p. 59.

Etym. δέλτα, delta; θυρίς, ostium. (Dalm.) Rectius
Deltathyris.

Novum genus Brachiopodum, partem Spiriferi Sow.
complectens.

Pariter RÖMER 1836. Verst. d. nordd. Ool. p. 55.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 96. — genus Terebratulaceorum.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 79. — subgenus Trigonotretae.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 85.
137. — Terebratulae injungit.

? = Capsularia Llwyd.

Delthyris BUCH 1837. Ueber Delthyris. Berol. 4.

Genus Brachiopodum latius circumscriptum. Injun-
guntur multa alia genera.

Subgenera: Spirifer et Orthis.

Pariter GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 512.

Synon. Anomia (spec.) List. Gmel.

Capsularia Llwyd.

Anomites (spec.) Linn. Hüpsch. Martin. Wahlen-
berg etc.

Peridiolithus Hüpsch.

Spirifer J. Sow. etc.

Pentamerus J. Sow.

Strygocephalus et Uncites Defrance.

Hysterolithus (pars) Auctt.

Terebratulites (spec.) Schloth.

Trigonotreta König. Bronn.

Terebratula (sp.) Lamck. Desh. etc.

Deltthyris Buch. contin.

Synon. contin.

Productus (sp.) Pander. Desh. Nyst.

Porambonites, Gonambonites, Hemipronites, Klitambonites, Plectambonites, Pronites et Ungulites, Pander.

Cyrtia Dalman.

Obolus Eichwald.

Choristites, Orthothetes et Rhynchonella Fisch. de Walddh.

Strophomenes Steininger.

Spirifera G. B. Sow. Phillips.

Calceola (sp.) DeFr. Blainv. Desh.

Atrypa, Orthis et Gypidia Dalman.

Gypidium Beyrich.

Demoulia GRAY 1838. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. I. p. 29. *
teste TROSCHEL in Wieg. Arch. 1839. II. p. 229.
cf. Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1843. p. 125.

Etym. ? Dic. Desmoulins.

Novum genus inter Nassam et Dolium intermedium.

Typus: Buccinum retusum Lamck.

Synon. Buccinum (sp.) Lamck. Klein.

Nassa (sp.) Bory St. Vinc. Desh.

Dendostrea G. B. Sow. jun. vid. Dendrostrea.

Dendroconus SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 311.

Etym. δένδρον, arbor; κώνος, conus.

Subgenus Coni. Typus: Conus betulinus Linn.

Dendrodoris EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. * > Oken Isis
1832. p. 1289.

Etym. δένδρον, arbor; Doris.

Subgenus Doridis.

Dendronotus ALDER et HANCOCK 1845. Monogr. of Brit.
Nudibranch. * teste FRIEPEL Neue Notiz. 1845.
num. 780.

Etym. δένδρον, arbor; νότος, tergum.

Genus Nudibranchiatorum.

Dendrostraea SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 389. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 137. Dendostrea.

Etym. δένδρον, arbor; ὄστρεον, ostrea. Rectius Dendrostrea.

Subgenus Ostreae. Typus: Ostrea folium Linn.

= Rastellum List.

Dendrostrea vid. Dendrostraea.

Dentale LISTER 1688. Hist. Conch. lib. IV. sect. 2.

MERCATI 1719. Metall. Vatic. p. 301.

TOURNEFORT 1742. ap. Gualt. Ind.

Etym. Nom. appell.

= Dentalium Linn.

Dentalia RANG 1829. Man. p. 249.

Etym. Dentalium.

Unica familia Cirrobranchiatorum. Unicum genus: Dentalium.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl.

= Dentaliacea Röm.

Dentaliacea F. A. RÖMER 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 133.

Etym. Dentalium.

Unica familia Cirrobranchiatorum. Genus: Dentalium.

Similiter ANTON 1839. Verz. p. XIII.

Synon. Dentalia Rang. Desh.

Dentaliadae Gray.

Dentalidae D'Orb. Gein.

Dentaliina Macgill.

Dentaliadae GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

= Dentaliacea Röm.

Dentalidae D'ORB. 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 400. *

Etym. Dentalium. Vocabulum non admittendum.

Familia Gasteropodum. Genus: Dentalium.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 389. — familia

Pectinibranchiatorum. Idem genus.

= Dentaliacea Röm.

Dentaliina MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 72.

Etym. praeced.

Dentaliina Macgillivray, contin.

Familia Cirrobranchiatorum.

= Dentaliacea Röm.

Dentalis LLWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. num. 1237. *

Etym. Dentale.

LANG. 1722. Nov. méth. Pars I. class. I. sect. 2.
gen. 2. *

KLEIN 1731. Descr. tub. mar. p. 17. — secundum
genus Tubulorum marinorum.

MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e auserl. Samml. *

= Dentalium Linn.

Dentalites AUCTT.

Etym. Dentale. Non admittendum vocabulum.

DAVILA 1767. Catal. syst. III. p. 58. — genus Tubu-
litarum.

SCHRÖT. 1779. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 405. — itidem.

= Dentalium Linn. spec. foss.

Dentalithus WALLER 1778. Syst. min. II. p. 470.

Sectio Canalitarum.

Dentalium LINN. 1740. Syst. nat. ed. II. * (Agass.) Tum
1748. Ib. ed. VI. p. 75. et 1758. Ib. ed. X. p. 785. et
1767. Ib. ed. XII. p. 1263. — ed. Gmel. p. 3736.

Etym. Dentale.

Genus Testaceorum univalvium absque spira regulari.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 326. — genus Vermium.
Conf. ib. p. 402.

1809. Phil. zool. — in Annulatis gymnobranchiis.

SCHUMACH. 1817. Ess. p. 263. — in Testaceis tubi-
valvibus.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 341. (ed. 2a V. p. 588.)
— in Annulorum familia Maldaniorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.
2a p. 137.

BLAINVILLE et DEFRANCE 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom
13. p. 69.

DEFRANCE 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 517. —
Distinguitur Entalium.

Dentalium Linn. contin.

- Assentit DESH. 1825 in Monogr., sed refutat 1830
in Enc. méth. III. p. 113.
- SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 601. — in Annulatis
incertae sedis.
- J. Sow. . . . Min. Conch. tab. 70.
- BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 286. et 1825.
Malac. p. 496. et p. 628. — unicum genus Cirro-
branchiatorum.
- Pariter DESH. 1825. Monogr. in Mém. Soc. d'hist.
nat. de Paris II. p. 321. > Oken Isis 1832.
p. 462.
- WIEGM. 1832. Hdb. d. Zool. p. 548. (ed. 2a
1843. p. 577.)
- DE KONINCK 1842. Terr. houill. p. 314.
- LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 231.) — in
Annulorum familia Oecodontorum.
- G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Shells fasc. 15. *
- RANG 1829. Man. p. 249. — unicum genus familiae
Dentaliorum.
- Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 65.
- GUILDING 1834. Linn. transact. XVII. * > Oken Isis
1838. p. 406.
- PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 243. — genus Gastero-
podum.
- Pariter BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 705. 987.
- RÖMER 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 134. — unicum
genus Dentaliaceorum.
- Pariter ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 25.
- REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 73. et 1842. Conch.
syst. II. p. 5. — unicum Cirrhorbranchiatorum
genus.
- Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 90.
- MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 72. — genus
Dentaliiorum.
- D'ORBIGNY 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 400. * —
unicum genus Dentalidarum.

Dentalium Linn. contin.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 389.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 143.

GRAVENHORST 1845. D. Thierf. nach d. Verwandtsch.
p. 34. — unicum genus Nematobranchiorum.

Synon. Antalium Auctt. vett.

Tubulus Scilla.

Siphunculus marinus Scilla.

Dentale List. Tournef.

Dentalis Llwyd. Lang. Klein.

Entale Auctt. Tournef.

Dentalites Auctt.

Entalites Auctt.

Syringites Auctt.

Solen (sp.) Rumph.

Scolectus lapis Auctt.

Tubulus Divi Josephi Auctt.

Alcyonium scolecoides Auctt.

Tubulus regulariter intortus (sp.) Gualt.

Tubulites (sp.) Auctt. D'Argenv.

Vermiculites (sp.) Auctt. D'Argenv.

Canalis (sp.) D'Argenv.

Canalites Waller.

Pyrgopolon Montfort.

Entalium DeFrance.

Pharetrium König.

Brochus Brown.

Entalis G. B. Sow. jun.

? Cadulus Philippi.

Dentellaria SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 230.

Etym. Dentellus.

Ab Helice separatum genus, ex duplici typo:

α) Helicis fuligineae Fér. = Dentellaria Beck.

β) Helicis sinuatae Müll. = Cepolis Montf.

Adoptant SCHMIDT Mus. Goth. ined. et MÖLLER 1832
in Oken Isis p. 129.

Dentellaria BECK 1837. Ind. p. 34.

Subgenus *Helicis* e sectione *crassilabrium*. Typus:

Helix hippocastanum Lamck.

Synon. *Dentellaria* sect. *α* Schum.

Helicogena (sp.) Féruss.

Helicodonta (sp.) Féruss.

Lucidula Swainson.

Lucernella (subg.) Swainson.

Deridobranchus EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. * > Oken
Isis 1832. p. 1290.

Etym. δέρις, collum; βράγχια, branchiae.

Genus *Tectibranchiatorum*, *Emarginulae* affine.

Deriobranchus GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. praec.

Genus *Acerorum*.

Dermatobranchiata DUMÉRIL 1806. Zool. anal. * teste
Agass. Nom. vid. *Dermobranchia*.

Dermatobranchus VAN HASSELT 1824. Bullet. univers.
p. 240. *

Etym. δέρμα, cutis; βράγχος, branchiae.

Novum genus *Nudibranchiatorum*.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 627. — in *Polybranchiis*
diceris.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 10. — in *Tritoniaceis*.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 373.

Dermobranchia DUMÉRIL 1807. Traité élém. * teste Blainv.
Malac. p. 39. Cf. Schweigg. Natgsch. p. 719.

Etym. vid. praec. (cf. *Dermatobranchiata* et
Dermobranchiata.)

Prima familia *Gasteropodum*, qua continentur Cu-
vierii *Nudibranchiata*, *Inferobranchiata* et *Cyclo-*
branchia.

Dermobranchia QUATREF. 1844. Ann. d. sc. nat. 3e sér.
I. p. 129. * > Arch. f. Natgsch. 1845. II. p. 307.

Familia *Phlebenteratorum*. Genera: *Pelta*, *Cha-*
lidis.

Dermobranchiata (Dum.) SCHWEIGG. vid. Dermobranchia.

Deroceras RAFIN. 1820. Ann. of Nat. * t. Agass. Nom.

Etym. δέρκος, cutis; κέρας, cornu.

Genus Pulmonatorum.

Deshayesia RAULIN 1844. Guér. Mag. Zool. pl. 111.

Etym. Dicat. Deshayes.

Genus fossile intermedium inter Naticam et Neritam.

Desmarestia HARTMANN 1840. Syst. Uebers.

Etym. Dicat. Desmarest. ⁸⁸⁾

Subgenus Paludinae.

Detracia GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 20.

Etym. ?

Genus Auriculidarum. Typus: Voluta bullaoides Mont.

= Melampus (sp.) Beck.

Diacria GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. δῖς, bis; ἀκρᾶ, vertex.

(Genus Pteropodum. Agass.)

Dianchora J. Sow. 1814. Min. Conch. tab. 80.

Etym. δῖς, bis; ἄγχος, affinis, affixus.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossilium Plagiostomae affine.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XL. — adoptat in Pectinidis.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 279.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 138.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32, p. 303. et 1825.

Malac. p. 514. — in Palliobranchiatis symmetricis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Ostraceis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 381. 394. — in Ostreadis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 59. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 100. — in Pectineis.

88) Desmarestia Lamouroux genus Algarum.

Dianchora J. Sow. contin.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 456.) —
in Ostraceis monomyariis.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 108. — genus Conchiferorum monomyariorum.

Desh. 1828. Ann. d. sc. nat. Dec. * et 1832. Enc. méth. III. p. 978. — Spondylo inserit.

Sequitur Bronn 1838. Leth. p. 684.

Dianisotis RAFINESQUE 1831. Cont. Monogr. Biv. * t. Agass. Nom.

Etym. δῖς, bis; ἄνισος, inaequalis; οὖς, auris.
(Genus Naïadeorum. Agass.)

Diaphana BROWN 1833. Conch. Text-book. (ed. VI. p. 112.)

Etym. διαφανής, pellucidus.

Genus Bullaceorum. Typus: Bulla candida.

Diastrophia GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 16. (GUILD. . . . teste Agass. Nom.)

Etym. διάστροφος, perversus.

Genus Physinorum. Typus: Bulinus contortus Michaud.

Dibranchia (male Dibranchiata) OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. II. part. 2. * > Wiegman. Arch. 1839. II. p. 208. (1832. Mem. pearly Naut. * teste Agass. Nom.)

Etym. δῖς, bis; βράγχια, branchiae. ⁸⁹⁾

Primus ordo Cephalopodum. Tribus duae: Octopoda, Decapoda.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 257.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 230. seq.

= Cryptodibranchia Blainv.

Dicera FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXX. (Les Dicères.)

Etym. δῖς, bis; ζέρας cornu, tentaculum.

Prima familia Tectibranchiatorum. Genera: Aplysia, Actaeon, Dolabella, Notarchus.

= Aplysiana Lamck.

89) Dibranchia Latr. (1825.) sectio Cirripedium.

Dicera (male Dicerata) BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 277. et 1825. Malac. p. 487. et 627.

Altera familia Polybranchiorum. Genera: Scyllaea, Tritonia, Tethys, Dermatobranchus, Placobranchus.

Synon. Tritoniae Férussac. Rang.

Seribranchiata Latreille.

Tritoniaceae Menke olim.

Tritoniacea Menke.

Dicera MENKE vid. Helicea. ⁹⁰⁾

Dicerae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 6. praec. Férussac, vid. Dicera Fér.

Altera familia Pomatobranchiorum.

= Aplysiana Lamck.

Diceras LAMCK. 1804. Ann. du Mus. VI. p. 298. *

Etym. praec. ⁹¹⁾

Novum genus Acephalaeorum fossilium. Typus:

Chama bicornis Brug.

Adoptat ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 195.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 90. (ed. 2a VI. p. 576.) — in Chamaceis.

Pariter FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 327. et 1825. Mal. p. 542.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 109.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 298.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 86.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 359. cf. p. 699.

AGASSIZ 1839. Mém. sur les Moul. de Moll. p. 29.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 138.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 175.

DEFRANCE 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 13. p. 177.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 708. — in Cardiaceis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408. — genus Chamadarum.

90) Dicera Germar (1817.) Dipteriorum genus.

91) Diceras Rudolphi (1810.) genus Entozoorum fictitium.

Diceras Lamck. contin.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 36. *

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 508.) —
subgenus Tridaenae.

DESH. 1835. in Lamck. ed. 2a VI p. 575. — Chamae
injungit.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 375. — genus Chamidarum.

ALPH. FAVRE 1843. Observations sur les Dicéras.
Genèv. 4. av. pl. > Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1844.
p. 639.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 484. — genus
Chamacidarum.

Dicerata BLAINV. vid. Dicera Blainv.

Dielipsites RAFIN. 1831. Contin. Mon. Biv. * > Féruss.
1835. Bull. zool. p. 23.

Etym. δις, bis; κλειω, claudio; ἑλλειψις, ellipsis.

Genus Atremosiorum.

Dielisma RAFIN. 1831. Contin. Mon. Biv. * > Fér. 1835.
Bull. zool. p. 23.

Etym. δις, bis; κλειω, claudio. (κλινω, reclino Agass.)

Genus (Brachiopodum) Terebrariorum primae sec-
tionis.

RAFIN. 1839. Bull. Soc. géol. X. p. 381. * teste Bronn
Pal. Coll. p. 118.

Diconcha sulcata KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 145.

Etym. δις, bis; κόγχη, concha.

Unicum genus Diconcharum sulcatarum.

= Unio spec. et Anodonta spec.

Diconchae KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 120.

Secunda sectio Concharum. Subsectiones: Dicon-
chae aequales; Diconchae inaequales.

Diconchae aequales KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 120.

Prima subsectio Diconcharum, ita divisa:

Cap. I. Diconchae aequales conniventes:

Class. 1. Diconchae figuratae.

2. Ostreum.

3. Musculus.

Diconchae Klein, contin.

4. Cyclas.
5. Diconchae auritae.
6. Diconchae cordiformes.

Cap. II. Diconchae aequales interruptae: (ib. p. 145.)

- Class. 1. Diconchae sulcatae.
2. Diconchae umbilicatae.
 3. Diconchae sinuatae sive Chamae.
 4. Diconchae sinuosae sive Tellinae.
 5. Pyloris.

Diconchae auritae KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 130.

Quinta classis Diconcharum aequalium conniventium.

Genera: Pecten, Amussium, Pseudo-Amussium, Ctenoides, Radula, Vola, Triquetra, Spondylus, Mytulo-Pectunculus.

Diconchae cordiformes KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 137.

Sexta classis Diconcharum aequalium conniventium.

Genera: Hemicardia, Isocardia, Anomalocardia.

Diconchae figuratae KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 120.

Prima classis Diconcharum aequalium conniventium.

Genera: Avicula, Tudes-Polonica, Isognomon, Parallelepipedum.

Diconchae inaequales KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 171.

Altera subsectio Diconcharum. Genera: Terebratula, Concha triloba, Concha adunca, Bursula, Globus, Stola, Concha ansata.

Diconchae sinuatae (seu sinu profundo) KLEIN 1753.

Ostrac. p. 149. vid. Chamae Klein.

Diconchae sinuosae (seu sinu prominulo) KLEIN. vid.

Tellinae Klein.

Diconchae sulcatae KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 145.

Prima classis Diconcharum aequalium interruptarum.

Unicum genus: Diconcha sulcata.

Diconchae umbilicatae KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 146.

Secunda classis Diconcharum aequalium interruptarum. Genera: Circomphalus, Actinobolus, Omphalo-clathrum.

Dicranobranchia GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. *
teste Desh.

Etym. *δῖς*, bis; *κράνος*, vertex; *βράγχια*, branchiae.
Sextus ordo Cryptobranchiorum. Genera: Fissurella,
Scutus, Diodora, Emarginula.

Synon. Calyptracea (pars) Lamck.

Branchifera Blainv.

Patelloidea Rang. Menke.

Rimularia Desh.

Rimulacea Anton.

Fissurellidae D'Orbigny.

? Fissuracea Reeve.

Fissurelladae Fleming.

Dictyethis RAFIN. 1814. Précis de déc. som. * t. Agass.
Nom.

Etym. *δίτυνον*, rete; *ἔθω*, soleo.

Genus Cephalopodum (Cryptodibranchiorum Agass.).

Didacna EICHWALD 1838. Faun. Casp. mar. prim. in Bullet.
d. nat. d. Mosc. 1838. II. * > Leonh. et Bronn
Jahrb. 1838. p. 622. et p. 734. et in Wieg. Arch.
1839. II. p. 240.

Etym. *δῖς*, bis; *δάκνω*, mordeo.

Novum genus Bivalvium Cardio inserendum. Conf.
Adacna.

Didonta SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 125.

Etym. *δῖς*, bis; *ὀδούς*, dens. Rectius Diodonta.

= Hiatella Daudin. ⁹²⁾

Dihora GRAY * teste Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. f. Min. 1842. p.
496. Conf. Ginorga.

Etym. ?

= Thalassides Berger.

Diloma PHILIPPI 1845. Abbild. u. Beschreib. Bd. I. Heft 8.
p. 188.

Etym. *δῖς*, bis; *λῶμα*, margo.

Subgenus Trochi. Typus: Trochus nigerrimus Gmel.

92) Errore Nyst 1846 Foss. Belg. p. 42 in synonym. Solenis.

Dimiaria SWAINS. 1835. Elem. mod. Conch. * err. typ. pro
Dimyaria.

Dimorpha GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. διμορφος, biformis.

Genus Nudibranchiatorum?

Dimya MENKE vid. Ostracea Cuv.

Dimyaria LAMCK. 1807. Ann. du Mus. X. p. 389. * et 1812.

Extr. d'un Cours. * teste Desh. Traité élém. In-
trod. p. 119. Texte p. 4.

Etym. δῖς, bis; μῦς, musculus.

Secundus ordo Acephalaeorum testaceorum.

1) inaequivalvia. Familia: Chamacea.

2) aequivalvia. Familiae: Naiades, Arcacea, Car-
diacea, Conchae, Mactracea, Myaria, Solenacea,
Lithophaga, Pholadaria.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 424. (ed. 2a VI. p. 14)

— primus ordo Conchiferorum, ita divisus:

1) crassipedia. Familiae: Tubicolae, Pholadaria,
Solenacea, Myaria.

2) tenuipedia. Familiae: Mactracea, Corbulea,
Lithophaga, Nymphacea.

3) lamellipedia. Familiae: Conchae, Cardiacae,
Arcacea, Trigonea, Naiades.

4) ambigua. Familia: Chamacea.

Pariter HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 1.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 287. — alter subordo Lamellibranchi-
atorum. Familiae: Arcacea, Mytilacea, Sub-
mytilacea, Chamacea, Conchacea, Pyloridea, Tu-
bicolae.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl. — prima
subclassis Acephalaeorum:

Ordo I. Pallii lobis connatis:

a) testa regulari. Familiae: Tubicolae, Phola-
daria, Solenacea, Myaria, Osteodesmae, Mac-
tracea, Petricolae, Tellinidae, Lucinae, Cy-
cladea, Conchae, Cardiacae, Tridacnea.

b) testa irregulari. Familia: Chamacea.

Dimyaria Lamck. contin.

Ordo II. Pallii lobis disjunctis:

a) testa regulari. Familiae: Naiades, Carditae, Trigonea, Arcacea, Mytilacea.

b) testa irregulari. Familiae: Aetheriae, Rudistae.

Synon. Bimusculosa Gould.

Diodonta teste Agass. Nomencl.

Etym. δῖς, bis; ὀδούς, dens.

Genus Myaceorum. (an pro Didonta Schum.?)

Diodora GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. * teste Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 494.

Etym. Διοδώρα, nom. propr.

Genus Diceranobranchiorum. Typus: Patella Noachina Linn.

Synon. Patella (sp.) Linn. Fabr. Müll. Gmel. etc.

Fissurella (sp.) Schum. Desh. G. B. Sow. Anton.

Emarginula (sp.) Blainv.

Cemoria Leach. Gould. Swains. Mighels. Möll. G. B. Sow. jun.

Puncturella Lowe.

Sipho Brown.

? = Rimula DeFrance.

Dioica BLAINV. vid. Paracephalophora Bl.

Dioica LATREILLE vid. Gasteropoda.

Dioica DESHAYES 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl.

Etym. δῖς, bis; οἰκέω, habito.

Tertius ordo Cephalacorum. Unicus subordo: Pectinibranchiata.

Dioica D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. 236.

Alter subordo Pectinibranchiatorum.

Dionositis (Rafin.?) FÉRUS. 1835. Bull. zool. p. 23.

Etym. ? Vocab. ex err. typogr. ortum.

Vid. Dianisotis.

Diphytes AUCT. teste Schröt. 1779. Lithol. Lex. II. p. 423.

Etym. διγυής, duplicis naturae. Diphyes Plin. Hist. nat. lib. 37. cap. 10. * teste Scheuchz. Sciagr.

Diphyites Auctt. contin.

lithol. p. 42. — lapidum genus. Conf. C. Gesner
de omn. rer. foss. gen. p. 147. *

Conchitarum genus.

? = *Pygope* Link.

Diphyllidia CUVIER 1817. R. a. II. p. 395. * teste Blainv.
Diet. sc. nat. tom. 13. p. 299.

1830. Ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 128.)

Etym. *δύς*, bis; *Phyllidia*.

Novum genus Inferobranchiatorum.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 746. — in Hypobranchiis.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXIX. — in familia
Phyllidiarum.

OÏTO 1821 in Nov. Act. Acad. Leop. Carol. X. 1. *

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Bifaribranchiatis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 136. — genus *Phyllidianorum*.

Pariter DESH. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 11. — in
Phyllidiaceis.

Pariter PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 106. et 1844.

Ib. II. p. 82.

D'ORBIGNY 1837. Voy. Amér. * > Wiegman. Archiv
1838. II. p. 285.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 249. 359. — genus *Phyllidinarum*.

CANTRaine 1841. Malac. médit. in Mém. Acad. Brux.
vol. 13. p. 63. — in *Phyllididis*.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 108. — genus *Diphyllidiarum*.

LOVÉN 1844. Öfvers. Kong. Vet. Acad. Handl. * >
Hornsch. Arch. I. 1. p. 154. — genus *Gymnobranchiorum*.

Diphyllidiae D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 108. tabl.

Etym. praeced.

Quinta Familia Nudibranchiatorum. Genera: *Diphyllidia*, *Phyllidia*.

Diplasma RAFIN. 1831. Cont. Mon. Biv. * > Féruss. 1835.
Bull. zool. p. 22.

Etym. διπλός, duplex; ἔλασμα, lamina.

Genus Acephalorum, ad Unionem referendum.

Dipleurobranchia GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. *

Etym. δίς, bis; πλευρά, latus; βράγχια, branchiae.

Nonus ordo Cryptobranchiorum. Unicum genus:
Phyllidia.

Synon. Phyllidiae Fér.

Phyllidinae Menke olim. Swains.

Bifaribranchiata Latreille.

Phyllidiaceae Mke. olim.

Phyllidiana Fér. Rang. Desh.

Phyllidiacea Menke.

Diploceras CONRAD.

Etym. διπλός, duplex; κέρας, cornu.

Genus ? Nautiliorum.

Adoptat EMMONS . . . New-York Geol. Rep. * >

Sillim. Amer. Journ. 1844. vol. 47. * > Leonh.

et Br. Jahrb. 1845. p. 619.

Diplodon SPIX 1827. Test. Bras. t. 26—28. Conf. G. B. Sow.
jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 139.

Etym. διπλός, duplex; ὀδούς, dens.

= Triquetra Klein et Unio (sp.) Lamck.

Diplodonta BRONN 1831. Ital. Tertiärgeb. pag. IX. et 1838.
Leth. p. 962.

Etym. praeced.

Novum genus Nymphaceorum. Typus: Venus lupinus
Broc.

Pariter PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 30. et 1844.

Ibid. vol. II. p. 24.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 138. — in familia
Lucinarum.

Synon. Tellina (spec.) Mont.

Venus (spec.) Brocchi. Nyst et Westend.

Lucina (spec.) Defr. Turt. Desh. Scacchi etc.

Psammobia (spec.) Fleming.

Diplodonta Bronn. contin.

Synon. contin.

? Mysia Leach. Conrad.

? Egeria (spec.) Lea.

Dipsaccus KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 36.

Etym. Nomen absurdum; ex ipsius auctoris interpretatione: quasi duplex saccus.

Genus Conocochlidum, Ancillariam et Eburnas complectens.

Dipsacus AGASS. 1846. Nom. zool. vid. Dipsaccus.

Dipsas LEACH 1814. Zool. Miscell. I. p. 119. (ed. Chenu p. 15.) Conf. Blainv. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 13. p. 317. et G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 139. et Rang Man. p. 294.

Etym. διψάς, sitiens, aridus. ⁹³⁾

Novum genus ab Anodontis separatum.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII. — subgenus Anodontae.

Pariter BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 538.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 493.)

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 106. — genus Naïadeorum.

LEA 1838. Transact. Amer. Soc. Philad. vol. VI.

New Ser. part. 1. * — subgenus Margaritae.

= Symphynota Lea.

Dipsax VOIGT 1834 in Cuvier D. Thierreich. III. p. 493.

Etym. διψα, sitis.

= Dipsas Leach.

Dirhinus M'Coy 1844. Carb. Foss. Irel. * t. Agass. Nom.

Etym. δίς, bis; ῥίς, nasus. Melius Dirrhinus.

(Genus Aspidobranchiorum. Agass.)

93) Dipsas Laurenti genus serpentum.

Menke (praecedente Gray in Ann. of Phil. 1825. IX. p. 138.) in synonymis habet Barbalam Humphr.; vid. Barbala.

Discina LAMCK. 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 236. (ed. 2a tom. VII. p. 296.)

Etym. Discus.

Novum genus Rudistarum, monente J. Sowerby (1822 in Trans. Linn. Soc. XIII. p. 466. *) pro Orbicula juvenili institutum.

GRAY 1825. Ann. of Phil. New ser. IX. p. 139. — ab Orbicula bene distinctam censet.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 367. 376. — genus Brachiopodum sessilium.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 263. — subgenus Orbiculae.

Pariter CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 602.)

THORPE 1844. Brit. mar. Conch. p. 125. — genus Rudistarum.

Discinidae GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Discina.

Familia Brachiopodum.

Discites WALCH 1768. Natgesch. d. Verst. II. * teste Schröt. Lithol. Lex. I. p. 411.

Etym. δίσκος, discus.

Genus Conchitarum, Pectines laeves complectens.

Discites DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. * teste Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 89.

Genus Nautilorum superfluum, ad ipsos Nautilus referendum.

Discodoma SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 329. Cf. G. B. Sow. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 139.

Etym. δίσκος, discus; δῶμα, domus.

Subgenus Lucernae. Typus: Helix lampas Müll.

= Caracolla Beck.

Discoides RENIERI (? 1807. Tavol. classif. *) teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. δισκοειδής, disciformis.

= Pleurobranchus Cuvier.

Discorbes (les Discorbes) Féruss. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXI.

Etym. Discorbis.

Familia Decapodum tertiae sectionis. Genera: Cris-
tellaria, Discorbis, Rotalia.

Discorbis (Lamck.) FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXI.

Etym. Discus; orbis. ⁹⁴)

Genus Discorbium, cujus sectio prior, costis sym-
metricis, in tres subdivisiones discedit: Planuli-
tes, Ellipsolites, Amaltheus; altera nonnisi Rhizo-
poda complectitur.

Synon. Planulites Lamck. teste Fér.

Discus FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verzeichn. p. 99.

Etym. Nom. appell. ⁹⁵).

Genus Helicoideorum, ex typis Helicis rotundatae,
runderatae, crystallinae.

= Euryomphala Beck et Helicella Beck sp.

Discus HALDEMAN 1840. Monogr. Limn. I. * teste Agass.
Nom.

Genus Limniadarum.

Discus KING 1844. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. * teste Agass.
Nom.

Genus Nautilcorum.

Dispotaea SAY 1824. Journ. of the Acad. of Nat. Hist. of
Philad. IV. p. 131.

Etym. δῖς, bis; πότος sive ποτής, potus. (nec δύσπο-
τος, ut vult Agass. Nom.)

A Calyptraeis segregatum genus, praecedente Mont-
fort. (vid. Calyptrus.)

Synon. Calyptrus Montf.

Calypeopsis Lesson.

Bicatillus Swainson.

94) Discorbis Lamck. genus Rhizopodum.

95) Discus Lesson (1837.) genus Acalepharum.

Dissivalvia MONTFORT 1808. Conch. syst. I. Conf. Blainv. in Diet. sc. nat. tom. 13. p. 358.

Etym. Vocabulum male fictum: ? dissitae valvae.

Secunda sectio Multivalvium. Genera: Teredo, Fistulana, Balanus.

Disteira EICHWALD 1842. Urwelt Russlands II. p. 73. * vid. Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1843. p. 843.

Etym. *δῖς*, bis; *στῆρα*; carina. ⁹⁶⁾

Novum genus Conchiferorum.

Distorsio BOLTEX 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 94.)

Etym. Distortio.

Sect. 1. caudatae = Tritonium spec. et Persona.

Sect. 2. truncatae = Nassa.

Distorta PERRY 1811. Conch. * teste Féruss. 1820. Journ. de phys. tom. 90. p. 284. et Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 1060.

Etym. Distorqueo.

Pariter SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 249.

= Persona Montfort.

Ditaxopus RAFINESQUE 1839. Bull. géol. X. p. 378. * > Bronn Palaeont. Coll. p. 117.

Etym. *δῖς*, bis; *τάξις*, ordo, series; *πούς*, pes.

Novum genus fossile Carinariae affine, maxime dubium.

Dithyra TURTON 1892. Conch. Ins. Brit. * praec. Aristot.

Etym. *δίθυρος*, biforis. ⁹⁹⁾

96) Disteira Lacép. (1804.) genus Reptilium.

97) *Δίθυρα* Aristotela secunda sectio *δοστρακοδέριων*. Subdivisiones:

1. a) *ἀνάπτυχα*, quae claudi et aperiri possunt: *κτένες* et *μῦες*.

b) *συμπεφυκότα*, utrinque conclusa: *σολῆνες*.

2. a) *λειόστρακα*, quorum testa laevis: *γαλάδες*, *μῦες*, *σολῆνες*.

b) *λιμνόστρακα*, quo pertinent *πίνναι* καὶ ἄλλα *λιμνόστρακα* *τραχέα*.

3. a) *ῥάβδωκα*, virgata: *κτένες*.

b) *ἀῤῥάβδωκα*, non virgata: *πίνναι*.

Dithyra Turton. contin.

Testaceorum ordo.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 253. 361. — 2dus ordo

Testaceorum. Tribus: Tubulibranchiata, Macrotrachia, Atrachia, Chelisomidae, Branchiopoda.

= Bivalvia Auctt.

Ditoma TOURNEFORT 1742. ap. Gualt. Ind.

Etym. δῖς, bis; τέμνω, seco.

Secunda Testaceorum classis. Familiae:

1) quae arcte clauduntur. Genera: Concha, Concula, Ostreum, Mytilus, Pinna, Perna, Pholas, Pecten, Pectunculus.

2) quae hiant. Genera: Chama, Solen.

= Bivalvia.

Ditremaria D'ORBIGNY 1843. Paléont. franç. Terr. crét. II.

p. 277. * cf. De Koninck Terr. houill. p. 443.

Etym. δῖς, bis; τρήμα, foramen.

Novum genus familiae Haliotidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 358.

Synon. Rimulus D'Orbigny olim.

Ditrochus KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 74.

Etym. δῖς, bis; τροχός, quod circumvolvitur, circuitus.

Tertium Volutarum longarum genus, Strombos juveniles complectens.

Bitrupa BERKELEY 1835. Zool. Joarn. V. N. 20. p. 426.

Etym. δῖς, bis; τρύπα, foramen.

Genus ex typo Dentalii subulati Desh. formatum, a nonnullis ad Pteropoda relatum, ab auctore ipso et a Milne-Edwards (in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a V. p. 937.) Annulatis insertum.

Dolabella LAMCK, 1801. Syst. an. p. 62.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Genus Cephalaeorum nudorum repentium.

Adoptat CUVIER 1804. Ann. du Mus. V. p. 435. *

Roissy 1805. Moll. V. p. 184.

Dolabella Lamck. contin.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 40. (ed. 2a VII. p. 698.) — genus *Laplysia-ceorum*.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 134.) — genus *Tectibranchiatorum*.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXX. — in *Diceris*.
Pariter MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 6.

BLAINV. 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 13. p. 394. — in *Monopleurobranchiis*.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsch. p. 745. — in *Pomato-branchiis*.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 15. *

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 472. — in *Aplysiaceis*.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 12.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 140.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in *Tentaculatis*.

Rang 1829. Man. p. 144. — *Aplysiae* injungit.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 90. — genus *Aplysianorum*.

Pariter REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 54.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 115.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 250. 359. — genus *Aplysianarum*.

Synon. Callus (pars) Rumph.

Limax (spec.) Rumph.

Operculum callorum (spec.) Klein.

Doris (spec.) Gmelin.

Dolabra M'Coy 1844. Carb. foss. Irel. * teste Agass. Nom. *Etym.* Nom. propr.

Genus *Myaceorum*? (Agass.)

Doliaria LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 196. * (ed. Germ. p. 189.) Conf. Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 94.

Etym. *Dolium*.

Undecima familia *Pectinibranchiatorum* *Gymnocochlidum*. Genera: *Harpa*, *Dolium*, *Monoceras*, *Concholepas*, *Purpura*.

Dolium D'ARGENVILLE 1757. Conchyl. p. 259. Conf. Globosa D'Argenv.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Familia Concharum marinarum univalvium.

= Dolium, Ampullaria, Harpa, Purpura spec.,
Yetus, Bulla, Voluta sp., Malea, Bulbus,
Ficula, Cancellaria, Morio, Eburna, Lim-
naea sp., Succinea.

(? Similiter MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e. auserl. Samml. *
vid. Galea Martini.)

Dolium HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swainson
Malac. p. 20.

Testaceorum marinorum genus, antea a Langio no-
mine Cassidae institutum.

Adoptat LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 79.

DE ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 37.

MONTFORT 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 450. — dis-
jungitur Perdix.

SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 209.

DUVERNOY 1805. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. p. 403. —
subgenus Buccini.

Pariter CUVIER 1817. R. a. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a.
(ed. Voigt. III. p. 327.)

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 730.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Purpuraceorum.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 62.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * et 1822. Hist. nat.
VII. p. 258. (ed. 2a X. p. 135.) — genus Purpu-
riferorum.

Pariter REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et
1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 227.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a
p. 140.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 276.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — subgenus
Purpurae.

Dolium Humphrey, contin.

J. Sow. . . . Min. Conch. tab. 426.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 409. — in Entomostomis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in Doliariis.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Shells. fasc. 29. *

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 339. 342. — genus Buccinidarum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 213. — in familia Purpurarum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 553. Tabl. et 1832.

lb. p. 1040. — genus Buccineorum.

QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II. p. 598.

VALENCIENNES 1833 in Humboldt Rec. d'observ. II. p. 324. — disjungitur Malea.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 66. 299. — genus Cassinarum.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200. — genus Cassidarum.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. tab. 16. 17.

KIENER Icon. Coq. viv. genre Tonne.

Synon. Buccinum ampullaceum (sp. Lister.

Buccinum brevirostre (sp.) Lister.

Cochlea globosa (sp.) Rumph. Scheuchz.

Cassida Lang. Gualt.

Buccinum parvum integrum ore perpendiculari (sp.) Gualt.

Buccinum majus canaliculatum et sulcatum (sp.) Gualt.

Galea (sp.) Klein.

Semicassis (sp.) Klein.

Concha globosa (sp.) D'Argenv.

Dolium (sp.) D'Argenv.

Buccinum (sp.) Linn. Brug. etc.

Tonna Brünnich.

Cochlis galeiformis Martini.

Galea Martini.

Cochlitis globosus (sp.) Walch. Baumer. Schröt.

Globosites (sp.) D'Argenv. Schröt.

Dolium Humphrey. contin.

Synon. contin.

Tonnites (sp.) Auctt.

Cadus Bolten.

Sistrum (pars) Oken olim.

Perdix Montf.

? Malea Valenc.

Dombeya D'ORBIGNY 1837. Voy. Amér. * teste Beck.

Etym. Dicat. Dombey. ⁹⁸⁾

= Chilina Gray.

Donacidae FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 409.

Etym. Donax. ⁹⁹⁾

Familia Siphonidum tertiae sectionis. Genera: Donax, Capsa, Tellina.

Donacilla LAMCK. olim 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. p. 107. *
cf. Ejd. Hist. nat. ed. 2a VI. p. 125.

Etym. Donax.

Genus Concharum marinarum. Nomen postea cum Amphidesma commutatum, sed minus bene dicto generi Donacilla Lamareckii injungitur, quare PULIPPPIO assentiendum, qui 1836 in Moll. Sic. p. 37. Donacillam genus Nymphaceorum conservat. Confer. etiam Phil. Sic. p. 29. ¹⁰⁰⁾

Synon. Tellina (spec.) Lister. Gmel.

Mactra (spec.) Chemn. Schröt. Gmelin. Dillw. Lamck.

Mya (spec.) Chemn. Schröt. Gmel.

Donax (spec.) Pulteney. Montagu. Mat. et Rack. Turton. Fleming.

Crassatella (spec.) Lamck.

Paphia (spec.) Lamck. olim. Roissy.

98) Dombeya Cavanill. genus Malvacearum.

99) Donacidae Lacord. (1845.) familia Coleopterorum.

100) Desh. Enc. méth. II. p. 192. synonymam dicit Capsam; num errore?

Donacilla Lamck. contin.

Synon. contin.

Amphidesma (sp.) Lamck.

Erycina G. B. Sow. et G. B. Sow. jun.

Platymya (sp.) Agassiz.

Mactromya (sp.) Agassiz.

Mesodesma Desh. etc.

? Donacina Blainv. Dict. sc. nat.

Donacina BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216.

Tabl. — an. err. typogr.?

Etym. Donax.

Genus Conchaceorum.

? = Donacilla Lamck.

Donacina FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII.

Etym. Donax.

Genus Nymphaceorum.

Pariter MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 69. et 1830. Ib. ed.

2a p. 114.

= Iphigenia Schum.

Donacites AUCT.

Etym. Donax.

Conchae fossiles Linnaei Donacibus congeneres,
partim ad hosce, partim vero ad Myophorias et
Lyriodontes referendae.

SCHLOTTH. 1820. Petref. p. 191.

AL. BRONGN. 1821. Ann. des Mines VI. p. 555. *

BRONN 1837. Leth. geogn. p. 377.

Donax LINN. 1758. Syst. nat. ed. X. p. 682. et 1797. Ibid.

ed. XII. p. 1126. Conf. Gmelin. p. 3262.

Etym. δώραξ, donax.

Genus Bivalvium, omnibus acceptum.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. pag. XIV.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 122. —
et Ann. du Mus. VII. p. 139. *

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 357.

BLAINV. 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 13. p. 418.

Donax Linn. contin.

DEFRANCE 1819. Ibid. p. 424.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 10. *

OKEN 1835. Allg. Natgsh. V. 1. p. 303.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Concharum.

1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * — genus Concharum
marinarum.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt.
III. p. 516.) — genus Cardiaceorum.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 707.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 544. (ed. 2a VI. p.
236.) — genus Nymphaceorum.

Pariter FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 111.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 82.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 140.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 79.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 194.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 27.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 548. — genus Conchaceo-
rum. Injungitur Capsa Lamck.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 306.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. -- in Tellinidis sabuli-
colis.

FLEMING 1828. Br. An. p. 409. 433. — genus Dona-
cidarum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 94. — genus Tellini-
darum.

Pariter NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 114.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 413.

QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. III.
p. 493.

AGASSIZ 1839. Mém. s. l. Moul. d. Moll. p. 38. —
genus Mactraceorum.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 373. — genus Venerinarum.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 214. — genus
Cardiiorum.

Donax Linn. contin.

Conf. Réaumur in Mém. de l'Acad. 1710. p. 457. *

Synon. Tellina Aldrovandi. Lister. Adans. D'Argenv.

? Concula (sp.) Tournefort.

Tellina aequilatera (spec.) Gualt.

Tellina inaequilatera (spec.) Gualt.

Tellina striata, Quadrans (sp.), Anomalocardia (sp.) Klein.

Musculus (sp.) et Mutilus (sp.) D'Argenv.

Cuneus Da Costa. Humphrey.

Peronea (pars) et Peroneoderma (pars) Poli.

Capsa (sp.) Auctt.

Donax, Latona et Hecuba Schum.

? Iphigenia Schum. q. cf.

Donacites (sp.) Schloth. Brongn. Passy etc.

Donax SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 144.

Genus strictius definitum, emissis e Linnaeano genere Latonis, Hecubis, Iphigeniis. Typus: Donax rugosa Linn.

Dontostoma KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 16.

Etym. ὀδούς, dens; στόμα, os. Rectius Odontostoma.

Genus Cochlidum fornicatarum.

= Nerita, Neritina (sp.), Polydonta Fischer.

Dontostoma HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

Subgenus Pupae.

Dontostomae FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 57.

Subdivisio Cochlogenae.

Sect. 1. Typus: Bulinus bovinus Brug. = Placostylus Beck.

Sect. 2. Typus: Bulinus turgens Féruss. = Mastus Beck.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 168.

Dorcasia GRAY Brit. Mus. teste L. PFEIFF. 1845 in Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 87.

Etym. ? δορμάζω = δέχομαι, niteo.

Subgenus Helicis.

Doridac JOHNSTON 1838 in Jardine Annals I. p. 44. *
(? praec. D'ORB. 1837. Moll. Canar. * teste Agass.
Nom.)

Etym. Doris.

Prima familia Gymnobranchiorum. Unicum genus:
Doris.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 93. 108. tabl. —
1a familia Nudibranchiatorum. Genera: Doris,
Onchidora, Plocamoceras, Polycera, Villiersia.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 52. — 3a fam.
Nudibranchiatorum.

GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 358.

= Doridea Menke.

Doridea MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 10.

Unica familia Cyclobranchiatorum. Genera: Doris,
Polycera, Idalia, Onchidoris, Peronia, Placo-
branchus.

Synon. Dorides Féruss.

Dorideae Menke olim.

Dorideae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 5. praec. Fér.

Unica familia Anthobranchiorum. Genera: Doris,
Onchidoris, Polycera.

= Doridea Menke.

Dorides FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXVIII. (Les Doris.)

Unica familia Anthobranchiorum. Genera: Doris, On-
chidoris, Polycera.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 131. — 4ta fam. Nudibranchia-
torum. Genera eadem.

= Doridea Menke.

Doridigitata D'ORB. 1840. Moll. Can. * > Wieg. Arch.
1841. II. p. 275.

Etym. Vocabulum pessime formatum: Doris; digi-
tatus.

Subgenus Doridis. Typus: Doris verrucosa Linn.

= Doris sect. 2a Cuv.

Doridina EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. * t. Agass. Nom.

Etym. Doris.

Genus Gymnobranchiorum. (Agass.)

Doridium MECKEL 1809. Beitr. z. vergl. Anat. I. 2. p. 14.

Etym. Doris.

Novum Gasteropodum genus.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXX. — in Tectibranchiatis aceris.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 744. — subgenus Akerae.

DELLE CHIAJE 1823. Memorie I. p. 117. et 1825. II. p. 185. * > Oken Isis 1832. p. 545.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Acerorum.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 251. 360. — genus Bullinarum.

Synon. Akera Cuv. Ann. du Mus.

Akera subg. Cuv. R. a.

Acera Lamck. etc.

Bullidium Meckel.

Bulla (sp.) Cuvier olim.

Lobaria (pars) Oken.

Lobaria Blainv. Menke. Desh.

Eidothea Riss.

Dorina MILNE EDWARDS 1843. (?) Elém. de zool. * > Conch. Text-book ed. VI. p. 199.

Etym. Doris.

Familia Nudibranchiatorum.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 71.

Doriprismatica D'ORB. 1840. Moll. Canar. * > Wiegman. Arch. 1841. II. p. 276.

Etym. Vocabulum primum: Doris; prismaticus.

Subgenus Doridis. Typus: Doris atro-marginata Cuv.

= Doris sect. 1ma Cuv.

Doris Linn. 1758. Syst. nat. ed. X. p. 653. et 1767. Ib. ed. XII. p. 1083. Ed. Gmel. p. 3103.

Etym. Nom. propr.

Genus Molluscorum, quod depuraverunt prae caeteris Brug. et Cuvier.

Doris Linn. emend. contin.

GMELIN 1790. l. c. — multa aliena inserit, ut Cavo-
linam, Tritoniam.

BRUG. 1791. Enc. méth. tab. 82. 83. — segregatur
Cavolina.

CUV. 1798. Tabl. élém. p. 387. * — genus Gastero-
podum nudorum. Separantur Tritonia et Aeolis.

CUV. 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenera: Doris,
Tritonia, Aeolis.

CUV. 1801. Ann. du Mus. I. (ed. Germ. p. 312.) — et
1803. Ann. du Mus. IV. p. 447. * et 1804. Ib.
VI. p. 416. *

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 66. — genus Cephalacorum
nudorum repentium.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 130.

MECKEL 1809. Beitr. z. vergl. Anat. I. 2. p. 1.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Tritonianorum.
et 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 309. (ed. 2a VII. p. 463.)
Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 114.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt.
III. p. 113.) — genus Nudibranchiatorum. (separ.
Polycera.)

Sequitur FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 282.

BLAINV. 1819. Dict. nat. tom. 13. p. 445. et 1825.
Malac. p. 488. — genus Cyclobranchiatorum.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXVIII. — in familia
Doridum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 132.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. méditerr. p. 52.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Naturg. p. 748. — in Gymno-
branchiis.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Rep. * — unicum genus
Pygobranchiorum.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Urobranchiis.

RAPP 1827. Nov. Act. Acad. Leop. XIII. 2. *

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 10. — in
Dorideis.

Doris Linn. emend. contin.

EHRENBERG 1831. Symb. phys. * > Oken Isis 1833.
p. 738. — subgenera: Glossodoris, Actinodoris,
Dendrodoris.

DESH. 1836. in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 461. not.

SARS 1837 in Wieg. Arch. pag. 404.

JOHNSTON 1838 in Jardine Ann. I. p. 44. * — uni-
cum genus Doridarum.

LOVÉN 1840. Kong. Vet. Acad. Handl. * — segre-
gatur Cloelia.

D'ORBIGNY 1840. Moll. Canar. * (Wieg. Arch. 1841.
II. p. 275.) et 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 108. — sub-
genera: Doris, Doridigitata, Doriprismatica.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. An. tab. 64 — 69.

Synon. Argus Bohadsch.

Doto et Themisto Oken.

? Polycera Cuv. q. cf.

? Goniodoris Forb.

Doridigitata et Doriprismatica D'Orb.

Dosina GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * et 1844. Revue zool.
p. 405.

Etym. Voc. barb. Dosin Adansonio species Chamae.

Genus Veneridarum. Typus Chama Clonisse Adans.

= Venus verrucosa Linn.

Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a
p. 141. (quo loco perperam Schumacher auctor
dicitur.)

Adoptat MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 87.

= Venus Linn. (sp.)

Dosinia SCOPOLI 1777. Introd. hist. nat. p. 399.

Etym. praec.

Genus Bivalvium. Typus: Chama Dosin Adans.

= Artemis Poli.

Dostia GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Vocab. barb.

(Genus Trochoideorum. Agass.)

Doto GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Vocab. barb.

(Genus Buccineorum. Agass.)

Doto OKEN 1812. Lehrb. d. Naturg. * cf. Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 13. p. 467.

Etym. Δωτώ, filia Nerei. ¹⁾

A Doridibus segregatum genus, species angustas complectens. Cf. Themisto.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXVIII. — in familia Tritoniarum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 10. — genus Tritonia-ceorum.

LOVÉN 1844. Öfvers. Kong. Vet. Acad. Handl. * > Hornschuch's Archiv 1. 1. p. 153. — genus Gym-nobbranchiorum.

ALD. et HANCOCK 1845. Monogr. — in Melibaeinis.
Synon. Doris (sp.) Auctt.

Calicère Féruss. olim.

Melibaea (sp.) Johnst. Forbes.

Tergipes (sp.) D'Orb.

Scyllaea (sp.) Bouch.-Chant.

Dreissena VAN BENEDEN 1835. Bull. d. l'Acad. Brux. p. 25.
44. * > Guérin Mag. 1835. p. 44. * et in Ann.
sc. nat. III. p. 193. 211. * teste Bronn in Leonh.
Jahrb. 1836. p. 120.

Etym. Dicat. Dreissens (Pharmacopolae Belgico).

Novum genus Chamaceorum.

Adoptat GRAY 1835. Phil. Trans. p. 304.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 921. — genus Mytilaceorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.
2a p. 141. — Dreissina.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 262.

1) Doto de Haan (Faun. Jap.) genus Crustaceorum.

Doto Guérin (Mag. zool.) aliud genus Crustaceorum iso-podum.

Dreissena Van Beneden. contin.

GRAY 1840. Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 300. — genus
Dreissenadarum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 87.

Conf. FÉR. 1835. Bull. zool. p. 44.

= Congeria Partsch.

Dreissenadae GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 299.

Etym. Dreissena.

Familia Conchiferorum Dimyariorum. Genera: Dreissena, Congeria.

Dreissenidae GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)
vid. praec.

Dreissina G. B. Sow. jun. vid. Dreissena.

Drepanostoma PORRO 1836 in Guérin Magas. VI. 5. tab. 71.
et 1838. Malac. della prov. Com. *

Etym. δρέπανον, falx; στόμα, os.

Genus ab Helice separatum. Typus novus: Helix
nautiliformis Porro.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 39. — subgenus Helicis.
Pariter HARTMANN 1840. Syst. Uebers.

Synon. Helicella sect. Lomastomae (spec.) Féruss.
Chloritis Beck.

Driessena BRONX in Jahrb. 1836. p. 120. vid. Dreissena.

Drillia GRAY 1838 in Jardine Ann. Nat. Hist. I. p. 28. *
> Wieg. Arch. 1839. II. p. 229.

Etym. ?

Novum genus Pleurotomae affine.

Drupa BOLTON 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 39.)

Etym. Drupus.

Ad Purpuras referendum genus. Typicae species:
Purp. horrida Lamck. et Purp. rugosa Born.

Duvaucelia LEACH teste Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 38.

Etym. Dicat. Duvaucel. ²⁾

Novum genus Tritoniaceorum.

2) Duvaucelia Rob. Desv. (1830.) genus Dipterorum.

Dyodonta HARTM. 1844. Erd- und Süssw. Gast. p. 155.

Subgenus Clausiliae.

Ebena SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 207.

Etym. Ebenus.

= Pirena Lamck.

Eburna LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 78.

Etym. Ebur.

Novum genus a Buccinis separatum. Typus: Buccinum glabratum Linn.

Adoptat Roissy 1805. Moll. VI. p. 30.

DUVERNOY 1805. Dict. sc. nat. tom. V. p. 402. — subgenus Buccini.

Pariter CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 325.)

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 730.

LAMCK. 1809. Philos. zool. — genus Purpuraceorum.

1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * et 1822. Hist. nat. VII. p. 280. (ed. 2a X. p. 230.) — in Purpuriferis.

Pariter REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 238.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 141.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 283.

BLAINVILLE 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 144. — genus vix adoptandum, sed Buccinis injungendum putat.

Similiter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 105.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 19. *

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 407. — genus Entomostomorum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Buccinidarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 61. — in Buccineis.

G. B. Sow. jun. . . . Conch. Illustr. part. 20. *

KIENER . . . Icon. Coq. viv. genre Eburne.

POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 388. — in familia Purpurarum.

Eburna Lamck. contin.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 306. — genus Eburninarum.

Deshayes 1844 in Lamck. ed. 2a X. p. 231. — praecedente Sow. quasdam species Ancillariis inserit, caeteras autem ad Buccina refert.

Synon. Buccinum brevirostre (sp.) Lister.

Buccinum majus canaliculatum et sulcatum (sp.) Gualt.

Dipsaccus et Semicassis (sp.) Klein.

Concha globosa (sp.) et Dolium (sp.) D'Argenv.

Buccinum (sp.) Linn.Brug.

Eburnus Montfort.

Nassa (sp.) Schum.

Eburnea Fleming.

Eburna SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 206.

Sect. α . = Ancillaria spec.

Sect. β . = Bulliana.

Eburnea (? Parkinson) FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 339. 345. 559.

Etym. Eburna.

Genus Buccinidarum.

= Eburna Lamck.

Eburninae SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 81. 305.

Etym. Eburna.

Subfamilia Turbinellidarum. Genera: Cyllene Gray, Struthiolaria Lamck., Eburna Lamck., Pseudoliva Swains., Latiaxis Swains.

Eburnus MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 506.

Etym. Eburna.

= Eburna Lamck.

Ecculiomphalus PORTLOCK 1843 in MORRIS Brit. Foss. p. 144.

Etym. ἐκκυλίω, evolvo; ὀμφαλός, umbilicus.

Ad Euomphalos referendum genus, species anfractibus disjunctis complectens. Conf. DE KONINCK Terr. anthrax. p. 419.

= Centrifugus Hisinger.

Echidnis MONTFORT 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 354. Conf.
Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 183. et G. B.
Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 142.

Etym. Ἐχιδνα, filia Chrysaoris et Callirrhoeae.

Genus Polythalamiorum.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — adoptat in familia Orthoceratum.

= Orthoceratites Breyn.

Echinella SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 211. 352.

Etym. Echinus.

Subgenus Monodontae. Typus: Monodonta coronaria Lamck.

Echinoderma DESH. Enc. méth. III. p. 107. vid. Echinoderma.

Echinora SCHUMACHER 1817. Ess. p. 249.

Etym. ἐχῖνος, hystrix.

= Morio Montfort.

Echion POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sic. I. p. 34. et 1795. Ibid. II. p. 255. Conf. Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 220.

Etym. Ἐχίων, nom. propr.

Subsiliendum familiae sextae genus. Testa: Echinoderma.

= Anomia (sp.) Müll.

Echionoderma POLI 1795. Test. utr. Sic. II. p. 255.

Etym. Echion; ἐχίνα, testa.

Vid. Echion Poli.

Edmondia DE KONINCK 1842. Terr. houill. p. 66.

Etym. Dicat. Edmond. ³⁾

Novum genus Mactraceorum.

Adoptat MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 88.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 409. — genus Myacidarum?

(? = Hippagus Lea.)

Synon. Isocardia (spec.) Phillips.

3) Edmondia Cass. (1818.) genus Corymbiferarum.

Egeria ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 324.

Etym. Ἐγερία, nom. propr. ⁴⁾

Genus Acephalacorum, antea Galathea Brug.

BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216. Tabl. —
genus Conchaceorum.

= Galatea Brug.

Egeria LEA 1833. Contrib. to Geol. p. 49. * teste G. B.
Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed 2a p. 142.

Cf. Bronn in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1835. p. 613.
et Bronn Leth. p. 963.

Genus Bivalvium novum inter Sanguinolarias et
Psammobias interpositum.

Conrad teste Bronn Leth. l. c. — Mysiae in-
jungit.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 963. — quasdam species ad
Diplodontam refert.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 114. — ad Lucinas
et Donaces referendum habet genus.

Eglea DESH. Enc. méth. II. p. 7. vid. Aeglea.

Eglisia GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Vocab. barb.

(Genus Trochoideorum. Agass.)

Eidothea RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 46.

Etym. Εἰδοθεΐα, filia Protei.

= Doridium Meckel.

Eione RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 171.

Etym. Ἠιώνη, filia Nerei.

A Nassis segregatum genus. Typus: Nassa gibbo-
sula Linn.

Elasmatina PETIT 1843. Proc. zool. Soc. p. 2.

Etym. ἐλάσμα, lamina.

Novum genus Helicidarum.

= Tornatellina Beck.

4) Egeria Leach (1815.) genus Crustaceorum = Maja Duméril.
— Egeria Dumeril (1806.) et Egeria Rob.-Desv. (1830.) genera
Dipterorum.

Elatobranchia MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 97. Cf. Elatobranchiata.

Etym. ἐλατός, malleo planatus; βράγχια, branchiae.
Tertia classis Acephalorum. Ordines: Ostracea, Mytilacea, Pelicoidea, Cardicea, Inclusa.

= Lamellibranchiata Blainv.

Elatobranchiata MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 57. vid. Elatobranchia.

Elea ZIEGL. ined. teste FITZING. 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 116.

Etym. Ἐλεος, nom. propr. mythol.

= Neritina (sp.) Lamck.

Eledon POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 7.

= Eledone.

Eledona RISSO. OWEN vid. Eledone.

Eledonae RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 2. (Les Élédones.)

Etym. vid. seq.

Familia Octopodum superflua. Unicum genus Eledona.

Eledone (ἐλεδώνη vel ἐλεδώνη) ARISTOT. * et ATHEN. * teste Aldrovandi 1606. De Moll. cap. 3.

Genus Mollium (μαλακίων).

Etym. ἔλω, teneo, comprehendo.

LEACH 1817. Zool. Miscell. III. p. 137. — genus Octopodum.

Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. d. Céphal. *

RANG 1829. Man. p. 87.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 226. III. p. 108.
et 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 234.

OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. * > Oken Isis
1838. p. 836. (Eledona.)

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt.
III. p. 10.) — divisio subgeneris Octopodis.

RANZANI 1819. Opusc. scientif. di Bologna. *

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 758. — subgenus Octopodis.

Pariter PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 241. et 1844.
Ibid. II. p. 202.

Eledone Aristot. et Athen. contin.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Acochlidum.

Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 2. — unicum genus Eledonarum.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. méditerr. p. 19. — genus Octopodidorum.

D'ORB. 1841. Ann. d. sc. nat. tom. XVI. p. 17. * et Moll. cub. I. p. 7. — genus Octopidarum.

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 23. — genus Sepiiorum.

Synon. ὀζαῖνα, ὀζολις, ὀσμύλη Arist.

Ozaena Montf. Rafin.

Octopus (spec.) Lamck.

Eledona Risso.

Heledone Menke.

Moschites Schneid.

Eledon Pot. et Mich.

Elenchus HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swainson.

Etym. Nom. appell. Conf. seq. ⁵⁾

A Trochis separatum genus. Typus: Trochus Iridis Chemn.

Adoptat GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 354. — in Trochidis. Conf. Troschel in Wieg. Arch. (err. typ. Eleuchus?)

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 219. 221. 351. — subgenus Monodontae.

Synon. Cantharidus Montf.

Phasianella sect. margaritaceae Menke. Ant.

Eleuchus (Gray) TROSCHEL in Wieg. Arch. vid. Elenchus. ⁶⁾

5) Elenchus Curtis (1831.) genus Strepsipterorum.

6) Quamvis Swainson ubique Elenchus scribat, magis tamen arderet Elēuchus, quod derivandum esset ab ἑλῦς, lumen; et ἑλῶ habeo. Rectius tum scribendum Helēuchus.

Elisma LEACH (1820. Syn. Br. Moll. p. 109. *) teste Turton 1831. Manual. *

Etym. ἑλίσσω; volvo.

A Bulimis disjunctum genus. Typus: Bulimus acutus Müll.

GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 185. — subgenus Bulimi.

= Longaeva Müllf.

Ellipsaria RAFINESQUE 1820. Monogr. Biv. Ohio. * teste Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 108.

Etym. Ellipsis.

Subgenus Obliquariae.

Ellipsolithes MONTFORT 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 86. Conf. Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 352.

Etym. ἑλλειψις, ellipsis; λίθος, lapis. Rectius Ellipsolithus.

Novum genus Polythalamiorum, ab Ammonitis non differens, nisi fortuita compressione.

Conf. J. Sow. Min. Conch. ad tab. 292. et Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 188. et G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 143.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXI. — subdivisio Discorbis.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — adoptat in familia Ammonitarum.

Ellipsolithes J. Sow. 1814. Min. Conch. tab. 32. (non Montfort.)

Genus cum Montfortiano non congruum. Altera species, quam Ellipsolithae funato Montf. identicam habuerat, Nautilus inserenda; alteram autem ipse auctor in eodem libro (ad tab. 469.) ad Bellerophonotes refert.

Ellipsostoma (male Ellipsostomata) BLAINV. olim 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216. Tabl. et 1819. Ib. tom. 14. p. 353.

Etym. ἑλλειψις, ellipsis; στόμα, os.

Ellipsostoma Blainv. contin.

Familia Univalvium. Genera: Limnaea, Physa, Melania, Melanopsis, Phasianella, Auricula, Scarabus, Carychium, Achatina, Bulinus, Bulimulus, Polyphemus, Succinea, Tornatella, Planorbis, Helix, Helicina, Carocolla, Anostoma, Pupa, Clausilia, Ampullaria.

Ellipsostoma (male Ellipsostomata) BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 231. et 1825. Malac. p. 436.
Cf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 143.

Tertia familia Asiphonobranchiorum. Genera: Melania, Rissoa, Phasianella, Ampullaria, Ampullina, Helicina, Pleurocerus.

Ellipsostoma (Rafin.) AGASS. Nomencl. vid. Ellipstoma.
Ellipsostomata BLAINV. G. B. Sow. jun. vid. Ellipstoma.

Ellipstoma RAFINESQUE 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 424. (Ellipsostoma AGASS. Nomencl.)

Etym. ἔλλειψις, ellipsis; στόμα, os.

Novum genus Molluscorum fluviatiliū.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 43. — genus Turbineorum. (Ellistoma.)

Elliptio RAFINESQUE 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 426. et 1820. Monogr. Coq. de l'Ohio. * (? Elliptis.)

Etym. ἔλλειψις, ellipsis.

Subgenus Unionis.

Elliptis (Raf.) AGASS. Nomencl. vid. Elliptio.

Ellistoma (Raf.) MENKE vid. Ellipstoma.

Ellobium BOLTEX 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a p. 74.)

Etym. ἐλλόβιον, inauris.

= Auricula sp. et Melampus sp. et Sidula sp. et Bulinus sp.

Elysia RISSO 1818. Journ. de phys. tom. 87. p. 376. et 1826. Hist. IV. p. 45.

Etym. Nom. propr. myth.

Genus Aplysianorum.

Elysia Risso. contin.

Pariter BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 266.
et 1825. Malac. p. 474.

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 100.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 65. — unicum
genus Placobranchidarum.

= Actaeon Oken.

Emarginula LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 69. et Ann. du Mus.
I. p. 384. (ed. Germ. p. 250.)

Etym. Emargino.

Novum genus Unilocularium non spiralium. Typus:
Patella fissura Linn.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 231. — genus Conivalvium.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in Phyllidianis.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * et 1822. Hist. nat.
VI. 2. p. 5. (ed. 2a VII. p. 580.) — in Calyptraceis.

Pariter G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.
2a p. 143.

J. SOW. . . . Min. Conch. tab. 33.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 181.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et in Mém. p. serv. à l'hist.
et l'anat. d. Moll. *

et 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 422.) —
genus Scutibranchiatorum.

Pariter SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 242. 356. —
Subgenera: Emarginula, Cemoria, Rimula, Par-
mophorus, Hemitoma.

BLAINV. 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 380.

DEFRANCE 1819 ibid. p. 382. 1822. Ibid. tom. 45. p.
472. * segregatur Rimula.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — in Pa-
telloideis.

Pariter MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 89.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 246. — injungitur Rimula
(præc. Blainv.)

RÖMER 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 136.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 518.

Emarginula Lamck. contin.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsch. p. 721. — in *Aspidobranchiatis*. Subgenera: *Concholepas* (?!), *Emarginula*.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. * — in *Dicranobranchiis*.

G. B. SOW. 1824. Gen. Sh. fasc. 21. * — *injungitur* *Parmophorus*.

GRAY 1825. Ann. of Phil. New ser. IX. p. 140. 407.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 500. — in *Branchiferis*. *Injungitur* *Rimula*.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. — in *Pileiformibus*.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 361. 365. — genus *Fissurelladarum*.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 108. et p. 553. Tabl. — in *Rimulaceis*.

QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. III. p. 325.

D'ORBIGNY 1840. Voy. Amér. * — genus *Fissurellidarum*.

Pariter GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 354.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 386.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 75. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 22. — in *Fissuraceis*.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 101.

MACGILLIV. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 65. — genus *Fissurellinorum*.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 144.

Synon. *Patella* sect. 4a (spec.) Lister.

Patella integra (sp.) et *Patella lacera* (sp.) Klein.

Patella (spec.) Linn. Müll. Chemn. etc.

Emarginulus, *Palmarium* et *Scutus* Montf.

Scutellites Auctt.

Parmophorus Blainv. et Auctt.

Patellites (sp.) Schloth.

Fissurella (sp.) Auctt.

Emarginula Lamck. contin.

Synon. contin.

Parmophora Desh.

Hemitoma Swains.

Emarginulus MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 74.

Etym. praec.

= Emarginula Lamck.

Ema LEACH ined. (1820. Syn. Brit. Moll. p. 112. *) teste
Turton 1831. Man. num. 62. *

Etym. ? ἐμας, annuus.

A Bulimis segregatum genus. Typus: Bulimus montanus Drap.

HARTM. 1840. System. Uebers. — subgenus Bulimi.

Pariter GRAY 1840. Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 181.

= Buliminus Beck.

Endocephala LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. p. 203. (ed. Germ. p. 196.)

Etym. ἐνδον, intus; κεφαλή, caput.

Altera sectio Agamorum. Classes: Brachiopoda, Conchifera.

Endosiphonites ANSTED 1840. Trans. Phil. Soc. Cambr. *

Etym. ἐνδον, intus; σίφων, tubus.

Genus Nautilaceorum.

Adoptat G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 144. 199.

= Clymenia Münster (teste Bronn in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1841. p. 138.)

Endostropha AGASS. 1837 in Charp. Cat. Moll. Suiss. *
et 1846. Nom. zool.

Etym. ἐνδον, intus; στρέφω, verto.

Pulmonatorum genus vel subgenus.

Endotoma RAFIN. 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 425.

Genus Orthoceratitarum, in Agass. Nomencl. Nautileis annumeratum, sed quod ad Rhizopoda transferendum videtur.

Engina GRAY 1839. Beechey Voy. Zool. p. 113. Conf.
TROSCHEL in Wieg. Arch. 1840. II. p. 212.

Etym. ?

Novum genus Purpurae affine. (Cf. Enzina.)

Enhydrobia DE CRISTOFORI et JAN 1832. Catal. p. 6.

Etym. ἐν, in; ὑδωρ, aqua; βίωω, vivo.

Sectio Gasteropodum, familias aquaticas complectens.

Enocephalus MÜNSTER Mus. teste Desh. 1833 in Bull. Soc.
géol. de Paris. III. * vid. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb.
1836. p. 118.

Etym. ? ἀνός, immanis, ingens; κεφαλή. Hinc rectius
Aenocephalus. 7)

Novum genus Mytilo affine.

= Congeria Partsch.

Enoploteuthis D'ORB. 1841. Ann. sc. nat. vol. XVI. * et
Moll. cub. I. p. 7. tabl. et 1843. Pal. franç. Terr.
jur. I. p. 140. * Conf. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1844.
p. 117. 118.

Etym. ἐνοπλος, armatus; τεuthis, loligo.

Genus Teuthidarum.

= Acanthoteuthis Wagner.

Ensatella SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 365.

Etym. Ensis.

Genus Soleninarum.

= Ensis Schum.

7) De prioritate denominationum hujus generis haec monenda:
Enocephalus quidem primus in lucem prodiit, at neque definitione,
neque icone illustratus. Mytulina et Mytilomya, anno 1837 demum
publici juris facta nomina, locum non habent. Dreissena, Congeria
et Tichogonia eodem fere tempore propositae sunt. Sed Dreissena
contra principia nomenclaturae peccat (cf. Leges nomencl. §. 23).
Haesitanti vero inter Tichogoniam et Congeriem Partschii nomen me-
lius placebat. — Num recte laudat Agassiz (in Nomencl. zool.) 1826.
Goldf. Petref.? — Quid denique de etymologia apud eundem aucto-
rem, ab „εἶς, uncus.“ ?

Ensis SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 143.

Etym. Nom. appell.

A Solenibus disjunctam genus. Typus: Solen ensis Linn.

Entale TOURNEF. 1742 in Gualt. Ind.

Etym. vid. Antale.

Secundum genus Monotomorum fistulosorum, Dentalia apice truncata complectens.

Similiter WALLER 1778. Syst. min. II. p. 470. — sectio Canalitarum.

Entalis G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. p. 144. (praec. Gray 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * t. Agass. Nom.)

Etym. praec.

Genus Maldaniorum.

= Entalium DeFrance.

Entalites Auctt. WALCH 1768. Naturg. d. Verst. II. p. 276. *

Etym. Entale.

Genus Tubulitarum.

Pariter SCHRÖT. 1779. Lithol. Lex. II. p. 90. et 1784. Vollst. Einl. Verst. IV. p. 143.

= Dentalium Linn. spec. foss. striatae.

Entalium DEFANCE 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 517. (praec. LINN. 1735. Syst. nat. ed. I. * t. Agass. Nom.)

Etym. praec.

A Dentaliis separatum gens.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 628. — subgenus Dentalii.

DESH. 1825. Monogr. Dent. Mém. Soc. Hist. nat. II. p. 321. — genus adoptat.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 113. — Dentaliis rursus injungit.

Synon. Pharetrium König.

Entalis G. B. Sow. jun.

Enteleutes FISCHER DE WALDH. 1825. Progr. natur. Mosc. * teste Agass. Nom. — Tum 1830. Oryct. Mosc. * conf. Entellites.

Enteleles Fischer de Waldh. contin.

Etym. ἐντελής, perfectus.

= Leptaena Dalman.

Entellites (Fisch.) G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a
p. 144. vid. Enteleles.

Enterobranchia QUATREF. 1844. Ann. d. sc. nat. 3e sér. I.
p. 129. * et Compt. rend. * > Arch. f. Natgsh.
1845. II. p. 307.

Etym. ἔντερον, intestinum; βράγχια, branchiae.

Familia prima Phlebenteratorum. Genera: Actaeon,
Actaeonia, Placobranchus, Eolidia, Eolidina, Ze-
phyrina, Amphorina, Calliopaea, Cavolina?
Glaucus?

Enterosteia LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 162.)

Etym. ἔντερον, intestinum; ὀστέον, os.

Altera familia Decapodum. Genera: Sepia, Loligo,
Sepiola, Onychia, Cranchia.

= Decapoda Leach.

Entodesma PHILIPPI 1845. Archiv f. Naturg. I. pag. 52.

Etym. ἐντός, intus; δέσµα, ligamentum.

Novum genus Lithophagorum.

Entomostoma (male Entomostomata) BLAINV. 1824. Diet.
sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 203. et 1825. Malac. p. 402.

Etym. ἔντομος, incisus; στόµα, os.

Secunda familia Siphonobranchiorum. Divisiones:

1) turriculata. Genera: Cerithium, Melanopsis,
Planaxis, Subula.

2) turbinacea. Genera: Terebra, Eburna, Buc-
cinum.

3) ampullacea. Genera: Harpa, Dolium, Cas-
sidaria, Cassis, Ricinula, Cancellaria, Purpura.

4) patelloidea. Genus: Concholepas.

Entomostomata BLAINV. vid. Entomostoma.

Enzina GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Vocab. euphon.

(Genus Buccineorum Agass.) Conf. Engina.

Eolida BLAINV. FLEMING. vid. Aeolidia.

Eolidae D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 93. tabl. et p. 109.

Etym. Eolis.

Familia Nudibranchiatorum. Genera: Laniogaster, Glaucus, Cavolina, Calliopaea, Tergipes.

Eolidia CUVIER. FÉRUSAC. LATREILLE. MENKE olim. DESH. SARR. SCHWEIGG. VOIGT. ESSCHOLTZ. QUATREFAGES. GRAY vid. Aeolidia.

Eolididae D'ORB. 1837. Moll. Canar. * t. Agass. Nom.

Etym. Eolidia.

Familia Nudibranchiatorum.

Pariter ALDER et HANCOCK 1835. Monogr. Brit. Nudibranch. — subfamiliae: Melibacinae, Eolidinae.

Eolidina QUATREF. GRAVENH. vid. Aeolidina.

Eolidinae ALDER et HANCOCK 1845. Monogr. Brit. Nudibranch.

Etym. Eolidia.

Subfamilia Eolididarum. Genera: Eolis, Pterochilus, Hermaea, Alderia, Proctonotus.

Eolis CUVIER olim. LAMCK. SCHWEIGG. PHILIPPI. ALDER et HANCOCK vid. Aeolis.

Ephippium BOLTON 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a p. 116.)

Etym. ἐφίππιον, ephippium. ⁸⁾

= Placenta Retz.

Epidromus KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 52.

Etym. ἐπίδρομος, velum navis posticum.

Septimum genus Turbinum.

= Strombus spec., Tritonium sp., Pisania sp.

Epioblasma RAFIN. 1831. Cont. Monogr. Biv. * t. Agass. Nom.

Etym.?; ἐλασμα, lamina.

(Genus Naiadeorum. Agass.)

Epistyla SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 331. (Epistylia p. 165.)

Etym. ἐπιστύλιον, epistylum.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: Trochus australis Chemn. (Hel. epistylum (pars) Férussac.)

= Sagda Beck.

8) Ephippium Latr. (1802.) genus Dipterorum.

Epistylia SWAINS. vid. Epistyla.

Epistylum GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)
? = Sagda Beck.

Epithyris PHILLIPS 1841. Foss. of Cornw. * teste Buch in
Leonh. Jahrb. 1842. p. 231. Conf. Buch über Lep-
taena p. 7.

Etym. ἐπί, supra; θύρίς, fenestra.

Divisio Terebratulæ.

Epitonites FISCHER DE WALDH. 1830. Oryct. Mosc. *

Etym. ἐπιτόριον, manubrium, epistomium.

Genus novum Orthoceratitæ affine habitum, sed ad
Encrinitas referendum.

Epitonium BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a p. 64.)

Etym. præc.

Sect. 1. apertura orbiculari = *Scalaria* Lamck.

2. apertura rotundata = *Turritella* Lamck.

3. apertura ovato - elongata effusa = *Tere-*
bra Brug.

Erato RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 240.

Etym. Nom. propr. myth.

Novum genus inter Cypræas et Marginellas inter-
medium. Typus: *Voluta laevis* DONOV.

Pariter BRONN 1831. Ital. Tertiärg. p. 16.

GRAY 1832. Deser. Catal. * — genus Cypræidarum.

PHILIPPI olim 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 233. — genus In-
volutorum.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 116. — subgenus Cypræae.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a 1842.
p. 146.) — genus Convolutarum.

G. B. SOW. jun. . . Conch. Illustr. *

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch.
syst. II. p. 259. — genus Convolutorum.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 308.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 326. — genus Ovularum.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. II. p. 86. — subgenus Mar-
ginellæ.

Erato Risso. contin.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 144.

HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 46. — genus Marginellacearum.

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 196. — Marginellis injungit.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 360. — Cypraeis injungit.

Synon. Voluta (spec.) Donovan. Maton et Racket. Brocchi.

? Bulla (spec.) Montagu.

Cypraea (sp.) Montagu. Bronn. Desh.

Marginella (sp.) Defr. Basterot. Payr. Serres. Flem. Desh. Dujard. Hauer. Costa. Kiener. Philippi.

Eriophthalma GRAY vid. Phytophaga.

Etym. ἑρίον, tumulus; ὀφθαλμός, oculus.

Erodona DAUDIN

Etym. Erodo.

Novum genus Myae affine, a Lamarckio Myis insertum.

Adoptat Bosc 1802. Hist. Coq. II. p. 329. *

Roissy 1805. Moll. VI. p. 430.

BLAINV. 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 15. p. 215.

1825. Malac. p. 566. — subgenus Myae.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 116. — Corbuleis affine habet genus.

1835 in Lamck. ed. 2a VI. p. 74. — alteram speciem Corbulis inserit.

Erpetometra LOWE olim. Vid. LOWE 1832. Zool. Journ. V. Nr. 19. p. 300.

Etym. ἑρπω, serpo; μετρέω, gradior.

= Truncatella Risso.

Erpilites RAFINESQUE 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 426.

Etym. ? ἑρπω, serpo.

Novum genus Buccinidarum, fossile.

Erpoda GRANT 1831. Bull. sc. nat. XXVI. * t. Agass. Nom.

Etym. ἑρπω, serpo.

(Gasteropodum sectio. Agass.)

Eruca TOURNEF. 1742 in Gualt. Ind.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Monotomorum univalvium genus.

= Patella (pars.)

Eruca SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 334.

Subgenus Clausiliae. Typus: Pupa umbilicata Drap.

= Pupilla Leach.

Ervilia TURTON 1822. Bivalv. Brit. p. 56. * teste Fleming.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Novum genus Bivalvium. Typus: Mya nitens Mont.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 431. — genus Mac-
tradarum.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 146.
fig. 497. — genus Mactraceorum.

Pariter THORPE 1844. Brit. mar. Conch. p. 50.

MAGGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 341. — genus Mac-
trinatorum.

RÉCLUZ 1844. Rev. zool. p. 35. et 1844 in Guér. Mag.
pl. 95. 96. — genus Myariorum.

Synon. Mya (sp.) Mont. Laskey.

Donax (sp.) Mont.

Capsa (sp.) Turt.

Tellimya Brown.

} (Récluz.)

? Cyamium Phil.

Erycina LAMCK. 1804. Ann. du Mus. VI. p. 413. VII. p. 53. *

Etym. Cognomen Veneris. 9)

Novum genus Acephalaeorum.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1818. Hist. nat. V. p. 485.

(ed. 2a VI. p. 116.) — genus Mactraceorum.

Pariter FÉRUSSAC 1831. Tabl. syst. p. XLIV.

LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 117.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 118.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 12. et 1844. Ibid. II. p. 8.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 970.

9) Erycina Fabricius (1808.) genus Lepidopterorum.

Erycina Lamck. contin.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 246.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 39.

NYST 1846. Coq. tert. Belg. p. 88.

BLAINV. 1819. Dict. d. sc. nat. tom. 15. p. 263.

DEFrance 1819. Ibid. p. 264.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 703. — in Cardiaceis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 554. — in Conchaceis.

Pariter RANG 1829. p. 312.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 370. — genus Cyclinarum.

RÉCLUZ 1844. Rev. zool. p. 291. Prodr. Monogr.

D'ORB. 1845. Pal. franç. * > Geinitz Grundr. der

Verst. p. 408. — genus Myacidarum.

Synon. Mya (sp.) Montagu. Laskey.

Tellina (sp.) Poli. Lamck. olim. Broc. Scacchi.

Ligula (pars) Montagu. Férussac.

Mactra (spec.) Maton et Racket. Dillwyn. Wood.

? Lutraria (spec.) Lamck.

Amphidesma (spec.) Lamck. Turton.

Amphidesma sect. 2da Fleming.

Abra Leach.

? Macfrula Risso.

Eryx Swains.

Cyclas (spec.) Nyst olim.

Corbula (spec.) Nyst olim.

Syndosmya Récluz. Menke.

Syndosmia Chenu.

Erycina G. B. Sow. 1823. Gen. Sh. fasc. 10. *

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 146. —
genus Mactraceorum.

= Donacilla Lamck. Phil.

Eryophthalma AGASS. 1846. Nomencl. zool. — male pro
Eriophthalma.

Erythraea Auctt. BARRELIER 1714. Icon. *

Etym. Ἐρυθραῖος πόντος, mare rubrum.

= Cypraea Linn.

Eryx SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 370. not.

Etym. Ἐρύξ, filius Poseidonis.

= *Erycina* Lamck.

Espiphylla RAFIN. 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 423.

Etym. ?

Limnaeaceorum genus novum?

FÉRUSS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXII. — cum dubio
in *Limnostreis* collocat.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 20. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 36.

Ethalion RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 36.

Etym. Nom. propr. nautae.

Novum genus *Tritoniaceorum*.

Etherea SCHWEIGG. vid. *Aetheria*.

Etheria LAMCK. FÉRUSS. BLAINV. LATR. FLEM. RANG. CUVIER.

DESH. LESSON. AGASSIZ. SWAINS. REEVE. POTIEZ.

HANLEY vid. *Aetheria*.

Etheridae SWAINS. vid. *Aetheridae*.

Eubbranchus FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 5.

Etym. εὖ, bene; βράγχος, branchiae.

Novum genus *Glauceorum*.

TROSCHEL 1839 in Wieg. Arch. II. p. 231. — genus
Gymnbranchiorum.

Eucaryum EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. * t. Agass. Nom.

Etym. εὖ, bene; κάρυον, nux.

(Genus *Turbineorum*. Agass.)

Eucharis PÉRON 1807. Voy. aux terr. austr. * teste Blainv.

Dict. sc. nat. tom. 19. p. 37.

Etym. εὖχαρις, jucundus. ¹⁰⁾

Novum genus *Molluscorum*.

= *Glaucus* Forster.

Euchelus PHILIPPI 1847. Zeitschr. f. Malak. Febr. p. 20.

Etym. εὖ, bene; χηλή, margo, crena.

Subgenus *Trochi*. Typus: *Tr. quadricarinatus* Chemn.

10) *Eucharis* Latr. (1804.) genus *Hymenopterorum*.

Eucharis Péron (teste Dujardin, Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a III.
p. 35.) genus *Acalepharum*, i. q. *Cydippe* Eschsch.

Eucore AGASS. 1837. Nouv. Mém. Soc. Helv. I. *

Etym. εὖ, bene; κόρη, virgo, pupa.

Subgenus pupae.

Pariter HARTMANN 1840. Syst. Uebers. et 1844.

Erd- u. Süssw. Gast. I. p. 150.

Euglesia LEACH inedit. teste Gray 1840 in Turton Man. ed.
2a p. 282.

Etym. ?

= *Pisidium* C. Pfeiffer.

Euglypta AGASSIZ 1837 in Charp. Catal. Moll. Suiss. * et
1846. Nom. zool.

Etym. εὐγλυπτος, bene sculptus.

Heliceorum subgenus.

Eulima RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 123.

Etym. εὖ, bene; λείμμα, diesis.

Novum genus Ellipsostomorum. Typus: Turbo subu-
latus Donovan.

Adoptat G. B. Sow. 1834. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 7.

DESH. 1838 in Lamck. ed. 2a VIII. p. 449.

Pariter FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 15.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1832. Conch. Illustr. part 52. 53. *
(*Eulima* err. typ.)

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1021. — subgenus *Melaniae*.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 343. — subgenus *Turri-*
tellae.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch.
syst. II. p. 152. — genus *Turbinaceorum*.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Nomencl. p. 208.

PHILIPPI 1841 in Wieg. Arch. I. p. 48. genus ag-
noscit.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. 216. et 1842.

Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 66. * — genus *Py-*
ramidellidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 329.

Subgenera: *Eulima*, *Chemnitzia*.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 147. —
genus *Scalarianorum*.

Eulina Risso. contin.

DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 470.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 144.

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 134. — genus Peristomaceorum.

Synon. Turbo (spec.) Linn. Pennant. Schröt. Gmel.
Donov. Pulteney. Montagu. Renieri. Maton et
Racket. Brocchi. Dillwyn.

Strombiformis (spec.) Da Costa.

Helix (spec.) Pulteney. Montagu. Maton et Rack.
Brocchi. Mühlf.

Bulimus (spec.) Lamck. Defrance. Féruss. Basterot.

Melania (spec.) Lamck. Defrance. Basterot. Münster. Bronn. Dujardin. Menke. Voigt. Pusch.
Scacchi. Philippi olim.

Vibex Oken.

? Voluta (spec.) Laskey. Turton.

Phasianella (spec.) Blainv. Flem.

Rissoa (spec.) Payr.

Niso Risso. Bronn. Nyst. Philippi.

Pyramidella (spec.) G. B. Sow. Conrad.

? Acteon (sp.) Fleming.

Eulina G. B. Sow. jun.

Pasithea Lea. Morton.

Bonellia Desh.

Polyphemus (spec.) J. de Carle Sow.

Pasithaea G. B. Sow. jun.

Loxonema (spec.) De Koninck olim.

Polyphemopsis Portlock.

Eulina G. B. Sow. jun. vid. *Eulina*.

Eulota HARTM. 1844. Erd- u. Süßsw. Gast. I. p. 179.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: Hel. fruticum Müll.

Eumelus RAFIN. 1820. Ann. of nat. I. * > Thoms. Ann.
of Phil. * > Isis 1821. p. 361. Cf. Desh. Enc.
méth. III. p. 131.

Etym. Εὐμήλος, nom. propr.

Eumelus Rafin. contin.

Genus incomplete circumscriptum, Onchidio affine?

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXI. — in familia
Limacum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 464. — subgenus Limacis.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 13. — genus Limaceorum.

Euomphalus J. Sow. 1814. Min. Conch. tab. 45.

Etym. εὖ, bene; ὀμφαλός, umbilicus.

Novum genus fossile, cui ipse auctor postea (l. c.
tab. 219.) Cirros injungendos putat.

DEFRANCE 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 15. p. 543.

FÉRUSS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIV. — subgenus
Trochi. (err. Eumphalus.)

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 202.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 166.)

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 157. — subgenus
Solarii.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 297. 314. — genus Tur-
bonidarum marinarum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 53. — genus Trochoi-
deorum.

PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 106. — in Turbinaceis.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 95. — Segregatur Schizostoma.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1839. Conch. Man. (ed. 2a 1842.
p. 147.) — genus Sclarianorum.

DESH. 1843. Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a IX. p. 96. — genus
adoptat.

D'ORB. 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. * — genus
Trochidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 351.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 144.

DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 418. — genus
Haliotidarum.

Synon. Trochites (sp.) D'Argenv.

Umbilicites (sp.) Auctt. Hüpsch.

Cöchlites trochiformis (sp.) Schröt.

Helicites (sp.) Martin. Schloth. Wahlenb.

Euomphalus Sow. contin.

Synon. contin.

Solarium (sp.) Lamck. Blainville. Deshayes. Fisch.

G. B. Sow. De Koninck olim.

Straparolus Montf.

Delphinula (sp.) Parkinson. Flem. Hising. Goldf.

Helicina (sp.) J. Sow. Conyb. Phillips. Lonsd.

Ziet. Mandelsl.

Helix et Planorbis (sp.) J. Sow.

Trochilites (sp.) Schloth. Wahlenb.

Ampullaria (sp.) J. Sow. Sandb.

Cirrus (sp.) J. Sow. Krüger. Davreux. Klöden.

Phillips. Morris. Römer.

Trochus (sp.) Férussac. Rang. Chemn. Potiez
et Mich.

Turbo (sp.) Desh. Münt.

Globulus (sp.) J. de C. Sow. Morris.

Cyrtoceras (sp.) J. de C. Sow.

Natica (sp.) Keferstein.

Rotella (sp.) Römer. Alberti. Bronn.

Skenea (sp.) Fleming.

Maclurites Lesueur.

Maclurita Blainv.

Centrifugus Hisinger olim.

Omalaxis Desh. olim.

Bifrontia Desh. Bronn. D'Archiac. Anton. Philippi.

Pleurotomaria (sp.) Fischer. Phillips. D'Orbigny.

Agass. Morris. Röm. De Koninck olim.

Schizostoma (sp.) Bronn. Fisch. Goldf. Münt.

Spirorbis Steininger.

Inachus Hisinger.

Bellerophon (sp.) D'Orbigny.

Porcellia (sp.) Leveillé. Münster.

Ptychomphalus (sp.) Agassiz.

Serpularia A. F. Römer.

? Maclurea Emmons.

Ecculiomphalus Portlock.

Euparypha HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. (Euparyphia) et
Erd- und Süßsw. Gast. p. 204.

Etym. εὐπαρῦφος, pulchre limbatus.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: H. pisana Müll.

Euparyphia HARTM. vid. Euparypha.

Euphemus M'COY 1844. Carb. foss. Irel. * t. Agass. Nom.

Etym. Εὐφημος, nom. propr.

(Genus Octocerorum. Agass.)

Euplocamus PHILIPPI olim 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 103. et 1841.

Wieg. Arch. I. p. 57.

Etym. εὐπλόκαμος, pulchre cinnatus. ¹¹⁾

Novum genus Tritoniaceorum. Typus: Doris clavigera Müll.

Adoptat JOHNSTON 1838 in Jardine Ann. Nat. Hist.

I. * — in Nudibranchiatis.

II. P. C. MÖLLER 1842 in Kröyers Tidsskrift IV.
p. 79. et Ind. Moll. Groenl. p. 6.

Cantraine 1840. Malac. médit. p. 54. — Doridi in-
jungit.

= Idalia Leuckart.

Euribia RANG 1827. Ann. des sc. nat. X. Novbr. et 1828.

Mars. * teste Cuvier. > Oken Isis 1829. p. 319. *

1829. Manuel p. 117. Conf. Desh. 1830. Enc. méth.
III. p. 121.

Etym. Εὐρύβια, filia Ponti et Gaeae. ¹²⁾

Novum Pteropodum genus e familia Hyalearum.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 32.) — sub-
genus Cleodoraе.

11) Euplocamus Latr. (1809.) genus Lepidopterorum.

Euplocamus Temminck (1838.) genus avium.

12) Eurybia Hübn. (1806.)

Eurybia Illig. (1818.)

Eurybia Boisd. (1836.)

Eurybia Laporte et Gory (1838.) genus Coleopterorum.

Eurybia Eschscholtz (1829.) genus Acalepharum.

Eurybia Cassini (1818.) genus Corymbiferarum.

Euribia Rang. contin.

Pariter GUÉRIN 1843. Iconogr. Moll. p. 12.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 9. — genus Hyalea-
ceorum.

Eurybia MENKE vid. Euribia.

Eurycratera BECK 1837. Ind. p. 45.

Etym. εὐρύς, amplus; κρατήρ, crater.

Subgenus Helicis, e sectione crassilabrium. Typus:

Helix Jamaicensis Chemn.

Synon. Carocolla (sp.) Lamck. Schum.

Helicogena (sp.), Helicigona (sp.), Helicophanta
(sp.) et Helicella (sp.) Féruss.

Leiostoma (genus Lucerninarum) Swains.

Eurydice ESCHSCHOLTZ olim 1825. Oken Isis p. 733. * teste

Menke in Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1844. p. 74.

Etym. Εὐρυδίχη, filia Danaï. ¹³⁾

= Phyllirrhoe Péron.

Eurynia RAFIN. 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 426. et

1820. Monogr. Biv. Oh. (ed. Chenu p. 13.)

Etym. εὐρύνω, dilato.

Subgenus Unionis. Typus: Unio dilatatus Rafin.

Euryomphala BECK 1837. Ind. p. 8. (male Euryom-
phala.)

Etym. εὐρύς, latus; ὀμφαλός, umbilicus.

Subgenus Helicis, e sectione tenuilabrium. Typus:

Helix rotundata Müll.

Synon. Helicella sect. Verticilli (sp.) Féruss.

Pyramidula Fitzinger.

Discus (sp.) Fitz.

Gonodiscus Fitz.

Euspira AGASSIZ 1837 in J. Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ.
p. 14. et p. 320.

Etym. εὐσπειρής, pulchre contortus.

Subgenus Naticae.

Synon. Globularia Swains.

13) Eurydice Leach (1818.) genus Crustaceorum.

Eustropha AGASS. 1837 in Charp. Cat. Moll. Suiss. * et 1846. Nom. zool.

Etym. εὖστροφος, bene volutus.

Genus vel subgenus Pulmonatorum.

Eutragus AGASS. 1837. Charp. Cat. Moll. Suiss. * et 1846. Nom. zool.

Etym. εὖ, bene; τράγος, hircus.

Pulmonatorum genus vel subgenus.

Eutrema RAFIN. 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 424.

Etym. εὖ, bene; τρήμα, foramen.

Novum genus Molluscorum.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXII. — genus Limnostreamarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 22. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 39.

Eutropia HUMPHR. 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swainson Malac. p. 21.

Etym. εὖ, bene; τρέπειν, tornare.

A Turbine separatum genus.

Synon. Phasianella Lamck. q. cf.

Exaplex (? Perry) FÉRUS. 1^o 20. Journ. de phys. tom. 90. p. 284. vid. Hexaplex.

Exocephala LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 193.) Conf. Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 122.

Etym. ἔξω, extus; κεφαλή, caput. ¹⁴⁾

Prior sectio Agamorum. Unica classis: Peltocochlides.

Exogyra SAY 1819 in Sillim. Amer. Journ. of Sc. I. p. 381. et II. p. 43. * (teste Pusch.)

Etym. ἔξω, extus; γῶγος, circus.

A Gryphaeis segregatum genus Bivalvium fossilium, quod primus indicaverat Hüpsch in Naturgesch. des Niederdeutshl. p. 32.

Adoptat J. Sow. 1829. Min. Conch. VI. p. 218. *

14) Exocephala Aud. - Gerv. (1831.) genus Orthopterorum.

Exogyra Say. contin.

GOLDF. 1834. Petref. Germ. IV. *

RÖMER 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 64. — in Ostreaceis.

Pariter BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 325. et 1838. ib. p. 673.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 147.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 62.

BUCH 1835. Ann. sc. nat. III. p. 296. * > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1836. p. 250. — subgenus Ostreae.

Pariter GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 481.

Desh. 1836 in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 203. 217 — 219. — genus rejicit.

Conf. PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 35.

Synon. Anomites haliotiformis Hüpsch.

Haliotites (sp.) Auctt.

Planites (sp.) Auctt.

Planospirites Lamck. olim. Fauj. St. Fond. De-france. Parkinson.

Ostrea (sp.) Desh.

Ostracites (sp.) Schloth. Wahlenb.

Gryphites (sp.) Walch. Schloth.

Gryphaea (sp.) Lamck. Defr.

Chama (sp.) Sow. olim. Nilsson.

Amphidonte Fisch. v. Waldh. Pusch.

Exoleta BROWN 1833. Conch. Text-book. (ed. VI. p. 145.)

Etym. Nom. adject.

Genus Conchaceorum marinorum.

= Artemis Poli.

Exotenobranchia DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl.

Etym. ἔξω, extus; τείνω, tendo; βράγχια, branchiae.

Quartus subordo Cephalaceorum monoicorum. Fami-liae: Tritoniacea, Glauci.

= Polybranchia Blainv.

Euryomphala BECK vid. Euryomphala.

Farcimen TROSCHEL 1847. Zeitschr. f. Malak. März.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Genus Cyclostomidarum. Typus: Cycl. torta Wood.

Fascelis AGASS. 1837 in Charp. Catal. Moll. Suiss. * et 1846. Nom. zool.

Etym. Nom. propr. myth.

Pulmonatorum genus vel subgenus.

Fasciatae FÉRUS. vid. Aplostomae.

Fasciolaria LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 83.

Etym. Fasciola.

Novum genus Cephalaeorum a Muricibus vel Fusis

Auctorum segregatum. Typus: Murex tulipa Linn.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * et 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 385.) — subgenus Muricis.

Adoptat Bosc 1802. Hist. *

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 76.

MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 490.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Canaliferorum.

Pariter PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sicil. I. p. 202. et 1844. Ibid. II. p. 177.

PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 145.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. p. 183.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 233.

SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 243.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — subgenus Fusi.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 725. — divisio subgeneris Fusi. Sectiones: Fulgur, Fasciolaria.

BLAINV. et DEFRANCE 1820. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 16. p. 195 seqq.

LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VII. p. 117. (ed. 2a IX. p. 430.) — genus Canaliferorum evaricosorum.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 114.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 148.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 397. — in Siphonostomis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Fusiformibus.

Fasciolaria Lamck. contin.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. an. p. 346. — genus Muricidarum.

Pariter D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200.

G. B. Sow. 1828. Gen. Sh. fasc. 30. *

RANG 1829. Man. p. 220. — in familia Purpurarum.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 433.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 69. — in Purpuraceis tertiae sectionis.

QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. Astr. Zool. II. p. 508. — sectio Fusorum.

VALENC. 1833. Humb. voy. Zool. II. p. 285.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 72. — subgenus Turbinellae.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 304. — genus Turbinellinarum.

KIENER . . . Icon. Coq. viv. genre Fasciolaire.

D'ORB. 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. * — genus Fusidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 374.

Synon. Buccinum ampullaceum (sp.) Lister.

Buccina (sp.) Bonanni.

Buccinum (sp.) Rumph. D'Argenv.

Buccinum majus canaliculatum rostratum ore simplici (sp.) Gualt.

Simpulum (sp.) Klein.

Fusus (sp.) Klein. Martini. Chemn. Brug. Féruss.

Quoy et Gaim.

Murex (sp.) Linn. et Auctt.

Cuma (sp.) Humphrey.

Colus (sp.) Bolten.

Pyrula (sp.) Gray.

Fasciolites PARKINS. 1822. Introd. * t. Agass. Nom.

Etym. Fasciola.

(Genus Ammoniteorum? Agass.)

Faunus MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 427. ¹⁵⁾

Etym. Nom. propr. myth.

= *Melanopsis* Férussac.

Fenestella BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 134.)

Etym. Fenestra. ¹⁶⁾

= *Anomia* Müll.

Ferussacia RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 80.

Etym. Dicat. Férussac.

Ad *Cionellas* referendum genus. Typus: *Helix* folliculus Meuschen. (Ejusdem speciei pullis RISSO proprium extruxit genus nomine *Vediantii*.)

Ferussacia LEUFROY 1828. Ann. d. sc. nat. XV. p. 403. *
teste BRONN. Conf. *Ferussina*.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1013.

= *Strophostoma* Desh.

Ferussina GRATELOUP 1827. Bull. d. sc. de la Soc. Linn. de Bord. II. p. 5. 92.

Etym. Dicat. Férussac. ¹⁷⁾

Novum genus fossile Gasteropodum terrestrium operculatorum.

Adoptat LEUFROY 1828. Ann. d. sc. nat. XV. p. 461. *

> Oken Isis 1834. p. 1036.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 180. — in familia *Turbicinarum*.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1833. Gal. I. p. 232.

= *Strophostoma* Desh.

Ficula SWAINSON 1835. Elem. mod. Conch. * et 1840. Malac. p. 85. 307. Conf. Sow. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 148.

Etym. Ficus.

A *Pyrulis* bene sejunctum genus *Pyricularum*.

15) Menke in Syn. ed. 2a p. 56. Faunum Montf. synonymum dicit *Pyrenae* Lamck., sed Faunum Mühlf. synonym. *Melanopsidi* Fér.

16) *Fenestella* Lonsdale (1839.) genus *Polyporum*.

17) Ob pravam hujus nominis formationem Leufroy *Ferussaciam* proposuit; sed tempore praestat *Strophostoma*.

Ficula Swains. contin.

AGASSIZ 1843. in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ. p. 522.
et in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1843. p. 88.

Confer. ROUSSEAU in L'Institut. Tom. IX. 1841. p. 301. *

DESH. 1843 in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a IX. p. 503.

Synon. Buccinum rostratum (spec.) Lister.

Rhombus s. Strombus cylindraceus edentulus (sp.)
Lister.

Cochlea longa pyriformis intorta integra (spec.)
Gualt.

Sycotypus Browne.

Ficus (sp.) Klein. Humphrey. Bolten. Chenu.

Cochlea globosa (sp.) et Bulla Scheuchz.

Concha globosa (sp.) et Dolium (sp.) D'Argenv.

Bulla (sp.) Linn. etc.

Cochlites globosus (sp.) Auctt.

Globosites (sp.) Lange. Vogel.

Bullites Schröter. Schläpfer.

Pyrula (sp.) Lamck. et Auctt.

Bullacites (sp.) Schloth.

Fusus (sp.) Geinitz.

Ficus KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 78.

Etym. Nom. appell. ¹⁸⁾

Genus Volutarum longarum.

= Ficula, et Dolium sp., et Cypraea sp. juv.

Ficus HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swainson.

BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a p. 104.)

CHENU . . . Illustr. conchyl. *

= Ficula Swainson.

Fidelis RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 121.

Etym. Nom. adject.

= Hydrobia Hartm. (teste Menke Syn. ed. 2a p. 41.)

= Truncatella Riss. (teste Cantraine. *)

18) Ficus Linn. genus Urticearum.

Fimbria BOHADSCH 1761. Anim. mar. p. 54. *

Etym. Nom. appell. ¹⁹⁾

= *Tethys* Linn.

Fimbria MÜHLFELDT 1811. Entwurf p. 52.

NOVUM genus Bivalvium, pro Venere fimbriata Linn.
institutum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 551. — subgenus *Lucinae*.

Synon. *Corbis* Cuv. q. cf.

Firola BRUG. 1792. Enc. méth. pl. 88.

Etym. Vocabulum barbarum.

LESUEUR 1817. Journ. Acad. Philad. * > Bull. sc.
nat. 1817. * > Isis 1818. p. 1557. — Subgenera:

Firola, *Firoloida*, *Sagittella*,

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — in fami-
lia *Pterotrachearum* collocat.

ESCHSCHOLTZ 1825. Isis p. 736. — genus *Heteropo-*
dum (a *Pterotrachea* distinctum).

RANG 1829. Man. p. 120. — in familia *Firolidarum*.

Pariter CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 42.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 9. — in *Caryobranchiis*.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 146.) —
in *Heteropodis*.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 79. — genus *Nucleo-*
branchidarum.

= *Pterotrachea* Forskal.

Firolidae RANG 1829. Man. p. 120.

Etym. *Firola*.

Prima familia *Nucleobranchiatorum*. Genera: *Firola*,
Carinaria.

CANTR. 1841. Malac. médit. p. 39. — 2a familia
Pteropodum. Genera eadem.

= *Pterotracheae* Férussac.

Firoloida LESUEUR 1817. Journ. Acad. Phil. I. p. 37. * >
Isis 1818. p. 1559.

19) *Fimbria* Riss. genus *Tunicatorum*.

Firoloida Lesueur. contin.

Etym. Firola.

Subgenus Firolae.

Pariter BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 492.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — genus
Pterotracheorum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 10. — genus Caryo-
branchiorum.

Conf. Cuv. 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 147.)

Firoloides DESH. Enc. méth. III. p. 130. vid. Firoloida.

Fissuracea REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 75. et 1842.
Conch. syst. II. p. 17.

Etym. Fissura.

Prima familia Cervicobranchiatorum. Genera: Lot-
tia, Siphonaria, Parmophorus, Emarginula, Fis-
surella.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 99.
Generibus accedit Mouretia.

Fissurella BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. XIV.

Etym. Fissura.

A Patellis separatum genus.

Adoptat LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an.
p. 69. et Ann. du Mus. I. p. 312. (ed. Germ. p. 202.)

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus Patellae.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 227. — genus Gasteropo-
dum conivalvium.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Phyllidianorum.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours * et 1822. Hist. nat.
VI. 2. p. 8. (ed. 2a VII. p. 589.) — genus Ca-
lyptraceorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. . . . Conch. Illustr. *

Id. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 148.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 180.

CUVIER 1817. Mém. p. serv. à l'hist. d. Moll. * >
Isis 1819. p. 728.

Id. 1817. R. a. * et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III.
p. 419.) — genus Scutibranchiatorum.

Fissurella Brug. contin.

Pariter SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 242. 355. — Subgenera: Fissurella, Macroschima, Clypidella, Fissuridea.

Subgeneris Fissurellae typus: Fissurella picta Gmel.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — in familia Patelloideorum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 247.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 89.

FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 34.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 520.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 722. — in Aspidobranchiis.

BLAINV. olim 1820. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 17. p. 76. — in Cervicobranchiatis.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. * — in Diceranobranchiis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Pileiformibus.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 500. — in Branchiferis.

Pariter LESSON 1831. Illustr. de zool. tab. 10. et 12. — Subgenera: Serra, Fissurella.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 21. *

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 361. 364. — genus Fissurelladarum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 130. — in Rimulariis.

QUOY et GAIMARD 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. III. p. 335.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. I. p. 116. — genus Calyptraeaceorum.

1844. Ibid. II. p. 90. — Rimulas injungendas putat.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 992.

D'ORB. 1840. Voy. Amér. * — genus Fissurellidarum. Subgenera: Fissurella, Fissurellidea.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 75. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 24. — in Fissuraceis.

Fissurella Brug. contin.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 102.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 386. — in Fissurellidis.

Synon. Patella sect. 1ma Lister.

Lepas (sp.) Auctt. D'Argenv.

Patella (sp.) Auctt.

Patella vertice perforato Gualt.

Patella integra (sp.) Klein.

Patellites (sp.) Auctt.

Lepadites (sp.) D'Argenv.

Larva Humphrey.

Fissurellus Montf.

Serra Lesson.

Lucapina et Pupillaea Gray.

Macroschisma Gray. Swains.

Fissuridea et Clypidella Swains.

Fissurellidea et Fissurellidia D'Orb.

Fissurelladae FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 361.

Etym. Fissurella.

Familia Scutibranchiatorum secundae sectionis. Genera: Fissurella, Emarginula.

= Dicranobranchia Gray.

Fissurellidae RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 256. (Les Fissurellides.)

Etym. praec.

Familia Aspidobranchiorum. Genera: Fissurella, Cemorina, Emarginula.

Similiter D'ORB. 1840. Voy. Amér. *

GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 354.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 386. — Inseritur Patella, errore calami absque dubio.

= Dicranobranchia Gray.

Fissurellidea D'ORBIGNY 1840. Voy. * (teste Troschel in Wiegmann Arch. 1841.) — Tum 1842. Pal. franç. * t. Agass. Nom.

Fissurellidea D'Orb. contin.

Etym. praec.

Subgenus Fissurellae. Unica species: Fissurella megatrema D'Orbigny.

Fissurellidia D'ORB. 1840. Voy. Amér. * teste Agass. Nom. vid. praec.

Fissurellina MACGILLIV. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 65.

Etym. praeced.

Familia Scutibranchiatorum.

= Dieranobranchia Gray.

Fissurellus MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 102.

Etym. praec.

= Fissurella Brug.

Fissuridea SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 356.

Etym. Fissura.

Subgenus Fissurellae. Typus: Fissurella pileus Swains.

Fistulana BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. XII.

Etym. Fistula. ²⁰⁾

Novum genus Testaceorum multivalvium, antea a Spenglero institutum.

Pariter LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. *

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 445.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus Teredinis.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 129. — in Acephalaeis inaequivalvibus tubulosis.

LAMCK. 1805. Ann. du Mus. VII. p. 425. *

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in Pholadariis.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 569.) — genus Inclusorum.

Pariter SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsh. p. 698. —

Subgenera: Clavagella, Fistulana, Teredina.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. V. p. 432. (ed. 2a VI. p. 25.) — genus Tubicularum.

20) *Fistulana* Fabr. (1780.) genus Polyporum.

Fistulana Brug. contin.

Pariter FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLV.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 73.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 348.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 139. — Injungi-
gitur Gastrochaena.

BLAINV. 1820. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 17. p. 82. — in
Pylorideis.

Id. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 361. et 1825.

Malac. p. 580. et p. 632. — in Adesmaceis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Teredinitis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 455. — in Teredi-
nidis.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 27. *

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 363. — subgenus Aspergilli.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 36. — genus Tubi-
colorum.

Pariter POTIEZ et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 272.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. catal. I. p. 3.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 2.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 148.

— genus Tubicolarium.

= Chaena Retz.

Fistulosa TOURNEF. 1742 in Gualt. Ind.

Etym. Nom. adject.

Tertia familia Testaceorum monotomorum. Genera:

Dentale, Entale, Tubulus marinus.

Fixivalvia LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Berthold p. 196.)

Etym. Fixus; valva.

Unica familia Brachiopodum sessilium. Genera: Or-

bicula, Crania, Acardo? Sphaerulites?

Flabellina CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 124.)

Etym. Flabellum. ²¹⁾

21) Flabellina D'Orbigny (1840.) genus Rhizopodium.

Flabellina Cuvier. contin.

Nudibranchiatorum genus novum. Typus: Doris
affinis Gmel.

= Cavolina Brug.

Fogia GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Vocab. barb.

(Genus Myaceorum. Ag. l. c.)

Folliculus AGASS. 1837. Nouv. Mém. Soc. Helv. I. * >

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Subgenus Bulimi.

? = Cionella Jeffr.

Fornax KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 41.

Etym. Nom. appell. ²²⁾

Sextum genus Cochlearum.

= Turbo spec.

Fossar GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Vocab. barb.

= Fossarus Phil.

Fossarus PHILIPPI 1841 in Archiv f. Natgesch. I. p. 42.

Etym. Vocab. barb. — Fossar Adansonio species
Naticae.

Novum genus Neritaceorum. Typus: Natica Fossar
Adans. Confer. Desh. in Lamck. ed. 2a tom. VIII.
p. 622, qui primus justum genus esse docuit.

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 147. — genus Tur-
binaceorum.

Synon. Natica (spec.) Adanson. Michaud. Leymerie.

Helix (sp.) Linn. Gmel.

Nerita (sp.) Brocchi. Borsoni.

Stomatia Broc.

Sigaretus (sp.) Serres.

Delphinula (sp.) Bronn. Münster. Philippi olim.

Purpura (sp.) G. B. Sow. DeFrance. Basterot.

22) Fornax Laporte (1835.) genus Coleopterorum.

Fossarus Philippi. contin.

Synon. contin.

Turbo (spec.) Scacchi. Michaud.

Rissoa (sp.) Scacchi.

Trochus (sp.) Maravigna.

Fossar Gray.

Naticella (sp.) Münster.

Narica Recluz. D'Orbigny. De Koninck.

Maravignia Aradas et Magg.

Fragella SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 220. 352.

Etym. Fragum.

Subgenus Monodontae. Typus: Monodonta Pharaonia Linn.

= Clanculus Montf.

Fragum HEBENSTREIT vid. Corculum.

Fragum BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 132.) praec.
(Rumph.) PETIV. 1713. Aq. Amboin.

Etym. Nom. appell.

= Cardium spec.

Fruticicola HELD 1837 in Oken Isis p. 914.

Etym. Frutex; colo. ²³⁾

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: H. fruticum Müll.

Fucicola MENKE vid. Fucola.

Fucola QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. Astrol. II. p. 321.

Etym. Fucus; cola. Rectius Fucicola, ut bene emendavit Menke Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1844. p. 42.

Novum genus Aplysianorum.

Fulgoraria SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 242.

Etym. Fulgor.

A Volutis separatum genus. Typus: Voluta rupestris Gmel.

Synon. Harpula Swains.

? Musica Humphr.

23) Fruticicola Macgill. (1839.) genus avium.

Fulgur MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 502. Conf. Blainv.
Dict. sc. nat. tom. 17. p. 509. et Desh. Enc. méth.
II. p. 206.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Novum genus a Muricibus segregatum. Typus: Mu-
rex perversus Linn.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Naturgesch. p. 725. — subsectio
Fasciolariae.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Fusiformium.

SAY 1831. Amer. Conch. (ed. Chenu p. 26.)

= *Busycon* Bolten.

Furcella LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 104. not.

Etym. Furca.

Novum genus dubium, quod, pro *Serpula polytha-*
lamia Linn. institutum, auctor affine *Fistulanae*
et *Teredini* habet; postea ipsi *Septaria* dicta.

Adoptat OKEN 1815. Zool. *

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 122. — in *Tubicolis*.

Confer. Schröter Einl. in d. Conch. II. p. 549.

Schröter Lithol. Lex. VIII. p. 190.

Griffiths in Philos. Trans. 1806. p. 269. *

Mathéron in Ann. d. sc. du midi de la France.
1832. II. p. 312. *

Oken Allgem. Naturgesch. V. 1. p. 282.

Desh. 1835 in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a VI. p. 33. not.
— *Teredini* injungit.

Synon. *Solen* (spec.) Rumph.

Solen arenarius et ? *Solen corallorum* Klein.

Cuphus Guettard.

Serpula (spec.) Linn. Schröt. Gmel.

Septaria Lamck. Schweigg. Blainv. Latr. Rang.
Desh. Voigt.

? *Clossonaria* Féruss. teste Voigt.

Clausaria Menke olim.

Fusaceae HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 12.

Etym. *Fusus*.

Familia *Gasteropodum*.

Fusella M'COY 1844. Carb. Foss. Irel. * t. Agass. Nom.

Etym. Fusus.

(Genus Brachiopodum. Agass.)

Fusidae D'ORBIGNY 1843. Paléont. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 331. * teste Geinitz.

Etym. Fusus.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Genera: Fusus, Pleurotoma, Fasciolaria, Turbinella, Borsonia.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 371.

Fusiformia LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. p. 192. (ed. Germ. p. 186.) Conf. Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 162.

Etym. Nom. adject.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum Gymnocochlidum. Genera: Potamida, Cerithium, Cancellaria, Fasciolaria, Fulgar, Pleurotoma, Turbinella, Fusus, Lathyrus, Clavatula, Pyrula.

Fusina MACGILLIV. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 62.

Etym. Fusus.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum.

Fusinae SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 89. 308.

Etym. Fusus.

Subfamilia Turbinellidarum. Genera: Hemifusus, Chrysostomus, Fusus, Leiosstoma, Strepsidura.

Fusulina FISCH. DE WALDH. 1829. Bull. Soc. imp. Mosc. I. p. 314. * > Oken Isis 1831. p. 232.

Etym. Fusus.

Novum genus Cephalopodum fossilium.

Fusulus FITZINGER 1833. System. Verzeichn. p. 105.

Etym. Fusus.

Genus Helicoideorum.

= Balea Prideaux.

Fusus KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 60.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Tertium genus Cochlidum rostratarum.

= Fusus Lamek. spec., Fasciolaria spec., Pleurotoma spec.

- Fusus** MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e. auserl. Samml. *
Divisio Buccini.
? = *Fusus* Lamck., *Fasciolaria*, *Pleurotoma* spec.
- Fusus** SCHRÖTER 1784. Vollst. Einl. in d. Kenntn. d. Steine
IV. p. 469.
et 1784. Lithol. Lex. VII. p. 132.
= *Rostellaria* spec., *Fulgur*, *Turbinella* spec.,
Pleurotoma, *Fasciolaria*, *Fusus* Lamck.
- Fusus** BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. XV.
Genus Unilocularium spira regulari.
Similiter FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. —
genus Purpurarum. Subgenera: *Fasciolaria*, *Turbinella*, *Pyrula*, *Fusus*, *Pleurotoma*, *Clavatula*.
- Fusus** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * t. Swains. Malac.
Pars hodierni generis.
- Fusus** BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 83.)
= *Fasciolaria* spec., *Turbinella* spec., *Fusus*
Lamck. spec.
- Fusus** LAMCK. (1799. Prodr. * ?) 1801. Syst. an. p. 82. et
Ann. du Mus. II. p. 315. (ed. Germ. p. 275.)
Genus accuratius limitatum, emissis *Pyrulis*, *Fasciolaris*,
Turbinellis, *Pleurotomis*.
- CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus *Muricis*.
Pariter 1817. R. a. * et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed.
Voigt. III. p. 380.)
SCHWEIGGER 1820. Naturg. p. 725.
- LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus *Canaliferorum*.
Pariter 1822. Hist. VII. p. 121. (ed. 2a IX. p.
439.)
DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 174.
PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 202. et 1844. Ib. II.
p. 179.
PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 140.
REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842.
Conch. syst. II. p. 184.
G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 151.
CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 234.

Fusus Lamck. contin.

MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 526.

J. SOW. 1814. Min. Conch. tab. 63.

BLAINV. 1820. Diet. sc. nat. tom. 17. p. 535.

DEFR. Ibid. p. 537.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 395. 623. — in Siphonostomis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Fusiformibus.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 346. 348. — genus Muricidarum.

Pariter D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 220. — in familia Purpurarum.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 435.

G. B. SOW. Gen. Sh. fasc. 39. *

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 70. — in Purpuraceis tertiae seriei.

SAY 1831. Amer. Conch. (ed. Chenu p. 39.)

QUOY et GAIM. 1835. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II. p. 495.

VALENC. 1833. Humb. voy. Zool. II. p. 287.

RÖMER 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 139. — in Purpuriferis.

FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 25. — in Buccinidis.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1067.

DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. houill. p. 489.

MACGILLIV. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 62. — genus Fusinorum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 145.

Synon. Buccinum rostratum (sp.) et ampullaceum (sp.) Lister.

Buccinum majus canaliculatum rostratum ore simplici (sp.) Gualt.

Strombus canaliculatus rostratus ore anguloso Gualt.

Strombus canaliculatus rostratus ore simplici (sp.) Gualt.

Fusus (sp.) Klein. Martini. Schröt. Brug. Bolten. Anton.

Fusus Lamck. contin.

Synon. contin.

Sipho, Trochoconus, Mazza (spec.) Klein.

Trochus rostratus Klein.

Purpura (sp.) Adanson. Blainv.

Buccinum (sp.) D'Argenv. Martini. Soland. Martyn. Gmel. Defr. Dillw. J. Sow. Münst.

Buccinites (sp.) D'Argenv. Schloth.

Murex (sp.) Linn. Gmel. etc.

Tritonium (sp.) O. F. Müll. Fabric. Reeve.

Strombus (sp.) Soland. Chemn.

Muricites (sp.) Auctt. Schloth.

Rhombus et Cuma (sp.), Colus et Fusus Humphrey.

Neptunea, Syrinx et Colus (sp.) Bolten.

Fasciolaria (sp.) DeFrance.

Pugilina et Fusus Schum.

Murex β Schum.

Triton (sp.) Lamck. Fleming. Menke. Gray. Kiener.

Pyrgula (sp.) Lamck. Menke. Desh. Anton.

Pyrgus Webster.

? Mangelia (sp.) Risso.

Cassidaria (sp.) Lamck. Hinds.

Pleurotoma (sp.) Serres.

Turbinella (sp.) Anton.

? Atractodon Charlesworth.

? Cuma Swainson.

Leiostoma (genus) et Strepsidura Swains. Agass.

Hemifusus, Chrysodomus, Clavilithes Swains.

? Muricidea (sp.) Swainson.

Atractus Agassiz.

Fusus SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 216.

Genus strictius circumscriptum, disjuncta Pugilina, et aliis speciebus ad sectionem alteram Muricis reductis. Typus: Fusus colus Linn.

Fusus ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 75.

Genus Muriceorum. Subgenera: Fusus Lamck., Pyrgula Lamck.

Fusus Anton. contin.

Similiter D'ORB. 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 331. * — genus Fusidarum.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 371.

Fusus SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 308.

Genus angustissimis finibus circumductum, segregatis e Lamarekiano genere Leiostoma, Strepsidura, Hemifuso, Chrysodomo, Clavilithe. Typus: Fusus Syracusanus Linn.

Gadinia GRAY 1824. Philos. Magaz. vol. 63. p. 274. * (> Oken Isis 1834. p. 460.) et 1840. Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist. IV. num. 25. *

Etym. Vocab. barb. ab Adansonio mutuatum. ²⁴⁾

Novum genus Siphonariae affine. Typus: Lepas Gadin Adans.

Adoptat PHILIPPI 1839 in Wieg. Arch. I. p. 115.

Id. 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 85. — genus Phyllidia-
ceorum.

FORBES 1844. Moll. Aeg. Sea p. 135. — in Scutibranchiatis.

Synon. Lepas (sp.) Adanson. Martini.

Patella (sp.) Gmelin. Lamck. Costa. Philippi olim.
Delessert.

Pileopsis (sp.) Payraudeau. Desh. Anton.

Clypeus Scacchi.

Mouretia G. B. Sow. jun.

Gadiniadae GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Gadinia.

(Familia Umbrellaceis inserenda. Ag.)

Gafrarium BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 123.)

Etym. Vocab. barb. a Gallorum *gaufrier* (instrumentum quoddam culinare).

= Corbis Cuv., Cytherea spec., Venus spec.

24) Gadinia Rafin. (1814.) familia Piscium.

Galades (αἱ γαλάδες vel γάλακες) Auctt. vett. ARISTOT. *
Vid. Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 163.

Bivalvia intus laevia.

Galatea (male Galathea) BRUGUIÈRE 1792. Enc. méth. planch. 250.

Etym. Γαλάτεια, nom. propr. Correx. Wieg. 1832.
Handb. d. Zool. p. 563. ²⁵⁾

Novum genus Bivalvium. Typus: Venus paradoxa Born.

Adoptat LAMCK. 1803. Ann. du Mus. V. p. 431. *

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Concharum.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * et 1818. Hist. V. p. 554 bis. (ed. 2a VI. p. 282.) — genus Concharum fluviatiliun.

Pariter AGASS. 1839. Mém. s. l. Moul. d. Moll. p. 36.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII. — genus Cycladum.

BLAINV. 1820. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 18. p. 60.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 707. — subgenus Cycladis.

Pariter BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 336. et 1825. Malac. p. 552.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 523.)

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Cycladinorum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 67. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 111.
— in Cycladeis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 163.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 193. — Galathea.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 313. — in Conchaceis.

Pariter REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 87.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 94.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 31.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 10. — in Veneraceis.

25) Galathea Fabricius (1793.) genus Crustaceorum.

Galatea Brug. contin.

BENSON 1838. Journ. Asiat. Soc. of Beng. VII. p. 420. * > Wieg. Arch. 1839. II. p. 239. — genus Donacidarum.

Synon. Pectunculus fluviatilis List.

Anomalocardia (sp.) Klein.

Venus (sp.) Gmel.

Galathea Brug. et Auctt.

Egeria Roissy.

Trigona (sp.) Schum.

Megadesma Bowdich.

Galateola Flem.

Potamophila G. B. Sow.

Galathaea Reeve. Sow.

Galateola FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409.

Genus Cycladarum.

= Galatea Brug.

Galathaea REEVE. G. B. Sow. jun. POTIEZ vid. Galatea.

Galathea BRUG. et AUCTT. vid. Galathea.

Galaxias BECK 1837. Ind. p. 42.

Etym. γαλαξίας, circulus lacteus. ²⁶⁾

Subgenus Helicis e sectione crassilabrium. Typus:

Helix globulus Müll.

Synon. Helicogena sect. perforatae (spec.) Féruss.

Galba SCHRANCK 1803. Faun. Boic. III. 2. p. 285. *

Etym. Nom. appell. ²⁷⁾

Genus pro Limnaea palustri Müll. institutum.

= Limnophysa Fitz.

Galea KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 56.

Etym. Nom. appell.

26) Galaxias Cuvier subgenus Esocis.

27) Galba v. Heyden (1826.) genus Arachnidarum.

Galba Latr. (1829.) genus Coleopterorum.

Galba Johnston (1834.) genus Vermium fictitium.

Galea Klein. contin.

Genus Turbinum, quo farrago continetur specierum diversorum generum, Ampullariae, Purpurae, Cancellariae, Dolii, Morionis, Turbinellae, Tritonii, Littorinae.

Galea (s. Dolium s. Cochlis galeiformis) MARTINI 1773. Vzchn. e. auserl. Samml. * teste Schröter Lithol. Lex. VI. p. 259.

Genus Cochlidum volutatarum.

? = Dolium Humphrey.

Galeodes MARTINI (seu Cassis spuria sive Semicassis) 1771. System. Conch. Cab. II. p. 2. * teste Schröter Lithol. Lex. VII. p. 277.

Etym. Vocabulum hybridum: Galea; εἶδος, species, figura. ²⁸⁾

Genus Cochlidum volutatarum.

= Melongena Schum. et Nassa spec.?

Galeodes BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 38.)

= Pyrula spec., Purpura spec.

Galeomma TURTON 1825. Zool. Journ. II. Nr. 7. p. 361. t. 13. f. 1.

Etym. γαλέη, mustela; ὄμμα, oculus.

Novum genus Bivalvium.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 410. 466. — genus Myadardum.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 37. *

BROWN 1833. Conch. Text-book. (ed. VI. p. 161.) — genus Myariorum.

DESH. 1835 in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a VI. p. 179. — Glycymeridi affine habet.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 376. — genus Saxicavidarum.

PHILIPPI 1839. Wieg. Arch. I. p. 117.

28) Γαλεωδής Aristot. genus piscium. Galeodes Olivier (1807.) genus Arachnidarum.

Galeomma Turt. contin.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 78. — genus Nym-
phaceorum.

Pariter HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 59. (Galeomma.)

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 21.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 151.
— in Pholadariis.

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 18. — in Corbu-
laceis?

Synon. Psammobia (spec.) Lamck. Quoy.

Hiatella (sp.) Costa. Delle Chiaje.

Parthenope Scacchi.

Galeommidae GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Galeomma.

(Familia Nymphaceis injungenda. Ag.)

Galeomma HANLEY vid. Galeomma.

Galericulum BROWN 1827. Ill. Conch. Gr. Brit. * teste
Agass. Nom.

Etym. Galerus.

A Velutinis separatum genus. Typus: Velutina lac-
vigata Linn.

Morris 1843. Brit. Foss. p. 167. — Velutinae rursus
injungit.

Galericulus G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a
p. 152. vid. praeced.

Galerita BRONGN. Collect. teste Roissy 1805. Moll. V. p. 211.

Etym. Galeritus, i. e. galero tectus. ²⁹⁾

Sectio Patellae.

= Capulus Montfort.

Galerus HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains.

Etym. Nom. appell.

= Calyptraea Lamck.

Galileja COSTA 1839. Corrispond. zool. * teste Phil. Moll.
Sic. II. p. 214.

29) Galerita Fabric. (1801.) genus Coleopterorum.

Galileja Costa. contin.

Etym. Dicat. Galilej.

= *Pisidium* C. Pfeiff.

Gallina HARTM. 1844. Erd- und Süßsw. Gast. I. p. 197.

Subgenus *Helicis*. Typus: *Hel. rota* Brod.

Gallinula KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 56.

Etym. Nom. appell. ³⁰⁾

Genus *Turbinum*.

= *Strombus* spec., *Voluta* spec.

Gangliata GRANT 1831. Bull. sc. nat. XXVI. * t. Agass.
Nom.

Etym. Ganglion.

= *Malacozoa* Blainv.

Ganglioneura RUDOLPHI 1812. Beitr. z. Anthropol. * teste
Agass. Nom.

Etym. γάγγλιον, ganglium; νῆυρον, nervus.

= *Malacozoa* Blainv.

Garagoi KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 55. Conf. Geragoi.

Etym. Vocab. barb. a Rumphio mutuata.

Genus *Turbinum*.

= *Solidula* Fischer.

Gari SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 131.

Etym. Vocab. barb. e Rumphio.

Ad *Psammobias* referendum genus. Typus: *Tellina*
gari Linn.

Gasteropoda CUVIER 1798. Tabl. élém. *

Etym. γαστήρ, venter; πούς, pes.

Secunda sectio *Molluscorum*, divisa in:

1) *nuda*. Genera: *Limax*, *Aplysia*, *Doris*, *Tritonia*,
Phyllidia, *Scyllaea*, *Thalis*, *Lernaea*.

2) *testacea*.

a) *testa* e pluribus particulis confecta. Genus:
Chiton.

b) *testa* unica non spiralis. Genus: *Patella*.

30) *Gallinula* Brisson (1760.) genus avium.

Gasteropoda Cuvier. contin.

c) testa spiralis, apertura integra. Genera: *Haliotis*, *Nerita*, *Planorbis*, *Helix*, *Bulimus*, *Bulla*, *Turbo*, *Trochus*.

d) testa spiralis, apertura canali terminata. Genera: *Murex*, *Strombus*, *Cassis*, *Buccinum*, *Voluta*, *Oliva*, *Cypraea*, *Conus*.

CUVIER 1800. *Anat. comp.* * — haec distributio proponitur:

1) Testa nulla vel interna. Genera: *Clio*, *Scyllaea*, *Doris*, *Phyllidia*, *Tethys*, *Limax*, *Testacella*, *Sigaretus*, *Aplysia*.

2) Testa manifesta.

a) multivalvis. Genus: *Chiton*.

b) conivalvis. Genus: *Patella*.

c) spirivalvis:

α) apertura integra. Genera: *Haliotis*, *Nerita*, *Turbo*, *Vermetus*, *Trochus*, *Bulla*, *Helix*.

β) apertura basi emarginata. Genera: *Voluta*, *Ovula*, *Cypraea*, *Conus*, *Terebellum*.

γ) apertura canaliculata. Genera: *Purpura*, *Murex*, *Strombus*, *Buccinum*.

Pariter ROISSY 1805. *Moll. V.*

DEMÉRIL 1806. *Zool. anal.* * — tertius ordo Molluscorum, discedens in familias: *Dermobranchia*, *Siphonobranchia*, *Adelobranchia*.

LAMCK. olim 1809. *Phil. zool.* — secundus subordo Cephalaeorum. Subdivisiones:

1) Corpus rectum per totam fere longitudinem pedi adnatum. Familiae: *Tritoniacea*, *Phyllidiana*, *Laplysiacea*, *Limacea*.

2) Corpus spirale siphone destitutum. Familiae: *Helicea*, *Orbacea*, *Auriculacea*, *Neritacea*, *Stomatacea*, *Turbinacea*, *Heteroclita*, *Calyptracea*.

3) Corpus spirale siphone praeditum. Familiae: *Canalifera*, *Alata*, *Purpuracea*, *Columellaria*, *Involuta*.

Gasteropoda Cuvier. contin.

CUVIER 1817. Règne anim. * — tertia classis Molluscorum. Ordines: Nudibranchiata, Inferobranchiata, Tectibranchiata, Pulmonata, Pectinibranchiata, Scutibranchiata, Cyclobranchiata.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXVIII. — tertia classis Cephalacorum. Ordines: Nudibranchiata, Inferobranchiata, Tectibranchiata, Pulmonata inoperculata, Pulmonata operculata, Pectinibranchiata, Scutibranchiata, Cyclobranchia.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Naturgesch. p. 719. — tertius ordo Molluscorum. Subordines: Cyclobranchia, Aspidobranchia, Ctenobranchia, Coelopnoa, Pomatobranchia, Hypobranchia, Gymnobranchia.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 166.) — unica classis Apterygiorum. Sectiones:

1) hermaphrodita. Ordines: Nudibranchiata, Inferobranchiata, Tectibranchiata, Pulmonata.

2) dioica. Ordines: Pneumopoma, Pectinibranchiata.

FICINUS et CARUS 1826. Uebers. d. ges. Thierr. * > Oken Isis 1828. p. 855. — 3us ordo primae sectionis Gasterozoorum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 225. — altera sectio Molluscorum cephalorum. Subordines: Pulmonifera, Branchifera.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 5. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 9. — tertia classis Cephalophororum. Ordines: Caryobranchia, Gymnobranchia, Hypobranchia, Pomatobranchia, Coelopnoa gymnosta, Coelopnoa operculata, Ctenobranchia, Aspidobranchia, Cyclobranchia.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 119. — tertia classis Molluscorum. Ordines: Nucleobranchiata, Nudibranchiata, Inferobranchiata, Tectibranchiata, Pulmonata inoperculata, Pulmonata operculata, Pectinibranchiata, Scutibranchiata, Cirrobranchiata, Cyclobranchia.

Gasteropoda Cuvier. contin.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 33.) —

Ordines: Pulmonata, Nudibranchiata, Inferobran-
chiata, Tectibranchiata, Heteropoda, Pectinibran-
chiata, Tubulibranchiata, Scutibranchiata, Cyclo-
branchia.

EICHWALD 1831. Zool. spec. * > FÉR. 1835. Bull. zool.
p. 56. — 5us ordo Therozoorum.

WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 518. — quartus
ordo Molluscorum. Subordines: Pulmonata, Cte-
nobranchia, Pomatobranchia, Gymnobranchia,
Hypobranchia, Aspidobranchia, Cyclobranchia.
(Tubulibranchiata, Cirrobranchiata.)

FITZ. 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 88. — prima tribus Syn-
cephalorum. Sectiones: Pulmonata, Branchiata.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 53. 295. — primus ordo
Testaceorum. Tribus quinque: Zoophaga, Phy-
tophaga, Scutibranchiata, Cyclobranchia, Tecti-
branchiata.

GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 72. 77. —
prima classis Molluscorum. Ordines: Ptenobran-
chia zoophaga, Ptenobranchia phytophaga, Pleu-
robranchia, Gymnobranchia, Pneumobranchia.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 93. tabl. et 1842. Pal.
franç. * — Ordines: Nucleobranchiata, Nudibran-
chiata, Tectibranchiata, Pulmobranchiata, Pectini-
branchiata, Scutibranchiata, Cyclobranchiata.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 316.

Synon. Mollusca reptantia Poli.

Gasteropoda et Trachelipoda Lamck.

Gasteropoda Blainv. Menke. Gravenh.

Gasteropodophora et Gasteropterophora Gray.

Cephalaea Desh. p. p.

Paracephalophora Blainv. p. p.

Gastraeopoda Beck.

Gasteropoda LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. *

Secunda sectio Cephalaeorum, secretis Trachelipodis

Gasteropoda Lamck. contin.

hasce complectens familias: Tritoniacea, Phyllidiana, Calyptacea, Laplysiana, Limacea.

LAMCK. 1819. Hist. nat. VI. 1. p. 295. (ed. 2a VII. p. 442.) — secundus ordo Molluscorum. Sectiones: Hydrobranchia, Pneumobranchia.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 152.

Gasteropodophora GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. *

Etym. γαστήρ, venter; πούς, pes; φέρω, fero.

Secunda classis Molluscorum. Subclasses: Pneumobranchia, Cryptobranchia, Gymnobranchia.

= Gasteropoda (pars) Cuv.

Gasteroptera BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 270. et 1825. Malac. p. 479.

Etym. Gasteropteron.

Genus Akerorum.

= Gasteropteron Meckel.

Gasteropteridae SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 360.

Etym. vid. seq.

Subfamilia Tectibranchiatorum. Unicum genus: Gasteropteron.

Gasteropteron MECKEL 1813 in Kosse Dissert. de nov. gen. Pterop. *

Etym. γαστήρ, venter; πτερόν, ala.

Novum genus Pteropodum.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natg. p. 749.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXV. — in familia Pneumodermorum.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Pneumodermis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 6. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 12. — in Aceris.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 148.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 83. (Gasteropteron.)

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 140.) — in Tectibranchiatis.

Gasteropteron Meckel. contin.

PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 124. et 1844. Ibid. II.
p. 97. — in Bullaeaceis.

Pariter DESH. 1836 in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 659.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 360. — unicum genus Ga-
steropteridarum.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 115. tabl. — genus
Bullidarum.

Synon. Parthenopia Oken.

? Sarcopterön Rafin.

Opiptera Rafin.

Clio (spec.) Delle Chiaje.

Gasteroptera Blainv.

Gasteropterophora GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. *
teste Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 165.

Etym. γαστήρ, venter; πτερόν, ala; φέρω, fero.

Tertia classis Molluscorum, qua continetur unicum
genus Pterotrachea.

= Pterotracheacea Oken.

Gasterozoa FICINUS et CARUS 1826. Uebers. d. ges. Thierr. *
> Oken Isis 1828. p. 588.

Etym. γαστήρ, venter; ζῶον, animal.

Prima classis Corpozoorum.

= Mollusca Cuvier.

Gastraena MÖLLER vid. Gastrana.

Gastracopoda BECK 1837. Ind. in titulo. (an err. typ.?)
= Gasteropoda Cuv.

Gastrana SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 132. (Typus: Venus mon-
strosa Chemn. et Tellina Abildgaardiana Spengl.)

Etym. ? γαστήρ, venter.

Adoptat SCHMIDT Mus. Goth. ined. MÖLLER 1832 in
Oken Isis p. 135. (Gastrana.)

= Tellina (spec.) et Venerupis Lamck. ³¹⁾

31) Latreille falso synonymam habet Veneri.

Gastridium G. B. Sow. jun. 1832. Conch. Man. p. 312.
fig. 547.

Etym. γαστρίδιον, ventriculus. ³²⁾

Genus Purpuriferorum.

= *Pseudoliva* Swains. (*Pseudodactylus* mihi.)

Gastrochaena SPENGLER 1783. Nye Saml. Kongl. Dansk.

Vid. Selsk. Skr. II. p. 174. *

Etym. γαστήρ, venter; χαίνω, hio.

Novum genus Bivalvium.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt.
III. p. 570.) — genus Inclusorum.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 700.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. V. p. 446. (ed. 2a VI. p. 48.) —
genus Pholadariorum.

Pariter HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 6.

BLAINV. 1820. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 18. p. 174. et 1824.

Ibid. tom. 32. p. 355. et 1825. Malac. p. 574. —
genus Pylorideorum secundae sectionis.

FÉR. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLV. — in familia Pho-
ladum.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 11. *

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Solenidarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 121. — in
Pholadeis.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 267.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 410. 458. — genus Pho-
ladarum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 342. — genus Tubicolarum.

Pariter PHILIPPI 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 2. et 1844.

Ibid. II. p. 3.

PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 92.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 44.

DESH. 1840. Traité élém. p. 26.

NYST 1846. Coq. tert. Belg. p. 37.

32) *Gastridium* Palis. genus Graminearum.

Gastrochaena Spengler, contin.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 165. — *Fistularis* genus injungit.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 363. — genus *Pholidarum*.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 36. -- genus *Tubicolorum*.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 2.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 152.
281. — genus *Tubicolarium*.

JONAS 1844 in Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 135. et 1845.
Ibid. p. 182.

DESH. 1845 in Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 44.

D'ORB. 1845. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. III. * — genus
Clavagellidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 395.

Conf. DESH. 1846. Revue zool. p. 28.

= *Chaena* Retz.

Gastrochaenidae GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass.
Nom.)

Etym. *Gastrochaena*.

(Familia *Pholadeis injungenda*. Agass.)

Gastrochoena BROWN 1833. Conch. Text-book. (ed. VI.
p. 164.)

Etym. vid. praec.

Genus *Pholadariorum*.

= *Chaena* Retz.

Gastroplox BLAINV. 1819. Bull. Soc. philom. p. 178. * et
1820. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 18. p. 176.

Etym. γαστήρ, venter; πλάξ, lamina.

Novum genus *Monopleurobranchiorum*.

= *Umbrella* Lamck.

Gastropoda Auctt. BLAINV. 1820. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 18.
p. 179.

MENKE 1844. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 131.

GRAVENH. 1845. Das Thierr. nach d. Verwandtsch.
p. 33. — secundus subordo *Paracephalorum*. Fa-
miliae: *Gymnobranchia*, *Pomatobranchia*, *Hypo-*

Gastropoda Blainv. contin.

branchia, Pulmonata, Schismatobranchia, Cyclobranchia, Aspidobranchia, Nematobranchia, Syringobranchia, Asiphonobranchia, Siphonobranchia.

PHILIPPI 1846. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 129.

= Gasteropoda Cuvier.

Gastropteron CANTR. vid. Gasteropteron.

Gehydrophila FÉR. 1819. Prodr. p. 93. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXIII.

Etym. γῆ, terra; ὕδωρ, aqua; φίλος, amicus.

Secundus subordo Pulmonatorum inoperculatorum.

Unica familia: Auriculæ.

Synon. Hygrogeophila Menke.

Geloina GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. γελοῖος, jocosus.

(Genus Conchaceorum. Agass.)

Gena GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Nom. appell.

(Genus Aspidobranchiorum. Agass.)

Geochares DE CRISTOFORI et JAN 1832. Catal. p. 1.

Etym. γῆ, terra; χάρις, gaudium.

Sectio Gasteropodum. Familiae: Limacoidea, Helicoidea, Cochloidea.

Geocochlides LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Germ. p. 173.)

Etym. γῆ, terra; κοχλῖς, cochleola.

Secunda familia Pulmonatorum. Genera: Helicarion, Vitrina, Succinea, Helix, Caracola, Anostoma, Pupa, Chondrus, Clausilia, Bulimus, Achatina, Vertigo, Partula.

Geohydrobia DE CRISTOFORI et JAN 1832. Catal. p. 6.

Etym. γῆ, terra; ὕδωρ, aqua; βίωω, vivo.

Sectio Gasteropodum. Unica familia: Auriculoidea.

Geomalacus ALLMAN 1843 in Brit. Assoc. at Cork. >

Athenaeum 1843. p. 851.

Etym. γῆ, terra; μαλακός, mollis.

Novum genus inter Ariones et Limaces intermedium.

Geomelania L. PFEIFFER 1845. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 45. et
Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1846. p. 9.

Etym. γῆ, terra; Melania.

Novum genus Heliceorum?

L. PFEIFF. 1846 in Chemn. Conch. ed. 2a I. 19. p. 7.

— genus Cyclostomaceorum?

Geomitra SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 166. 332. Conf. G. B.
Sow. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 152.

Etym. γῆ, terra; Mitra.

Subgenus Geotrochi. Typus: Helix thiarella Webb
et Berth.

= Ochtheiphila et Turricula Beck.

Geophila FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 18. et 1821. Tabl. syst.
p. XXXI.

Etym. γεωφίλος, terra gaudens.

Primus subordo Pulmonatorum inoperculatorum.

Familiae: Limaces, Cochleae.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. p. 13. — primus sub-
ordo Coelopnoorum gymnostomorum. Familiae
eadem.

HARTMANN 1821. Sturm Fauna VI. 5. p. 35. — altera
divisio Pneumoneatorum. Genera: Auricula, Acme,
Clausilia, Chondrus, Pupa, Bulimus, Helix, Lucena,
Daudebardia, Limacina, Arion, Limax, Testacella,
Amphibulina.

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. — prima familia Pneu-
moneatorum. Genera: Auricula, Clausilia, Chon-
drus, Pupa, Bulimus, Helix, Helicophanta, Testa-
cella, Limax, Vitrina, Succinea.

Geophilae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 7.

Primus subordo Coelopneumonatorum gymnostomo-
rum. Familiae, Limaceae, Heliceae.

= Geophila Fér.

Geoteuthis MÜNSTER 1843. Beitr. z. Petref. VI. * teste
Bronn in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1844. p. 380.

Etym. γῆ, terra; τευθίς, loligo.

Geoteuthis Münster. contin.

Novum genus Teuthideorum fossile. Typus: *Loligo Bollensis* Ziet.

THEODORI 1844 in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 666. —
genus *Sepiadarum*. Novum nomen proponitur *Palaeosepia*, praeferendum sane.

Synon. *Loligo* (spec.) Auctt.

Onychoteuthis Münster olim.

Palaeosepia Theodori.

Geotrochus VAN HASSELT 1824. in Féruss. Bull. sc. nat. *
t. Agass. Nom.

Etym. γῆ, terra; τροχός, Trochus.

Subgenus *Helicis*. Typus: *Helix pileus* Müll.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 47. — subgenus *Helicis*, e sectione *crassilabrium*.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 165. 332. — subgenus *Geotrochi*.

Synon. *Trochus* (spec.) Chemn. Burrow.

Helicigona (spec.) Féruss.

Helicostyla (spec.) Féruss. (e sectione *Marginalium*.)

Geotrochus SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 165. 331.

Genus *Helicinarum*, latius circumscriptum. Subgenera: *Hemitrochus*, *Geotrochus*, *Pythohelix*, *Gonidomus*, *Geomitra*.

Geovula SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 344.

Etym. Vocabulum hybridum: γῆ, terra; Ovula.

Subgenus *Melampodis*. Typus: *Auricula Midae* Linn.

Geragoi (Klein) BRUG. Enc. méth. I. p. 532. vid. *Garagoi*.

Gervilia POTIEZ et MICH. vid. *Gervillia*.

Gervillea FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. 381. 390.

Etym. vid. seq.

Genus *Pernadarum*.

= *Gervillia* Defrance.

Gervilleia ROMINGER (Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1846. p. 296.)

= *Gervillia* Deifr.

Gervillia DEFR. 1820. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 18. p. 502.

Etym. Dicat. Gerville.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossile.

DESLONGCHAMPS 1824. Mém. Soc. Linn. du Calvados

I. p. 126. * — fusius descripsit et emendavit.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 530. — genus Margaritaceorum.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Oxygonis.

J. SOW. 1826. Min. Conch. VI. p. 16. * Ed. Germ. p. 101.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 184. — in Malleaceis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 166.

Id. 1836. in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a VII. p. 81.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 153.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 103. — Gervillia.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 466.) — subgenus Perna.

Pariter SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 385.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 101. — in Aviculaceis.

Pariter RÖMER 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 84.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 40. *

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 348. et p. 698.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 108. — genus Conchiferorum monomyariorum.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 459. — genus Aviculidarum.

Synon. Pinnites Lister.

Solenites (spec.) Lister.

? Crenatula Llwyd.

Perna (sp.) Sow. etc.

Modiola (sp.) Lamck.

Gervillea Fleming.

Avicula (sp.) Auctt.

Gervilleia Rominger.

Gervisia QUOY et GAIM. ined. teste Rang 1829. Man. p. 139. not.

Etym. Dicat. Gervis.

Novum genus Semiphyllidianorum.

Gibberula SWAINSON 1840. Mal. p. 323.

Etym. Gibber.

Genus Marginellinarum. Typus: Volvaria oryza Lamck.

Gibbium GRAY 1844. Rev. zool. p. 353.

Etym. Gibbus.

Subgenus Trochi.

Gibbula RISso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 134. (auctor LEACH sec. Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Gibbus.

A Trochis segregatum genus. Typus: Trochus Magnus Linn.

Gibbulina BECK 1837. Ind. p. 81.

Etym. Gibbus.

Subgenus Pupae.

= Gibbus Montf.

Gibbus MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 302.

Etym. Nom. adject.

A Bulinus separatum genus. Typus: Helix Lyone-tiana Pallas.

BLAINV. 1820. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 18. p. 527.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 458. — subgenus Pupae.

Synon. Helix (sp.) Pallas. O. F. Müll. Chemn. Dillw. Wood.

Trochus (sp.) Chemn. Gmel.

Turbo (sp.) Gmel.

Bulimus (sp.) Brug. Lamck.

Otala sect. β Schum.

Cochlodonta (sp.) Féruss.

Puppa Blainv.

Pupa Pot. et Mich.

Gibbulina (sp.) Beck.

Bulinus (sp.) G. B. Sow.

Ginorea (Gray?) AGASS. Nomencl. vid. seq.

Ginorga GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. p. 154. * vid. Leonh. et
Bronn Jahrb. 1842. p. 497. Cf. praec.

Etym. ? Vocab. barb.

Genus Crassinidarum.

= *Thalassides* Berger. (Confer. *Dihora*.)

Gioënia BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. 502.

Etym. Dicat. Gioëni.

Genus Multivalvium, primum descriptum 1783 a Gioëni
in „Descriz. di una familia e d'un nuovo genere etc.“

Adoptat LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. *

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus *Pholadis*.

DRAPARNAUD 1800 in Journ. de phys. tom. 50. p.
146. * et in Bullet. d. sc. p. I. Soc. philom. num.
39. * — genus refutat, et ventriculi *Bullae* lig-
nariae Linn. partem osseam huic formando ansam
dedisse probat.

= *Tricla* Retz.

Glabella SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 133. 324.

Etym. Nom. adject.

Genus Marginellinarum. Typus: *Marginella prunus*
Gmel.

Gladus KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 59.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Secundum genus *Cochlidum* rostratarum.

= *Rostellaria* Lamck.

Glandina SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 202.

Etym. Glans.

Novum genus ex typo *Bullae* volutae Chemn. (*Bu-*
limi glandis Brug.)

SAY 1832. Amer. Conch. (ed. Chenu p. 28.)

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 77. — subgenus *Achatinae*.

L. PFEIFFER 1842. Symb. Hist. Helic. II. p. 5. — ge-
nus *Heliceorum*.

Id. 1844 in Philippi Abbild. u. Beschr. I. Heft 6. p. 131.

J. WYMAN 1844 in Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist. vol. IV.
num. 4. * teste Sillim. Journ. vol. 47. p. 412.

Glandina Schum. contin.

L. Pfeiffer 1846. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 149. — genus Achatinae injungit.

Synon. Voluta (sp.) Walch. Chemn. Gmel. Dillw.

Buccinum (sp.) O. F. Müll.

Bulla (sp.) Chemn. Gmel. etc.

Strombus (sp.) Gmelin.

Helix (sp.) Gmelin. Dillwyn.

Bulimus (sp.) Brug. Bosc.

Achatina (sp.) Lamck. et Auct.

Oleacina Bolten. ³³⁾

Cochlicopa sect. Polyphemae Férussac.

Cochlicopa sect. Styloides (sp.) Férussac.

Achatina sect. Stenostomae Menke.

Polyphemus Montf. ³³⁾ Say.

Pfaffia Behn in literis.

Glandiolus MONTF. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 314. Cf. BLAINV. in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 19. p. 22.

Etym. ? Glandium.

Genus Polythalamiorum, dubium.

DeFrance teste Blainv. 1825. Malac. p. 481. — ad Hyaleas refert.

Menke 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 4. — in Foraminiferis recenset.

Glands MÜHLF. 1811. Entwurf p. 68.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Novum genus Bivalvium, a Carditis segregatum, species rhomboidales complectens. Typus: Cardita trapezia Müll.

Glaucæa MENKE 1830. Syn. p. 10.

Etym. Glaucus.

Tertia Familia Gymnobranchiorum. Genera: Glaucus, Laniogerus, Tergipes, Cavolina, Eolidia.

33) Oleacinam Bolt., merum nomen in libro satis obscuro, bene condito generi substituere, vix fas erit. Polyphemus autem ante Montfortii publicationem Crustaceorum generi imposita denominatio.

Glaucea Menke. contin.

FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 5. — familia Nudibranchiorum.

Synon. Glaucinea Oken.

Glauci Férussac. Rang. Desh.

Phyllobranchia Latreille (non Gray).

Polybranchia tetracera Blainv.

Glauceae Menke olim.

Glauceae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 6.

= Glaucea Menke.

Glauci FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXVIII.

Etym. Glaucus.

Secunda familia Polybranchiorum. Genera: Laniogerus, Glaucus, Aeolidia, Tergipes.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 125. — 2da familia Nudibranchiatorum. Genera: Glaucus, Laniogerus, Briarea, Aeolidia, Tergipes.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl. — secunda familia Exotenobranchiorum. Genera: Glaucus, Laniogerus, Aeolidia, Cavolina, Tergipes.

= Glaucea Menke.

Glaucidæ CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 46.

Etym. praeced.

Prima familia Nudibranchiatorum.

= Glaucea Mke.

Glaucinea OKEN 1815. Zool. *

Etym. Glaucus.

Familia Polyporum. Unicum genus: Glaucus.

= Glaucea Menke (p. p.)

Glaucion OKEN 1815. Zool. * et 1821. Natgsh. f. Schul. p. 655.

Etym. γλαύκιον vel γλαυκίον, glaucium Plin. plantae nomen. ³⁴⁾

sect. α = Lima Brug.

sect. β = Pedum Brug.

34) Glaucion Keyserl. et Blas. (1840.) genus avium.

Glaucoderma POLI 1795. Test. utr. Sic. II. p. 264.

Etym. Glaucus; δέγμα, testa.

Vid. Glaucus Poli.

Glaucanome GRAY 1828. Spic. zool. * > Zool. Journ. 1829.

IV. N. 20. p. 497. G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh.
fasc. 42. *

Etym. Nom. propr. ³⁵⁾

Novum genus Veneridarum fluviatile; num Cycladeis
inserendum?

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 366. — subgenus Sole-
nocurti.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 48. — genus Solena-
ceorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.
2a p. 153.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 6.

REEVE 1844. Conch. icon. (Monogr.)

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 17. — genus Soleni-
darum.

Synon. Glauconomya Bronn.

Glauconomya (? Gray) BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 807.

Etym. Γλαύκων, nom. propr. myth.; Mya.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 193. — in Cy-
cladeis.

= Glaucanome Gray.

Glaucus POLI 1795. Test. utr. Sic. II. p. 165. 254. Conf.

Isis 1818. p. 1906. 1911. et Blainv. Diet. sc. nat.
tom. 19. p. 32. et Oken Allg. Natgsh. V. 1. p.
360. 382.

Etym. Γλαῦκος, nom. propr. myth.

Molluscorum subsilientium familiae quartae genus.

Testa Glaucoderma.

= Avicula (sp.) Klein et Lima (sp.) Brug.

35) Glaucanome Goldf. (1826.) genus Coralliorum = Vincu-
laria Defr.

Glaucus FORSTER 1800 in Blumenb. Abb. nat. Geg. tab. 48.
et (1801 ?) in Voigts Magaz. V. * Blainv. Diet.
sc. nat. tom. 19. p. 33.

Etym. Nom. propr.

Novum genus Molluscorum, quod prius descripserat
Dupont in Phil. Trans. vol. 53. p. 57. *

Adoptat CUVIER 1805. Ann. du Mus. VI. p. 426. *

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1819. Hist. an. VI. 1.
p. 299. (ed. 2a VII. p. 447.) — genus Tritonia-
ceorum.

PÉRON 1810. Ann. du Mus. XV. * — genus Ptero-
podum.

BLAINV. 1814 in Bull. Soc. philom. * et 1821 in Diet.
sc. nat. tom. 19. p. 33. — genus Polybranchiorum.

Pariter GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. *

CUVIER 1817. R. a. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt.
III. p. 121.) — in Nudibranchiatis.

OKEN 1815. Zool. * — unicum genus Glaucineorum.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXVIII. — in familia
Glaucorum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 125.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 168.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. sch. p. 747. — in Gymno-
branchiis.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 485. — in Polybranchiis
tetraceris.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Phyllobranchiis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 10. — in
Glaucis.

LESSON 1829. Voy. de la Coq. * > Oken Isis 1833.
p. 123.

ESCHSCHOLTZ 1831. Zool. Atl. Heft IV. *

QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. de l'Astrol. II. p. 279.

OKEN 1835. Allg. Natg. sch. V. 1. p. 399.

BENNETT 1836. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 113. * > Oken
Isis 1838. p. 209.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 109. — in Eolidis.

Glaucus Forst. contin.

- QUATREF. 1844. Ann. d. sc. nat. 3e sér. I. p. 129. *
 et 1845. Compt. rend. d. séanc. de l'Acad. Janv.
 num. 3. * — in Plebenteratis Enterobranchiis?
 Conf. TROSCHEL 1845. Arch. f. Natgsch. II. p. 308.
Synon. Doris (sp.) Dupont. Gmelin.
 Scyllaea (sp.) Bosc olim. Roissy.
 Eucharis PÉRON.

Gleimeris KLEIN vid. Glycymeris.

Glischrus STUDER 1820. System. Verz. p. 11.

- Etym.* γλισχρος, lubricus.
 Genus Gasteropodum. Subgenera: Limax, Hyalina,
 Tapada, Helix, Bulinus, Pupa, Torquilla, Clausilia.
 = Helicea Menke.

Globiconcha D'ORB. 1842. Paléont. franç. Terr. crét. II. *

- Etym.* Globus; concha.
 Novum genus Actaeonidarum.
 DESMOULINS 1843. Bull. Soc. géol. de France. XIV.
 p. 504. *
 D'ORB. 1843. Ibid. p. 509. *
 DESH. 1844 in LAMCK. ed. 2a X. p. 138. (cf. ibid.
 IX. p. 37.)
 GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 335. — genus
 non admittit, sed Actaeoni inserit.
Synon. Dolium (spec.) Auctt.

Globites DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. * teste Desh. Enc.
 méth. II. p. 222. et III. p. 270.

- Etym.* Male formatum vocabulum: globus cum ter-
 minatione Graeca.
 Secundum genus Ammoniteorum spiralium.
 = Orbulites Lamck.

Globosa (potius Cochlea globosa) RUMPH 1705. Amb.
 Rar. (ed. Germ. p. 53.)

- = Dolium Humphr., Malea Valenc., Ampullaria,
 Nassa, Polydonta F., Morio, Ficula, Pur-
 pura sp., Rapella, Bulla, Helix, Solarium.

Globosa Rumph. contin.

Similiter D'ARGENV. 1757. Conch. p. 259. 335. 325.

(Concha globosa) — vid. Dolium D'Argenv.

SCHRÖTER 1771. Erdconch. cf. Globosites.

MARTINI 1777. Syst. Conch. Cab. III. p. 384. *

Globosites Auctt. LANG. 1708. Hist. Cap. fig. * SCHEUCHZER

1718. Naturh. d. Schweizerl. III. p. 276. *

Etym. Vocab. non admittendum: Globosa.

Genus Cochlitarum, species fossiles Cochleae globosae complectens.

D'ARGENV. 1757. Conch. p. 349. (ed. Germ. p. 301. *)

GESNER 1758. Tract. phys. *

VOGEL 1762. Prakt. Mineralsyst. p. 219. *

BAUMER 1763. Natgsh. d. Mineralr. *

WALCH 1768. Natgsh. d. Verst. II. 2. p. 99. *

WALLER 1778. Syst. min. II. p. 492.

BEUTH 1776. Jul. et Mont. subterr. p. 111. *

SCHRÖT. 1779. Lithol. Lex. II. p. 259.

SCHRÖT. 1784. Vollst. Einl. in d. Kenntn. d. St. und Verst. IV. p. 427.

Synon. Cochlites globosus Auctt.

Tonnites Auctt.

Globularia SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 345.

Etym. Globulus. ³⁶⁾

Genus Naticinarum. Typus: Natica sigaretina Lamck.

Synon. Euspira Agassiz.

Globulus (sp.) J. de C. Sow.

? = Anomphala Jon.

Globulus SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 192.

Etym. Nom. appell.

A Trochis Linn. segregatum genus. Typus: Trochus vestiarius Linn.

Synon. Cochlea depressa (sp.) Gualt.

Trochus s. Trochilus (sp.) Lister.

36) Globularia Tournef. genus Aggregatarum.

Globulus Schum. contin.

Synon. contin.

Nerita (sp.) Klein.

Trochus (sp.) Linn. et Auctt.

Lampadion (sp.) Bolten.

Rotella Lamck. et Auctt.

Helicina (sp.) J. Sow.

Helicites (sp.) Schloth.

Natica sect. 3a Rang.

Turbo (sp.) Desh.

Ptychomphalus (sp.) Agassiz.

Globulus J. de C. Sow. 1834. Ind. to J. Sow. Min. Conch.

VI. p. 246. * teste De Koninck.

Adoptat MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 146.

= Natica spec., (? Anomphala), Euomphalus sp.

Globus KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 173.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Genus Diconcharum aequalium.

= Chama sp., Cardium sp.

Glossoderma POLI 1795. Test. utr. Sic. II. p. 253.

Etym. Glossus; *δέγμα*, testa.

Vid. Glossus Poli.

Glossoderis EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. * > Oken Isis
1832. p. 1289.

Etym. *γλῶσσα*, lingua; Doris.

Subgenus Doridis.

Glossus POLI 1795. Test. utr. Sic. II. p. 114. 253. Cf. Blainv.

Dict. sc. nat. tom. 19. p. 74.

Etym. *γλῶσσα*, lingua.

Subsiliendum familiae primae genus. Testa: Glossoderma.

Adoptat OKEN 1815. Zool. * et 1835. Allg. Natgsch.

V. 1. p. 314.

= Isocardia Lamck.

Glycimera BLAINV. vid. Glycymeris Lamck.

Glycymeris BLAINV. REEVE. HANLEY. POTIEZ. NYST vid.
Glycymeris Lamck.

Glycymeridae DESH. 1839. Traité elem. p. 124.

Etym. Glycymeris.

Quarta familia Dimyariorum primi ordinis primae sectionis. Genera: Glycymeris, Panopaea, Pholadomya.

Glycymeris BELLONI 1553. De Aqu. * teste Aldrov. De Test. cap. 61.

Etym. γλυκύς, dulcis; μέρος, pars, portio cibi.

Similiter DA COSTA 1778. Brit. Conch. *

= Pectunculus Lamck. (et Nucula Lamck.)

Glycymeris (male Glicimeris) KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 170.
Genus Pyloridum.

= Panopaea, Mya, Lutraria.

Glycymeris LAMCK. olim 1799. Prodr. *

Genus Bivalvium regularium. Typus: Mya glycymeris Born.

= Panopaea Ménard.

Glycymeris LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 126. (? an praec. Humphrey 1797. Mus. Calonn. *)

Genus Acephalaeorum aequivalvium. Typus: Mya siliqua Chemn.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1818. Hist. V. p. 457.
(ed. 2a VI. p. 68.) — genus Solenaceorum.

Pariter REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 46.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a
p. 154.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 6.

CUVIER 1817. Règn. an. * et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 559.) — subgenus Myae.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 701.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLV. — in familia Solenum.

BLAINV. 1821. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 19. p. 100. (Glycimeris.)

Id. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 353. et 1825. Mal. p. 571. — in Pylorideis secundae sectionis. (Glycimera.)

Glycymeris Lamck. contin.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 332.

G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 8. *

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Solenidarum.

Pariter FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 410.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 18.

BLAINV. 1826. Malac. p. 632. — in Submytilaceis.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. Ill. p. 171. — in Solenaceis. Emittuntur species quaedam ad Panopaeas et Saxicavas.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 259.

AUDOUIN 1833. Ann. sc. nat. * > Desh. in Lamck. ed. 2a VI. p. 69.

DESH. 1839. Traité élém. p. 127. — in familia Glycymeridarum.

AGASSIZ 1839. Mém. s. l. Moul. de Moll. p. 41. — in Myariis.

Pariter NYST 1846. Coq. tert. Belg. p. 55.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 369. — in Mactradis.

Synon. Mya (spec.) Chemn.

Cyrtodaria (? Cyrtodera) spec. Daudin.

Glycimeris Blainv.

Glycimera Blainv.

Glycymeris ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 422.

= Glycymeris Lamck. et Panopaea Mén.

Glycymeris SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 106.

= Byssomya Cuv.

Gnathodon ? RANG 1834 in Nouv. Ann. du Mus. d'hist. nat. vol. III. * an vero GRAY (teste G. B. Sow. Gen. Sh. fasc. 36. *)

Etym. γνάθος, mandibula, dens molaris; ὀδούς, dens. Novum genus Mactraceorum.

Pariter GRAY 1837 in Loudon's Magaz. New. Ser.

I. * > Wieg. Arch. 1838. I.

DESH. 1839. Traité élém. pl. 10.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 62.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 154.

Gnathodon Rang. contin.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 35.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 15.

ANTON 1839. Verz. p. 10. — genus Cardiaceorum.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 370. — genus Cyclinarum.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 194. — genus Cycladeorum.

Synon. Clathrodon Lea, Conrad.

Rangia Desmoulins.

(Clathodon G. B. Sow. jun.)

Gomphoceras J. de C. Sow. 1839 in Murch. Silur. Syst. II. p. 621. * teste De Koninck. ³⁷⁾

Etym. γόμφος, clavus; κέρας, cornu. ³⁸⁾

Ab Orthoceratites disjunctum genus, species fusiformes complectens.

Adoptant MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 179.

EICHWALD 1844 in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 43.

DE KONINCK 1844. Terr. houill. p. 501. — genus refutat.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 252. — genus Nautilaceorum.

Synon. Apioceras Fisch. de Waldh.

Gonambonites PANDER 1831. Beitr. z. Geogn. * teste Buch Ueb. Delthyris p. 25.

Etym. γώνος, curvatura, angulus; ἄμβων, scuti vel patinae margo.

Novum genus Brachiopodum fossile, ad Delthyrides referendum.

Goniatitae DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. * teste Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 172.

Etym. Goniatites.

Secunda familia Siphonoideorum. Genera: Ceratites, Goniatites, Rhabdites.

37) Secundum Desh. l. c. auctor generis Münster.

38) Gomphocerus Thunb. (1812.) genus Orthopterorum.

Goniatites DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. * teste Desh.
Enc. méth. II. p. 222. 223. III. p. 172.

Etym. γωνία, angulus.

Secundum genus Goniatiteorum.

Adoptat MÜNSTER 1832. Ueb. Planuliten und Goniatiten. * ed. 2a 1843.

BUCH 1832. Ueb. Ammon. * — subgenus Ammonitae.

Pariter BRONN 1835. Leth. (ed. 1837. p. 106.)

QUENSTEDT 1846. Petref. p. 62.

DESH. 1839. Traité élém. Introd. p. 196. — et 1845.

Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 265. — genus Ammoniteorum.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 155. —
— in Ammonaceis.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 179.

Gonielis RAFIN. 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 426.

Confer. Menke Syn. ed. 2a p. 90.

Etym. ? γῶνος, angulus; κλίνω, converto.

Genus Univalvium.

RAFIN. 1831. Contin. Monogr. Biv. * > Fér. 1835. Bull.
zool. p. 23. — genus Atremosiorum.

? = Patella (Menke l. c.)

Gonidomus SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 166. 332.

Etym. γῶνος, angulus; δόμος, domus.

Subgenus Geotrochi. Typus: Pupa pagoda Fér.

= Gibbulina Beck.

Goniodoris FORBES 1841. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. V. p.
103. * (Wieg. Arch. 1842. II. p. 400.) et 1844.
Moll. Aeg. Sea p. 133.

Etym. γωνία, angulus; Doris.

Novum genus Nudibranchiatorum. Typus: Doris
gracilis Rapp.

ALDER et HANCOCK 1845. Monogr. Brit. Nudibranch.
— genus Doridinarum.

Goniogyra AGASS. 1837 in Charp. Cat. Moll. Suiss. * et 1846. Nom. zool.

Etym. γωνία, angulus; γῆρος, anfractus.

Pulmonatorum genus vel subgenus.

Goniomya AGASS. 1838. Verhandl. d. schweiz. naturf. Ges. zu Basel p. 102. *

1842. Etud. crit. sur les Moll. foss. II. * > Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1842. p. 862.

1842 in Sow. Min. Conch. ed. Germ. p. 275.

Conf. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1846. p. 123.

Etym. γωνία, angulus; Mya.

Novum genus Myariorum fossile. Typus: Mya angulifera Sow.

Alc. D'Orbigny 1844. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. III. * — Pholadomyis injungit.

Synon. Mya (spec.) J. Sow.

Myacites (sp.) Schloth.

Lysianassa Münster.

Lutraria (sp.) Pusch.

Goniopoda GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. γωνία, angulus; πούς, pes.

Sectio Acephalorum.

Goniostoma BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216. Tabl. syn.

Etym. γωνία, angulus; στόμα, os.

Familia Schismobranchiorum. Genera: Trochus, Rotella, Solarium, Phorus, Janthina?

BLAINV. 1824. Diet. d. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 222. et 1825. Malac. p. 423. (male Goniostomata) — prima familia Asiphonobranchiorum. Genera: Solarium, Trochus.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 172. — rejicit.

Goniostoma SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 117. 335. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 155.

Subgenus Bulimi.

= Goniostomus Beck.

Goniostomata BLAINV. vid. *Goniostoma* Blainv.

Goniostomus (male *Gonyostomus*) BECK 1837. Ind. p. 53.

Subgenus *Bulimi*, e sectione *crassilabrium*. Typus:

Helix goniostoma Férussac.

Synon. *Cochlogena* (sp.) Férussac. Rang.

Pupa (sp.) Gray.

Bulimus (sp.) Sow. etc.

Goniostoma Swains.

Gonodon HELD 1837 in *Oken Isis* p. 918.

Etym. γῶνος, angulus; ὀδών, dens.

Subgenus *Pupae*. Typus: *Pupa tridens* Drap.

Gonospira SWAINS. 1840. *Malac.* p. 333. Conf. G. B. Sow.

jun. *Conch. Man.* ed. 2a p. 155.

Etym. γῶνος, angulus; σπείρα, spira.

Subgenus *Pupae*. Typus: *Pupa palanga* Fér.

= *Gibbulina* Beck.

Gonostoma HELD 1837 in *Oken Isis* p. 915.

Etym. γῶνος, angulus; στόμα, os. ³⁹⁾

Subgenus *Helicis*. Typus: *H. obvoluta* Müll.

Gonotrema RAFIN. 1831. *Contin. Monogr. Biv.* * > Fér.

1835. *Bull. zool.* p. 23.

Etym. γῶνος, angulus; τρεῖς, foramen.

Genus *Brachiopodum* sectionis secundae *Terebrariorum*.

Gonyodiscus FITZING. 1833. *Syst. Verz.* p. 98.

Etym. γωνία, angulus; δίσκος, discus.

Genus *Helicoideorum*. Typus: *Helix solaria* Menke.

= *Euryomphala* (spec.) Beck.

Gonyostomus BECK vid. *Goniostomus*.

Goodallia TURTON 1822. *Brit. Bivalv.* p. 77. * teste Fleming.

Etym. *Dicat.* Goodall.

Novum genus *Bivalvium* ex typo *Mactrae triangularis* Montag.

FLEMING 1828. *Brit. anim.* p. 409. 429. — genus *Mactradarum*.

39) *Gonostoma* Rafin. (1810.) genus *Piscium*.

Goodallia Turton. contin.

FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 48. — in Conchaceis.

MACGILLIVR. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 218. — genus
Maetrinorum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 88.

THORPE 1844. Brit. mar. Conch. p. 49. — in Mac-
traceis.

Id. 1844. ibid. p. XXIV. — juveniles putat Astartas
(quod jam Férussac suspicatus erat).

Récluz 1844. Rev. zool. p. 246. — Astartis inserit.

Pariter Philippi 1846. Abbild. und Beschp. II.
2. p. 60.

Synon. Mactra (sp.) Mont.

Granaria HELD 1837 in Oken Isis p. 918.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Subgenus Pupae. Typus: *P. frumentum* Drap.

Graptolithus LINN. 1735. Syst. nat. ed. I. * teste Beck.

1768. Ib. ed. XII. tom. 3. p. 173.

Etym. γράφω, scribo; λίθος, lapis.

Petrificatorum fictorum genus, pro animalium reli-
quiis omnino non habitum. Attamen duae species,
Grapt. scalaris et *sagittarius* Linn., animalibus
annumerandae videntur.

WALCH 1771. Nat. d. Verst. III. p. 163. * — ad
Orthoceratitas istas species refert et ad *Lituitas*.

Pariter SCHRÖTER 1779. Lith. Lex. II. p. 305. et

1784. Vollst. Einl. Kenntn. d. St. IV. p. 224.

SCHLOTH. 1822. Petref.

WAHLENB. 1821. Act. Upsal. VIII. p. 91. *

QUENSTEDT (? 1836. Diss. de not. Naut. *) 1840 in
Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 274. — genus Nautilaeorum.

Similiter GEINITZ 1842. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 696.

et 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 310.

H. Beck 1839 in Murchis. Sil. syst. II. p. 694. *

> Sillim. Amer. Journ. vol. 47. p. 372. — in

Octactiniis Ehrenb., *Polypariorum* familia, ponit,
praec. Nilsson.



I N D I C I S
GENERUM MALACOOZORUM
PRIMORDIA.

NOMINA SUBGENERUM, GENERUM, FAMILIARUM, TRIBUUM,
ORDINUM. CLASSIUM; ADJECTIS AUCTORIBUS. TEMPORIBUS,
LOCIS SYSTEMATICIS ATQUE LITERARIIS, ETYMIS, SYNONYMIS.

PRAETERMITTUNTUR CIRRIPIEDIA, TUNICATA ET RHIZOPODA.

CONSCRIPSIT

A. N. HERRMANNSEN,

Dr. med. et chir. Flensburgi.

VOL. I. FASC. I.

CASSELLIS

SUMPTIBUS & TYPIS THEODORI FISCHERI.

1846.



A n k ü n d i g u n g.

Es sind im Felde der Malakologie, wie in fast allen Zweigen der Naturkunde, seit einem Jahrhunderte ungeheure Arbeiten vollführt, und neben der Entdeckung einer ausserordentlichen Anzahl früher unbekannter Geschöpfe ist auch das Material zur Systematik, welche seit Linné durch Martini, Müller, Bruguière, Cuvier, Lamarek, Férussac, Gray, Leach, Blainville, Deshayes, Menke und so viele Andere wesentliche Verbesserungen gefunden, in einem solchen Grade angewachsen, dass eine übersichtliche Zusammenstellung desselben gewiss für jeden Behauer der Wissenschaft von Interesse sein muss. Es ist dabei aber die Nomenclatur in einer auffallenden Weise vernachlässigt; überall häufen sich die Synonyme ohne Ende, und jeden Augenblick ist man in Ungewissheit, wem die Priorität und der Vorzug gebühre. Um diesem Mangel abzuhelpen, hat es der Verfasser für zweckmässig gehalten, ein alphabetisches Verzeichniss aller systematischen Namen, welche über der species stehen, zu entwerfen, die Urheber derselben, die Zeit ihrer Veröffentlichung, die betreffenden Stellen der Schriften des Autors, die geschichtliche Bedeutung derselben für die Wissenschaft, also ihre Stellung in den verschiedenen Systemen und bei den verschiedenen Schriftstellern, ihre Synonymik und Etymologie, und ihre wichtigste Literatur zu verzeichnen, und so dem Freunde der Malakologie ein Hülfsmittel in die Hand zu geben, durch welches er sich unendliche Mühe ersparen kann, und im Stande sein wird, eine Menge Fehler zu vermeiden, die jetzt noch selbst von den Meistern der Wissenschaft nicht selten begangen werden. Der Verfasser bescheidet sich gern, dass seine Arbeit, als die erste ihrer Art, bei Weitem noch die Vollständigkeit nicht erreicht habe, welche wünschenswerth wäre. Es ist ihm ein nicht unbedeutender Theil selbst der wichtigeren Literatur noch nicht zugänglich gewesen, und er würde sich kaum zur Veröffentlichung seiner Arbeit entschlossen haben, wenn nicht das grosse Bedürfniss einer solchen vorläge, und competente Richter ihn aufgemuntert hätten. Das Bedürfniss zumal kann kaum besser bewiesen werden, als durch die einfache That-

Graptolithus Linn. contin.

Vanuxem 1842. Geol. of New-York. Part. III. p. 63. *

— plantis inserit, praec. Brongn.

Pariter Mather 1843. Geol. of New-York. Part. I.

p. 393. * > Sillim. Amer. Journ. vol. 47. p. 371.

Synon. Orthoceratites (sect. denticulati) Walch.

Schröt. Schloth. Wahlenb.

Lituities (sect. denticulati) Walch. Schröt.

Dendritus (sp.) Waller.

Fucoides (sp.) Ad. Brongn.

Priodon Nilsson olim.

Prionotus Nilss. Hising.

Lomatoceras Bronn.

Grateloupia DESMOULINS 1828. Bull. Soc. Linn. de Bord.

II. p. 243. * (Extr. p. 16. *)

Etyrn. Dicat. Grateloup.

Novum genus Conchaceorum. Typus: Donax irregularis Basterot.

Adoptat RANG 1829. Man. p. 307. — in eadem familia.

LEA 1833. Contrib. to Geology. *

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 173. — vix adoptandum putat.

BRONN 1838. ¹⁶Leth. p. 956. — genus Concharum marinarum.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 155. — genus Nymphaceorum.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 197. — Gratelupia.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 419. — genus Cytheridarum.

Gratelupia POT. et MICH. vid. Grateloupia Desm.

Gresslya AGASSIZ 1842. Etud. crit. s. I. Moll. foss. livr. III. p. 202.

Conf. Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1843. p. 748. et 1846. p. 122.

Gresslya Agass. contin.

Etym. Dicat. Gressly.

Novum genus Myariorum fossile. Typus: *Lutraria gregaria* Goldf.

Adoptat MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 88.

D'Orbigny 1844. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. III. * —
Lyonsiae injungit.

Synon. *Cardium* (spec.) J. Sow. (?)

Venus (sp.) Brongn. Röm.

Lutraria (sp.) Münst. Goldf.

Amphidesma (sp.) Phillips.

Unio (sp.) Phillips.

Corbula (sp.) Phillips.

Griphaea BLAINV. vid. *Gryphaea*.

Gryphaea LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 398.

Etym. γρύψ, gryphus.

Ab *Ostreis* separatum genus, antea *Gryphites* Llwydio.

Adoptat ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 202.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 197.
(ed. 2a VII. p. 201.) — genus *Ostraceorum*.

Pariter BLAINV. 1821. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 19. p.
533. et DEFR. ibid.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 522. — Male injungitur
Plagiostoma.

1826. Ibid. p. 630. — Male injungitur *Uncites*.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 276.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 98.

F. A. RÖMER 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 62.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 318. 670.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a
p. 155.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 56.

CUVIER 1817. Règne an. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a (ed.
Voigt. III. p. 443.) — subgenus *Ostreae*.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 717.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 6. *

Gryphaea Lamck. contin.

- DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 287. 302.
 BUCH 1835. Ann. sc. nat. III. p. 296. * > Leonh.
 et Br. Jahrb. 1836. p. 250.
 PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 31.
 SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 389.
 GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 482.
 J. SOW. 1818. Min. Conch. tab. 112. (ed. Germ.
 p. 164.)
 FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XL. — in familia Ostre-
 arum.
 FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 381. 389. — genus Pec-
 tenidarum.
 SAY 1820. Journ. Acad. Phil. * — Exogyras emittit.
 MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 108. — genus Conchife-
 rorum monomyariorum.
Synon. Gryphites Llwyd. Lange. Schröt. etc.
 Auricularia Llwyd.
 Auricularis lapis Mercati. Plott.
 Auriculites Auctt.
 Haliotites (spec.) Auctt.
 Ostracites (sp.) Auctt.
 Anomites (sp.) Auctt.
 Nautilites (sp.) Kundmann.
 Anomia (sp.) Gmel.
 Ostrea (sp.) Desh.
 Griphaea Blainv.
 Pycnodonta Fisch.

Gryphites LLWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. p. 26. num. 473. * teste
 SCHEUCHZ. Sciagr. lith. p. 48.

Etym. γρύψ, gryphus.

Conchitarum genus.

WALLER 1747. Syst. min. (ed. Germ. p. 480. *) et
 1778. Ib. ed. 2a II. p. 496.

WALCH 1768. Natgsch. d. Verst. II. 1. p. 78. *

SCHRÖT. 1779. Lithol. Lex. II. p. 308. et 1775. Journ.
 f. d. Liebh. d. Steinr. II. p. 323.

Gryphites Llwyd. contin.

SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 286.

BRARD 1821. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 19. p. 538.

= Gryphaea Lamck. et Productus Sow.

Gryphus MÜHLF. 1811. Entw. p. 64.

Etym. Nom. appell. ⁴⁰⁾

= Terebratula Llwyd.

Guetera GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Vocab. barb.

(Genus Myaceorum. Agass.)

Gulnaria LEACH ined. (1820. Syn. Moll. Br. p. 146. * teste

Turton 1831. Man. p. 117. *)

Etym. ?

E Linnaeis separatum genus, ex typo Linnaeae auriculariae Linn.

Pariter HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uchers. et 1844. Erd- und Süssw. Gast. I. p. 63 et passim.

= Radix Montf.

Gutturnium KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. pag. 51.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Quartum genus Turbinum.

= Tritonium (pars) Cuv.

Gymnbranchia SCHWEIGGER. 1820. Naturgesch. p. 746.

(male Gymnobranchiata.)

Etym. γυμρός, nudus; βράγχια, branchiae.

Septimus subordo Gasteropodum. Genera: Tergipes, Aeolidia, Glaucus, Scyllaea, Tethys, Tritonia, Polycera, Doris.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Medic. Repos. * — tertia sub-
classis Gasteropodophororum. Ordines: Pygo-
branchia et Polybranchia.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 5. — secundus ordo Gastero-
podum. Subordines: Anthobranchiata et Poly-
branchiata.

⁴⁰⁾ Gryphus Brisson (1760.) genus Avium.

Gryphus Wagl. (1830.) genus Reptilium.

Gymnobranchia Schweigg. contin.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 10. — subordinates: Cyclobranchia et Polybranchia.

JOHNSTON 1838 in Jardine Ann. Nat. Hist. I. p. 44. *

— familiae: Doridae et Tritoniadae.

GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 77. — 4tus ordo Gasteropodum.

GRAVENH. 1845. Das Thierreich nach d. Verwandtsch. p. 33. — nova familiae inseruntur genera: Aeolidina, Aptychus?, et Calliopaea.

= Nudibranchiata Cuv.

Gymnobranchiata SCHWEIGG. vid. Gymnobranchia.

Gymnocochlides LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Berth. p. 181.)

Etym. γυμνός, nudus; κοχλῆς, cochlea.

Prima sectio Pectinibranchiatorum. Familia: Peristomida, Turbinata, Trochoida, Neritacea, Melanidae, Plicacea, Fusiformia, Alata, Varicosa, Cassiditae, Doliaria, Buccinidae, Subulata, Columellaria, Conoidea, Olivaria, Ovata.

Gymnoplax GRAY 1821 in Lond. Medic. Repos. vol. 21. *

Etym. γυμνός, nudus; πλάξ, lamina.

Primum genus Polyplacophororum.

= Chiton Linn.

Gymnosoma (male Gymnosomata) BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 273. et 1825. Malac. p. 482.

Cf. Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 175.

Etym. γυμνός, nudus; σῶμα, corpus.

Secunda familia Aporobranchiorum. Genera: Clio, Pneumoderma.

= Pterobranchia Gray.

Gymnosomata BLAINV. vid. Gymnosoma.

Gymnostoma MENKE vid. Coelopnoa gymnostoma.

Etym. γυμνός, nudus; στομά, os. ⁴¹⁾

41) Gymnostoma Fall. (1820.) }
 Gymnostoma Meig. (1824.) } genera Dipteriorum.

Gypidia DALMAN 1828. Uppställn. etc. af Terebratuliter p. 41. * > Oken Isis 1830. p. 59.

Etym. γύψ, vultur; εἶδος, facies.

Brachiopodum genus novum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. p. 96. — in familia Terebratulaceorum.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 28.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 75. — in Brachiopodis.

= Pentamerus SOW. (monent. Buch et Morris.)

Gypidium BEYRICH 1837. Beitr. z. Kenntn. d. Rhein. Uebergangsgeb. * et BROWN 1844. Foss. Conch. *

= Gypidia Dalm.

Gyraulus AGASS. 1837. Nouv. Mém. Soc. Helv. I. *

Etym. γυρός, rotundus; αὐλός, tubus.

Subgenus Planorbis.

Pariter HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. et 1844. Erd- und Süssw. Gast. I. p. 95.

Gyrina SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 253.

Etym. γυρίνος, rana juvenilis caudata.

Ad Ranellas referendum genus. Typus: Ranella reticularis Linn.

Gyroceras DE KONINCK 1844. Terr. houill. p. 530.

= Gyroceratites Meyer.

Gyroceratites MEYER 1831. Nov. Act. Acad. Caes. Leop. XV. 2. p. 72. *

Etym. γυρός, rotundus; κεράς, cornu.

Novum genus Nautilaceorum.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 102. 1285. — Spirulae injungit.

QUENSTEDT 1840. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 280. — ad Lituitas refert.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 254. — Campylitae injungit.

Synon. Orthocera (sp.) SOW. Keferst. Morris.

Spirula (sp.) Goldf. Bronn. Troost.

Inachus (sp.) Hisinger.

Lituites (sp.) Quenst.

Cyrtoceras (sp.) Münster. Phillips. Morris.

Gyroceratites Meyer. contin.

Cyrthoceratites D'Archiac et De Verneuil.

Gyroceras De Koninck.

Gyrorbis FITZINGER 1833. Verz. p. 117.

Etym. Gyrus; orbis.

Genus Paludinoideorum a Valvatis disjunctum. Typus: Valvata cristata M.

Gyrotoma SHUTTLEWORTH 1845. Mittheil. d. naturf. Gesells. Bern. * t. Agass. Nom.

Etym. γῆρος, anfractus; τέμνω, insecundo.

(Genus Turbineorum. Ag.)

Haeratula SCHEUCHZ. vid. Haeretula.

Haeretula LLWYD 1798. Lith. Brit. num. 501. * t. Scheuchz. Sciagraph. lith. p. 48. (Haeratula err. typ.?) conf. Schröt. Lithol. Lex. II. p. 338.

Etym. Haereo.

Divisio Ostracitarum.

Halia RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 52. ⁴²⁾

Etym. Ἁλία, filia Nerei. ⁴³⁾

MACGILLIVRAY 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 68. — genus Bullaeinorum.

Novum genus Acerorum. Typus: Bulla helicoides Broc.

Synon. Helix (spec.) Gronov. Schröt. Gmel.

Buccinum (sp.) Chemn.

Bulla (sp.) Gmelin. Brocchi.

Bulinus-(sp.) Brug.

Ampulla (sp.) Bolten.

Achatina (sp.) Lamck.

Cochlicopa sect. Polyphemae (sp.) Féruss.

Priamus Beck.

42) „Testa obovata; anfractus basilaris maximus, tumidus, posteriores parvi; sutura profunda; apertura subtrigona, postice ad dextram acute sinuata, ad sinistram reflexa; peritrema et umbilicus nulla.“

43) Halia Duponch. (1829.) genus Lepidopterorum.

Haliotidae FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 362.

Etym. Haliotis.

Unica familia Scutibranchiatorum primae divisionis.

Genera: Haliotis, Padola, Stomatia.

WIEGM. 1832. Hdb. d. Zool. p. 545. Ed. 2a 1843. p. 574. — altera familia Aspidobranchiorum. Unicum genus: Haliotis.

GRAY 1844. Rev. zool. p. 354.

Haliotidae SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 228. 354.

Familia Phytophagorum. Genera: Haliotis, Stomatia, Calyptraea, Chelinotus, Crepidula.

Haliotidae D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 93. tabl.

Familia Scutibranchiatorum.

Id. 1843. Paléont. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 236. *
teste et imitante GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verstein. p. 354. — familia Pectinibranchiatorum.
Genera: Haliotis, Cirrus, Ditremaria, Stomatia, Pleurotomaria, Catantostoma, Murchisonia, Porcellia. (et Bellerophon.)

Haliotideae ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. XIII.

Etym. Haliotis.

Familia Gasteropodum. Genera: Sigaretus, Stomatia, Haliotis.

= Macrostoma Lamck.

Haliotideae SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 354.

Subgenus Calyptraeae. Typus: Calyptraea dilatata Sowerb.

Haliotideae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 51.

= Haliotoideae Menke.

Haliotides (les Ormiers) CUVIER 1817. Règne anim. * et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 414.)

Primum genus Scutibranchiatorum. Subgenera: Haliotis, Padollus, Stomatia.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXVII. — unica familia Anthophororum. Genera eadem.

Haliotides RANG 1829. Man. p. 240.

Prima familia Scutibranchiatorum. Unicum genus:
Haliotis.

Haliotis LINN. 1740. Syst. nat. ed. II. * 1746. Faun. Succ.
p. 379. * 1748. Syst. nat. ed. VI. p. 74. et 1758.
Ib. ed. X. p. 779. et 1767. Ib. ed. XII. p. 1255.

Etym. ἄλς, mare; οὖς, auris.

Genus Univalvium spira regulari seu Cochlearum.

Pariter GMELIN 1790. Linn. Syst. nat. ed. 13a
p. 3687.

ADANSON 1757. Seneg. p. 19. — secundum genus
Univalvium quadricornium, a quo primus Sigare-
tos genere differre praesagit.

HELBLING 1778 in Abhandl. c. Privatges. in Böhm. —
Stomatia segregatur.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 96. —
adoptatis generibus Sigareto et Stomatia accura-
tius genus circumscribit.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — genus Spirivalvium
primae sectionis.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Stomataceorum.

1812. Extr. du Cours. * — in Phyllidiaceis.

1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 212. (ed. 2a IX. p. 6.) —
in Macrostomis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 176.

PHIL. 1836. Moll. Sic. p. 165. et 1844. Ib. II.
p. 142.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 41.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a
p. 156.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 110.

FEIDER 1814. Dissert. inaug. de Haliotidum struc-
tura. *

LEACH 1814. Zool. Misc. I. p. 54. (ed. Chenu p. 8.)

CUVIER 1816. Mém. pour serv. à l'hist. et l'Anat. d.
Moll. * > Isis 1819. p. 725. et Règne an. et 1830.

Haliotis Linn. contin.

lb. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 414.) — subgenus
Haliotis.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natg. sch. p. 723.

SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 185.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — in familia
Haliotidum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 240.

POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 509.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Rep. vol. XXI. * — Schis-
matobranchiorum genus unicum.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 292. et 1825.
Malac. p. 502. — in Otideis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Auriformibus.

G. B. SOW. 1824. Gen. Shells fasc. 14. *

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 87. — in Haliotoideis.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 361. 362. — genus
Haliotidarum.

Pariter WIEGM. 1832. Hdb. d. Zool. p. 545. (ed.
2a p. 574.)

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 354.

D'ORB. 1843. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. p. 236. *

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 354.

VALENC. 1833. Humb. voy. Zool. II. p. 266.

VÉRANY 1846. Catal. p. 14. (Halyotis.)

Synon. Auris marina Dan. Maj. List. Lang. Breyn.
p. p. etc.

Patella fera Auctt.

Auris Veneris Colonn.

Concha plana (p. p.) D'Argenv.

Auris Klein.

Halyotis Auctt.

Padollus (pars) Montf.

Padolla Oken.

Padola Fleming.

Haliotis MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 119.

Genus arctius circumscriptum, segregato Padollo.

Haliotis SCHWEIGGER 1820. Naturgesch. p. 723. (praeced. Cuvier, vid. Haliotides.)

Genus Aspidobranchiorum. Subgenera: Stomatia, Padollus, Haliotis.

Haliotites AUCTION. (CARTHEUSER 1755. Elem. min. *)

Fossilia pro Haliotidibus habita, maximam partem ad Exogyras et Gryphaeas referenda.

Haliotoidea HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * t. Swainson.
= Stomatia Helbl.

Haliotoidea MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 87.

Primus subordo Aspidobranchiorum. Unica familia: Haliotoidea.

Haliotoidea (familia) MENKE ibid. — Genera: Haliotis, Stomatella, Stomatia.

Halobia MÜNSTER? 1831. Conf. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1831. p. 405. * 1833. p. 63. * et Bronn Leth. p. 353.

Etym. ἅλς, mare; βίος, vita.

Subgenus Aviculae. (?) Typus: Pectinites salinarius Schloth.

Adoptat PESCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 47. — in Pectineis.

Halyotis AUCTION. vid. Haliotis.

Hamellus LLWYD 1698. Lith. Brit. num. 609. * t. Scheuchz. Sciagr. lithol.

Etym. Hamus.

Genus fossilium, quod Scheuchz. loc. laud. ad Pectinis aurículas refert.

Synon. Ryncolites Faure-Biguet.

Rhyncholithes D'Orb. Blainv.

Rhyncholithes Auction. (Röm.)

Rhyncholithus Bronn.

Hamites PARKINSON 1811. Org. Rem. vol. III. *

Etym. Hamus, male affixa Graeca terminatione *ιτης*.

Novum genus fossilium.

Adoptat J. SOWERBY 1814. Min. Conch. tab. 61.

Hamites Parkins. contin.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XVIII. — in Ammoneis.

Pariter D'ORB. 1826. Tabl. d. Céphal. *

RANG 1829. Man. p. 94.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 182. et 1845.

Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 260.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 730.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 382. — in Lituaceis.

DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. * — in Ammoniteis.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 3.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Orthoceris.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 34. *

CUVIER 1830. R. anim. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 22.)
— subgenus Ammonitae.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. p. 156. — in Ammonaceis.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 181.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Petref. p. 30. — subgenus Hamitae.

D'ORB. 1841. Pal. fr. Terr. crét. I. p. 526. — genus Ammonitidarum.

Synon. Lituities (sp.) Davila.

Ammonoceratites Lamck. olim.

? Tiranites Montf. q. cf.

Baculites (sp.) Desmarest.

Ammonoceras Lamck.

Ammonoceratita Blainv.

Toxerites Rafin.

Baculita Fleming.

Toxoceras D'Orb.

? Helicoceras D'Orb.

Hamites GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 301.

Genus Ammonitidarum. Subgenera: Scaphites, Crioceras, Toxoceras, Ancyloceras, Hamites, Turritites, Ptychoceras.

Hammonis cornu PLIN lib. 37. cap. 10. * teste De Kon.

Etym. Hammon i. q. Ammon, cogn. Jovis.

= Ammonites Breyn.

Hammonites AUCT.

Etym. praec.

= Ammonites Breyn.

Hamulus MORTON 1834. Synops. * teste Bronn in Leonh.
et Br. Jahrb. 1836. p. 733.

Etym. Hamus.

Novum genus fossilium, an Tubispiratis inserendum?

Hamus KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 25.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Secundum genus Conocochlidum, Trochos quosdam
continens.

Harpa RUMPH 1705. Amb. Rarit. p. 104. (ed. Germ. p. 75.)

Etym. Nom. appell.

Species Volutarum, a Linnæo aliisque Buccinis ad-
judicata.

WALCH 1771. Natgesch. d. Verst. III. p. 113. * —
genus Cochlearum.

Pariter SCHRÖT. 1784. Vollst. Einl. IV. p. 437. Conf.

Ejd. Lithol. Lex. 1779. II. p. 345.

HUMPHR. 1797. Mus. Calonn. * — genus Univalvium.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 79. et
1803. Ann. du Mus. II. p. 167. (ed. Germ. p. 142.)

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 41.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus Buccini.

Pariter Cuv. 1817. Règne anim. * et 1830. Ibid.
ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 330.)

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 729.

DUVERNOY 1804. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 5. p. 404.

LAMCK. 1809. Philos. zool. — in Purpuraceis.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 63.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * et 1822. Hist. VII.
p. 253. (ed. 2a X. p. 127.) — genus Purpurife-
rorum.

Harpa Rumph. contin.

- Pariter G. B. Sow. 1822. Gen. Sh. fasc. 3. *
- REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842.
Conch. syst. II. p. 225.
- G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 157.
- CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 275.
- SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 208.
- FÉRUSS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV. — subgenus
Purpurae.
- LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Doliariis.
- BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 408. — in Entomostomis.
Pariter LESSON 1831. Illustr. de zool. pl. 36.
- FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 339. 342. — genus Buc-
cinidarum.
- RANG 1829. Man. p. 210. — in familia Purpurarum.
Pariter POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 393.
- REYNAUD 1829 in Mém. de la Soc. hist. nat. Par. V. *
- DESL. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 184. — in Buccineis.
- QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II. p. 611.
- VALENC. 1833. Humb. voy. Zool. II. p. 323.
- SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 298. — in Cassineis.
- D'ORB. 1840. Voy. * et 1843. Paléont. fr. Terr. crét.
II. * — genus Cassidarum.
Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 376.
- MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 147.
- Synon.* Buccinum brevirostre (pars) Lister.
Voluta (sp.) Rumph.
Cochlea longa pyriformis intorta cylindroidea (pars)
Gualt. (Lang.)
Cithara Klein.
Dolium s. Concha globosa (sp.) D'Argenv.
Buccinum (sp.) Linn. etc.
Sistrum (sp.) Oken olim.
- Harpago** KLEIN 1853. Ostrac. p. 98.
Etym. Nom.⁷ appell.
Secundum genus Alatorum, pro Pterocera chiragra
Linn. institutum.

Harpax PARKINSON 1811. Org. Rem. III. p. 221. *

Etym. ἄρπαξ, rapax. ⁴⁴⁾

A Plicatulis male disjunctum genus.

Adoptaverat BRONN 1824. Syst. urweltl. Conch. p. 37. *

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 520. — in Ostraceis.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 274.

J. Sow. 1819. Min. Conch. tab. 245. — Plicatulis rursus injungit.

Sequitur Blainv. 1826. Malac. p. 629.

Goldf. 1834. Petref. Germ. II. p. 100.

Bronn 1837. Leth. p. 327.

Harpula SWAINS. 1835. Elem. mod. Conch. * et 1840. Malac. p. 102. 317. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 157.

Etym. Harpa.

Genus Volutinarum. Typus: Voluta vexillum Chemn.

= Fulgoraria Schum.

Haustator MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 182. Cf. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 157.

Etym. Haurio.

Genus superfluum a Turritellis separatum, species ore tetragone praeditas complectens. Typus: Turritella imbricataria Lamck.

Haustellaria SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 296.

Etym. Haustellum.

Subgenus Muricis. Typus: Murex haustellum Linn.

= Haustellum Klein.

Haustellum KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 63.

Etym. Haustrum.

Genus Cochlidum rostratarum, Murices quosdam complectens.

Adoptat SCHUM. 1817. Ess. p. 213.

Synon. Purpura rectirostra (sp.) Gualt.

Brontes Montf.

Haustellaria Swains.

44) Harpax Aud.-Serv. (1831.) genus Orthopterorum.

- Haustrum** HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains.
Etym. Nom. appell.
 PERRY 1811. Conch. * teste Féruss. Journ. de phys.
 tom. 90. p. 285.
 = *Purpura* Brug.
- Hectocotyle** CUV. 1829. Ann. sc. nat. tom. XVIII. * >
 Lamck. Hist. éd. 2a III. p. 601.
Etym. ἑκατόν, centum; κοτύλη, acetabulum.
 Genus vermium intestinalium.
 R. BROWN 1845. Linn. Soc. Lond. * > Forr. Fortschr.
 d. Geogr. u. Natgsch. I. 1846. p. 311. — Cepha-
 lopodum mares esse demonstrat.
- Hecuba** SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 157.
Etym. Nom. propr.
 A *Donacibus* separatum genus superfluum. Typus:
Donax scortum Linn.
- Helcion** MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 62.
Etym. ἔλκω, traho. (*Helcium*.)
 Genus incongruum, quo *Ancylus* et *Patellae* quae-
 dam vertice antice inclinato comprehenduntur.
 BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 499. — subgenus *Patellae*.
- Helcion** D'ORB. 1839. Voy. *
 = *Acmaea* Eschscholtz.
- Helicina** FLEMING vid. *Helicina* Lamck.
- Heledone** MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 1.
Etym. ἑλεδώνη, loligo.
 Genus *Octocerorum* *Acochlidum*.
 = *Eledone* Arist.
- Helëuchus** vid. *Eleuchus*.
- Heliaeus** D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. II. p. 68.
Etym. ἡλιακός, solaris.
 Subdivisio *Solarii*. Typus: *Solarium cylindraceum*
 Chemn.
- Helicaceae** HINDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 55.
Etym. *Helix*.
 = *Helicea* Lamck. emend.

Helicarion FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. p. XXXI. et 1824. Voy. de Freyc. Zool. p. 465.

Etym. Helix; Arion.

Primum genus familiae Cochlearum, antea Helixarion.

G. B. SOW. 1823. Gen. Sh. fasc. 11. * — Vitrinae injungit.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Geocochlidum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 462. — subgenus Helicolimacis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 157. — subgenus Vitrinae.

Pariter DESH. 1838 in Lamck. ed. 2a VIII. p. 13.

MENKE 1830. Syn. p. 14. — genus Heliceorum tetracerorum.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 2. — genus Vitrinidum.

Synon. Vitrina (spec.) G. B. Sow. Gray. L. Pfeiff.

Helixarion Fér. Bronn. G. B. Sow. jun.

Helicea (Colimacés) LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool.

Etym. Helix.

Prima familia Gasteropodum spiraliū absque siphone.

Genera: Helix, Amphibulimus, Helicina, Achatina, Bulimus, Pupa.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * — prima familia Trachelipodum, subdivisa in:

a) quadricornia. Genera: Helix, Helicella, Helicina, Pupa, Bulimus, Amphibulimus, Achatina.

b) bicornia. Genera: Cyclostoma, Vertigo, Auricula.

LAMCK. 1822. Hist. nat. VI. 2. p. 61. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 10.) — prima familia Trachelipodum phytophagorum.

a) quadricornia. Genera: Helix, Carocolla, Anostoma, Helicina, Pupa, Clausilia, Bulimus, Achatina, Succinea.

b) bicornia. Genera: Auricula, Cyclostoma.

Helicea LAMCK. emend. MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 14.

Secunda familia Geophilorum.

1) tetracera. Genera: Helicarion, Vitrina, Daudebardia, Succinea, Helix, Carocolla, Anostoma, Bulimus, Achatina, Clausilia, Pupa.

2) dicera. Genera: Vertigo, Partula.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. tabl. — secunda familia Pulmobranchiatorum. Genera: Vitrina, Helix, Anostoma, Bulimus, Succinea, Pupa.

Similiter FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 7.

EHRNB. 1831. Symb. phys. * > Oken Isis 1833. p. 734. — in 2 genera primaria distribuit: Chilogymnum et Chilodontem.

L. PFEIFF. 1841. Symb. ad hist. Hel. p. 4. — 2da familia Coelopnoorum gymnostomorum tetracero-
rum. Genera:

a) peristomate non continuo: Succinea, Vitrina, Nanina, Helicophanta, Helix, Anostoma, Streptaxis, Cochlostyla, Bulimus, Balea, Megaspira, Pupa, Achatina, Cochlicopa.

b) peristomate continuo: Azeca, Macrodon-
tes, Cylindrella, Clausilia.

L. PFEIFF. 1842. Symb. II. — Genera: Vitrina, Nanina, Helicophanta, Helix, Tomogerus, Streptaxis, Bulimus, Pupa, Megaspira, Balea, Tornatellina, Succinea, Achatina, Glandina, Azeca, Macrodon-
tes, Cylindrella, Clausilia.

Id. 1846 in Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 2. — generibus
adjicitur Achatinella, et cum dubio Geomelania.
Macrodon-tes Bulimo injungitur.

Synon. Cochlea Adanson.

Cochleae Féruss.

Glischrus Studer.

Helicidae Gray. Risso. Fleming.

Limacinea sect. A. Blainv.

Heliceae Menke olim.

Helicina Wiegmann.

Helicea Lamck. emend. contin.

Synon. contin.

Helicoidea Fitz.

Cochleadea Beck.

Colimacea G. B. Sow. jun.

Colimacidae D'Orbigny. Geinitz.

Heliceae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 8.

= *Helicea* Lamck. emend.

Helicella LAMCK. 1812. Extr. du Cours. *

Etym. Helix.

Secundum genus Heliceorum quadricornium, postea
Helici rursus injunctum.

FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 37. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

— subgenus Helicis, ex inclusis volutatis. Sub-
divisiones: Lomastomae, Aplostomae, Hygroma-
nes, Heliomanes.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 163.

CUVIER 1830. Règne an. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p.
58.) — subgenus Helicis.

Pariter KRYNICKI 1836. Bull. Mosc. IX. p. 171.

Helicella BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 461.

Subgenus Helicis.

= *Trigonostoma* Fitz.

Helicella FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verzeichn. p. 95.

Genus Helicoideorum.

= *Hygromanes* Féruss.

Helicella BECK 1837. Ind. p. 6.

Subgenus Helicis, e sectione tenuilabrium.

= *Hyalinia* Agass.

Helicella SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 164. 169. 333.

Genus Helicinarum.

= *Solaropsis* Beck.

Helicella HARTMANN 1844. Erd- u. Süßw. Gast. I. p. 143.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: *H. ericetorum* Müll.

= *Theba* Beck (ex parte).

Helicida BECK 1837. Ind. pag. 5.

Etym. Helix.

Secunda tribus Cochleadeorum. Genera: Daudebardia Hartm., Helix Brug., Artemon Beck.

Helicidae GRAY 1824. Ann. of Philos. VIII. p. 107. *

Familia Pulmobranchiatorum.

RISSE 1826. Hist. IV. p. 58. — familia Adelobranchiorum.

GUILDING 1826. Zool. Journ. II. N. 8. p. 440. et 1828. Ibid. III. N. 12. p. 527.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 255. — prior subfamilia Cochleadarum inoperculatorum. Genera: Carocolla, Helix, Bulimus, Achatina, Succinea, Vitrina.

GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 101. 109. — familia Pneumobranchiorum terrestrium inoperculatorum. Subfamiliae: Limacina, Vitrinina, Testacellina, Helicina.

THOMPSON 1840. Land- and fresh-wat. Moll. of Irel. p. 4.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 98.

GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 374.

= Helicea Lamck. emend.

Helicidae SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 160. 326.

Familia Phytophagorum. Subfamiliae: Limacinae, Lucerninae, Helicinae, Achatinae, Limnaciniae.

Helicigona FÉRUSAC 1819. Prodr. p. 36. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

Etym. Helix; γῶνος, -angulus.

Subgenus Helicis ex inclusis volutatis. Subdivisiones: Carocollae, Vortices.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 162.

Helicina LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 94. et 1805. Ann. du Mus. V. p. 91.

Etym. Helix.

Novum genus Univalvium spiraliū.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 275. primus adoptat.

LAMCK 1809. Phil. zool. et 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 102. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 153.) — genus Heliceorum.

Helicina Lamck. contin.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIII. — unicum genus familiae Helicinarum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 179.

POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 228.

GRAY 1821 in Lond. Medic. Repos. * — in Phaeopneumonis. Injungitur Oligyra Say.

Id. 1824. Monogr. in Zool. Journ. I. 1. p. 62.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 440. — in Ellipsostomis. Subgenera: Ampullina, Oligyra.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Helicinidarum unicum.

GUILD. 1828. Zool. Journ. III. N. 12. p. 528. — genus Helicinadarum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 255. 258. (Helecina) — in Cochleadis operculatis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 22. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 39. — unicum genus Helicinaceorum.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 36. *

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 267. — in familia Helicineorum.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 194.) — subgenus Ampullariae.

QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. II. p. 193.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 184. 336. — genus Achatinarum. Subgenera: Helicina, Pachytoma, Oligyra, Trochatella.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 100. — in Cyclostomaceis.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 175.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 158. — in Colimaceis.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. 239. et Pal. franç. * — genus Cyclostomidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 321.

Synon. Turbo terrestris (spec.) List.

Trochilus (sp.) List.

Cochlea (sp.) Browne.

Helicina Lamck. contin.

Synon. contin.

Cochlea trochiformis (sp.) Martini.
Helix (sp.) Schröt. Megerle v. Mühlf.
Pitonellus Montf. (e synonym.)
Oligyra Say. Swains.
Olygyra Blainv. G. B. Sow. jun.
Ampullina Blainv.
Alcadia Gray.
Pachytoma Swains.
Trochatella Swains.

Helicina (subgenus) SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 337.

Subgenus Helicinae. Typus: Helicina major Gray.

= Alcadia Gray.

Helicina WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 523. (ed. 2a 1843. p. 550.)

Etym. Helix.

Secunda familia Pulmonatorum. Genera: Vitrina,
Succinea, Helix, Bulimus, Pupa, Clausilia, Vertigo.
MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 43. — familia Pul-
mobranchiatorum.

= Helicea Lamck. emend.

Helicina GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 110.

Subfamilia Helicidarum, in qua Angliae genera
recensentur: Helix, Zonites, Succinea, Bulimus,
Zua, Azeca, Achatina, Pupa, Vertigo, Balaea,
Clausilia.

Helicinacea MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 39.

Etym. Helicina.

Prima familia Coelopnoorum operculatorum. Unicum
genus Helicina.

Synon. Helicinae Féruss. Rang.

Helicinidae Latreille.

Helicinaceae Menke olim.

Helicinaceae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 22.

Altera familia Coelopneumonatorum operculatorum.

= Helicinacea Menke.

Helicinadae GUILD. 1828. Zool. Journ. III. N. 12. p. 528.

= Helicinacea Menke.

Helicinae FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIII.

Prima familia Pulmonatorum operculatorum. Unicum genus Helicina.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 178.

POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 228.

= Helicinacea Menke.

Helicinae SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 162. 330.

Etym. Helix.

Subfamilia Helicidarum. Genera: Helix, Geotrochus, Pupa, Helicella.

Helicinea DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. tabl.

Etym. Helicina.

Tertia familia Pulmobranchiatorum. Genera: Cyclostoma, Strophostoma, Helicina.

Synon. Helicinacea et Cyclostomacea Menke.

Turbicina et Helicinae Féruss.

Turbicina et Helicinidae Latr.

Operculata Wieg.

Cyclostomidae Gray. D'Orb.

= Pneumonopoma Latr.

Helicinidae LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Berth. p. 177.)

Etym. Helicina.

Prima familia Pneumopomorum. Unicum genus Helicina.

= Helicinacea Menke.

Helicites SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 99.

Etym. Helix. ⁴⁵⁾

Testae fossiles Linnaeano generi Helicis insertae.

Helicobulinus BRODERIP 1840 in Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 123.

Etym. Helix; Bulinus.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: Helix sarcinosa Féruss.

= Orthostylus Beck.

45) Helicites antea Auctoribus Foraminiferorum genus.

Helicoceras D'ORB. 1842. Paléont. franç. Terr. crét. I. *

Etym. ἑλιξ, quod contortum est; κεράς, cornu.

Novum genus Ammoniteorum, inter Turrilitas et Hamitas intermedium.

Pariter DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 266.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 181. — genus Cephalopodum.

GEINITZ 1843 in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 599. et 1845 in Grundr. d. Verstein. p. 304. 305. — genus rejicit.

Helicodon EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. * > Oken Isis 1833. p. 734.

Etym. vid. seq.

Subgenus Chilodontis.

Helicodonta FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 33. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

Etym. Helix; ὀδούς, dens.

Subgenus Helicis ex inclusis volutatis. Subdivisiones: Personatae, Lamellatae, Maxillatae, Anostomae, Impressae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 161.

Similiter KRYN. 1836. Bull. Mosc. IX. p. 165.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 55.) — divisio subgeneris Helicis.

Helicogena FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 27. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

Etym. Helix; γένος, genus.

Subgenus Helicis ex inclusis volutatis. Subdivisiones: Columellatae, Perforatae, Acavae, Imperforatae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 160.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 47.) — divisio subgeneris Helicis.

Helicogena RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 59.

Genus Helicidarum. Typi: H. pomatia, nemoralis etc.

Helicogena BECK 1837. Ind. p. 37.

Subgenus Helicis, e sectione crassilabrium.

= Tachea Leach.

Helicogena KRYNICKI 1836. Bull. Mosc. IX. p. 150.

Subgenus *Helicis* ex typo *Helicis pomatiae*.

Pariter Hartm. 1840. Syst. Uebers. et 1844. Erd-
u. Süssw. Gast. I. passim.

Helicogona C. PFEIFF. 1828. Natgsh. III. p. 57.

Subgenus *Helicis*.

Pariter KRYN. 1836. Bull. Mosc. IX. p. 169.

= *Helicigona* Fér.

Helicoidea DE CRISTOFORI et JAN 1832. Catal. p. 1.

Etym. ἑλικοειδής, turbinatus.

Secunda familia Pulmonaceorum. Genera: *Helico-*
phanta, *Vitrina*, *Helix*.

Similiter FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 92. — fami-
lia Pulmonatorum terrestrium, in qua recensentur
genera Austriae indigena: *Helix*, *Conulus*, *Pyra-*
midula, *Monacha*, *Helicella*, *Latomus*, *Isognomo-*
stoma, *Trigonostoma*, *Chilostoma*, *Gonyodiscus*,
Discus, *Vitrea*, *Aegopis*, *Oxychilus*, *Helicopsis*,
Clausilia, *Fusulus*, *Styloides*, *Bulimus*, *Torquilla*,
Cylindrus, *Pupa*.

= *Helicea* Lamck.

Helicolimax FÉRUSAC PAT. 1807. Essai. *

Etym. *Helix*; *Limax*.

Ab *Helicibus* separatum genus.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 254. et 1825.

Malac. p. 462. — genus *Limacineorum*. Subge-
nera: *Helicolimax*, *Helicarion*.

LOWE 1829. Zool. Journ. IV. N. 15. p. 338.

= *Vitrina* Drap. et *Helicarion* Féruss.

Helicolimax FÉRUS. FIL. 1819. Prodr. p. 21. et 1821. Tabl.
p. XXXI.

Secundum genus *Cochlearum*.

Pariter RANG 1829. Mæn. p. 157.

= *Vitrina* Drap. et *Nanina* (sp.) Gray.

Heliconoides D'ORB. 1839. Moll. Canar. p. 36. * et 1841.
Moll. Cub. I. p. 103.

Heliconoides D'Orb. contin.

Etym. ἑλίζων, instrumentum quoddam musicum.

Genus Atlantidarum. Typus: Atlanta inflata D'Orb. voyag.

Helicophanta FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 25. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

Etym. Helix; φαίνω, appareo.

Subgenus Helicis e redundantibus volutatis. Sectiones: Vitrinoides et Vesicales.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 159.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 76.) — subgenus Vitrinae.

DE CRISTOFORI et JAN 183?. Cat. p. 1. — genus Helicoideorum.

= Daudebardia Hartm. et Helicophanta Beck.

Helicophanta C. PFEIFF. 1828. Naturgesch. III. p. 3.

Genus Cochlearum, praecedentis priorem sectionem, Vitrinoidum, complectens.

Similiter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 269.

ROSSM. 1835. Icon. I. p. 84.

HARTM. 1840. Erd- u. Süssw. Gast. I. 1. p. 7. 10. et Syst. Uebers. — genus Geophilorum.

L. PFEIFF. 1841. Symb. Hist. Hel. p. 5. et 1842. Ibid.

II. p. 63. — genus Heliceorum.

= Daudebardia Hartm.

Helicophanta BECK 1837. Ind. p. 46.

Subgenus Helicis e sectione crassilabrium.

Synon. Helicophanta sect. Vesicales Féruss. Rang.

Helicophlegma D'ORB. 1839. Moll. Canar. p. 35. * et 1841. Moll. Cub. I. p. 98. Conf. de Koninck Terr. anthr. Belg. p. 337.

Etym. Helix; φλέγμα, pituita.

Novum genus Atlantidarum. Typus: Atlanta Keraudrenii Lesueur. (Alia species, Helicophl. Candei D'Orb., ipsi auctori novi generis, Browniae, typus videtur.)

Synon. Ladas Cantr.

Helicophora teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. ἑλιξ, anfractus; φέρω, fero.

Genus Heteropodum.

Helicopsis FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 101.

Etym. Helix; ὄψις, facies.

Genus Helicoideorum. Typus: Helix striata Müll.

= Theba Leach.

Helicopsis BECK 1837. Ind. p. 2.

Genus Vitrinidum.

? = Platycloster Van Hasselt.

Helicostyla FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 46. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXII.

Etym. Helix; στῦλος, columna.

Subgenus Helicis ex inclusis volutatis. Subdivisiones: Aplostomae, Canaliculatae, Marginatae.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 164.

Helicostyla BECK 1837. Ind. p. 36.

Subgenus Helicis e sectione crassilabrium.

Synon. Helicostyla sect. Marginatae (pars) Fér.

Chromocochlea Hartm.

Helicteres FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 56. et 1824. Voy. de Freyc. Zool. p. 477.

Etym. ἑλικτήρ = ἑλιξ, quod contortum est. ⁴⁶⁾

Subdivisio Cochlogenae. Typus: Helix vulpina Fér.

FÉRUS. 1829. Bull. sc. nat. XVI. p. 138.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 168.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 51. — subgenus Bulimi, sectionis crassilabrium.

= Achatinella Swains.

Heliomanes FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 44.

Etym. ἡλιόμανής, solem amans. ⁴⁷⁾

46) Helicteres Linn. genus Columniferarum.

47) Heliomanes Sodowsky (1837.) genus Lepidopterorum.

Heliomanes Newman (1840.) genus Coleopterorum.

Heliomanes Féruss. contin.

Sectio Helicellae. Typo sunt *Helix* rugosa Lamck.
et *Hel.* pyramidata Drap.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 164.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 158. — subgenus *Helicis*.

= *Theba* (sp.) Leach et *Leucochroa* Beck et *Ochtheiphila* Beck.

Helisiga LESSON 1829. Voy. de la Coq. p. 316. Conf. Oken
Isis 1833. p. 117. t. 2.

Etym. ἔλω, torqueo; σιγάω, taceo, caelo.

= *Amphibulima* Blainv.

Helisoma SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 337.

Etym. ἔλω, torqueo; σῶμα, corpus.

Subgenus *Planorbis*. Typus: *Plan.* bicarinatus Say.

Helix LINN. 1758. Syst. nat. ed. X. p. 768. et 1767. Ib. ed.
XII. p. 1241. Ed. Gmel. p. 3613.

Etym. ἑλῖξ, quod contortum est.

Genus Cochlearum incongruum, nullis certis limitibus circumscriptum. Emendare coepit O. F. Müll. vid. seq.

Helix MÜLLER 1774. Hist. Verm. II. p. 12.

Genus Testaceorum strictius definitum, segregatis
Planorbe, *Vertigine*, *Carychio*, *Vertigine*.

Helix MÜLLER emend.

SCOPOLI 1786. Delic. Flor. et Faun. Insubr. I. * —
Bulimos secernit.

BRUG. 1789. Enc. méth. I. p. XVI. — idem genus
sensu latiori et *Planorbes* agnoscit.

Similiter CUVIER 1798. Tabl. élém. * — in *Gastropodis* testaceis.

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * — ejicitur *Helicina* (et *Sigaretus*.) 1801. Syst. an. s. vert. p. 94. — distinguitur
Janthina.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus *Helicis*.

Pariter CUVIER 1817. R. anim. *

Helix Müller. emend. contin.

- CUVIER 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 45.)
— subsectiones: *Helicogena*, *Helicella*, *Helicodonta*.
SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturgesch. p. 742.
C. PFEIFF. 1828. Naturgesch. III. p. 4. 56.
DRAP. 1801. Tabl. * — nova genera emittuntur *Vitrina* et *Succinea*.
ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 381.
DRAP. 1805. Hist. p. 23. 29. 78.
CUVIER 1806. Ann. du Mus. VII. p. 140. *
FISCHER 1807. Mus. Demidoff. * — nova genera segregantur *Polydonta* et *Anostoma*.
LAMCK. 1809. Philos. zool. — genus *Heliceorum*.
1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * — in eadem familia, sed disjuncta *Helicella*.
J. SOW. 1812. Min. Conch. tab. 11.
STUDER 1820. Verzeichn. p. 12. — subgenus *Glischri*.
HARTM. 1821 in Sturm Fauna Abth. 6. Heft V. p. 39. — genus *Geophilorum*. Segregatur *Daudebardia*.
GRAY 1821 in Lond. Medic. Repos. * — in *Ade-lopneumonis terrestribus*.
LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 62. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 22.)
— genus *Heliceorum quadricornium*, cui *Helicella* iterum injungitur. *Carocolla* et *Anostoma* segregantur.
NILSSON 1822. Moll. Suec. p. 13. — in *Pulmonatis terrestribus*.
BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 459. — in *Limacineis*.
LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in *Geocochlidibus*.
RISSE 1826. Hist. IV. p. 63. — genus *Helicidarum*.
Similiter FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 255. 259.
THOMPSON 1840. Moll. of Irel. p. 6.
GUILD. 1828. Zool. Journ. III. N. 12. p. 527. — segregatur *Stenopus*.

Melix Müller. emend. contin.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 8. et similiter 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 14. — in *Heliceis tetraceris*. Subdivisiones:

A. *Helicogena* Fér.

- a) *columella solida flexa*: *Columellatae* Fér. (*Hel. aperta* Born etc.)
- b) *testa perforata*: *Perforatae* Fér. (*Hel. pomatia* Linn.)
- c) *testa umbilicata, umbilico oblecto*: *Acavae* Fér. (*Hel. aspersa* Müll.)

B. *Helicodonta* Fér.

C. *Helicella* Fér.

- a) *labro reflexo*: *Lomastomae* Fér. (*Hel. coerulans* Mühlf. etc.)
- b) *labro simplici*: *Aplostomae* Fér. (*Hel. rotundata* Müll.)
- c) *labro intus marginato*. (*Hel. incarnata* Müll.)

DESIL. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 206. — genus *Heliceorum*. Artificialis proponitur dispositio specierum in planorbicas, globulosas, carinatas et trochiformes.

VALENC. 1833. Humb. voy. Zool. II. p. 239.

GRAY 1834. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 58. * — *Naninas* segregat.

ROSSMÄSSL. 1835. Icon. I. p. 53.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 6. — secundum genus *Helicidum*.

Sectiones:

- 1) *tenuilabres*. Subgenera: *Helicella* Lamck., *Mesomphix* Rafin., *Zonites* Montf., *Euryomphala* Beck, *Sagda* Beck, *Pitys* Beck.
- 2) *intus marginatae*: Subgenera: *Turricula* Beck, *Theba* Leach, *Leucochroa* Beck, *Ochthe-phila* Beck, *Bradybaena* Beck.
- 3) *planilabres*. Subgenera: *Petasia* Beck, *Daedalochila* Beck, *Tridopsis* Rafin., *Polygyra* Say.

Melix Müll. emend. contin.

4) reflexilabres. Subgenera: *Circinaria* Beck, *Macrocyclus* Beck, *Campylaea* Beck, *Iberus* Montf., *Chilotrema* Leach, *Caracollina* Ehrenberg, *Vortex* Beck, *Chloritis* Beck, *Planispira* Beck, *Obba* Beck, *Ampelita* Beck, *Caracolla* Montf., *Polydontes* Montf., *Labyrinthus* Beck, *Pleurodonta* Fischer, *Anostoma* Fischer.

5) crassilabres: Subgenera: *Dentellaria* Schum., *Otala* Schum., *Helicostyla* Beck, *Acavus* Montf., *Helicogena* Risso, *Arianta* Leach, *Galaxias* Beck, *Pomatia* Beck, *Polymita* Beck, *Eurycratera* Beck, *Stylodon* De Cristof. et Jan, *Helicophanta* Féruss., *Geotrochus* Van Hasselt.

Praeterea e genere emittuntur: *Artemon* Beck, *Dau-debardia* Hartm., *Nanina* Gray, *Stenopus* Guild., *Helicarion* Féruss. et *Helicopsis* Beck.

HELD 1837 in *Oken Isis* p. 902. — subgenera: *Cepaea*, *Coenatoria*, *Cingulifera*, *Corneola*, *Lenticula*, *Xerophila*, *Fruticicola*, *Trochiscus*, *Gonostoma*, *Tragomma*, *Patula*, *Polita*.

POT. et MICH. 1838. *Gal.* I. p. 68. — in *Cochleis*.

Pariter MORELET 1845. *Moll. du Port.* p. 54.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1839. *Conch. Man.* (ed. 2a 1842. p. 159.) — genus *Colimaceorum*.

GRAY 1840 in *Turton Man.* ed. 2a p. 110. 125. — genus *Helicinorum*. Subgenera (*Angliae*): *Tapada*, *Acavus*, *Pomatia*, *Arianta*, *Trigonostoma*, *Chilotrema*, *Zurama*, *Hygromanes*, *Heliomanes*.

SWAINSON 1840. *Malac.* p. 164. 330. — genus *Helicinarum*. Subgenera: *Hemicycla*, *Helix*, *Zonites*, *Epistyla*, *Streptaxis*.

HARTM. 1840. *System. Uebers.* — genus *Geophilorum*. Subgenera: *Obelus*, *Oxynota*, *Euparyphia*, *Helicella*, *Zonites*, *Lomastoma*, *Chilostoma*, *Actinota*, *Delomphalus*, *Agopis*, *Oxylopha*, *Trigonostoma*, *Drepanostoma*, *Isognostoma*, *Conulus*,

Helix Müll. emend. contin.

Plicaria, Calocochlia, Proteusia, Tachea, Helicogena, Arianta, Monacha, Trichia, Teba, Hyalinia.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 142. — genus Colimacidarum.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 67. — genus Colimaceorum.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 118.

L. PFEIFF. 1841. Symb. Hist. Hel. p. 5. — genus Heliceorum.

Conf. L. PFEIFF. 1842. Symb. Hist. Hel. II. p. 5. 64.

Idem in Zeitschr. für Malak. 1845. p. 81. et 1846. p. 74. et 1846. Symb. III. p. 6.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 147.

L. PFEIFF. 1847. Monogr. Heliceor. I. p. 16.

Synon. Turbo terrestris (pars) Lister. Da Costa.

Trochilus (spec.) Lister.

Cochlea terrestris Tournef.

Cochlea depressa (pars) Gualt.

Cochlea depressa et umbilicata Gualt.

Cochlea marina plana (sp.) Gualt.

Cochlea umbilicata (pars) Gualt.

Cochlea vulgaris (pars) Gualt.

Cochlea ore depresso (sp.) D'Argenv.

Limax (sp.) D'Argenv.

Trochus (sp.) D'Argenv. Chemn. Montagu.

Angystoma Klein. Schum.

Platystoma (sp.), Semicornu, Seminautilus, Serpentulus Klein.

Cornu Born.

Cochlites (pars) Auctt.

Nerita (sp.) Chemn.

Helix Humphrey.

Lucerna Humphr. Swains.

Angaria (sp.), Janthina (sp.), Lampadion (sp.) Bolten.

Helix Müll. emend. contin.

Synon. contin.

Planorbis (pars) Petiv. Bolten. Perry.

Pomatia Bolten. Beck.

Acavus Montf. et Auctt.

Caprinus, Caracolus, Cepolum Montf.

Iberus, Polydotes Montf. Beck.

Zonites Montf. Beck. Gray. Swains.

? Anostoma Fischer q. cf.

Pleurodonta Fischer. Beck.

Anomalia, Cratere Mühlf.

Dentellaria, Otala Schum. Beck.

Carocolla Schum. Lamck. etc.

Vortex Oken. Beck.

Helicella Lamck. olim. Férussac etc.

Trochoida Brown.

Aplodon, Hemiloma, Mesodon, Mesomphix, Stenotrema, Toxotrema, Triodopsis, Xolotrema Rafinesque.

Polygyra Say. Beck.

Helicigona Férussac.

Helicodonta sect. Personatae, Lamellatae, Maxillatae, Impressae Féruss.

Helicophanta sect. Vesicales Féruss.

Helicogena Féruss. Risso.

Helicostyla Féruss. Beck.

Helicites Schloth. p. p.

Arianta Leach. etc.

Chilotrema, Zurama Leach.

Tachea Leach. Hartm.

Theba Leach. Beck.

Stylodon De Cristof. et Jan. Beck.

? Proserpina Guilding. Gray. Jonas.

Cantareus, Hygromia, Saraphia Risso.

Aegopis, Conulus Fitzinger. Hartm.

Chilostoma, Discus, Gonyodiscus, Helicopsis, Iso-

Helix Müll. emend. contin.

Synon. contin.

gnomostoma, Latomus, Oxychilus, Pyramidula,
Vitrea Fitz.

Monacha, Trigonostoma Fitz. Hartm.

Geotrochus Van Hasselt. Swains. Beck.

Caracolla Ehrenb. Beck. Hartm.

Caracollina Ehrenb. Beck.

Cepaea, Cingulifera, Coenatoria, Corneola, Fruticicola, Gonostoma, Lenticula, Patula, Polita, Tragomma, Trochiscus, Xerophila Held.

Ampelita, Bradybaena, Campylaea, Chloritis, Circinaria, Daedalochila, Eurycratera, Euryomphala, Galaxias, Labyrinthus, Leucochroa, Macrocyclus, Obba, Ochthephila, Petasia, Pitys, Planispira, Polymita, Sagda, Tridopsis Beck.

Drepanostoma Porro.

Discodoma, Epistyla, Geomitra, Hemitrochus, Leiostoma (genus Lucerninarum), Lucernella, Lucidula, Lyrostoma, Pusiodon, Pythohelix, Thelidomus Swains.

Actinota, Calocochlea, Chromocochlea, Columplica, Delomphalus, Eulota, Euparypha, Gallina, Heterostoma, Hyalinia, Isognostoma, Lomastoma, Obelus, Oxylopha, Oxynota, Plicaria, Proteusia, Tachea, Teba, Trichia, Hartm.

Tapada, Doreasia Gray.

Helix CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. *

Genus Spirivalvium. Subgenera: Planorbis, Helix, Ampullaria, Melania, Bulimus, Achatina.

Helix MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 230.

Pars emendati Mülleriani generis, segregatis novis generibus Caracolo, Caprino, Cepolo, Polydonte, Acavo, Tomogere. Typus: Helix pomatia Linn.

= Pomatia Bolten.

Helix SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 191. (et similiter Fitzinger vid. infra.)

Melix Schum. contin.

Alia pars generis Mülleriani. Sectiones:

α) umbilicatae = Pomatia Bolten.

β) imperforatae = Tachea Leach.

Ejusdem auctoris genera Otala, Carocolla, Angystoma et Dentellaria reliquas species continent.

Melix (genus) CUVIER 1817. R. a. *

Genus Pulmonatorum terrestrium. Subgenera: Helix, Vitrina, Bulimus, Pupa, Scarabus, Chondrus, Succinea.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturgesch. p. 741. — genus Coelopnoorum terrestrium. Subgenera: Succinea, Scarabaea, Chondrus, Pupa, Bulimus, Helix, Vitrina.

C. PFEIFF. 1828. Naturgesch. III. p. 3. — genus Cochlearum. Subgenera: Helix, Bulimus, Pupa, Clausilia.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 45.) — genus Pulmonatorum terrestrium. Subgenera: Helix, Carocola, Anostoma, Vitrina, Bulimus, Pupa, Chondrus, Succinea.

Pariter GUÉRIN 1843. Iconogr. Moll. p. 13.

= Helicea Lamck.

Melix FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 23. et 1821. Tabl. p. XXXI.

Tertium genus Cochlearum. Subdivisiones:

A redundantes.

a) helicoides. Subgenus: Helicophanta.

b) cochloides. Subgenus: Cochlohydra.

B. inclusae.

a) helicoides. Subgenera: Helicogena, Helicodonta, Helicigona, Helicella, Helicostyla.

b) cochloides. Subgenera: Cochlostyla, Cochlitoma, Cochlicopa, Cochlicella, Cochlogena, Cochlodonta, Cochlodina.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 158.

Similiter QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. II. p. 91. (exclus. Achatina.)

Helix FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verzeichn. p. 92. — genus Helicoideorum.

= *Helix* Schum.

= *Pomatia* Bolten et *Tachea* Leach.

Helix (genus) SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 164. 330.

Genus *Helicinarum*, partem generis *Mülleriani* emendati complectens. Subgenera: *Hemicycla*, *Helix*, *Zonites*, *Epistyla*, *Streptaxis*. Reliquam partem genera *Geotrochus* et *Helicella* et familia *Lucerinarum* suscipiunt.

Helix (subgenus) SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 330.

Subgenus praecedentis.

= *Pomatia* Bolten et *Acavus* Montfort et *Tachea* Leach.

Helicarion FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 20.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 160.

= *Helicarion* Féruss.

Helmintholithus LINN. 1753. Mus. Tessin. * et 1768. Syst. Nat. ed. 12ma III. p. 162.

Etym. ἑλμινθ, vermis; λίθος, lapis.

Petrificatorum sectio major, petrefacta e classi *Vermium* Linn. complectens.

Hemisterias RAFIN. . . . Atlant. Journ. p. 142. * et 1839 in Bull. géolog. X. * teste BRONN Palaeont. Coll. p. 118. Conf. *Hemisterias*.

Etym. ἡμισ, semis; ἀστειρίας, stellatus.

Novum genus *Brachiopodum* fossilium.

Hemicardia KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 137.

Etym. ἡμισ, semis; καρδιά, cor.

Genus *Diconcharum* cordiformium, a *Cardiis* vix separandum.

Synon. *Cardium* (spec.) Linn. et Auctt.

Cardissa (sp.) Baier. Schröt.

Cardissa (sp.) Walch.

Corcalum Bolten.

Fragum Bolten.

Cardissa Mühlf. Swains.

Hemicardia Klein. contin.

Synon. contin.

Isocardia Oken olim.

Hemicardium Cuvier. Swains. etc.

Hemicardium CUVIER 1817. Règne an. * et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 515.)

Etym. praeced.

Subgenus Cardii.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturgesch. p. 707.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 11.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 373.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII. — genus admittit in familia Cardiorum.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Cardiaceorum.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 110.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 186.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 305. — genus Conchaceorum.

= Hemicardia Klein.

Hemiceratites EICHWALD 1840 in Petersb. Journ. f. Natur- u. Heilkunde. * teste Bronn 1843. Palaeont. Collect. p. 69.

Etym. ἡμισυ, semis; κέρας, cornu.

Novum genus Cephalopodum fossilium.

Hemicrypta AGASS. 1837. in Charp. Cat. Moll. Suiss. * et 1846. Nom. zool.

Etym. ἡμισυ, semis; κρυπτός, occultus.

Genus Pulmonatorum vel subgenus.

Hemicycla SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 331.

Etym. ἡμικύκλιος, semicirculus.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: Helix plicatula Lamck.

= Otaia Schum.

Hemicyclonosta DESH. inedit. teste ipso auctore 1835 in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a VI. p. 447. 450.

(1837 in Michelin Fig. de quelq. coq. * > Fér.

Bull. sc. nat. XI. * teste Agass. Nomencl.)

Etym. ἡμισυ, semis; κύκλος, circulus; ὀστέον, os.

Hemicyclonosta Desh. contin.

Novum genus Mactraceorum.

= Cardilia Desh.

Hemicyclostera BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 806. errore calami.

= Hemicyclonosta Desh.

Hemicyclostoma BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 10. p. 216. Tabl.

Etym. ἡμίκυκλος, semicirculus; στόμα, apertura.

Schismobranchiorum familia. Genera, Nerita, Natica, Neritina, Theodoxus, Clithon, Velates.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 237. et 1825.

Malac. p. 442. — quarta familia Asiphonobranchiorum. Genera: Natica, Nerita, Septaria (1825 Navicella).

= Neritacea Lamck.

Hemifusus SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 91. 308.

Etym. Vocabulum hybridum: ἡμισυ, semis; Fusus.

Genus Fusinarum. Typus: Fusus colosseus Lamck., vel F. morio Linn.

= Pugilina Schum.

Hemiloma RAFIN. 1820. Ann. of nat. I. * > Isis 1821. p. 361.

Etym. ἡμισυ, semis; λῶμα, margo.

Genus Helicidarum.

Hemimactra SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 369. Conf. G. B.

Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 160.

Etym. ἡμισυ, semis; μάκτρα, Mactra.

Subgenus Mactrae. Typus: Mactra solidissima Chemn.

= Spisula Gray.

Hemimitra SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 199. 340.

Etym. ἡμισυ, semis; μίτρα, mitra.

Subgenus Paludomi, ex typo novo.

Hemiodon SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 287. 381. Conf. G. B.

Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 160.

Etym. ἡμισυ, semis; ὀδούς, dens.

Hemiodon Swains. contin.

Genus Anodontinarum. Typus: Anodonta undulata Say.

= Strophitus Rafin.

Hemiodon SWAINS. Malac. p. 164. 191. err. typogr. = Hemicycla Sw.

Hemiphyllidinae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 6.

Etym. ἡμισυ, semis; Phyllidinae.

Alter subordo Hypobranchiatorum. Familiae: Umbrellaceae, Pleurobrancheae.

= Pleurobranchia Desh.

Hemipomastoma FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXV.

Etym. ἡμισυ, semis; πῶμα, operculum; στόμα, apertura.

Secundus subordo Pectinibranchiatorum. Familiae: Cerithia, Buccina, Purpurae, Strombi, Coni.

Synon. Hemipomastomae Menke olim.

Hemipomatostoma Menke.

Hemipomastomae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 32. et

Hemipomatostoma MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 57.

Etym. Mutatio praecedentis non necessaria.

Secundus subordo Ctenobranchiorum. Familiae: Cerithiacea, Buccinea, Purpuracea, Strombea, Conea.

= Hemipomastoma Fér.

Hemiprionites (Pand.) AGASS. Nom. zool. vid. seq.

Hemiprionites PANDER 1830. Beitr. z. Geogn. d. russ. R. * teste Buch Ueb. Delthyris p. 25.

Etym. ἡμισυ, semis; Prionites.

Novum genus Brachiopodum. (Hemiprionites Agass. err.)

= Orthis (sp.) Dalm. teste Buch.

Hemisinus SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 200. 341. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 160.

Etym. ἡμισυ, semis; sinus. Vocabulum hybridum relegandum.

Subgenus Melaniae. Typus: Melania lineolata Gray.

Memisterias RAFIN. 1832. Atlant. journ. N. 4. p. 142. *

> Fér. 1835. Bull. zool. p. 102.

Etym. conf. Hemiasterias.

Genus fossile concharum bivalvium inaequivalvium.

Hemithaïamus LEACH inedit. (1820. Moll. Brit. p. 137. *)

teste Turton 1831. Man. p. 116. *

Etym. ἥμισυ, semis; θάλαμος, loculamentum.

FITZ. 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 110. — genus Physiodesorum.

= Segmentina Flem.

Hemitoma SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 243. 356. Conf. G. B.

Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 160.

Etym. ἥμισυ, semis; τομή, incisura.

Subgenus Emarginulae. Typus: Emarginula emarginata Blainv.

Hemitrochus SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 331.

Etym. ἥμισυ, semis; τροχός, trochus.

Subgenus Geotrochi. Typus: Helix carnicolor Fér.

= Polymita Beck.

Heptadactylus KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 99.

Etym. ἑπτα, septem; δάκτυλος, digitus.

Tertium genus Alatarum.

= Pterocera (spec.) Lamck.

Mercodonta AGASS. 1837 in Charp. Cat. Moll. Suiss. * et

1846. Nom. zool.

Etym. ἔρκος, reticulum; ὀδούς, dens.

= Pupa (spec.) Drap.

Mercoles MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 274.

Etym. ?

Genus dubium, effictum pro figura apud Soldan.

Testac. tab. 18. a., quae Trochum quendam minutum referre videtur, vel Pleurotomariam.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIV. — genus Pomastomorum?

Hermaca LOVÉN 1844. Öfvers. Kong. Vet. Acad. Handl. *

> Hornschuchs Archiv I. 1. p. 152. et Arch. f.

Natgsch. 1845. II. p. 312.

Hermacea Lovén. contin.

Etym. *Ἐρμαία*, nom. propr.

Genus Gymnobranchiorum. Typus: *Doris bifida* Mont.

ALDER et HANCOCK 1845. Monogr. Brit. Nudibranch.
— genus Eolidinarum.

Hermaphrodita LATR. vid. Gasteropoda Latreille.

Hermaphrodita DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl.

Etym. *Ἑρμαφρόδιτος*, Hermaphroditus.

Primus ordo Cephalaeorum. Subordines: Cirrobranchiata, Cyclobranchiata, Scutibranchiata, Aristerobranchia, Tubulibranchiata, Asiphonobranchia.

Hermes MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 398.

Etym. *Ἑρμῆς*, nom. propr. myth.

Genus a Conis separatum. Typus: *Conus nussatella* Linn.

Synon. *Theliconus* Swains.

Herpa GUILD. 1826. Zool. Journ. II. N. 8. p. 443. in adnot.

Etym. *ἑρπω*, serpo.

Genus Limacidarum novum.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 45. 161. 189. 327. 405. —
genus emendat ex auctoris manuscriptis. Subgenera: *Herpa*, *Onchidium*.

Heteroclita LAMCK. olim 1809. Philos. zool. Conf. Desh.
Enc. méth. III. p. 270.

Etym. *ἑτερος*, alius, diversus; *κλίνω*, acclino. ⁴⁸⁾

Familia Gasteropodum sectionis secundae. Genera:
Bulla, *Janthina*, *Volvaria*.

Heterodon GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. *ἑτερος*, alius; *ὄδους*, dens.

(Genus *Naiadeorum*. Agass.)

Heteropoda LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * Conf. Desh.
Enc. méth. III. p. 172. et *Traité élém. Introd.*
p. 119.

48) *Heteroclita* Burmeister. (1842.) genus Coleopterorum.

Heteropoda Lamck. contin.

Etym. ἑτερος, alius; πούς, pes. ⁴⁹⁾

Quinta sectio Cephalaeorum. Familia unica ejusdem nominis, qua continentur genera: Carinaria, Pterotrachea, Phyllirrhoë.

LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VII. p. 669. (ed. 2a XI. p. 373.)
— quintus ordo Molluscorum. Genera eadem.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVII. — tertius subordo Scutibranchiatorum. Unica familia: Pterotracheae.

ESCHSCHOLTZ 1825. Isis p. 735. — genera: Carinaria, Pterotrachea, Firola, Phyllirrhoë, Appendicularia, Tomopteris.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl. — unica familia Nucleobranchiatorum. Genera: Carinaria et Pterotrachea.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 143.) — quintus ordo Gasteropodum. Genera: Carinaria, Atlanta, Firola, Timoriena, Monophora Quoy, Phyllirrhoë. (Hisce subjungitur in ed. Voigt. Pterosoma.)

WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 517. (ed. 2a p. 545.)
— tertius ordo Molluscorum. Familiae: Firolidae, Atlantidae.

D'ORB. 1839. Voy. Amér. * et 1841. Moll. Cub. *
— nova inseruntur genera Helicophlegma et Brownia.

CANTR. 1841. Malac. méditerr. p. 35. — 3a classis Molluscorum. Familiae Atlantidae, Firolidae, Phylliroidae.

GRAVENIL. 1845. Das Thierr. nach den Verw. p. 33.
— tertia familia Pteropodum. Genera: Carina-

49) Heteropoda Latr. olim (1804.) genus Arachnidarum.
Heteropoda Latr. (1826.) sectio Crustaceorum isopodorum.
Heteropoda Bonap. (1838.) genus Avium.

Heteropoda Lamck. contin.

ria, Firola, Pterosoma, Psyche, Atlanta, Pleuropus.

Synon. Pterotracheacea Oken.

Nectopoda Blainv.

Caryobranchia Menke.

Nucleobranchiata Rang.

Heterostoma HARTM. 1844. Erd- u. Süßw. Gast. I. 7. p. 177. t. 62.

Etym. ἑτερος, alius; στόμα, os.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: Helix paupercula Lowe.
= Ochthephila (sp.) Beck.

Hexabranhus EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. * > Oken Isis 1832. p. 1290.

Etym. ἕξ, sex; βράγχος, branchiae.

Genus Gymnobranchiorum.

Hexaplex PERRY 1811. Conch. * teste Féruss. 1820. Journ. de ph. tom. 90. p. 284. (Exaplex.)

Etym. ἕξ, sex; plica. (Vocab. hybr.)

A Muricibus Linn. separatum genus, (a varicum numero dictum?)

Hexeterus RAFIN. 1815. Tabl. de la nat. * t. Agass. Nom.

Etym. ἕξ, sex; ἑτερος, alius.

Genus Nudibranchiatorum.

Hiaticonchae LATR. vid. Uniconchae.

Hiatella DAUDIN. *

Etym. Hiatus.

A Myis separatum genus. Typus: Mya arctica Müll.

Adoptant Bosc 1802. Hist. d. Coq. III. p. 120. *

Roissy 1805. Moll. VI. p. 385.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * et 1819. Hist. VI.

1. p. 29. (ed. 2a VI. p. 442.) — in Cardiaceis.

Pariter HANLEY 1846. Ill. cat. II. p. 150.

CUVIER 1817. Règn. an. * et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a (ed.

Voigt. III. p. 561.) — in Inclusis.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturgesch. p. 700.

Hiatella Daudin. contin.

FÉRUSS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLV. — in familia Pholadum. (*Hyatella*.)

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 573. — in Pylorideis secundae sectionis. Subgenera: *Hiatella*, *Biapholius*.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 335. — in eadem familia.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus *Solenidarum*.

Pariter FLEM. 1828. Brit. An. p. 410. 461.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 271. et p. 552. Tabl. — genus *Petricoleorum*.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 73. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 121. — in *Pholadeis*.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 265.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 161. — genus *Lithophagidarum*.

Id. ibid. p. 176. — *Saxicavae* injungit.

GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 408. — in *Saxicavidis*.

CONF. RÉCLUZ 1846. Revue zool. p. 419.

= *Saxicava* (sp.) Fleur. de Bellev.

Hiatula SWAINS. 1835. Elem. mod. Conch. * et 1840. Malac. p. 132. 322. Conf. G. B. SOW. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 161.

Etym. *Hiatus*. ⁵⁰⁾

Genus *Olivinarum*. Typus: *Oliva hiatula* Gmelin.

= *Agaronia* Gray.

Hibolites DESH. vid. *Hibolithes*.

Hibolithes MONTF. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 386. Conf. Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 272. (*Hibolites*.) et G. B. SOW. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 162.

Etym. An *Hybolithus*? ὑβός, gibbus; λίθος, lapis.

Genus superfluum ad *Belemnitas* referendum, species complectens superne dilatatas et complanatas.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus *Orthocerorum*.

⁵⁰⁾ *Hiatula* Lacép. (1800.) genus *Piscium*.

Himantopoda SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 109.

Etym. ἡμάς, lora; πούς, pes.

= Malleus Lamck.

Hinnita FÉRUSSAC. GRAY. MENKE olim. vid. Hinnites.

Hinnites DEFR. (1821. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 21. p. 169. *)

Etym. ? ἵννος, hinnus; an vero ἵννος, vomer? unde Hynnites.

Novum genus inter Pectines et Ostreas intermedium.
FERUSS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XL. — genus Pectinidarum. (Hinnita.)

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 278.

DESH. in Dict. class. d'hist. nat. * et 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 272.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 524. — in Subostraceis.

Sow. 1826. Zool. Journ. III. N. 9. p. 67.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 58. (Hinnita) et 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 98. — in Pectineis.

Pariter AGASS. 1839. Moul. d. Moll. p. 24.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 68.

FLEM. 1828. Brit. An. p. 381. — in Ostreadis.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 455.) — in Ostraceis monomyis.

GRAY 1826 in Ann. of Phil. New. Ser. vol. 12. p. 103. * (Hinnita.) > Oken Isis 1834. p. 503.

J. Sow. 1830. Min. Conch. tab. 601.

DESH. 1836 in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 148. — genus Ostraceorum.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 388. — subgenus Pectinis.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 162.

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 62. — genus Pectinoideorum.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 475. — genus Spondylidarum.

Pusch 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 47. — Pectini injungit. *Synon.* Ostrea (sp.) Pennant. Gmel. Brocchi etc.

Pecten (sp.) Auctt.

Hinnites Deifr. contin.

Synon. contin.

? Hinnus Wood.

Hinnita Gray. Menke olim.

Hinnus WOOD 1841. Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist. * t. Agass. Nom.

Etym. ἵννος, hinnus.

(Genus Pectineorum. Agass.)

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 110. (Hinnus DeFrance.)

? = Hinnites Deifr.

Hippagus LEA 1833. Contrib. to Geol. p. 72. * Cf. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1835. p. 613.

Etym. ἵππηγός, navis equis vehendis apta, hippagus Plinio.

Novum genus Cardiaceorum.

Adoptant DE KONINCK 1837. Foss. de Basele etc. p. 34.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 942.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 162.

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 41.

NYST 1846. Foss. Belg. p. 141. — in familia Lucinarum.

Synon. ? Edmondia De Koninck. q. cf.

Hippeutis AGASS. 1837. Nouv. Mém. Soc. Helv. I. *

Etym. ἵππευτής, eques.

Subgenus Planorbis.

Pariter HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uchers. et 1844. Erd- u.

Süssw. Gast. I. p. 51. 87. 170.

Hippochaeta SANGIOVANNI teste PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 55.

Etym. ἵππος, equus; χαίτη, juba.

= Melina Retz.

Hippochrenes MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 522. Conf.

G. B. SOW. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 162.

Etym. Ἰπποκρήνη, nom. propr., Hippocrene Romanis, ut emendavit Latreille.

A Rostellariis separatum genus, species labro integro gaudentes complectens.

= Hippocrene Latr.

Hippocrena SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturgesch. p. 724.

Etym. praeced.

Subgenus Strombi.

= Hippocrene Latr.

Hippocrene LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. ⁵¹⁾

Genus Alatorum, a Rostellaria non satis distinguendum.

Synon. Hippochrenes Montf.

Hippocrena Schweigg.

Hippocrenes Bronn. Desh.

Hippochrenes BRONN 1824. Syst. urweltl. Conch. p. 50. *
et 1831. Ital. Tert. p. 30. Conf. Desh. Enc. méth.
III. p. 274.

Etym. vid. praeced.

Genus Alatorum.

= Hippocrene Latr.

Hippoctenites ALDROV. 1599. Mus. metall. *

Etym. ἵππος, equus (in compositis notionem im-
mensi habere solet); Ctenites.

= Pecten (sp.) Auctt.

Hipponix QUOY. DESH. POTIEZ. ANTON vid. Hipponyx.

Hipponyx DEFR. 1819. Bull. d. sc. p. 9. * et Journ. de
phys. tom. 88. p. 215. (et 1821 in Dict. sc. nat.
tom. 21. *)

Etym. ἵππος, equus; ὄνυξ, unguis.

A Capulis segregatum genus.

LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. 1. (ed. 2a VII. p. 605. 614.)
— subgenus Pileopsis.

Pariter ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 28. (Hipponix.)

G. B. SOW. 1822. Gen. Sh. fasc. 1. * — genus
adoptat.

QUOY et GAIM. 1824. Voy. de Freyc. Zool. p. 454.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 297. et 1825.
Malac. p. 507. — in Calyptracis.

51) Hippocrene Mert. (1835.) genus Acalepharum.

Hipponyx Defr. contin.

Itidem DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 274.

POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 515.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Pileiformibus.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 52. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 89.
— in Capuleis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 244. — in familia Capulorum.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 218.) —
in Pectinibranchiatis capuloideis.

QUOY et GAIM. 1834. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. III. p.
430. (Hippónix.)

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1007. — subgenus Capuli.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 356. — subgenus Hippony-
cis generis.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 75. et 1842. Conch.
syst. II. p. 33. — genus Capulaceorum.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 108.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 162.
— genus Rudistarum!?

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 121. — genus Brachio-
podum.

Hipponyx (genus) SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 243. 356.

Genus Scutibranchiatorum. Subgenera: Hipponyx,
Pileopsis.

= Capulus Montf.

Hippopodium CONYBEARE . . . teste J. Sowerby 1819.
Min. Conch. tab. 250.

Etym. ἵππος, equus; πόδιον, pediculus.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossilium.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 408. 420. — genus
Cardiadarum.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 91. 372.

BUCH 1840. Gebirgsform. in Russl. p. 107.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 162.
— genus Cardiaceorum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 88.

Synon. Isocardia (spec.) Auctt.

Hippopus MARTINI 1773. Verzeichn. e. auserl. Samml. *
teste Schröt. Lithol. Lex. IV. p. 261.

Etym. ἵππος, equus; πούς, pes.

Genus Bivalvium cardine dentato valvis clausis.

= Tridacna Brug.

Hippopus LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. anim. p. 117.
Genus Acephalacorum aequivalvium a Tridacnis dis-
junctum.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus Chamae.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 390. — genus adoptat.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Cardiaceorum.

SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 140.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt.
III. p. 506.) — subgenus Tridacnae.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturgesch. p. 709.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 544.

QUOY 1834. Voy. Astrol. Zool. III. p. 483.

DESH. 1836 in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 12.

LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 107. (ed. 2a VII. p. 11.) —
genus Tridacneorum.

Pariter FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII.

DESH. olim 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 277.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Tridacnitarum.

G. B. SOW. 1824. Gen. Shells fasc. 13. *

RANG 1829. Man. p. 302. — genus Chamaceorum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 109. — genus Tridac-
naceorum.

Pariter REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 133.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a
p. 162.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 172.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 71.

HANLEY 1846. Ill. cat. II. p. 232.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 374. — genus Chamidarum.
(Tanquam subgenus adjungi videtur Pleurorhyn-
chus Phill.)

Pusch 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 55. — Tridacnae injungit.

Hippuritae FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XVIII.

Etym. Hippurites.

Secunda familia Decapodum. Genera: Batolites,
Hippurites.

Hippurites LAMCK. 1801. Syst. anim. p. 104. ⁵²⁾

Etym. ἵππος, equus; οὐρά, cauda. (Hippurus Plinio
testaceum e genere Locustarum.)

Genus Cephalaeorum testaceorum univalvium multi-
ocularium.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — in Lituolaceis.

1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * et 1822. Hist. VII. p.
596. (ed. 2a XI. p. 274.) — in Orthocereis.

CUVIER 1817. Règne anim. * — in Cephalopodis.
Subgenera: Hippurites, Batholites.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XIX. — genus Hippu-
ritarum.

SCHWEIGGER 1820. Natgsch. p. 745. — subgenus
Nautili.

DESH. 1825. Ann. d. sc. nat. V. p. 205. * — genus
Rudistarum.

Pariter BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 516. 629.

DESH. . . . in Dict. class. d'hist. nat. *

Id. 1830. in Enc. méth. III. p. 278.

Id. 1836 in Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a VII. p. 281.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 633.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a
p. 163.

GOLDFUSS 1840 in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 61.
et 1841. Ibid. p. 357.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 118.

52) Hippurites Llwyd, Scheuchzer (Lithol. cur. p. 49.), Waller,
Walch — genus Coralliorum fossilium.

Hippurites Lindley genus Equisetaceorum.

Hippurita Scheuchzer (Dissert. de Dendrit. p. 62. * et Lithol.
cur. p. 48.) lapis cui Equiseti effigies est impressa.

Hippurites Lamck. contin.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 36.

D'ORB. 1846. Paléont. franç. Terr. crét. III. *

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verstein. p. 486. —

Injungitur Sphaerulites (praeced. D'Hombre Firmas.)

DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. * — in Nautilis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Orthoceris.

DESMOULINS 1826 in Bull. d'hist. nat. de la Soc. Linn. de Bord. I. p. 288. * — in Calceolaceis.

Pariter MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 56. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 95.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 272.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 437.) — subgenus Acardinis.

GOLDFUSS 1840. Petref. Germ. II. p. 298. — in Brachiopodis.

Buch 1840. Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 573. — ad Corallia refert.

Synon. Stelechites sive Osteocollus Mercati.

Orthoceratites Lapeyrouse.

Batolites Montf.

Raphanister Montf.

? Bitubulites Blumenbach.

Cornucopiae Thompson.

Batholites Cuvier.

Hipterus RANG. DESH. vid. Hypterus.

Mistioteuthis D'ORB. 1841. Ann. sc. nat. 2me Série. XVI. *

(cf. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1844. p. 118.) et 1841.

Moll. cub. I. p. 7. tabl.

Etym. ἰστίον, textum, velum; τευθίς, sepia.

Novum genus Loligopsidarum. Typus: Cranchia Bonelliana Fér.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. Hist. ed. 2a XI. p. 236. — genus Decapodum.

Histioteuthis D'Orb. contin.

VERANY 1846. Cat. degli anim. invert. p. 17. (Histioteuthys.)

Synon. Cranchia (sp.) Féruss.

Histioteuthys VERANY vid. Histioteuthis.

Holostoma (male Holostomata) FLEMING 1828. British Anim. p. 296.

Etym. ὅλος, solus, integer; στόμα, apertura. ⁵³⁾

Subsectio prior Cryptobranchiorum testa externa.

a) tectipeda. Familiae: Turbonidae, Neritadae, Trochusidae.

b) nudipeda. Genera: Janthina, Velutina.

Holostomata FLEM. vid. Holostoma.

Homaloceratites HÜPSCH 1768. Neue Entdeckungen III. p. 110. * teste Walch Naturf. p. 170. et Schröt. Journ. f. d. Liebh. d. Steinr. II. p. 379. Ejd. Lith. Lex. II. p. 396. V. p. 43.

Etym. ὁμαλός, aequalis, planus; κέρας, cornu.

Novum genus Tubulitarum polythalamiorum.

Synon. Ammonites rectus Lang. Bourguet.

Ammonites (spec.) Klein.

Suturalis lapis Klein.

Lapis sphingis Klein.

Orthoceratites (sp.) Davila. Walch. Schröt.

Ceratoides Scheuchz.

Spondylolithus (pars) Auctt.

Baculites Lamck. etc.

Tiranites Montf.

Tyrannites Latr.

Rhabdites (pars) De Haan.

Homogyra AGASS. 1837 in Charp. Cat. Moll. Suiss. * et 1846. Nom. Zool.

Etym. ὁμός, similis; γῆγος, anfractus.

Genus Pulmonatorum vel subgenus?

53) Holostoma Nitzsch (1816.) genus Entozoorum.

Miomomya AGASS. 1842. Étud. crit. sur les Moll. foss. II.
p. 154. Conf. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1843. p. 748.
et 1846. p. 122.

Etym. *μούος*, similis; *Mya*.

Novum genus Myariorum. Typus: *Mactra gibbosa*
Sowerby.

= *Panopaea* Mén. et *Pholadomya* Sow. (teste
D'Orbigny.)

Hortolus MONTE. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 282.

Etym. ? Hortor. (Agass.)

Novum genus a *Lituitis* separatum.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XX. — divisio Spirolinae.
Adoptat LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in familia Ortho-
cerorum.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 284. — *Lituitis* in-
jungit.

Similiter Bronn 1837. Leth. p. 102. (sub *Spirula*
Goldf.)

Huronia BIGSBY 1824. Transact. Geol. Soc. of Lond. New
Ser. I. part 2. p. 195. *

Etym. Nomen a lacu Huronum.

Genus Polypariorum fossilium, monente Quenstedt
(in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1838. p. 165. et 1840.
p. 266.) pro siphone Orthoceratitarum institutum.

Adoptaverat BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 55. Conf. Ibid. p. 1283.

Hyalaea LAMCK. CUV. ROISSY. LATR. BLAINV. MENKE. QUOY.
CANTRAINE. D'ORBIGNY. REEVE, G. B. Sow. jun.
M. E. GRAY.

Vid. *Hyalea* Lamck.

Hyalaecacea MKE. vid. *Hyaleacea*.

Hyalacidae CANTR. vid. *Hyaleidae*.

Hyalaecus MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 47.

= *Hyalea* Lamck.

Hyalea (male *Hyalaea*) LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. *

Etym. *υαλέος*, vitreus. Correxuit primus Schweigger;
sequentibus Deshayes, G. B. Sow., Rang, Esch-
scholtz, Bronn.

Hyalea Lamck. contin.

Genus Bivalvium irregularium, ex typo Anomiae bidentatae Forsk.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus Terebratulae.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 139. — in Acephalaeis inaequivalvibus bivalvibus.

CUVIER 1804. Ann. du Mus. IV. p. 223. * — genus Pteropodum.

Pariter ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 70.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 284. (ed. 2a VII. p. 413.)

CUVIER 1817. R. a. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 30.)

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 749.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 308.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 39.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 275.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 163.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 323.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXV. — in familia Hyalearum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 114.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. * — unicum genus Dactyliobranchiorum.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 271. et 1825. Malac. p. 480. — in Thecosomis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — unicum genus Cryptocephalorum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 9. — in Hyaleaceis.

ESCHSCHOLTZ 1829. Zool. Atl. III. * — in Cephalopodis pinnatis.

QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool. II. p. 378.

VAN BENEDEN 1839. Nouv. mém. acad. Brux. XII. *
> Mém. sur l'anat. du genre Hyale. * > Exerc. zootomiq. fasc. II. *

Hyalea Lamck. contin.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 23. — in Hyalaeidis.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 71. — genus Hyalidarum.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. Anim. tab. 77. 78. — genus Cleodoridarum.

= Cavolina Gioëni.

Hyaleacea (male Hyalaeacea) MKE. 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 6. *Etyrn.* Hyalea.

Prima familia Pteropodum. Genera: Cymbulia, Limacina, Steira, Hyalea, Pleuropus, Vaginella, Cliodora, Creseis, Tripteris, Cuvieria, Eurybia, Psyche.

ANTON 1839. Verzeichn. p. 24. — unica familia Pteropodum. Genera: Hyalea, Cleodora, Limacina, Cymbulia.

GRAVENH. 1845. Das Thierr. nach den Verwandtsch. p. 33. — Genera: Hyalea, Tricla, Cleodora, Sagitta.

= Dactyliobranchia Gray.

Hyaleaceae (male Hyalaeaceae) MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 4.

Prima familia Pteropodum. Genera: Cymbulia, Limacina, Hyalea, Cleodora, Cuvieria, Euribia, Psyche.

= Dactyliobranchia Gray.

Hyaleae FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXV. (Les Hyales.)

Prima familia Pteropodum. Genera: Hyalea, Cleodora, Cymbulia.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 112. — additis generibus: Limacina, Cuvieria, Eurybia, Psyche.

Conf. DESH. Enc. méth. III. p. 310.

= Dactyliobranchia Gray.

Hyaleidae CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 22. (Hyalaeides.)

Prima familia Pteropodum.

= Dactyliobranchia Gray.

Myalidae D'ORB. 1837. Moll. Canar. * et 1841. Moll. cub.
I. p. 70.

Etym. Hyalea.

Prima familia Pteropodum.

= Dactyliobranchia Gray.

Hyalina SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 234.

Etym. ὑάλινος, vitreus.

= Volvaria Lamck.

Hyalina STUDER 1820. System. Verzeichn. p. 11.

Subgenus Glischri.

= Vitrina Drap.

Hyalinae FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 40.

Sectio Helicellarum Aplostomorum. Typus: Helix
olivetorum Gmel.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 163.

GRAY 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 165. — sectio
Zonitae. Congruum censet genus Gray.

? = Hyalinia Hartm.

Hyalinia AGASS. 1837. Nouv. Mém. Soc. Helv. I. * et 1846.
Nom. Zool.

Etym. ὑάλινος, vitreus.

Subgenus Helicis.

Pariter HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

Synon. Helicella sect. Aplostomae Hyalinae Fér.?

Helicella Beck. ?

Mesomphix (Rafin.) Beck.

Zonites (sp.) Leach. Gray.

Oxychilus Fitz.

Vitrea Fitz.

Discus (sp.) Fitz.

Myalus FRORIEP et MECKEL in Cuv. Vorles. üb. vergl. Anat.

= Hyalea Lamck.

Myatella FÉRUS. etc. vid. Hiatella.

Mybogyra AGASS. 1837 in Charp. Cat. Moll. Suiss. * et
1846. Nomencl.

Etym. ὑβός, gibbus; γῆρος, anfractus.

Pulmonatorum genus vel subgenus.

Hybolithus vid. Hibolithes.

Hybopleura AGASS. 1837. Charp. Cat. Moll. Suiss. * et 1846. Nomencl.

Etym. ὑβός, gibbus; πλευρά, latus.

Pulmonatorum genus vel subgenus.

Hydatina Schem. 1817. Essai p. 186.

Etym. ὑδάτινος, aquatilis. ⁵⁴⁾

A Bullis disjunctum genus. Typus: Bulla physis Linn.

Hydrobia HARTM. 1821 in Sturm Fauna Deutschl. Abth. VI. Heft 5. p. 46.

et in Steinm. Neue Alpina I. p. 258.

Etym. ὕδωρ, aqua; βίωω, vivo.

Genus Teleohydrophilorum a Paludinis secretum, species complectens, quarum spira elongata et acuta.

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. — subgenus Paludinae. Gray 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 87. 88. — ad Littorinas refert.

Synon. Turbo (spec.) Linn. etc.

Helix (sp.) Schröt. Gmel. etc.

Cyclostoma (sp.) Drap.

Paludina (sp.) Lamck. etc.

Rissoa (sp.) Auctt.

Leachia Risso.

? Truncatella Riss. q. cf.

Cingula (sp.) Fleming.

Cingula Gould.

Sabinea G. B. Sow. jun.

Paludinella Beck. (Möll.)

Littorinella Braun.

Paludestrina D'Orbigny.

Hydrobranchia LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 297. (ed. 2a VII. p. 444.)

54) Hydatina Ehrenberg (1831.) genus Phytozoorum rotatoriorum.

Hydrobranchia Lamek. contin.

Etym. ὕδωρ, aqua; βράγχια, branchiae.

Prima sectio Gasteropodum. Familiae: Tritoniacea, Phyllidiana, Semiphyllidiana, Calyptracea, Bullaeacea, Laplysiacea.

Hydrobranchiae BROWN 1843. Conch. Brit. * t. Agass. Nom.
? = Hydrobranchia Lamek.

Hydrobranchiata AGASS. 1846. Nom. (nec Blainv.) vid.
praece.

Hydrocena PARREYSS 1843 in literis et specim.

Etym. ὕδωρ, aqua; κενός, vacuus, orbatus.

Novum genus Peristomiorum.

Hydrophila HARTM. 1840. System. Uebers.

Etym. ὕδωρ, aqua; φίλος, amicus.

Prima familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Unicum genus:
Ancylus.

Hygrocephila MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 35.

Etym. ὑγρός, humidus; γῆ, terra; φίλος, amicus.

Secundus subordo Coelopnoorum gymnostomorum.

Unica familia: Auriculacea.

Synon. Amphibiae Menke olim.

= Gehydrophila (pars) Féruss.

Hygromanes FÉRUSS. 1819. Prodr. p. 42.

Etym. ὑγρός, humidus; μαίρωμαι, amo.

Subgens Helicellae. Typus: Helix cinctella Drap.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 163.

GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 143. — sub-
genus Helicis.

Synon. Hygromia Risso.

Teba (sp.) Leach.

Monacha Fitzinger.

Helicella Fitzinger.

Bradybaena Beck.

Zenobia Gray.

(Heliomanes sp. Féruss.)

Hygromia Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 66.

Etym. ὑγρός, humidus.

Genus Helicidarum. Typus: *H. cinctella* Drap.

= *Hygromanes* Féruss.

Hygrophila Féruss. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIII.

Etym. ὑγρός, humidus; φίλος, amicus.

Tertius subordo Pulmonatorum inoperculatorum.

Unica familia: Limnostaerae.

Synon. Limnophilae Menke olim.

Limnophila Menke.

Hynnites vid. Hinnites.

Hyalolithes Eichwald 1840. Petersb. Journ. f. Natur- und
Heilk. * cf. Bronn Palaeont. Coll. p. 69.

Etym. ἔς, porcus; λίθος, lapis. Rectius Hyolithus.

Novum genus Cephalopodum fossilium, adhuc dubium.

Hypaeria Agass. 1837 in Charp. Cat. Moll. Suiss. * et 1846.
Nom.

Etym. ὑπαερος, sub-summus.

Pulmonatorum genus vel subgenus.

Hypanis Pander 1830. Beitr. z. Geogn. d. russ. Reichs. *
teste Bronn in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1838. p. 734.

Etym. Nom. propr. fluvii Sarmatiae (hodie Bug.) ⁵⁵⁾

Genus fossilium Bivalvium ad Cardia referendum.

Synon. Adacna Eichw. q. cf.

Hypobranchia (male Hypobranchiata) Schweigg. 1820.
Natgsh. p. 746.

Etym. ὑπό, subtus; βράγχια, branchiae. Correxist
Menke 1830.

Sextus subordo Gasteropodum. Genera: Diphyllidia,
Phyllidia.

= Inferobranchiata Blainv.

Hypobranchia (male Hypobranchiata) Menke olim.
1828. Syn. p. 6.

Tertius ordo Gasteropodum. Subordines: Phyllidinae,
Hemiphyllidinae.

55) Hypanis Boisdouv. (1833.) genus Lepidopterorum.

Hypobranchia MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 11.

Tertius ordo Gasteropodum, emissis Umbrellaceis
a praecedente differens. Unicus subordo: Phyl-
lidina.

Hypobranchiata SCHWEIGG. MENKE olim. vid. Hypo-
branchia.

Hypogaea POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sicil. I. p. 29. et 1795.
Ibid. II. p. 251. Conf. Isis 1818. p. 1890. 1893.
1900. et Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 478.

Etym. ὑπόγειος (vel ὑπόγειος), subterraneus. ⁵⁶⁾

Genus Molluscorum testaceorum subsilientium fami-
liae primae. Testa: Hypogaeoderma.

= Pholas, Solen, Pandora, Saxicava (sp.).

Hypogaeoderma POLI 1795. Test. utr. Sic. II. p. 251.

Etym. Hypogaea; δέγμα, testa. Vid. praeced.

Hypothyris PHILLIPS 1841. Palaeoz. Foss. of Cornw. *
teste Buch Ueb. Productus p. 7. cf. Buch in Leonh.
et Br. Jahrb. 1842. p. 231.

Etym. ὑπό, subtus; θυρίς, fenestra.

A Terebratulis perperam segregatum genus.

Hypterus RAFIN. 1814. Préc. de déc. som. *

Etym. ? ὑπό, sub; πτερόν, pinna.

Novum genus Pterotracheae affine.

Blainv. 1825. Malac. p. 492. — ipsi huic generi in-
jungit.

Pariter Rang 1829. Man. p. 121. (Hiptère.)

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 284.

Myria LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 81. (ed. 2a VI. p. 560.)

Etym. Nom. propr. ⁵⁷⁾

Naiadum genus ab Unionibus disgregatum. Typus:
Mya syrmatophora Meuschen.

Pariter FÉRUSS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII.

GRAY 1825. Ann. of Phil. New ser. IX. p. 138.

56) Hypogaea Rob.-Desv. (1830.) genus Dipteriorum.

57) Hyria Steph. (1829.) genus Lepidopterorum.

Hyria Lamck. contin.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

G. B. SÖW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 16. *

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 63.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 119.

G. B. SÖW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a
p. 164.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 65.

HANLEY 1846. Ill. cat. II. p. 214.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturgsh. p. 712. — genus Ostra-
ceorum dimyrorum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 539. — subgenus Unionis.

Pariter CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III.
p. 499.)

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 106. — genus Naïa-
deorum.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 158.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 284. 380. — genus Hyria-
narum.

J. E. GRAY 1840. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. VI. p. 316. *

> Wiegmann. Arch. 1841. II. p. 279.

Lea 1838. Obs. II. p. 121. — Unioni injungit.

= Triquetra Klein.

Hyrianae SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 282. 379.

Etym. Hyria.

Subfamilia Unionidarum. Genera: Iridea, Castalia,
Hyria, Hyridella.

Hyridella SWAINS. 1830. Malac. p. 285. 380.

Etym. Hyria.

Genus Hyriarum. Typus: Unio australis Lamck.

Hysterapetra CARDAN. teste KLEIN vid. Hysteropetra.

Hysteroconecha LANG. 1722. Nov. meth. p. 76. * cf. Brug.
Enc. méth. I. p. 522.

Etym. ὑστέρα, uterus; κόγχη, concha.

Concharum marinarum genus.

= Cytherea (spec.) Lamck.

Hysterolites SCHLOTH. vid. Hysterolithus.

Hysterolithus Auctt. LINN. 1753. Mus. Tessin. * t. Agass.
Nom.

Etym. ὑστέρα, uterus; λιθός, lapis.

Genus Conchitarum, ad Terebratulas vel Orthides
referendum.

WALCH 1768. Natgsh. d. Verst. II. p. 91. *

WALLER 1778. Syst. min. ed. 2a II. p. 523. — nuclei
Ostreopectinitarum ventricosorum.

SCHRÖT. 1779. Lithol. Lex. II. p. 415.

HABEL 1783 in Schrift. d. Berl. Ges. naturf. Fr. IV.
p. 309.

SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 247. (Hysterolites) —
subsectio Anomitarum. (praec. Waller loc. cit.)

Synon. Diphyites Plin. Gesner.

Hysteropetra Cardan. etc.

Hysterolites Schloth.

Hysteropetra CARDAN. . . . De subtil. lib. VII. * teste
Schröt. Lithol. Lex. II. p. 434.

Hysterapetra BOET. DE BOODT 1609. Gemm. et
lap. hist. lib. II. cap. 225. * teste KLEIN in Scheuchz.
Lithol. cur. p. 49.

Etym. ὑστέρα, uterus; πέτρα, lapis.

= Hysterolithus Auctt.

Mystrix HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains.

Etym. Nom. appell. ⁵⁸⁾

= Ricinula Lamck.

Jaculum AUCTT. vett. *

Etym. Nom. appell.

= Belemnites Agric.

Jaculum lapideum WALLER. 1778. Syst. min. II. p. 520.

. cf. Schröt. Lithol. Lex. III. p. 10. 130.

= Orthoceratites Breyn.

Jaminia LEACH ined. teste et imitante RISSO 1826. Hist.
IV. p. 88.

58) Hystrix Linn. genus Mammalium.

Jaminia Leach. contin.

Etym. ?

A Pupis separatum genus incongruum, cujus species a Beckio et Grayo vel Vertigini Müll., vel Pupae subgeneribus Alacae et Pupillae etc., inseruntur.

Jaminia (SAY) KÜSTER 1844. Die Ohrschnecken etc. p. 59.

Genus Auriculaceorum.

Conf. GOULD 1841. Invert. of Massach. p. 272.

= Odostomia Flem.

Jaminia BROWN teste Beck Ind. p. 103.

= Ovatella Bivon.

Janella GRATELOUP 1838. Conch. foss. du bassin de l'Adour.

Mélaniens p. 14. * teste Nyst Coq. foss. Belg. p. 433.

Etym. Dicat. Janelli?

Genus Melanianorum.

= Niso Risso.

Janira SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 117.

Etym. *Ἰανείρα*, filia Nerei. ⁵⁹⁾

A Pectinibus separatum genus. Typus: Pecten maximus Linn.

Synon. ⁶⁰⁾ Concha Sancti Jacobi Mart.

Pecten Bolten.

Pandora Mühlf.

? Neithea Drouet.

Janthina BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. pag. 53.)

Etym. *ἰάνθινος*, ianthinus, violaceus.

Ab Helicibus Linn. sejunctum genus.

= Janthina Lamck. et Helix (spec.) Müll.

Janthina LAMCK. 1801. Syst. anim. p. 89.

Novum genus Univalvium spirivalvium apertura integra. Typus: Helix ianthina Linn.

Adoptat Roissy 1805. Moll. V. p. 394.

59) Janira Oken (1815.) genus Acalepharum.

Janira Leach (1815.) genus Crustaceorum.

60) G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 164. (err. typ. Janera) male synonymum putat Decadopectinem Rüpp.

Janthina Lamck. contin.

LAMCK. 1809. Philos. zool. — in *Heteroclitis*.

1812. Extr. d. Cours. * et 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 204.
(ed. 2a IX. p. 1.) — in familia *Janthinarum*.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 323.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 210.

CUVIER 1808. Ann. du Mus. XI. p. 121. *

SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 195.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * — subgenus *Conchylia*.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIV. — in familia
Trochorum.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natg. sch. p. 734. — in *Ctenobran-*
chiatis trochoideis 2dae sectionis.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. * — in *Ctenobran-*
chiis primae sectionis.

BLAINV. 1824. Diet. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 241. et 1825.

Malac. p. 446. — unicum genus *Oxystomorum*.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus *Turbinatorum*.

GRAY 1825. Ann. of Phil. New ser. IX. p. 139. —
familiae *Pteropodum* adnumerandam censet.

REYN. COATES (? 1825.) in Journ. Acad. nat. sc. of
Philad. IV. part 2. *

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Shells. fasc. 5.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 296. 326. — in *Holo-*
stomis nudipedibus.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 28. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 50.
— in *Trochoideis*.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 196. — in *Pectinibranchiatis*
trochoideis.

Pariter CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III.
p. 203.)

POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 308.

QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. Astrol. II. p. 242.

D'ORB. 1839. Voy. Amér. * et 1841. Moll. cub. II.
p. 80. — genus *Janthinidarum*.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch.
syst. II. p. 144. — unicum genus *Janthineorum*.

Janthina Lamck. contin.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 204.

ACH. COSTA 1841. Monogr. in Esercit. accad. degli aspir. nat. Vol. II. pt. 2. *

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. p. 164. — genus Neritaceorum.

Synon. Cochlea ianthina Fab. Col.

Cochlea marina (sp.) List.

Helix (sp.) Linn. etc.

Neritoidea (pars) Humphr.

Janthinus Montf.

Janthinac LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * et 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 204. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 5.)

Familia Trachelipodum phytophagorum. Unicum genus: Janthina.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 552. Tabl. -- quinta familia Asiphonobranchierum. Genera: Janthina, Trichotropis (Trochophore).

Pariter LESSON 1832. Illustr. de zool. pl. 41.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 210. — subfamilia Turbidarum. Genera eadem.

= Oxystoma Blainv.

Janthinea BROWN 1833. Conch. Text-book. (ed. VI. p. 97.)

Etym. Janthina.

Familia Trachelipodum.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. II. p. 143. — quarta familia Pectinibranchiatorum. Unicum genus Janthina.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 204.

= Oxystoma Blainv.

Janthinidae D'ORB. 1839. Voy. Amér. * et 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. II. p. 79.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum dioicorum.

GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 355.

= Oxystoma Blainv.

Janthinus MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 214.

= Janthina Lamck.

- Janus** VÉRANY 1844. Rev. zool. p. 302. (> Arch. f. Natg. sch. 1845. II. p. 312.) et 1846. Catal. p. 24.
Etym. Nom. propr. mythol.
Novum genus Nudibranchiatorum.
- Jataronus** ADANS. 1757. Seneg. p. 205.
Etym. Vocab. barbarum.
Secundum genus Bivalvium.
= Chama Brug.
- Jaton** PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 135.
Etym. Vocab. barb. ab Adansonio usitatum.
Genus Canaliferorum, a Murice segregatum. Typus:
Murex decussatus Linn.
- Iberus** MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 146.
Etym. Nom. propr. gent.
Ab Helice disjunctum genus. Typus: Helix Gualtierana Linn.
BECK 1837. Ind. p. 27. — subgenus Helicis, e sectione reflexilabrium.
Synon. Nerita (spec.) Chemn.
Carocolla (sp.) Lamck. Schum. etc.
Helicogena (sp.) Féruss.
Helicigona (sp.) Féruss.
Discodoma (sp.) Swains.
- Icarus** FORBES 1844. Moll. Aeg. Sea p. 134.
Etym. Nom. propr.
Novum genus Tectibranchiatorum.
- Ichthyosarcolithes** LATR. RANG. DESH. POT. et MICH. vid.
Ichthyosarcolithus.
- Ichthyosarcolithes** BLAINV. MENKE. vid. Ichthyosarcolithus.
- Ichthyosarcolithus** A. G. DESMAREST 1817. Journ. de phys. tom. 85. p. 50. (Ichthyosarcolite Gallice.)
Etym. ἰχθύς, piscis; σάρος, caro; λίθος, lapis. Correctam latinam scripturam solus adhibuisse videtur Bronn.
Genus novum fossilium, inter Hippuritas et Orthoceratitas collocatum.

Ichthyosarcolithus Desm. contin.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XX. — in familia Orthocerarum.

Pariter LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 191. et 1825. Malac. p. 380. — in Lituaceis.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. d. Céph. * — in Peristelleis.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 96.

POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 21.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 2. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 3. — in Peristolatis.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 637. — genus Rudistarum.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 165. — genus Ammonaceorum.

Rouland 1831 in Act. Soc. Linn. de Bord. * — ad Hippuritas vel Caprinas refert.

Pariter Desh. 1831. Enc. méth. III. p. 312.

Synon. Rhabdites (pars) De Haan.

Ichthyosarcolithes Latr. Rang. Desh. Pot. et Mich.

Ichthyosarcolithes Blainv. Menke.

Ichthyosarcolithes G. B. Sow. jun.

= Caprina D'Orb. teste Desh. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 192.

Ichthyosiagon BOURDET 1822. Notice sur des fossiles inconnus, nommés Ichthyosiagon. Gen. et Par. *

Etym. ἰχθύς, piscis; σιαγών, mandibula.

Corpora fossilia pro mandibulis piscium habita.

Rüppell 1829. Verstein. v. Sohlenhofen p. 6. — opercula censet Ammonitaceorum.

= Aptychus Meyer.

Ichthyosarcolithes G. B. Sow. jun. vid. Ichthyosarcolithus.

Idaci dactyli PLIN. vid. Dactyli Idaei.

Idalia LEUCKART 1828. Brev. anim. quor. descr. * et 1841. in Wieg. Arch. f. Natg. I. p. 345.

Etym. Ἰδάλιον, promontorium insulae Cypri. ⁶¹⁾

61) Idalia Hübn. (1816.) genus Lepidopterorum.

Idalia Leuckart. contin.

Novum genus Nudibranchiatorum.

Adoptant MENKE 1830. Syn. p. 10. (injuncta Okenia Leuck.)

FORBES 1841. in Ann. and Magaz. Nat. Hist. VI. p. 316. *

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 76.

ALDER et HANCOCK 1845. Monogr. Brit. Nudibranch. — in Polycerinis.

Synon. Doris (sp.) Cantraine.

Okenia Leuckart.

Euplocamus Philippi olim.

? Triopa Johnston.

Idothea SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 160.

Etym. Ἰδοθέα, nom. propr. ⁶²⁾

= Corbis Cuv.

Jesonia GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Vocab. barb. Jeson Adans. spec. Pernae.

(Agass. a „Jason“ derivat.)

(Genus Conchaceorum. Agass.)

Imbricaria SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 236.

Etym. Imbrex. ⁶³⁾

A Mitris separatum genus. Typus: Mitra conica Schum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 625. — subgenus Mitrae.

Adoptat HENDS 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 41. — in Mitraceis.

= Conoëlix Swains.

Imperator MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 198. Cf. Blainv.

in Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 408. et G. B. Sow.

jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 165.

Etym. Nom. appell.

A Trochis separatum genus. Typus: Trochus imperialis Gmel.

62) Idotea Fabr. (1793.) genus Crustaceorum.

63) Imbricaria Commerson genus Dumosarum Linn.

Imperator Montf. contin.

Synon. Calcar sectio α Schum.

Calcar Féruss. Rang.

Imperator J. E. GRAY Brit. Mus. teste G. B. Sow. jun.
Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 165.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. Anim. tab. 39. 40.

J. E. GRAY 1844. Revue zool. 1844. p. 352. — in
Turbinidis.

= **Imperator** Montf. et Calcar Montf.

Imperforatae FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 31.

Etym. Nom. adject.

Quarta divisio Helicogenae. Species typicae: *Helix*
Rhodia Chemn., *Helix squamosa* Fér. et *Helix*
cognata Féruss.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 161.

= **Tachea** Leach.

Impressae FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 35.

Etym. Nom. adject.

Quinta divisio Helicodontae. Typus: *Helix cepa*
Müller.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 162.

= **Cepolum** Montf.

Inachus HISINGER 1837. Leth. Succ. *

Etym. *Ἰναχος*, filius Oceani. ⁶⁴⁾

Genus Cephalopodum, antea Centrifugus.

Adoptat EMMONS 1842. Geol. of New-York p. 365. *

= **Euomphalus** Sow.

Inaequivalvia LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. p. 204. (ed. Germ.
p. 197.)

Etym. Nom. adject.

Altera familia Brachiopodum pedunculatorum. Uni-
cum genus: *Terebratula*.

64) *Inachus* Fabric. genus Crustaceorum.

Incellaria BENSON 1842. Ann. and Magaz. Nat. Hist. IX.
p. 486. * > Arch. f. Natgsch. 1843. II. p. 122.

Etym. Incilis.

Novum genus Limaceorum.

Inclusa SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 35. 92.

Etym. Nom. adject.

Tertia divisio Testaceorum multivalvium. Genera:
Teredo, Chaena.

Inclusa (les Enfermés) CUVIER 1817. R. a. * Conf. Blainv.
Diet. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 480.

Quinta sectio Acephalorum testaceorum. Genera:
Mya, Gastrochaena, Byssomya, Hiatella, Solen,
Pholas, Teredo, Fistulana.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsch. p. 698. — prima divisio
Acephalorum testaceorum. Genera: Fistulana, Te-
redo, Pholas, Solen, Hiatella, Saxicava, Gastro-
chaena, Mya.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIV. — quintus ordo
Lamellibranchiatorum. Familiae: Myaria, Solenes,
Pholades, Tubicolea.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 72. (Inclusae) et 1830. Ibid.
ed. 2a p. 119. — quintus ordo Elatobanchiorum.
Familiae: Myacea, Solenacea, Pholadea, Tubi-
cola.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 555.)
— quinta familia Acephalorum testaceorum. Ge-
nera: Mya, Byssomya, Hiatella, Solen, Pholas,
Teredo, Fistulana, Gastrochaena, Teredina, Cla-
vagella, Aspergillum.

Inclusa WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 566. (et edit. 2a
p. 593.)

Tertius subordo Conchiferorum. Familia unica: Tu-
bicolae.

Inclusae MENKE olim. vid. *Inclusa* Cuv.

Inferobranchia LATREILLE. VOIGT. vid. *Inferobran-*
chiata.

Inferobranchiata BLAINV. 1814. Prém. classif. * et 1816.

Journ. de phys. tom. 83. p. 255.

Etym. Inferus; branchiae.

Quintus ordo Cephalophororum.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 127.) — secundus ordo Gasteropodum.

Genera: Phyllidia, Diphyllidia.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 490. — quartus ordo Paracephalophororum monoicorum symmetricorum. Genera: Phyllidia, Linguella.

Synon. Hypobranchiata Schweigg.

Hypobranchia Menke p. p.

Inferobranchia Voigt.

Dipleurobranchia Gray.

Seribranchiata Desh.

Bifaribranchiata Latr.

Inferobranchiata FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXIX.

Secundus ordo Gasteropodum. Familiae: Phyllidiana, Semiphyllidiàna.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 135.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Berthold p. 170.) — secundus ordo Gasteropodum hermaphroditorum.

Familiae: Bifaribranchiata, Unabranchiata.

Infundibulum MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 166. Cf.

Blainv. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 14. p. 546. (nec Klein, ut habet Agass. Nom. zool.)

Etym. Nom. appell. ⁶⁵⁾

A Trochis separatum genus. Typus: Trochus concavus Gmelin (?)

Prius distinctionem indicaverat Roissy 1805. Moll. V. p. 314.

J. Sow. 1814. Min. Conch. tab. 97. — genus adoptat, sed Calyptraeis affine censet.

65) Infundibulum Llwyd genus lapidum effigiatorum anomalorum (teste Scheuchz. Sciagr. lith. cur. p. 50.)

Infundibulum Montf. contin.

Sequitur BRONN 1831. Ital. Tert. p. 83.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIV. — subgenus Trochi.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 166.

Sow. 1839. Zool. of Beech. voy. p. 148.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 148.

Synon. ? Trochatella D'Orb.

Trochilla Swains.

? Carinidea Swains.

Ino HINDS 1843. Ann. and Mag. nat. hist. XI. p. 16. (Arch. für Natgesch. 1844. II. p. 355.) et 1844. Zool. Sulph. p. 28.

Etym. Nom. propr. ⁶⁶⁾

Subgenus Triforis q. cf.

Inoceramus Sow. teste PARKINS. 1819. Trans. Geol. Soc. vol. V. p. 59. * ⁶⁷⁾

J. Sow. 1822. Trans. Linn. Soc. vol. XIII. part 2. p. 457. *

Id. 1821. Min. Conch. tab. 305.

Etym. ἰσ, vis, fibra; κέρατος, fictile.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossilium.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLI. — genus Malleacorum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 284.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 313. et 1836 in Lamck. ed. 2a VII. p. 84.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 60. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 101.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 689. Subgenera: Inoceramus, Catillus, Mytiloides.

66) Ino Leach (1819.) genus Lepidopterorum.

Ino Laporte (1835.) genus Coleopterorum.

67) Brongniart genus constitutum et publici juris factum dicit anno 1814. Itidem Agass. Nomencl.

Inoceramus Sow. contin.

RÖMER 1836. Ool. p. 81.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 166.

POT. et MICHEL 1844. Gal. II. p. 101.

BRONGN. 1822 in Cuv. Oss. foss. * et in Descr. d. env. de Par. (ed. 3me p. 628.) — genus restringendum putat, segregatis Catillo et Mytiloide.

CONYBEARE 1824 in Trans. Geol. Soc. 2d Ser. vol. II. *

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 529. — genus Margaritaceorum.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 381. 391. — genus Pernadarum.

GOLDF. 1834 (?) Petref. Germ. II. p. 106. — injunctis Catillo et Mytiloide.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 386. — subgenus Pernae.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 110. — genus Conchiferorum monomyariorum.

GEINITZ 1844 in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 148. et 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 462. — genus Aviculidarum.

Involuta (les Enroulées) LAMCK. 1809. Philos. zool. p. 322.

Etym. Involvo.

Familia Gasteropodum tertiae sectionis. Genera: Ancilla, Ovula, Oliva, Cypraea, Terebellum, Conas.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * — familia Trachelipodum zoophagorum. Genera eadem.

Pariter LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VII. p. 364. (ed. 2a X. p. 463.)

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVI. — prima familia Pectinibranchiatorum apomastomorum. Genera: Oliva, Ancillaria, Marginella, Volvaria, Ovula, Cypraea, Terebellum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 225. — inseruntur Mitra et Terebra.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 75.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 112.

Involuta Lamck. contin.

Synon. Involutae Menke olim.

Convoluta Reeve.

Convolutae G. B. Sow. jun.

Convolutidae Brod.

Involutae MENKE olim 1828. Synops. p. 44. vid. *Involuta*.

Jo LEA 1834. Observat. on the genus *Unio* L. * teste Sow.
(1831 sec. Agass. Nom.)

Etym. *Ἰώ*, filia Inachi.

Novum genus Melanianarum. Typus: *Fusus fluvialis* Say.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. p. 167. 187. —
Melaniae injungit.

Jodamia DEFR. (1822. Dict. d. sc. nat. tom. 24. p. 230. *)

Etym. ? *Ἰοδάμα*, filia Itoni.

Novum genus Bivalvium fossilium.

FÉRUSSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XL. — in familia
Ostreorum.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in *Ostraceis*.

BLAINVILLE 1825. Malac. p. 518. — subgenus *Biro-*
stritae.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 167.

Desmoulins 1826 in Bull. de la Soc. Linn. de Bord.

L. * — ad *Sphaerulitas* refert.

Sequuntur Rang 1829. Man. p. 270.

Desh. 1832. Enc. méth. III. p. 966.

Bronn 1838. Leth. p. 625.

Jouannetia DESMOUL. 1828 in Bullet. d'hist. nat. de la
Soc. Linn. de Bord. II. p. 244. * et Descript. de
trois nouv. genres etc. Extr. du Bull. p. 21. *

Etym. Dicat. Jouannet.

Novum genus *Pholadariorum*.

Pariter BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 980.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 345. — genus *Tubicularum*.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 326. et 1835 in Lamck.
ed. 2a VI. p. 43. not. — *Pholadi* injungit.

Jouannetia Desm. contin.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 269. — genus Pholadeorum.

Iphigenia SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 155.

Etym. Ἰφίγεια, nom. propr.

Novum genus Bivalvium. Typus: *Donax laevigata* Chemn.

Synon. *Donax* (spec.) Chemn. Brug. Mont. Desh.

Capsa Lamck. 1818. Turton. G. B. Sow. Latr.

Flem. Rang. Desh. Swains. G. B. Sow. jun.

Donacina Féruss.

Iphigenia GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. p. 182. * et 1840 in Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 214.

Subgenus *Clausiliae*. Typus: *Clausilia ventricosa* Drap.

Iridea SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 283. 379. Conf. G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 167.

Etym. Iris.

Genus Hyriarum. Typus: *Unio granosus* Lamck.

Iridina LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 88. (ed. 2a VI. p. 570.)

Etym. Iris.

Novum genus Naiadum, ab *Anodontis* separatum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. 1822. Gen. Sh. fasc. 7. *

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

D'ORB. 1835 in Guér. Mag. Cl. V. N. 62. p. 43.

DESH. 1827. Mém. Soc. d'hist. nat. III. p. 1. *

> Oken Isis 1832. p. 468.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 121.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 167.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 68.

HANLEY 1846. Ill. cat. II. p. 225.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII. — subgenus *Anodontae*.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgesch. p. 711.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 538.

CUV. 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 492.)

Iridina Lamck. contin.

SWAINS. 1823. Philos. mag. vol. 61. p. 112. * > Oken
Isis 1834. p. 458.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 303. — in Conchaceis.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 106. — in Naiadeis.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 146.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 408. — in Unionidis.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 314. — genus melius
observatum Cycladeis inserit.

LEA 1838. Trans. Amer. phil. Soc. Philad. vol. VI. *
et Obs. II. p. 118. 141. — subgenus Platiridis.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 380. — genus Iridininarum.

= Barbala Humphrey. (test. Beck et Desh.)

Iridinidae GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Iridina.

? = Iridininae Swains.

Iridininae SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 286. 380.

Etym. Iridina.

Subfamilia Unionidarum. Genera: Iridina, Calli-
scapha, Mycetopus.

Irus OKEN 1815. Lehrb. d. Natgsch. III. * et 1821. Natgsch.
f. Schulen II. p. 647.

Etym. Ἰρός, nom. propr.

= Venerupis Lamck. ⁶⁸⁾

Isidora EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. * > Oken Isis 1833.
p. 734.

Etym. Ἰσιδώρα, nom. propr.

Novum genus Linnaeo affine.

Adoptat BECK 1837. Ind. p. 116. — in Limnaeadeis.

Isilia RAFIN. 1831. Cont. Monogr. Biv. * > Fér. 1835. Bull.
zool. p. 23.

68) Blainville (Malac. p. 54.) synonymum dixit Pandorae Brug.
G. B. Sow. jun. (Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 168.) Irum Ok.
comprehendere Pandoras, Petricolas et Saxicavas etc. con-
tendit.

Isilia Rafin. contin.

Etym. Vocab. hybridum: ἴσος, aequalis; ilia.

Sectio secunda Terebrariorum. Genera: Terebratula,
Spirifer et Gonotrema.

Isoarca MÜNSTER 1842 in Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 98.

et 1843. Beitr. z. Petref. VI. p. 81. * > Leonh.
et Br. Jahrb. 1844. p. 380.

Etym. ἴσος, similis; Arca.

Novum genus Arcaceorum fossilium.

Isocardia KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 138.

Etym. ἴσος, similis; καρδία, cor.

Genus Diconcharum cordiformium, maximam par-
tem ad Cardia referendum, et ad Carditas; tum
etiam ad Mactras et Pectunculos.

Isocardia LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et Syst. an. 1801. p. 118.

Novum genus Bivalvium regularium, a Carditis Brug.
disjunctum.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus Cardii.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 381. — genus adoptat.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 30.

(ed. 2a VI. p. 443.) — genus Cardiaceorum.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natgsh. p. 708.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 109.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 321.

F. A. RÖMER 1836. Verst. d. nordd. Ool. p. 106.

PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 67.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 372.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 100.

DE KONINCK 1842. Terr. houill. p. 99. — segre-
gatur Cardiomorpha.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a
p. 168.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 45.

HANLEY 1846. Ill. cat. II. p. 150.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 196.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * — subgenus Chamae.

Isocardia Lamek. contin.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII. — genus Cardiorum.

Pariter RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 331. (Isocardium.)

J. SOW. 1821. Min. Conch. tab. 295.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 7. *

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 330. et 1825. Malac. p. 545. (Isocardium) — genus Chamaceorum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 300.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 176.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 408. 419. — genus Cardidarum.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 509.) — subgenus Tridacnae.

GOLDF. 1834? Petref. Germ. II. p. 207.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 374. — genus Chamidarum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 88.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verstein. p. 425. — genus Cardidarum.

Synon. Pectunculus fasciatus (spec.) List.

Bucardia Lister. Interpres Scillae. Schum.

Cardiolithus, Lithocardites, Bucardites (pars) Auctt.

Concha cordiformis aequilatera umbone cardinum diducta Gualt.

Chama (sp.) Linn. etc.

Cardita (sp.) Brug.

Glossus Poli. Oken.

Glossoderma Poli.

Cardium (sp.) Bolten.

Bucardium Mühlf.

Isocardium Blainv. Risso.

Ceromya (sp.) Agassiz.

? Cardiomorpha (sp.) De Koninck.

Isocardiadae GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Isocardia.

Familia ?

Isocardium BLAINV. RISSO. vid. *Isocardia* Lamck.

Isognomon KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 121.

Etym. ἴσος, similis; νόμος, norma.

Genus Diconcharum figuratarum.

= *Melina* Retz.

Isognomostoma FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verzeichn. p. 97.

Etym. ἴσος, similis; νόμος, norma; στόμα, apertura. Rectius *Isognomonostoma*.

Genus Helicoideorum ex typo *Helicis personatae* Drap. (*Hel. isognomostomos* Gmel.)

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 22. — sectio subgeneris *Tri-dopsidis*.

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. (*Isognomostoma*) — subgenus *Helicis*.

Isognostoma HARTM. vid. *Isognomostoma*.

Isognomum BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 117.)

Etym. ἰσογώνιος, angulos aequales habens.

= *Melina* Retz et *Crenatula* Lamck.

Isthmia GRAY 1840 in Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 199.

Etym. ἰσθμός, gula. ⁶⁹⁾

Subgenus *Vertiginis*.

= *Alaea* Jeffr.

Itieria MATHÉRON 1842. Bull. de la Soc. géol. de Fr. XIII. p. 493. * > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1845. p. 244.

Etym. Dicat. Itier.

Novum genus *Gasteropodum* fossilium. Typus: *Tornatella Cabaneti* D'Orb.

D'Orbigny (? eod. loc.) — genus rejicit.

Kanilla SILVERTROP 1830 (?) in Edinb. New Phil. Journ. XV. * teste Agass. Nom.

Etym. Vocab. barb.

? . . .

Kelaeno MÜNSTER olim 1839. Beitr. z. Petref. I. * (ed. 2a p. 102.) et in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1842. p. 46.

69) *Isthmia* Agardh (1832.) genus *Polygastricorum*.

Kelaeno Münster. contin.

Etym. Κελαινώ, filia Danai. ⁷⁹⁾

Novum genus Cephalopodum.

= Acanthoteuthis R. Wagn.

Kellia TURTON 1822. Biv. Brit. Sh. p. 57. * teste et imit.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 430.

Etym. ? Dicat. O'Kelly.

Novum genus Mactradarum. Typus: Cardium rubrum Mont.

Adoptant FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 49. — in Conchaceis.

GOULD 1841. Invert. of Massach. p. 60. — in Mactraceis.

Pariter THORPE 1844. Brit. mar. Conch. p. 50.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 89.

MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 214. — genus Telliniorum.

LEA 1843. Proc. Philad. Soc. III. p. 164. — in Mactridis.

FORBES 1844. Moll. Aeg. Sea p. 142.

PHILIPPI 1845. Arch. f. Natgsh. I. p. 51.

Synon. Mya (spec.) Mont.

Cardium (sp.) Mont.

Lesaea Leach. Möll. Beck.

Bornia Philippi olim.

Cycladina Cantraine.

Tellimya (sp.) Brown.

Klitambonites PANDER 1830. Beitr. z. Geogn. d. russisch. Reichs. *

Etym. κλίτος, declivis; ἄμβων, scuti margo.

Novum genus Brachiopodum fossilium.

Buch 1837. Ueber Delthyris p. 25. — Orthidi inserit.

Koleoceras PORTLOCK 1843. Geol. Rep. of Londonderry. p. 378. * teste De Koninek.

79) Celaeno Leach (1822.) genus Chiropterorum.

Koleoceras Portl. contin.

Etym. *κωλέος*, vagina; *κέρας*, cornu.

Ab Orthoceratitis male disjunctum genus, monente
De Kon. Terr. houill. p. 501.

Kuphus GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.) vid.
Cuphus.

Etym. *κοῦφος*, fugax.

(Genus Myaceorum. Agass.)

? = Furcella Lamck.

Kyphus vid. Cuphus.

Labio OKEN 1815. Lehrb. d. Naturg. III. * > Isis 1817.

Etym. Labio = labiosus. ⁷¹⁾

= Monodonta Lamck.

Labiosa SCHMIDT Mus. Goth. ined. MÖLLER 1832 in Isis
p. 130.

Genus Mactraceorum?

= Anatina Schum.

Labyrinthus BECK 1837. Ind. p. 33.

Etym. *λαβύρινθος*, labyrinthus.

Subgenus Helicis e sectione reflexilabrium. Typus:

Helix labyrinthus Chemn.

Synon. Carocolla (sp.) Lamck.

Helicodonta (sp.) Féruss.

Lyrostoma Swains.

Lachesis Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 211. (nec Lechesis,
ut scribit Kien. Icon. g. Bucc. p. 66.)

Etym. *Λάχσις*, nom. propr. myth. ⁷²⁾

Genus Siphonostomorum pro pullis Nassae verru-
cosae Gmel. institutum, monente Kiener l. c.

Lacinia HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains.

Etym. Nom. appell.

= Chama Brug.

71) Labio Swainson (1839.) = Labeo Cuv., genus piscium.

72) Lachesis Daudin (1804.) genus Reptilium.

Lachesis Savigny . . genus Arachnidarum.

Lacuna TURTON 1827. Zool. Journ. III. N. 10. p. 190.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Novum genus Gasteropodum. Typus: *Helix lacuna* Montagu.

Rang 1829. Man. p. 200. — *Turbini* injungit.

Sequitur Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 328.

PHILIPPI 1836. Wieg. Arch. I. p. 230. — genus adumbrat et sustentat.

Sequuntur GOULD 1841. Rep. Invert. Massach. p. 262. — in *Turbinaceis*.

MIGHELS 1841. Catal. Sh. of Maine.

MÖLLER 1842. Kröyers Naturh. Tidskr. IV. p. 82. et Ind. Moll. groenl. p. 9.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 148.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 346. — genus *Naticinarum*.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 168. — genus *Turbinaceorum*.

MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 56. — genus *Turbininorum*.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 374. — *Trochis* injungit.

Synon. *Cochlea* (sp.) Da Costa.

Trochus (sp.) Fabric. Gmel.

Nerita (sp.) Donovan. Mont.

Turbo (sp.) Mont. Mat. et Rack. Flem. (? J. Sow.)

Helix (sp.) Mont. Maton et Rack.

Natica (sp.) Fleming. (? Goldf. D'Orb.)

? *Euspira* (sp.) Agassiz.

? *Littorina* (sp.) J. de C. Sow.

Ladas CANTR. 1841. Mal. médit. I. p. 37.

Etym. *Λάδας*, nom. propr.

Primum genus *Atlantidarum*. Typus: *Atlanta Keraudrenii* Les.

PHILIPPI 1844. Moll. Sic. II. p. 205. — genus *Heteropodum*.

FORBES 1844. Moll. Aeg. Sea p. 132. — in *Nucleo-branchiatis*.

= *Helicophlegma* D'Orb.

Laevicardium SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 373.

Etym. Laevis; Cardium.

Subgenus Cardii. Typus: Cardium laevigatum Linn.

Lagena KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 49.

Etym. Nom. appell. ⁷³⁾

Genus Turbinum, cui inseruntur hodiernorum generum Pisaniae, Nassae, Tritonii (?), Ranellae, Turbinellae, Columbellae species.

Lagena BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 93.)

= Pisania (sp.) et Purpura (sp.).

Lagena SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 240.

A Turbinellis separatum genus. Typus: Turbinella rustica Linn.

Synon. Plicatella (sp.) Swains.

Laguncula BENSON 1842. Ann. and Mag. nat. hist. IX. p. 488. * > Arch. f. Natgsh. 1843. II. p. 130.

Etym. Lagena. ⁷⁴⁾

Novum genus Paludinae et Melaniae affine?

Lagurium vid. Langurius.

Lambis BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 43.)

Etym. ? λαμβάνω, prehendo.

Sect. 1. 2. = Strombus (sp.)

3. = Pterocera (sp.) et Chenopus.

4. = Pterocera (sp.)

Lamellaria OKEN 1815. Lehrb. d. Naturg. III. * > Isis 1817.

Etym. Lamella.

Inter Doridium et Bullaeam interpositum genus.

Lamellaria MONTAGU 1815. Trans. Linn. Soc. vol. XI. part 2. *

Novum genus Molluscorum.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVI. (Isis 1824. Litt. Anz. p. 40.) — genus adoptat in familia Si-

73) Lagena Walker (1784.) genus Polyporum.

Lagena Lesson 1824.) aliud Polyporum genus.

74) Laguncula Van Bened. . . . genus Bryozoorum = Bowerbankia Farre.

Lamellaria Mont. contin.

garetorum, quibusdam speciebus ad Sigaretos rejectis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Macrostomorum.

= Pleurobranchus Cuv. et Montagua Flem.

Lamellaria MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 51. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 87.

Genus Sigareteorum, alteram sectionem Lamellariae Mont. complectens.

= Montagua Flem.

Lamellaria D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200.

Genus Lamellaridarum.

Lamellaridae D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 200. et 1842.

Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. *

Etym. Vocab. hybr.: Lamellaria.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum dioicorum. Unicum genus: Lamellaria.

Lamellata LATREILLE 1825. Fam. nat. p. 202. * Ed. Berth. p. 198.

Etym. Lamella.

Secunda familia Cyclobranchiorum. Genera: Chiton, Chitonellus.

= Polyplaxiphora Blainv.

Lamellatae FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 46. et 68.

Subdivisio Helicodontae. Species typicae: Helix carabinata Fér. et Helix labyrinthica Say.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 161.

Cf. L. PFEIFF. in Zeitschr. f. Malak. 1845. p. 85.

Lamellibranchia RISSO. FORB. vid. Lamellibranchiata.

Lamellibranchiata (Lamellibranches) BLAINV. 1814. Bull. Soc. philom. * et 1816. Journ. de phys. tom. 83. p. 255.

Etym. Lamella; branchiae.

Secundus ordo Acephalophororum.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIX. — tertia classis Acephalaeorum.

Lamellibranchiata Blainv. contin.

Ordines: Ostracea, Mytilacea, Tridacnea, Cardicea, Inclusa.

Similiter Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 286. (Lamellibranchia.)

BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 306. et 1825.

Malac. p. 518. — tertius ordo Acephalophororum.

Familiae: Ostracea, Subostracea, Margaritacea, Mytilacea, Polyodonta vel Arcacea, Submytilacea, Camacea, Conchacea, Pyloridea, Adesmacea.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 272. — tertius ordo Acephalorum, sic divisus:

1) monomya. Familiae: Ostracea, Pectinidae, Malleacea, Aviculacea.

2) dimya. Familiae: Arcacea, Mytilacea, Submytilacea, Chamacea, Conchacea, Pyloridea, Tubicolae.

FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 38. — ordo Acephalorum testaceorum. (Lamellibranchia.)

MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 203. — ordo Trochopodum. Sectiones: Monomyaria, Dimyaria.

Synon. Acephala testacea Cuv.

Conchophora Gray olim.

Conchifera Latr.

Bivalvia Flem.

Elatobranchia Menke.

Cormopoda Burm.

Lamellipedes BROWN 1833. Conch. Text-book. (ed. 6a p. 136.)

Etym. Lamella; pes.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 89.

= Lamellipedia Lamck.

Lamellipedia LAMCK. vid. Dimyaria Lamck. et conf. Phyllopoda Gray.

Laminaria GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Rep. * teste Desh. Traité élém. (an err. typ.?)

Laminaria Gray. contin.

Etym. Lamina. ⁷⁵⁾

Genus Monopleurobranchiorum, Lamellariae Mont.
priorem sectionem complectens.

= Pleurobranchus Cuv.

Lampadion BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 54.)

Etym. λαμπάδιον, lampas parva.

= Helix (sp.), Globulus Schum., Anostoma.

Lampania GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. ?

Genus Trochidarum.

Lampas SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 252.

Etym. λαμπάς, lampas. ⁷⁶⁾

A Tritoniis segregatum genus. Typus: Tritonium
lampas Linn.

Lamprodoma SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 132. 321. > Sow.
Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 169.

Etym. λαμπρός, splendidus; δόμος, domus.

Genus Olivinarum. Typus: Oliva volutella Lamck.

Lamproseapha SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 381. > Sow.
jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 169.

Etym. λαμπρός, splendidus; σκάφη, scapha.

Genus Anodontinarum. Typus: Anodonta ensiformis
Spix.

Lamprostoma SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 350.

Etym. λαμπρός, splendidus; στόμα, apertura.

Subgenus Canthorbis. Typus: Trochus maculatus
Linn.

Synon. Polydonta Schum. Phil.

Infundibulum Montf.

Carinidea Swains.

Lampsilis RAFIN. 1820. Monogr. Biv. Oh. (ed. Chenu p.
14.) Cf. Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 328.

75) Laminaria Lamouroux genus Algarum.

76) Lampas Montf. (1808.) genus Rhizopodium.

Lampsills Rafin. contin.

Etym. Vocab. mutil.: ἔλασμα, lamina; κάμπτω, flecto.

Genus Uniodium. Typus: Unio ovatus Say.

Lampus HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains.

Etym. Nom. propr.

= Terebratula Llwyd.

Lampusia SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 250.

Etym. Nom. propr.

A Tritoniis segregatum genus. Typus: Tritonium pileare Linn.

Langurius (sive Lagurium) AUCTT. * teste SCHEUCHZ. Sciagr. lith. cur.

Etym. λαγγάω, produco; οὐρά, cauda. (λαγγοῦριον seu λιγύριον Epiphan. λαγούριον Joseph.)

= Belemnites Agric.

Laniger vid. Laniogerus.

Laniogerus BLAINV. 1816. Bull. Soc. philom. *

Etym. Lana; gero. Rectius Laniger.

Novum genus Polybranchiorum.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXVIII. — in familia Glaucorum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 126.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 329.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 485. — in Polybranchiis tetraceris.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Phyllobranchiis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 10. — in Glauceis.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 122.) — in Nudibranchiatis.

D'ORBIGNY 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 108. — in Eolidis.

Lanistes HUMPHR. 1797. Mus. Calonn. *

Etym. Nom. appell.

Sectio Mytili. Typus: Mytilus discors Linn.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 385. — subgenus Mytili.

Synon. Mytilus (sp.) Linn. et Auctt.

Callitriche (sp.) Poli.

Lanistes Humphr. contin.

Synon. contin.

Modiola (sp.) Lamck. et Auctt.

Modiolarea Gray.

Lanistes Montf. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 122.

Ab Ampullariis disjunctum genus. Typus: Ampullaria Bolteniana Chemn.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 440. — subgenus Ampullariae.

Pariter SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 339. — Lanites.

TROSCHEL 1845. Arch. f. Natgesch. I. p. 213. — genus Ampullariadarum.

Lanites SWAINSON (? err. typ.) vid. Lanistes Montf.

Lanthina (Flem.) AGASS. Nom. errore vid. Janthina.

Lapis caudae cancri GESNER 1565. De rer. foss. lap. p. 167. * teste Scheuchz. Sciagr. lith. p. 35.

= Orthoceratites Breyn.

Lapis corvinus

Lapis fulminaris } AUCT. * = Belemnites Agric.

Lapis lyncis

Lapis sphingis KLEIN referente Zorn ap. Walch Verstein. * teste Desmarest in Journ. de phys. 1817. tom. 85. p. 46.

= Homaloceratites Hüpsch.

Laplysia LINN. err. typ. BRUG. LAMCK. vid. Aplysia.

Laplysiana LAMCK. vid. Aplysiana.

Laplysidae (? BROD.) 1839. Penny Cyclop. XIV. * (teste Agass. Nom.)

= Aplysiana Lamck.

Larva HUMPHR. 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains.

Etym. Nom. appell. 77)

= Fissurella Brug.

77) Larva Viell. (1816.) genus avium.

Lasaea LEACH teste et imitante BROWN 1827. Illustr. Brit. Conch. * et 1833. Conch. Text-book. (ed. 6a 1845. p. 146.)

Etym. ? *λαισήϊον*, parma. (*λάσιος*, hispidus. Agass. Nom.)

Genus Conchaceorum marinorum. Cf. *Lesaea*.

= *Kellia* Turton.

Lasmigona RAFIN. 1831. Contin. Monogr. Biv. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. *ἐλασμα*, lamina; *γῶνος*, angulus.

Genus Naïadeorum. (Agass. Nom.)

Lasmones RAFIN. 1831. Cont. Mon. Biv. * > Féruss. 1835. Bull. zool. p. 22.

Etym. *ἐλασμα*, lamina; *μόνος*, solus.

Genus bivalvium fluviatilium.

= *Dipsas* Leach. (teste Féruss.)

Lastena RAFIN. 1820. Monogr. Biv. Oh. (ed. Chenu p. 26.)

Etym. *ἐλασμα*, lamina; *στερός*, angustus. ⁷⁸⁾

Subgenus Anodontae. Typus: Anodonta Ohiensis Raf. Confer. Hemistena.

Pariter FÉRUSS. 1821: Tabl. syst. p. XLII.

Laternula BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (Ed. 2a 1819. p. 109.)

Etym. *Laterna*.

= *Anatina* Lamck.

Lathirus M. F. GRAY vid. *Lathyrus*.

Lathyra ANDRZEJOWSKI 1830. Bull. Mosc. II. p. 90. * > Isis 1831. p. 233.

Novum genus Buccino affine. Conf. *Lathyrus*.

Lathyrus (male *Latirus*) MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 531.

Etym. *λάθυρος*, lathyrus. ⁷⁹⁾ Emendavit scripturam Latreille.

A *Turbinellis* separatum genus. Typus: *Turbinella gibbula* Gm.

78) Minus placebit Agassizii derivatio: *λάσση*, meretrix.

79) *Lathyrus* Tournef. . . . genus *Papilionaccarum*.

Lathyrus Montf. contin.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Natg. p. 726. — divisio subgeneris Fusi.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Fusiformium.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. Anim. tab. 8. — Lathyrus — genus Muricidarum.

Latiaxis SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 82. 306.

Etym. Latus; axis.

Genus Eburninarum. Typus: Pyrula Maweae Gray.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 170. —
synonymum habet Trichotropi.

Latirus MONTE. vid. Lathyrus.

Latomus FITZ. 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 97.

Etym. λατόμος, lapicida.

Genus Helicoideorum.

= Chilotrema Leach.

Latona SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 156.

Etym. Nom. propr. ⁸⁰⁾

A Donacibus disgregatum genus. Typus: Donax
cuneatus Linn.

Lauria GRAY 1840. Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 193.

Etym. Nom. propr.

Subgenus Pupae. Typus: Pupa umbilicata Drap.

Synon. Pupilla (sp.) Leach.

Eruca (sp.) Swains.

Lavignon CUV. 1817. R. a. *

Etym. Vocab. barb. Gallicum.

Mastrae subjunctum genus Cardiaceorum.

D'ORB. 1840. Voy. Amér. * — genus Mactraceorum.

= Scrobicularia Schum.

Lavignonus FÉRUSS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIV.

Etym. praec.

Genus Mactraceorum.

Pariter POR. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 249.

= Scrobicularia Schum.

80) Latona Strauss (1819.) genus Crustaceorum.

Latona Guérin (1844.) genus Coleopterorum.

Lazarus (Lazare) Cuv. 1800. Anat. comp. * teste Desh.
Traité élém.

Etym. Nom. propr.

Genus Acephalorum inaequivalvium.

= Chama Brug.

Leachia LESUEUR 1821. Journ. Acad. Nat. sc. Philad. II.
p. 89. *

Etym. Dicat. W. E. Leach. ⁸¹⁾

Genus Cephalopodium.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Acochlidum.

= Loligopsis Lamck.

Leachia RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 102.

Genus Paludinidarum.

= Hydrobia Hartm.

Lecanomphalus AGASS. 1837 in Charpent. Catal. * et
1846. Nom. zool. Moll.

Etym. λεκάνη, patina; ὀμφαλός, umbilicus.

Pulmonatorum genus.

Lechesis KIENER vid. Lachesis.

Leda SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 172. tab. 19. fig. 4.

Etym. Ἀῆδᾶ, nom. propr.

A Nuculis separatum genus. Typus: Arca rostrata
Chemn.

Adoptat H. P. C. MÖLLER 1842 in Kröyers Naturh.
Tidsskr. IV. p. 91. et Ind. Moll. Groenl. p. 17.

Synon. Arca (spec.) Auctt.

Nucula (sp.) Auctt.

Lembulus Risso.

Dacryomya Agass.

Leguminaria SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 126.

Etym. Legumen.

A Solenibus disjunctum genus.

GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 400. — subgenus
Solenis.

= Siliqua Mühlf.

81) Leachia Johnston genus Crustaceorum.

Lella GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. p. 142. * teste G. B. Sow.
jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 170.

Etym. Nom. propr. barb.

Genus Iridinidarum.

Leiodomus SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 74. 302.

Etym. λείος, laevis; δόμος, domus.

Genus Buccininarum.

= Bulliana Gray.

Leiostoma SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 90. 308. Cf. Sow. jun.
Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 170.

Etym. λείος, laevis; στόμα, apertura.

Genus Fusinarum. Typus: *Fusus bulbiformis* Lamck.

Synon. Buccinites (sp.) Walch.

Murex (sp.) Soland.

Fusus (sp.) Lamck. etc.

Pyrula (sp.) Parkins. Defr. Mantell etc.

Pyrus Webster.

Leiostoma SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 191. 328.

Genus Lucerninarum.

= Eurycratera Beck.

Lembulus (LEACH ined. teste) RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 319.

Etym. λέμβος, lembus, navicella.

Genus Arcaceorum. Typus: *Arca pella* Linn.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 420. — genus

Orthoconcharum sinupalliatum.

= Leda Schum.

Lembulus (Leach) G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed.
2a p. 170.

Genus Arcaceorum ex typo *Arcae margaritaceae*
Brug.

= *Nucula* Lamck. emend.

Lementina RISSO. M. E. GRAY. vid. seq.

Lemintina RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 114. (*Lementina* in
Explic. tab.)

Etym. ?

Lemintina Risso. contin.

Novum genus Cricostomorum.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. Anim. tab. 57. — **Lemintina** — genus Vermetidarum.

Lendix HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains.

Etym. Lens (genitiv. lendis.).

= Pupa (spec.) Drap.

Lenticula HELD 1837. Isis p. 913.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Subgenus Helicis. Typus: *H. laticida* L.

Lenticularia GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. *

Etym. Lenticula.

Genus Conchaceorum. (Agass. Nom.)

Lentidium DE CRISTOF. et JAN 1832. Catal. p. 8. et Mantissa p. 4.

Etym. Lens. (male affixa Graeca terminatione diminutivi.)

Genus ex typo *Corbulae mediterraneae* Costa.

Adoptat VILLA 1841. Dispos. syst. p. 45. Conf. Isis 1842. p. 473.

Lentigo KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 100.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Genus Alatarum, ad *Strombos* referendum.

Lentillaria SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 147.

Etym. Lens.

A *Lucinis* segregatum genus. Typus: *Lucina punctata* Linn.

Synon *Orbiculus* sect. 2a Mühlf.

Codakia Scop.

Cytherea (sp.) Lamck.

Leonia GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (Agass. Nom.)

Etym. Leo.

Genus Pulmonatorum.

Lepadites D'ARGENV. 1757. Conchyl. p. 348.

Etym. Lepas.

= *Patella* (sp. foss.) List.

Lepadites AUCT.

Nomen nunc fossilibus Balanis et Conchorhyncho
(ut SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 169.), nunc Aptychis
impositum (ut GERMAR 1827. Keferst. geognos.
Teutschl. IV. *)

Lepas AUCT. ARISTOT. ALDROV. 1606. De Test. cap. 79.

Etym. λεπάς, lepas. ⁸²⁾

Genus Univalvium.

BREYN. 1732. Diss. phys. de polyth. p. 7. — classis
Testaceorum vasculosorum.

TOURNEF. 1742. Gualt. Ind. — genus Monotomorum
univalvium.

D'ARGENV. 1757. Conchyl. p. 184. 327. — familia
Concharum univalvium.

MARTINI 1773. Verz. e. auserl. Samml. * > Schröt.
Lithol. Lex. V. p. 124. — unicum genus Unival-
vium non turbinatorum 2dae sectionis.

= Patella List.

Lepas ADANSON 1757. Seneg. p. 25.

Genus Univalvium.

= Patella List. et Chiton Linn.

Lepeta GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. *

Etym. ? λέπος, cortex, squama.

Genus Cyclobranchiorum. (Agass. Nom.)

Lepidochitona GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. *

Etym. λεπίς, squama; χίτων, Chiton.

Subgenus Chitonis. (Agass. Nom.)

Lepidopleurus (LEACH Mscr. teste) RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 267.

Etym. λεπίς, squama; πλευρά, latus.

Genus Chitonum. Typus: Chiton Cayetanus Poli.

Leptaena DALMAN 1828. Uppställn. af Terebr. * > Isis
1830. p. 56.

Etym. λεπτός, tenuis.

Genus Brachiopodum.

82) Lepas Linn. (1748.) genus Cirripedium.

Leptaena Dalman. contin.

Pariter PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 28.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 121.

Adoptat MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. p. 96. — in Terebratulaceis.

Emendat BUCH 1842. Ueber Productus. (Berlin 4.)

DE KONINCK 1842. Terr. anthrax. p. 213.

Synon. Anomites (spec.) Auctt.

Terebratulites (sp.) Auctt.

Tentaculites (sp.) Auctt.

Peridiolithus Hüpsch.

Arbusculites Murray.

Terebratula (sp.) Brug. Blainv. Rang.

Productus J. Sow. et Auctt.

Tridacna (sp.) Lamck.

Strophomena Rafin.

Mytilus (sp.) Fischer.

Enteleles Fischer.

Producta G. B. Sow.

Protonia Link.

Plectambonites (sp.) Pander.

Orthambonites (sp.) Pander.

Pinna (sp.) Phillips.

Clavagella (sp.) Goldf.

Strophalosia King.

Leptagonia M'Coy 1844. Carb. Foss. Irel. *

Etym. λεπτός, tenuis; γωνία, angulus.

Genus Brachiopodum. (teste Agass. Nom.)

Leptinaria BECK 1837. Ind. p. 79.

Etym. λεπτός, tenuis.

Subgenus Achatinae. Typus: Achat. unilamellata Fér.

? = Tornatellina Beck. Pfeiff.

Leptoconchus RÜPPELL 1834. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 105. *

et 1835. Trans. Zool. Soc. I. 3. p. 259. Conf. Th.

Müll. Synops. p. 56.

Etym. λεπτός, tenuis; κόγχη, concha.

Novum genus Pectinibranchiatorum Janthinae affine.

Leptoconchus Rüppell. contin.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 232. — genus Purpuriferorum.

Pariter DESHAYES 1844. Lamck. ed. 2a X. p. 3.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nomencl. p. 277.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 171. — genus Serpulaceorum.

Leptoconus SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 312.

Etym. λεπτός, tenuis; κώνος, conus.

Subgenus Coni. Typus: Conus Amadis Martini.

Leptodea RAFIN. 1820. Monogr. Biv. Oh. (ed. Chenu p. 12.)

Etym. Vocab. mutil.: λεπτός, tenuis; ὀδούς, dens.

Subgenus Unionis. Typus: Unio fragilis Rafin.

Leptodomus M'Coy 1844. Carb. Foss. Irel. *

Etym. λεπτός, tenuis; δόμος, domus.

Genus Myaceorum. (Agass. Nom.)

Leptolimnea SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 338.

Etym. λεπτός, tenuis; Limnea.

Subgenus Limnaei.

= Omphiscola Rafin.

Lepton TURTON 1822. Biv. Brit. p. 62. * teste Fleming.

Etym. λεπτός, tenuis. ⁸³⁾

Novum genus ex typo Solenis squamosi Montag.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Solenidarum.

FLEM. 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 409. 429. — genus Mac-tradarum.

CONRAD 1838. Foss. tert. form. p. 19.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 366. — genus Soleni-narum.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 171. et 294. — genus Solenaceorum.

MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 215. — in Tellininis.

THORPE 1844. Brit. mar. Conch. p. 48. — in Mac-traceis.

83) Lepton Plinio plantarum genus.

Leptopoda GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. * > Desh.
Enc. méth. III. p. 331.

Etym. λεπτός, tenuis; πούς, pes.

Tertius ordo Conchophororum. Genera: Mactra,
Nucula.

= Dimyaria tenuipedia Lamck.

Leptopoma L. PFEIFF. 1847. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 47.

Etym. λεπτός, tenuis; πῶμα, operculum.

Genus Cyclostomaceorum. Typus: Turbo immacu-
latus Ch.

Leptospira SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 176. 335. Cf. Sow.
jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 172.

Etym. λεπτός, tenuis; σπείρα, spira.

Subgenus Bulimi. Typicae species: Bulinus obtu-
satus Gm. et Bul. signatus Guild..

Leptoteuthis MEYER 1834. Mus. Senk. I. p. 292. * cf. Id.
in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1836. p. 56.

Etym. λεπτός, tenuis; τευθίς, loligo.

Novum genus Sepiaceorum.

Leptoxis RAFIN. 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 424.

Etym. λεπτός, tenuis; ? ὄξις, acetabulum.

Genus Lymnideorum.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIII. — genus Lim-
nostrearum?

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. lb. ed. 2a p. 39. — in
Limnaeaceis.

Lepus marinus (PLIN. Hist. nat. XX. cap. 1. *) JONSTON
1650. De Exang. lib. I. cap. 4.

Genus Mollium.

= Aplysia Linn.

Lesaea (Leach) H. P. C. MÖLL. 1842. Nat. Tidsskr. IV.
p. 93. et Ind. Moll. Groenl. p. 20.

PHILIPPI 1845. Wieg. Arch. I. p. 51.

= Lasaea Leach.

Leucochroa BECK 1837. Ind. p. 16.

Etym. λευκός, lucidus; χροά, superficies.

Leucochroa Beck. contin.

Subgenus *Helicis* e sectione intus marginatarum.

Typus: *Helix albella* Linn.

Synon. *Trochus* (spec.) Chemn.

Carocolla (sp.) Lamck. Gray. Phil. olim.

Helicigona (sp.) Féruss.

Helicogena (sp.) Féruss.

Helicella sect. *Heliomanes* (sp.) Féruss.

Helicella (sp.) Risso.

Anomalia Mühlf.

Leuconia GRAY 1840. Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 227.

Etym. *Λεύκων*, nom. propr.

Subgenus *Conovuli*. Typus: *Voluta bidentata* Mont.

Synon. *Voluta* (sp.) Mont.

Auricula (sp.) Féruss. Gray olim. Jeffr. Forb.

Acteon (sp.) Fleming.

Volvaria (sp.) Flem.

Leucostoma SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 172. 336. Cf. Sow.
jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 172.

Etym. *λευκός*, albus; *στόμα*, apertura. ⁸⁴⁾

Subgenus *Achatinae*, an potius *Melanopsi* subjun-
gendum?

Leucotis SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 346. Cf. *Leucotus*
Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 172.

Etym. *λευκός*, albus; *οὖς*, auris.

Genus *Naticinarum*.

= *Merria* Gray.

Leucotus G. C. Sow. jun. vid. *Leucotis*.

Libera DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. *

Etym. Nom. adject.

Altera sectio *Cephalopodum*. Genera: *Octopus*, *Ar-
gonauta*.

= *Octopoda* Leach.

84) *Leucostoma* Meigen (1803.) genus *Dipterorum*.

Libitina SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 168.

Etym. Nom. propr. myth.

A Carditis separatum genus. Typus: Chama oblonga Linn.

Synon. Chama (sp.) Linn.

Cardita (sp.) Brug. Schweigg. Blainv. Swains.

Corbula (sp.) Bolten.

Trapezium sect. a Mühlf.

Cypricardia Lamck. etc.

Venus (sp.) J. Sow. Phillips.

Modiola (sp.) Phillips.

Lucina (sp.) Phillips.

Pterinea (sp.) Goldf.

Cypricardites Vanuxem. Emmons.

Licarea GRAY 1840. Syn. Cont. Brit. Mus. *

Etym. ?

Genus Arcaceorum. (Agass. Nom.)

Lichas STEININGER 1837. Bull. Soc. géol. VIII. p. 232. *

> Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1837. p. 490.

Etym. Nom. propr. ⁸⁵⁾

= Conocardium Bronn.

Licina BROWNE 1756. Jamaic. p. 401. * teste Gronov. Cf.

Licina.

Etym. ? Licinius, nom. propr.

= Cyclostoma Lamck.

Licinia (BROWN) AGASS. Nom. vid. prae. ⁸⁶⁾

Licium HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains.

Etym. Nom. appell.

= Amphiperas Gron.

Ligniperda SELL. 1733. Hist. nat. Tered.

Etym. Lignum; perdo. ⁸⁷⁾

= Teredo Sell.

85) Lichas Dalm. . . . genus Trilobitarum.

86) Licinia Swains. (1821.) genus Lepidopterorum.

87) Ligniperda Fabr. (1790.) genus Coleopterorum.

Ligula HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains.

Etym. Nom. appell. ⁸⁸⁾

= *Melania* (sp.) Lamck.

Ligula CUV. errore 1798. Tabl. élém. * t. Agass. Nom.

= *Lingula* Hvass.

Ligula MONTAGU 1808. Test. Brit. p. 96. * teste Fleming.

Novum genus Bivalvium, quod emendavit Leach,
cf. seq.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIV. — genus Mac-
traceorum.

= *Scrobicularia* Schum. et *Erycina* Lamck.

Ligula LEACH teste Lamck. 1818. Hist. V. (ed. 2a VI. p. 91.)

Angustius circumscriptum genus, segregata Abra.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 566. — subgenus *Lutricolae*.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 327. — *Lutrariae* injungit.

ANTON 1839. Verz. p. 3. — subgenus *Maestrae*.

BROWN 1833. Conch. Text-book. (ed. VI. p. 158.) —
genus *Maestraeorum*.

Pariter NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 91.

FORB. 1844. Moll. Aeg. Sea p. 182.

RÉCLUZ 1845. Rev. zool. p. 377. 407. Monogr.

= *Scrobicularia* Schum.

Ligula MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 112. excl. plur. synonym.

Genus *Nymphaceorum*, *Lucinis* injungendum.

Ligumia SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 267. 378. Cf. Sow. jun.

Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 173.

Etym. ? *Legumen*. (Vocab. corrupt.)

Subgenus *Unionis*. Typus: *Unio rectus* Lamck.

Liguuac FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 24. 49.

Etym. *Liguus*.

Divisio *Cochlitomae*.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 165.

= *Chersina* Humphr. et *Limicolaria* (sp.) Schum.

88) *Ligula* Bloch (1781.) genus *Entozoorum*.

Liguus MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 422.

Etym. Ligo.

Ab Achatinis disjunctum genus. Typus: *Achatina virginea* Linn.⁸⁹

= *Chersina* Humphr.

Lima BRUG. 1792. Enc. méth. pl. 206.

Etym. Nom. appell. ⁸⁹⁾

Novum genus Bivalvium ex typo *Ostreae limae* Linn.

CUVIER 1798. Tabl. élém. *

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * 1801. Syst. an. p. 136. et 1806.

Ann. du Mus. VIII. p. 461. *

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 255.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus *Byssiferorum*.

J. Sow. 1817. Min. Conch. tab. 152.

SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 110.

CUV. 1817. R. a. * et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 458.) — subgenus *Ostreae*.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 717.

LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 155. (ed. 2a VII. p. 112.)
— genus *Pectinidarum*.

Pariter FÉRUSS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XL.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 280.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 343.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a
p. 173.

GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 452.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 280.

HANLEY 1846. Ill. cat. II. p. 265.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 471.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 17. *

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 526. — in *Subostraceis*.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in *Ostraceis*.

FLEM. 1828. Hist. Br. An. p. 381. 388. — genus *Pectenidarum*.

89) Non est, cur derivetur ab adjectivo „limus“, ut habet Geinitz.

Lima Brug. contin.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 59. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 100.

— genus Pectineorum.

Pariter F. A. RÖMER 1836. Verst. Ool. p. 74.

BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 385. 683.

PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 43.

AGASS. 1839. Moul. de Moll. p. 23.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 94.

QUOY et GAIM. 1834. Voy. Astrol. Zool. III. p. 451.

OKEN 1835. Allgem. Naturg. V. 1. p. 382.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 388. — subgenus Pectinis.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 156. — genus Pecti-
naceorum.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 79.

MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 204. — genus Pec-
tininorum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 111.

Synon. Pecten (sp.) List. D'Argenv. O. F. Müll.
Martini.

Radula Petiver. Klein.

Pectunculus (sp.) Gualt.

Concha pectiniformis inaequilatera triangularis
Gualt.

Ctenoides Klein.

Ostrea (sp.) Linn. et Auctt.

Pecten subauritus elongatus Martini.

Argus et Argoderma (pars) Poli olim.

Glaucus et Glaucoderma (pars) Poli.

Mantellum Bolten.

Glaucion sect. α Oken olim.

Plagiostoma (sp.) Auctt.

Chamites (sp.) Schloth.

Limacea (Limaciens) LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1822. Hist.
VI. 2. p. 42. (ed. 2a VII. p. 703.)

Etym. Limax. (Latine primus dedit Menke.)

Familia Gasteropodum Pneumobranchiorum. Genera:

Onchidium, Vitrina, Limax, Testacella, Parmacella.

Limacea Lamck. contin.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 13. — prima familia Geophilorum. Genera: Onchidium, Veronicellus, Philomycus, Eumelus, Arion, Limax, Limacella, Parmacella, Plectrophorus, Testacellus.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. tabl. — prima fam. Pulmobranchiatorum. Genera: Onchidium, Limax, Vaginula, Testacella, Parmacella.

Synon. Cochleae nudaе terrestres List.

Limaces Féruss. C. Pfeiff. Rang.

Limacidae Gray olim. Riss. Flem. D'Orb.

Limacinea sect. B. Blainv.

Nudilimaces Latr.

Limaceae Menke olim.

Limacina Wieg.

Limacoidea Fitz.

Limacinae Swains.

Arionidae et Limacina Gray.

Limacinea G. B. Sow.

Limaceae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 7.

Etym. praec.

Altera familia Geophilorum. Genera: Onchidium, Vaginulus, Philomycus, Eumelus, Veronicellus, Limacellus, Arion, Limax, Parmacellus, Plectrophorus, Testacellus.

= Limacea Lamck.

Limacella BRARD 1815. Coq. Par. * (Limacellus Turt.)

Etym. Limax.

= Limax List.

Limacella BLAINV. 1817. Journ. de phys. tom. 85. p. 443. et 1825. Malac. p. 463.

Novum genus Limacineorum ipsi auctori dubium.

Typus: Limax lactiformis Shaw.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Nudilimacum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 153. — genus Limacum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 13. — genus Limacorum.

Limacella Blainv. contin.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 342.

Synon. Limacellus Féruss.

? = Arion Féruss.

Limacellus FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 16. et 1821. Tabl. syst.
p. XXXI.

Genus Limacum.

MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 7. — genus Limacearum.

= Limacella Blainv.

Limacellus TURTON 1831. Manual. *

= Limacella Brard.

Limaces FÉRUS. 1819. Prodr. p. 12. et 1821. Tabl. syst.
p. XXXI.

Etym. Limax.

Prima familia Geophilorum. Sectiones:

α) (entièrement cuirassées; tentacules contractiles.)

1) dicerae. Genera: Onchis, Onchidium.

2) tetracerae. Genera: Vaginulus, Philomiscus, Eumelus, Veronicellus.

β) (cuirassées³/₄ antérieurement; quatre tentacules retractiles.)

Genera: Limacellus, Arion, Limax, Parmacellus.

γ) (unitestacées avec cuirasse sans collier.) Genus: Plectrophorus.

δ) (unitestacées sans cuirasse, avec collier.) Genus: Testacellus.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 150. — prima familia Pulmonatorum inoperculatorum. Genera:

1) (une cuirasse générale): Onchis, Onchidium.

2) (une cuirasse partielle): Limacella, Limax, Parmacellus.

3) (point de cuirasse): Testacellus.

= Limacea Lamck.

Limacia HARTM. 1821. Neue Alpina I. p. 208.

Etym. Limax.

= Arion Féruss.

Limacidae GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. *

Etym. Limax.

Prima familia primae sectionis Adelopneumonum.

Genus: Limax.

GRAY 1824. Ann. of Philos. VIII. p. 107. * — familia Pulmobranchiatorum.

RISSE 1826. Hist. IV. p. 54. — familia Adelobran-
chiorum. Genera: Arion, Limax, Oris, Testa-
cellus.

FLEMING 1828. Hist. Br. An. p. 255. — familia Pul-
moniferorum terricolarum. Genera: Arion, Limax,
Testacella.

CANTH. 1841. Malac. méd. p. 95. — prima familia
Pulmonatorum. Genera: Limax, Testacella, Par-
macella.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 137, 139. et 1843. Pal.
franç. Terr. cré. II. * — prima familia Pulmo-
branchiatorum. Genera: Vaginulus, Limax, Arion,
Parmacellus, Cryptellus, Testacellus.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Gr. d. Verst. p. 319.

= Limacea Lamck.

Limacina CUVIER 1817. R. a. II. p. 380. * et 1830. Ibid. ed.
2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 29.)

Etym. Limax.

Novum genus Pteropodum.

Pariter LAMCK. 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 290. (ed. 2a
VII. p. 435.)

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 750.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 39. * (sed At-
lantam figurans nomine Limacinae.)

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76.

MÖLLER 1842. Ind. moll. Groenl. p. 4.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a
p. 173.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 324.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXV. — genus Lima-
cinarum.

Limacina Cuv. contin.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Medic. Repos. * — in Pterobranchiis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — in Procephalis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ibid. ed. 2a p. 8. — in Hyaleaceis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 113. — in familia Hyalearum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 343. — in familia Atlantarum.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 70. — genus Hyalidarum.

= Spiratella Blainv.

Limacina HARTM. olim 1821. Neue Alpina I. p. 206. et Sturms Fauna Abth. VI. Heft 5. p. 41.

Genus Geophilorum.

= Vitrina Drap.

Limacina WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. (ed. 2a p. 549.)

Prima familia Pulmonatorum terrestrium. Genera: Vaginulus, Limax, Testacella.

Similiter MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 42.

= Limacea Lamck.

Limacina GRAY 1840. Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 109. 111.

Subfamilia Helicidarum. Genus: Limax.

Limacinae (les Limacines) FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXV.

Etym. Limacina.

Secunda familia Pteropodum. Genera: Limacina, Atlanta.

Limacinae SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 162. 189. 327.

Etym. Limax.

Subfamilia Helicidarum. Genera: Herpa, Limax, Vitrina, Stenopus, Succinea.

= Limacea Lamck.

Limacinea BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 247.

et 1825. Malac. p. 454. Cf. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 174.

Etym. Limax.

Limacinea Blainv. contin.

Tertia familia Pulmobranchiatorum. Sectionum duarum genera:

A) Succinea, Bulimus, Achatina, Clausilia, Pupa, Tomogerus, Helix.

B) Helicolimax, Testacella, Parmacella, Limacella, Limax, Onchidium.

= Helicea et Limacea Lamck.

Limacinea REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 59.

Prima familia Pulmobranchiatorum. Genera: Parmacella, Limax, Testacellus, Vitrina.

Similiter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 173. Genera: Cryptella, Parmacella, Testacella, Limax, Plectrophorus, Vitrina.

= Limacea Lamck.

Limacinidae GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. *

Etym. Limacina.

Familia Pteropodum.

Limacoidea FITZ. 1833. System. Verz. p. 88.

Etym. Limax.

Divisio Pulmonatorum terrestrium. Genera: Arion, Limax, Aspidoporus.

= Limacea Lamck.

Limas (? Féruss.) CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a (ed. Voigt. III. p. 41.)

Etym. Limax.

Divisio subgeneris Limacis.

= Limax List. emend.

Limatula WOOD 1839. Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist. * MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 111.

Etym. Limo.

Genus Conchiferorum monomyariorum.

Limax LIST. 1685. Hist. Conch. lib. I. pars 2. (an praec. Gesner?)

Limax List. contin.

Etym. λείμαξ, limax. ⁹⁰⁾

Genus Cochlearum terrestrium.

LINN. 1740. Syst. nat. ed. II. * et 1767. Ib. ed. XII.
p. 1081. — genus Molluscorum, a Testaceis
remotum.

Pariter O. F. MÜLL. 1776. Zool. Dan. prodr. p. XXIX.

GMEL. 1790. Linn. Syst. ed. XIII. p. 3099.

O. F. MÜLL. 1774. Hist. Verm. II. p. 1. — genus
Testaceorum.

CUVIER 1798. Tabl. élém. * et 1806. Ann. du Mus.
VII. p. 140. * — in Gasteropodis nudis.

Pariter DRAP. 1805. Hist. p. 23. 30. 122.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 174.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. an. p. 64. — in Cephalacis nudis
repentibus.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 48.
(ed. 2a VII. p. 712.) — in Limaceis.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 334.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * — in Pulmonatis terrestribus.
Subgenera: Limax, Parmacella, Testacella.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 743. — genus Coelopnoo-
rum terrestrium. Subgenera: Parmacella, Testa-
cella, Limax.

STUDER 1820. Verz. p. 11. — subgenus Glischri.

C. PFEIFF. 1821. Natgsch. I. p. 12. 18. — genus
Pulmonaceorum terrestrium.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Repos. * — genus Ade-
lopneumonum terrestrium.

NILSSON 1822. Moll. Suec. p. 1. — genus Pulmo-
natorum terrestrium.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 464. — genus Limacineorum.
Subgenera: Limax, Arion, Philomycus, Eumelus.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 153. — genus Limacum. Sub-
genera: Arion, Limax.

90) Hesychio et Varrino etiam scribitur λείμα, teste Aldrov.

Limax List. contin.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 38.) —
genus Pulmonatorum terrestrium. Subgenera:
Limax (subdivisiones: Arion, Limas), Parmacella,
Testacella, Vaginulus.

THOMPSON 1840. Land- and fresh-wat. moll. p. 4. —
genus Helicidarum.

Pariter GRAY 1844. Rev. zool. p. 374.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 162. 189. 327. — genus
Limacinarum. Subgenera: Limax, Arion, Vagi-
nula, Parmacella, Testacella.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch.
syst. II. p. 60. — in Limacineis.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 116.

CANTR. 1841. Malac. médit. p. 95. — genus Lima-
cidarum.

Emendavit FÉRUS. vid. Limax List. emend.

Synon. Limacella Brard.

Limacellus Turt.

Limax D'ARGENY. 1757. Conchyl. p. 327. 329.

Familia Concharum fluviatiliū univalvium.

= Helix (sp.) et Paludina (sp.)

Item p. 335. cf. p. 333. — divisio Concharum ter-
restrium. Familiae: Cochlea lunaris, Cochlea
semilunaris, Cochlea ore depresso.

= Helix sp., Nanina sp., Ampullaria, Cyclo-
stoma, Anostoma.

Item p. 336. — familia Concharum terrestrium nu-
darum.

= Limax List.

Limax List. emend.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXI. — genus familiae
Limacum, a Listeriano cognomini genere segre-
gatis Arionibus discrepans.

Pariter C. PFEIFF. 1828. Natgsh. III. p. 2. 54.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 60.

SCHOLTZ 1843. Schles. Moll. p. 5.

Limax List. emend. contin.

HARTM. 1821. Sturms Fauna VI. Heft 5. p. 42. et
1840. Syst. Uebers. — genus Geophilorum.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 464. — subdivisio Limacis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Nudilimacum.

RISSE 1826. Hist. IV. p. 55. — genus Limacidarum.

Pariter FLEM. 1828. Hist. Br. An. p. 256.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 137.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 13. — in Limaceis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 154. — subgenus Limacis.

Pariter SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 327.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 41. *

GRAY 1840. Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 109. 111. — genus
Limacinorum.

Synon. Limas Cuv.

Limacella (sp.) Brard.

Limacellus (sp.) Turton.

Limca BRONN 1831. Ital. Tert. p. 115. et 1838. Leth. p. 919.

Etym. Lima.

Novum genus Pectineorum. Typus: Ostrea strigilata Broc.

Adoptat GOLDFUSS (1834 — 40.) Petref. Germ. II.
p. 102.

GEINITZ 1846. Grund. d. Verst. p. 473.

Synon. Ostrea (sp.) Brocchi.

Limoarea Münt.

Limicolaria SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 200.

Etym. Limicola.

A Bulimis segregatum genus. Typus: Bulimus flammeus Müll.

= Limicolarius Beck.

Limicolarius (Schum.) BECK 1837. Ind. p. 60.

Subgenus Bulimi, sectionis tenuilabrium.

Synon. Buccinum (sp.) List. Müll.

Cochlea (sp.) Adans.

Bulla (sp.) Chemn. Gmel. Dillw.

Limicolaria Schum.

Limicolarius Beck. contin.

Synon. contin.

Helix (sp.) Dillw.

Achatina (sp.) Auctt.

Liguus (sp.) Gray.

Cochlogena sect. Umbilicatae Féruss.

Cochlitoma sect. Liguuae (pars) Féruss.

Limnacea BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 242. et
1825. Malac. p. 448.

Etym. λίμνη, lacus.

Prima familia Pulmobranchiatorum. Genera: Lim-
naea, Physa, Planorbis.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

Limnacinae SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 187. 337.

Etym. Limnaea.

Subfamilia Helicidarum. Genera: Planorbis, Lim-
naeus, Physa, Potamophila, Ancyclus.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

Limnaea POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sic. I. p. 31. et 1795. Ibid.
II. p. 253. Conf. Isis 1818. p. 1891. 1903.

Etym. λιμναῖος, palustris.

Subsiliendum secundae familiae genus. Testa: Lim-
naeoderma.

= Unio Retz, Anodonta Cuv., Cardita Br. em.

Limnaea (male Lymnaea) LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801.
Syst. an. p. 91.

Etym. λιμναῖος, palustris. ⁹¹⁾

Novum genus a Bulimis Bruguerii bene disjunctum.

DRAPARNAUD 1801. Prodr. * et 1805. Hist. p. 25. 28.
48. — Limneus.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. V. p. 345.

CUVIER 1806. Ann. du Mus. VII. p. 185. *

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Auriculaceorum.

91) Scripturam primus correctam proposuisse videtur Desmarest.

Limnaea Lamck. contin.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. * et 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 157.
(ed. 2a VIII. p. 405.) — genus *Limnaeanorum*.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 176.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 353.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 216.

MORELET 1845. Moll. du Port. p. 81. (*Limnea*.)

GRAY 1840. Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 230, 231. — Subgenera: *Radix*, *Stagnicola*.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 174.
— *Injungitur Physa*.

STIEBEL 1845. Diss. inaug. sist. *Limnei stagnalis* anat.

SCHUM. 1847. Essai p. 199.

CUV. 1817. R. a. * et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 104.) — *Limnaeus* — genus *Pulmonatorum aquaticorum*.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 740. — in *Coelopnois aquatilibus*.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Rep. * — genus *Adelopneumonum aquaticorum*.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIII. — genus *Limnostrearum*.

Pariter C. PFEIFF. 1828. Naturg. III. p. 6.

SCHOLTZ 1843. Schles. Moll. p. 89.

HARTM. 1821 in Stürms Fauna VI. Heft 5. p. 43. — genus *Limnophilorum*.

Pariter HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. — Subgenera: *Limnaeus*, *Gulnaria*, *Stagnicola*.

NILSSON 1822. Moll. Succ. p. 60. (*Segregata Amphipeplea*.)

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 448. — *Limnaea* — genus *Limnaeorum*.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus *Limnocochlidum*.

G. B. SOW. 1822. Gen. Sh. fasc. 7. * — *Injunguntur Physa et Amphipeplea*.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 37. — genus *Limnaeaceorum*.

Limnaea Lamck. contin.

FLEMING 1828. Hist. Br. An. p. 273. — *Limnea* —
in *Pulmoniferis aquaticis*.

SAY 1832. Amer. Conch. (ed. Chenu p. 42.)

VALENCIENNES 1833. Humb. Voy. Zool. II. p. 250.
(*Lymnea*.)

FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 113. — genus *Limnaeodeorum*. Segregatur *Limnophysa*.

ROSSMAESSL. 1835. Iconogr. I. p. 94.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 110. — genus *Limnaeadeorum*.
Subgenera: *Omphiscola*, *Limnophysa*, *Limnaea*,
Gulnaria.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 1011.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 187. 338. — genus *Limnacinarum*. Subgenera: *Limnea*, *Leptolimnea*.

THOMPSON 1840. Moll. of Irel. p. 29. — *Limneus*
— genus *Limnaeadarum*.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 137. — *Lymneus*
— genus *Lymneidarum*. Subgenera: *Lymneus*,
Chilina.

Synon. *Buccinum fluviatile* (sp.) List. Gualt.

Buccinum (sp.) D'Argenv. O. F. Müll.

Globosa (sp.) D'Argenv.

Auricula Klein.

Helix (sp.) Linn. et Auctt.

Bulimus (sp.) Scop. Brug.

Vesica Humphr.

Lymnaea Lamck. J. Sow. Schum. Schweigg.
Nilss. Anton.

Limneus Drap. Brongn. Stieb. Jeffr. Mühlf. Fér.
Say olim. Alder. G. B. Sow.

Lymneus Brard. Turton. Say. D'Orb. Gein.

Limnaeus Cuv. Hartm. Menke. Fitz. Rossm. Gray.
Swains. Gould. Scholtz. Philippi.

Limnaea Desmarest. Blainv. Desh. Rang. Beck.
Bronn. Reeve. Mighels.

Lymnea Risso. Brown. Michaud. Valenc.

Limnaea Lamck. contin.

Synon. contin.

Limnea Fleming. G. B. Sow. jun. Morelet.

Galba Schranck.

Lymnus et Radix Montf.

Gulnaria et Stagnicola Leach.

Omphiscola et Lymnula Rafin.

? Cyclemis, Espiphylla, Leptoxis et Lomastoma Rafin.

Limnophysa et Limnaeus Fitz.

Leptolimnea et Limnea Swainson.

Limnaea subgenus BECK 1837. Ind. p. 112.

Subgenus Limnaeae. Typus: Limnaea stagnalis Linn.

Synon. Lymnus (sp.) Montf.

Lymnula (sp.) Rafin.

Stagnicola et Gulnaria (sp.) Leach.

Limnaeus (sp.) Fitz.

Limnaea (male Lymnaea) REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 112.

Genus Lymnaeanorum, includens Physam Lamck., Amplexuin Flem. et Amphipepleam Nilss.

Limnaeacea MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 36. Cf. Limnaeaceae.

Etym. Limnaea.

Unica familia Limnophilorum. Genera: Espiphylla, Cyclemis, Planorbis, Physa, Amphipeplea, Limnaeus, Omphiscola, Leptoxis, Lomastoma, Eutrema.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

Limnaeacea (male Lymnaeacea) ANTON 1839. Verz. p. XIII.

Genera: Physa, Limnaea, Janthina, Ampullacera, Ampullaria, Planorbis, Valvata, Paludina.

= Limnaeana et Peristomia Lamck.

Limnaeaceae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 20.

Unica familia Limnophilorum. Genera: Espiphylla, Planorbis, Physa, Amphipeplea, Limnaeus, Lep-

Limnaeaceae Menke. contin.

toxis, Lomastoma, Ancyclus, Eutrema.

Limnaeadae (Limnéades) Risso 1826. Hist. IV. p. 94.

Etym. Limnaea. Latine primus dedit Gualding 1828.

Zool. Journ. III. Nr. 12. p. 534.

Familia Adelobranhiorum. Genera: Lymnea, Phyza, Planorbis.

GRAY 1840. Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. (102.) 229. — familia Pneumonobranhiorum inoperculatorum aquaticorum. Subfamiliae: Limnaeana, Ancyлина, Physina, Planorbina.

THOMPSON 1840. Moll. of Irel. p. 29.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

Limnaeadea BECK 1837. Ind. p. 109.

Tertia familia Pulmonatorum. Genera: Chilina, Limnaea, Amphipeplea, Isidora, Bulinus, Planorbis, Ancyclus.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

Limnaeana (Lymnéens) LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. *

Etym. Limnaea.

Secunda familia Trachelipodum asiphonoideorum.

Genera: Limnaea, Physa, Planorbis, Conovulus?

LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VI. 2. p. 149. (ed. 2a VIII. p. 378.) — familia Phytophagorum. Genera: Lymnaea, Physa, Planorbis.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 175. — familia Pulmonatorum inoperculatorum. Genera eadem.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 362. — familia Pulmonobranhiatorum. Genera: Limnaea, Planorbis, Physa, Ancyclus.

G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 174. — Limneana -- familia Trachelipodum. Genera: Limnaea, Planorbis.

Synon. Bullinea Oken olim.

Lymnidea Rafin.

Limnophila Hartm.

Lymneadae Gray olim.

Limnaeana Lamck. contin.

Synon. contin.

Limnacea Blainv.

Limnocochlides (p. p.) Latr.

Limnostreae Féruss. C. Pfr. Scholtz.

Limnaeaceae Menke olim.

Limnaeacea et Ancylea Mke.

Limnaeadae Risso. Guild. Gray.

Limnaeoidea et Physoidea Fitz.

Limnaeadea Beck.

Limnaeidae Brod. Gray.

Lymneidae D'Orb. Gein.

Limnacinæ Swains.

Limniadae Haldeman.

Lymnaeana Reeve.

Limneana G. B. Sow. jun.

Limnaeina Macgill.

Limnaeana GRAY 1840. Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 231.

Subfamilia Limnaeadarum. Genera: Limnaeus, Amphipeplea.

Limnaeidae BRODERIP 1839. Penny Cycl. XIV. *

Etym. Limnaea.

Familia

GRAY 1840. Turton Man. ed. 2a p. 102. vid. Limnaeadae.

CANTR. 1841. Malac. méd. p. 155. — tertia familia Pulmonatorum. Genera: Adelina, Limnaeus, Physa, Planorbis.

Limnaeina MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 48.

Etym. Limnaea.

Familia Gasteropodum pulmobranchiatorum.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

Limnacoderma POLI 1795. Test. utr. Sic. II. p. 253. Conf.

Isis 1818. p. 1882.

Etym. Limnaea; δέγμα, testa.

Vid. Limnaea Poli.

Limnaeoidea FITZING. 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 112.

Etym. Limnaea.

Familia Pulmonatorum. Genera: Limnophysa, Limnaeus.

Limnaeus CUV. HARTM. MENKE. FITZ. ROSSM. GRAY. PHIL. SWAINS. GOULD. SCHOLTZ.

= Limnaea Lamck.

Limnea (Poli) DESH. Enc. méth. vid. Limnaea Poli.

Limnea FLEMING. SOW. jun. MORELET. vid. Limnaea Lamck.

Limnea SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 338.

Subgenus Limnaei.

= Stagnicola et Gulnaria Leach.

Limnaeana SOW. jun. vid. Limnaeana Lamck.

Limneus DRAP. BRONGN. STIEBEL. JEFFR. MÜHLF. FÉR. SAY olim. ALDER. THOMPSON. G. B. SOW.

= Limnaea Lamck.

Limniadae HALDEMAN 1841. Monogr. Limn. *

= Limnaeana Lamck.

Limnium OKEN 1815. Lehrb. d. Naturg. III. * et 1821.

Naturg. f. Schul. p. 651. Cf. Lymnium.

Etym. λίμνη, lacus.

= Unio Schum.

Limnocochlides LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. (ed. Berth. p. 175.)

Etym. λίμνη, lacus; κοχλῆς, cochlea.

Tertia familia Pulmonatorum. Genera: Carychium, Scarabus, Auricula, Conovulus, Cassidulus, Limnaea, Physa, Planorbis, Ancyclus.

= Auriculacea Blainv. et Limnaeana Lamck.

Limnoconchae (les Limnoconques) BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 323. et 1825. Malac. p. 538. cf. p. 630. 632.

Etym. λίμνη, lacus; κόγχη, concha.

Prima sectio Submytilaceorum. Genera: Anodonta, Unio, Aetheria, Glycymeris.

Limnoderma (Poli) DESH. vid. Limnaeoderma.

Limnocus (D'Orb. Voy.) BECK Ind. in synonym. Chilinae.

Limnoidea DE CRISTOF. et JAN 1832. Catal. tab.

Familia Enhydrobiorum. Genera: Planorbis, Limneus, Physa, Scarabus.

Limnophila HARTM. 1821. Sturms Fauna VI. Heft 5. p. 43.

— et in Neue Alpina. I.

Etym. λίμνη, lacus; φίλος, amicus ⁹²).

Tertia divisio Pneumoneorum. Genera: Limnaea, Physa, Planorbis, Ancylus.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 36. — tertius subordo Coelopnoorum gymnostomorum. Unica familia: Limnaeacea.

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. — secunda familia Pneumoneatorum. Genera: Limnaeus, Amphipeplea, Physa, Planorbis.

= Hygrophila Féruss.

Limnophilae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 20.

Tertius subordo Coelopneumonatorum gymnostomorum. Unica familia: Limnaeaceae.

= Hygrophila Féruss.

Limnophya FITZINGER 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 112.

Etym. λίμνη, lacus; φύσα, follis.

Genus Limnacoideorum. Typus: Limnaea palustris Müll.

BECK 1837. Ind. p. 110. — subgenus Limnaeae.

Synon. Galba Schrank.

Lymnus (pars) Montf.

Stagnicola (sp.) Leach.

Limnopsis (cui?) teste AGASS. Nom.

= Limopsis Sassi.

Limnostracites AUCT. *

Etym. λιμόστρεον, ostrea in aestuario fota. ⁹³)

= Ostracites Auctt.

92) Limnophila Macquart (1830.) genus Dipteriorum.

93) Conf. Jonston de exang. tit. III. cap. 2. art. 5. punct. 3.

Limnostreac FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIII.

Etym. λῑμνῑ, lacus; ὄστρεον, ostrea.

Unica familia Hygrophilorum. Genera: Espiphylla, Planorbis, Physa, Linneus, Leptoxis, Lomastoma, Ancyclus, Eutrema.

C. PFEIFF. 1828. Naturg. III. p. 6. — familia Pneumonaceorum aquatiliū. Genera: Planorbis, Physa, Linneus, Ancyclus.

Pariter SCHOLTZ 1843. Schles. Moll. p. 77.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

Limnostrita SCHELCHZ. 1716. Naturg. d. Schw. (ed. 1746. I. p. 165.)

Etym. λῑμνóστρεον, ostrea.

= Plicatula Lamck.

Limoarca MÜNST. 1832. Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. p. 421. *

Etym. Lima; Arca.

= Limea Bronn.

Limopsis SASSI 1827. Giorn. Ligust. *

Etym. Vocab. hybr.: Lima; ὄψις, facies.

A Pectunculis disjunctum genus.

Adoptat BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 934.

= Crenella Brown.

Linguella BLAINV. 1817. Bull. Soc. philom. * et 1825. Malac. p. 491.

Etym. Lingua.

Genus Inferobranchiatorum.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXIX. — genus Pleurobranchorum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 6. — genus Pleurobranchearum.

1830. lb. ed. 2a p. 11. — genus Phyllidiaceorum.

= Pleurophyllidia Meckel.

Lingula HVASS et SOLANDER ined. (teste Schum.) BRUG. 1792. Enc. méth. tab. 250.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Genus Bivalvium ex typo Patellae unguis Linn.

Lingula Hvass. et Solander. contin.

Cuv. 1798. Tabl. élém. * 1802. Ann. du Mus. I. p. 69. (ed. Germ. p. 39.)

LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * 1801. Syst. an. p. 140.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 468. — genus Brachiopodum. (praec. Cuv. in praelect.)

Pariter LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1819. Hist. VI. 1. p. 257. (ed. 2a VII. p. 386.)

Cuv. 1817. R. a. * et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt III. p. 598.)

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 690.

G. B. Sow. 1822. Gen. Sh. fasc. 1. *

PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 10.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 175.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 122.

DE KONINCK 1843. Terr. anthr. p. 307.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 494.

J. Sow. 1813. Miner. Conch. tab. 19.

SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 104.

FÉRUSS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXVIII. — unicum genus familiae Lingularum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 257.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 363.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 2.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 337.

GRAY 1821. Lond. Med. Rep. * — in Spirobrachio-phoris.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 509. — in Palliobranchiatis symmetricis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — unicum genus Brachiop. pedunculorum aequivalvium.

FLEM. 1828. Hist. Br. An. p. 367. 368. — in Brachiopodis pedunculatis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. p. 56. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 95. — unicum genus Lingulaceorum.

Lingula Hvass et Solander. contin.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 178. — in Brachio-
podis tendinosis.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 88.

Synon. Musculus acutus (sp.) Klein.

Patella (spec.) Linn. etc.

Pinna (sp.) Chemn.

Pharetra Bolten.

Mytilus (sp.) Dillwyn.

Lingulacea BLAINV. olim 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. X. tabl.

Etym. Lingula.

Prima familia Bivalvium. Genera: Lingula, Tere-
bratula, Orbicula, Sphaerulites?

= Brachiopoda Cuv.

Lingulaceae MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 95. (Lingula-
ceae 1828. Ib. ed. I.)

Prima familia Brachiopodum. Unicum genus: Lingula.

Synon. Lingulae Fér. Rang. Desh. Nyst.

Lingulaceae Menke olim.

Lingularia Rafin.

Lingulidae Gray.

Lingulaceae MENKE 1828. Syn. ed. I.

HINDS 1844. Voy. Sulph. Zool. p. 71.

= Lingulacea Menke.

Lingulae (les Lingules) FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p.
XXXVIII.

Prima familia Brachiopodum. Unicum genus: Lin-
gula.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 257.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. tabl.

= Lingulacea Menke.

Lingularia RAFIN. 1831. Contin. Monogr. Biv. * > Fér.
1835. Bull. zool. p. 23.

Familia Brachiopodum.

? = Lingulacea Menke.

Lingulidae GRAY 1840. Syn. Cont. Brit. Mus. *

? = Lingulacea Menke.

Langurius AUCTT. * teste SCHEUCHZER Sciagr. lithol. eur.

Etym. vid. Lynceus.

= Belemnites Agric.

Liocardia AGASS. 1842. Étud. crit. Moll. foss. II. * cf.

Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1842. p. 863.

Etym. λείος, laevis; καρδία, cor.

Novum genus Pholadomyae affine.

Liopa GRAY? Syn. Cont. Brit. Mus. * > Agass. Nom.

Etym. λείος, laevis; ὀπή, foramen.

Genus Gymnobranchiorum.

Lippistes MONTE. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 126.

Etym. ? λείπω, relinquo. (Lippus sec. Agass. Nom.)

Novum genus ex typo Argonautae cornu Ficht.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 10. — genus Caryobran-

chiorum.

Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 63. 366. — Delphi-

nulis injungit.

Sequitur Menke 1846. Agass. Nom.

Synon. Argonauta (sp.) Fichtel. Gmel.

Cornu Schum.

Lirator BECK 1837. Ind. p. 108.

Etym. Liro.

Subgenus Melampi, ex typo non descripto.

Liria GRAY 1824. Philos. Magaz. * teste Desh.

Etym. Vocab. barb. — Liri Adansonio Lepadis spec.

= Siphonaria Sow.

Liriodon BRONN olim 1835. Leth. * teste Goldfuss.

= Lyriodon Sow.

Listera TURTON 1822. Biv. Sh. Brit. Isl. p. 51. * teste

Fleming.

Etym. Dicat. Lister.

Genus Mactraceorum ex typo Mactrae Listeri Gmel.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 118.

= Scrobicularia Schum.

Listronites LLWYD 1698. Lithoph. Brit. num. 550. * teste

Scheuchz. Sciagr. lith. eur. p. 54. > Schröt. Lith.

Lex. III. p. 402.

Listronites Llwyd. contin.

Etym. λίστρον, spatha.

= Ostracites Auctt.

Litharca GRAY 1840. Syn. Cont. Brit. Mus. *

Etym. Vocab. hybr.: λίθος, lapis; Arca.

Genus Arcidarum.

Lithedaphus OWEN 1842. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 147. Conf.

REEVE 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 31.

Etym. λίθος, lapis; ἔδαφος, solum.

Genus Calyptraeidarum.

? = Hipponyx Defr.

Lithocardites AUCTION. * teste Scheuchz. 1740. Sciagr. lithol. cur.

Etym. λίθος, lapis; Cardites.

= Bucardites Auctt.

Lithoclypus VILLA 1841. Disp. syst. p. 36. Conf. Isis 1842. p. 473.

= Lithoglyphus Mühlf.

Lithodoma VERANY 1846. Catal. anim. invert. p. 13.

= Lithodomus Cuv.

Lithodomus CUV. 1817. R. a. II. p. 461. * et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 489.)

Etym. λιθοδόμος, caementarius.

Subgenus Mytili. Typus: Mytilus lithophagus Linn.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 712.

SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 384.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLII. — genus Mytilaceorum.

Pariter LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 291.

G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 23. *

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 105.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 919.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. II. p. 135.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 175.

POTIEZ et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 135.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 71.

Lithodomus Cuv. contin.

FLEMING 1828. Brit. Anim. p. 408. 414. — genus Mytilidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 455.

QUOY et GAIM. 1834. Voy. Astrol. Zool. III. p. 464.

PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 90. — in Perforantibus.

GRAY 1844. Rev. zool. p. 451. — in Mytilidis.

Synon. Pholas (sp.) List. D'Argenv. Walch.

? Dactylus Lang.

Pholas Tournef.

Concha longa (sp.) Gualt.

Mytilus (sp.) Linn. et Auctt. Blainv. Desh.

Lithophaga Bolten.

Lithophagus Mühlf.

Perna Oken.

Mytilus sect. γ Schum.

Modiola (sp.) Lamck.

Lithotomus-Nitzsch. Voigt.

Lithodoma Verany.

Lithoglyphus MÜHLF. ined. HARTM. 1821. Sturms Fauna VI. Heft 5. p. 57.

Etym. λίθος, lapis; γλύφω, sculpo.

Novum genus Teleohydrophilorum a Paludinis separatum. Typus: Paludina naticoides Féruss.

GRAY 1835. Philos. Transact. p. 308. — Littorinae injungit.

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. — subgenus Neritae.

L. PFEIFF. 1841. Wieg. Arch. I. p. 228. — genus sustentat.

Synon. Paludina (sp.) Féruss.

Lithoglypter Fitz.

Littorina (sp.) Gray.

Lithoclypus Villa.

Lithoglypter FITZ. 1833. Syst. Verz. p. 116.

Etym. λίθος, lapis; γλυπτήρ, sculptor.

Lithoglypter Fitz. contin.

Genus Paludinoideorum.

= *Lithoglyphus* Müllf.

Lithophaga BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 109.)

Etym. λίθος, lapis; φάγω, edo.

= *Lithodomus* Cuv.

Lithophaga (les Lithophages) LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * teste Desh. Enc. méth. III. p. 367.

Etym. praec. Latine vertisse primus videtur Blainv. 1823. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 27. *

Familia Dimyriorum tenuipedium. Genera: Saxicava, Petricola, Rupellaria, Rupicola.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. V. p. 499. (ed. 2a VI. p. 147.) — Genera: Saxicava, Petricola, Venerupis.

Pariter HANL. 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 50. (Lithophagi.)

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIV. — sexta familia Cardiaceorum. Genera: Venerupis, Petricola, Corbula, Clotho.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 117. — Genera: Venerupis, Petricola, Rhomboides, Corbula, Coralliophaga, Clotho.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 75. et Conch. syst. I. p. 69. — sexta familia Tropiopodum bimusculosorum. Genera: Saxicava, Petricola.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 18.

JONAS 1844. Zeitschr. f. Malak. p. 185. — novum inseritur genus: Choristodon.

RÉCLUZ 1846. Revue zool. p. 405.

Synon. Lithophagae Menke olim.

Petricolea Desh.

Saxicavidae Swains.

Petricolidae D'Orb. Gein.

Lithophagidae Brod. Sow. jun.

Lithophagae MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 71.

Sexta fam. Cardiaceorum. Genera: Venerupis, Petricola, Corbula, Clotho.

= *Lithophaga* Lamck.

Lithophagi HANLEY vid. *Lithophaga* Lamck.

Lithophagidae BROD. 1839. Penny Cyclop. XIV. *

Etym. *Lithophaga*. (Absona mutatio!)

GOULD 1841. Invert. of Massach. p. 61.

SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 176. —
familia Dimyariorum. Genera *Petricola* (cui in-
junguntur *Clotho*, *Venerupis*, *Coralliophaga*) et
Saxicava (cui injungitur *Biapholius*, *Hiatella*,
Sphenia, *Byssomya*, *Thracia*.)

LEA 1843. Proc. Philad. Soc. III. p. 163.

= *Lithophaga* Lamck.

Lithophagus MÜLLER. 1811. Entw. p. 69.

Etym. *λίθος*, lapis; *φάγω*, edo.

= *Lithodomus* Cuv.

Lithorina HARTM. vid. *Littorina*.

Lithostreon AUETT. LE BRUN Voy. au Levant. tom. II. p.

480. * teste Klein in Scheuchz. Sciagr. lithol.
cur. p. 54.

Etym. *λίθος*, lapis; *ὄστρεον*, ostrea.

= *Ostracites* Auctt.

Lithotomus NITZSCH 1825 in Ersch et Grub. Encycl. Sect. I.

14. Theil. p. 175.

VOIGT 1834 in Cuv. Thierr. III. p. 616.

Etym. *λίθος*, lapis; *τέμνω*, incido.

= *Lithodomus* Cuv.

Lithuities SCHLOTH. vid. *Lituities*.

Litiopa RANG 1829. Man. p. 197. et 1829. Ann. sc. nat.

XVI. p. 303. > *Isis* 1834. p. 1046.

Etym. ? *λίος*, simplex; *ὀπή*, foramen. (Agass. Nom.)

Novum genus *Pectinibranchiatorum trochoideorum*.

KIENER 1833. Ann. sc. nat. XXX. p. 221. * > *Isis*
1836.

POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 309. — in *Trochoideis*.

EYDOUX et SOULEYET 1839. Ann. franç. et étrang.
d'anat. et de phys. * > *Wieg.* Arch. 1840. II. p. 210.

L. PFEIFF. 1840. *Wieg.* Arch. I. p. 255.

Litlopa Rang. contin.

- M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. Anim. tab. 24.
G. B. SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 176.
— genus Turbinaceorum.
MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 149.
Conf. DESH. Enc. méth. III. p. 367.
Synon. Bombyxinus Bélanger. Lesson.
Buccinum (sp.) Quoy et Gaim.
Planaxis (sp.) Quoy et Gaim. Desh.
Quoyia (sp.) Desh. olim.

Littorina MENKE. G. B. Sow. etc. vid. Littorina.

Littorina FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIV.

Etym. Littus.

Subgenus Paludinae. Typus: Turbo littoreus Linn.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 185.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 44. — genus Turbineorum.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1838. Gal. I. p. 277.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 37. *

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. tabl. — genus Turbinaceorum.

Pariter REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 169.

SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 177.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 222.

CUVIER 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 184.) — genus Pectinibranchiatorum trochoideorum.

WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 531. (ed. 2a p. 557.) — genus Potamophilorum.

QUOY et GAIM. 1832. Voy. Astrol. Zool. II. p. 472.

VALENC. 1833 in Humb. voy. Zool. II. p. 273.

GRAY 1839 in Beech. voy. Zool. p. 138.

HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers. — Lithorina — subgenus Neritae.

J. E. GRAY 1840. Turt. Man. ed. 2a p. 87. — genus Melaniadarum.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. 203. et 1842.

Littorina Fér. contin.

Pal. franç. * — genus Littorinidarum (? praec.
Gray 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. *)

Pariter GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 356.

M. E. GRAY 1842. Fig. Moll. Anim. tab. 51.

DESH. 1843. Lamck. ed. 2a IX. p. 200. — genus
Melanianorum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 149.

DE KONINCK 1844. Terr. anthr. p. 455.

Synon. Buccinum parvum integrum ore obliquo (sp.)
Gualt.

Cochlea terrestriformis (sp.) Gualt.

Cricostoma (sp.), Cidaris (sp.) et Saccus (sp.)
Klein.

Trochus (sp.) Adanson. Say.

Cochlea lunaris (sp.) D'Argenv.

Turbo (sp.) Linn. Lamck. Philippi.

Nerita (sp.) Linn. Fabr.

Helix (sp.) Linn. Chemn. Gmel.

Buccinum (sp.) Schröter.

Limax (sp.) Martyn.

Lunella (sp.) Bolten.

Tectus Montf. q. cf.

Phasianella (sp.) Lamck. Menke olim.

Tricolia (sp.) Risso.

Litorina Menke. G. B. Sow. etc.

Paludina (sp.) Féruss. Ziegl. C. Pfeiff. Voigt.

Neritoides Brown.

Melarrhaphe Stentz.

Lithorina Hartm.

Chrysostoma Swains.

Monodonta (sp.) Lamck. De Koninck.

Natica (sp.) Sandberger.

Littorinella BRAUN 1843. Amdl. Ber. üb. d. Vers. d. Naturf.
in Maynz 1846. * > Bronn Pal. Coll. p. 66.

Etym. Littorina.

Littorinella Braun. contin.

A Paludinis separatum genus, species plerumque
minutas operculo spirali (neque concentrico) prae-
ditas complectens.

Adoptat THOMAE 1845. Jahrb. d. Ver. f. Nat. in Nass.
II. p. 159. *

= Hydrobia Hartm.

Littorinidae GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * (teste Agass.
Nomencl.) et 1844. Revue zool. p. 355.

Etym. Vocab. hybrid.: Littorina.

Familia

Littorinidae D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 199. 202. et
1842. Pal. franç. II. * teste De Kon. Terr. anthr.
p. 455.

Familia Pectinibranchiatorum monoicorum. Unicum
genus: Littorina.

Lituacea BLAINV. 1818. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 12. p. 91.

Etym. Lituus.

Familia Cryptodibranchiorum testaceorum. Genera:
Lituola, Hortolus.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 380. — 2a familia Polytha-
lamaceorum. Genera:

a) septis simplicibus: Ichthyosarcolithus, Lituola,
Spirula.

b) septis sinuosis: Hamites, Ammonoceratites.

Rejicit Desh. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 368.

Pariter G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a
p. 177.

Lituacea G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p.
178. (non Lamek.)

Familia Polythalamorum. Unicum genus: Spirula.

= Spirulea D'Orb.

Lituitae (les Lituites) FÉRUS. 1824. Tabl. syst. p. XVIII.

Etym. Lituites.

Quinta familia Decapodum. Genera: Canopus, Li-

Lituitae Fér. contin.

tuola, Spirolina (omnia Rhizopodis inserenda) et Spirula.

= Lituolea Lamck.

Lituities BREYN. 1732. Diss. phys. de Polyth. p. 25.

Etym. Vocab. hybr.: Lituus.

Genus Polythalamii.

KLEIN 1740 in Scheuchz. Sciagr. lith. cur. p. 54.

SCHRÖT. 1780. Lithol. Lex. III. p. 412. et 1784. Vollst.

Einl. in d. Kenntn. d. Verst. IV. p. 279. — genus Cochlitarum.

MONTF. 1808. Conch. syst. I. p. 278. — Minus bene separatur Hortolus.

Cuvier 1817. R. a. * et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 19.) — Nautilo injungit.

SCHLOTH. 1820. Petref. p. 59. — Lithuities — genus Concameracitarum.

DE HAAN 1825. Monogr. Amm. * — genus Nautiliorum.

Pariter BRONN 1837. Leth. p. 103.

QUENST. 1840. Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 276. — et 1846. Petref. Deutschl. p. 46.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Orthocerorum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 93. — genus Nautilaceorum.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 226. III. p. 368. — et 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 256.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 181.

GEINITZ 1845. Gr. d. Verst. p. 277. — genus Nautilidarum. Subdivisiones: Cyrtoceras, Flexuosi, Spirulites, Imperfecti.

Synon. Lituus Breyn.

Semilituus Planc.

Cornu Hammonis (sp.) et Tubulus concameratus (sp.) Klein.

Orthoceratites flexus et Radius articulatus (sp.) Waller.

Nautilus (sp.) Gmel.

Lituities Breyn. contin.

Synon. contin.

Spirula (sp.) Roissy. Goldf.

Hortolus Montf.

Lituities D'Orb. Menke.

Lithuities Schloth.

? Campylites Desh. q. cf.

Spirulites Quenst.

Lituitus D'ORB. 1826. Tabl. d. Céph. *

Etym. vid. Lituities.

Genus Nautilaceorum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 3. — genus
Nautilaeorum.

= Lituities Breyn.

Lituolacea (Lituolacés) LAMCK. olim 1809. Phil. zool.

Etym. Lituola (genus Rhizopodum).

Secunda familia Cephalopodum multilocularium. Ge-
nera: Lituolites, Orthocera, Spirolinites (haec
Rhizopodum genera), Hippurites, Spirula, Belem-
nites.

Lituolea (Lituolées) LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. * et
1822. Hist. VII. p. 599. (ed. 2a XI. p. 277.)

Etym. praec.

Secunda familia Cephalopodum multilocularium pri-
mae sectionis. Genera: Spirula, Spirulina, Li-
tuola.

Lituus BREYN 1732. Diss. phys. de Polyth. p. 25.

Etym. Nom. appell. ⁹⁴⁾

Polythalamii genus.

= Lituities Breyn.

Lituus MARTYN 1784. Fig. of non descr. shells t. 27. 28.

HUMPHR. 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains.

= Cyclostoma (sp.) Lamck.

94) Hanc potius denominationem adoptare debuissent auctores,
quam incomtum vocabulum „Lituities“.

Livona GRAY 1840. Syn. cont. Brit. Mus. *

Etym. Vocab. barb. Livon Adans. species Turbinis.

Genus Trochoideorum (Agass. Nom.) Typus: Turbo pica Linn. (?)

= Tigris Klein.

Lobaria O. F. MÜLL. 1776. Zool. Dan. prodr. p. XXIX. et 1788. Zool. Dan. III. p. 30.

Etym. Lobus.

Genus Molluscorum.

Pariter GMEL. 1790. Linn. ed. XIII. p. 3143.

Synon. Amygdala marina Planc.

Nux marina (sp.) Gualt.

Concha natatilis (sp.) Klein.

Bulla (sp.) Linn. et Auctt.

Philina Ascan.

Bullaea Lamck. et Auctt.

Lobaria OKEN 1815. Lehrb. d. Naturg. III. *

Divisio generica, qua comprehenduntur: Akera, Bulla, Doridium, Parthenopia.

Lobaria SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 122.

= Psammobia Lamck.

Lobaria BLAINV. 1819. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 13. p. 443. et 1825. Malac. p. 478.

Genus Akerorum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 12. — genus Acerorum.

Pariter DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. tabl.

= Doridium Meckel.

Loligidae D'ORB. 1837. Moll. Canar. * et 1841. Ann. sc. nat. tom. 16. * > Leonh. et Bronn Jahrb. 1844. p. 118.

Etym. Vocab. hybr.: Loligo. (Rectius Loliginea.)

Tertia familia Acetabuliferorum. Genera: Loligo, Sepioteuthis.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 7. 34. — familia Myopsidarum. Genera eadem.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 221. — inseritur Teuthopsis.

Loliginea EHRENB. 1831. Symb. phys. *

Etym. Loligo. ⁹⁵⁾.

WIEGM. 1832. Handb. d. Zool. p. 515. — familia
Decapodum. Genera: Loligo, Onychoteuthis,
Sepia.

= Decacera Blainv.

Loligines (les Calmars) RISSO 1826. Hist. IV. p. 6.

Etym. Loligo.

Secunda familia Decapodum. Unicum genus: Loligo.

Loligo PLIN. Hist. nat. lib. IX. * Conf. ALDROV. de Moll. I.
cap. 6. JONSTON de Exang. lib. I. tit. 2. cap. 3.

Genus Mollium, ab auctoribus diversa latitudine conceptum.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus Sepiae.

LAMCK. 1801. Syst. p. 60. — genus Cephalaeorum
nudorum.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Sepialeorum.

LAMCK. 1812. Extr. * et 1822. Hist. VII. p. 660. (ed.
2a XI. p. 364.) — genus Sepioleorum. Segregatur
Loligopsis.

LEACH 1817. Zool. Misc. III. p. 138. 140. (ed. Chenu
p. 21. 23.) — genus Sepiideorum.

LICHTENSTEIN 1818. Isis p. 1591. — segregatur Onychoteuthis.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 757. — genus Cephalopodum nudorum. Subgenera: Onychoteuthis, Loligo, Cranchia.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXIV. — genus Sepiarum. Subdivisiones: Sepiola, Onychoteuthis, Loligo, Cranchia.

LEACH 1821. Thoms. Ann. of Phil. * — segregatur Ancistrochirus.

FÉRUS. 1824. Bull. des sc. nat. num. 9. *

95) Loliginea Ehrenb. (1834.) genus Anthozoorum.

Loligo Plin. contin.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 366. — genus Decacerorum.

Subgenera : Sepiola, Cranchia, Onychoteuthis, Loligo, Pteroteuthis, Sepioteuthis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Enterosteorum.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. Céphal. * — genus Decapodum.

Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 89.

FLEMING 1828. Hist. Br. An. p. 252. — genus Sepiadarum.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 2. — genus Decacerorum.

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. II. p. 226. — genus Sepioleorum.

CUV. 1830. R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 13.) — subgenus Sepiae. Injunguntur Onychoteuthis, Sepiola et Chondrosepia.

WIEGM. 1832. Hdb. d. Zool. p. 515. (ed. 2a p. 543.) — genus Loligineorum.

OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. II. * — genus Teuthidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 259.

SIEBOLD 1839. Beitr. z. Naturg. d. wirbell. Thiere p. 51. *

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 38. et Ann. sc. nat. tom. 16. * — genus Loligidarum.

CANTRAINE 1841. Malac. médit. p. 15. — genus Sepiidarum.

Loligoidea LESUEUR 1821. Journ. Acad. Phil. *

Etym. Vocab. hybr. : Loligo.

Decapodum divisio.

Loligopsidae D'ORB. teste Gray 1840. Syn. Br. Mus. *

Etym. Loligopsis.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 7. — primum genus Oigopsidarum. Genera : Loligopsis, Histioteuthis.

Id. 1841. Ann. sc. nat. 2me sér. vol. 16. * > Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1844. p. 118. — quarta familia Acebuliferorum. Genera eadem et Chiroteuthis.

Loligopsis (Calmaret) LAMCK. 1812. Extr. d'un Cours. *

Cf. Blainv. Malac. p. 367. not. et Cuvier R. a. ed.
2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 14.)

Etym. Vocab. hybr.: Loligo; ὄψις, facies.

Genus Sepioleorum.

LAMCK. 1822. Hist. VII. p. 659. (ed. 2a XI. p. 364.)

— genus Sepiariorum.

D'ORBIGNY 1826. Tabl. Céph. * — genus Octopodum.

Pariter MENKE olim 1828. Syn. p. 1.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 87.

MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 1. — genus Octocero-
rum Acochlidum.

OWEN 1838. Trans. zool. Soc. II. 2. * — genus Teu-
thidarum.

D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 7. et Ann. sc. nat. tom.
16. * — genus Loligopsidarum.

DESH. 1845. Lamck. ed. 2a XI. p. 233. — genus
Decapodum.

Conf. GRANT in Transact. Zool. Soc. Lond. I. P. I.
p. 21. * (Anat.)

Synon. Leachia Lesueur. Latr.

Lolius GAZA teste Aldrov. d. Moll. I. cap. 6.

= Loligo Plin.

Lomanotus VERANY 1844. Rev. zool. p. 303. et 1846. Ca-
tal. p. 22.

Etym. λῶμα, margo; νῶτος, tergum.

Novum genus Nudibranchiatorum.

Lomastoma RAFIN. 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 424.

Etym. λῶμα, margo; στόμα, os.

Novum genus Lymnideorum.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XXXIII. — in Lim-
nostreis.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 39. — in
Limnaeaceis.

Lomastoma HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

Subgenus Helicis.

? = Helicella sect. Lomastomae Fér.

Lomastomae FÉR. 1819. Prodr. p. 38. 47. 54.

I. Helicellae sectio. Typus: *Helix Carascalensis*
Fér. Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 163.

= *Campylaea*, *Circinaria*, *Planispira*, *Obba*,
Ampelita, *Mesomphix*, *Drepanostoma*.

II. Cochlostylae sectio. Typus: *Bulimus meta-*
formis Val. Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 165.

= *Orthostylus* Beck et *Pachyotus* Beck.

III. Cochlogenae sectio. Typus: *Bulimus Favannii*
Fér. Pariter RANG 1829. Man. p. 167.

= *Bulimus* subg. Beck et *Orthostylus* (sp.) Beck.

Loncosilla RAFIN. 1831. Cont. Monogr. Biv. * > Fér. 1835.
Bull. zool. p. 23.

Etym. λόγχη, spiculum. (Vocab. male format.)

Novum genus ex typo *Solenis asiatici* Burr.

Longaeva MÜHLF. teste Menke 1830. Syn. p. 27. et Rossm.
1837. Icon. VI. p. 42.

Etym. Nom. adject.

Pro *Bulimo acuto* Brug. institutum genus.

Synon. *Turbo* (sp.) Chemn.

Helix (sp.) Müll. Chemn.

Cochlicella (sp.) Féruss. Risso.

Cochlodina (sp.) Féruss.

Elisma Leach. Gray.

Cochlicellus Beck.

Lopha BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 117.)

Etym. λόφος, crista. ⁹⁶⁾

= *Rastellum* List.

Lophyrus POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sicil. I. p. 2. Conf. Isis
1818. p. 1887.

Etym. λόφος, crista. (Animal crista insigne: Poli. ⁹⁷⁾)

Genus Molluscorum multivalvium.

= *Chiton* Linn.

96) *Lopha* Mühlf. (1821.) genus Coleopterorum.

97) *Lophyrus* Vieillot (1816.) genus avium.

Loricata SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 35. 92.

Etym. Lorica.

Secunda divisio Multivalvium. Unicum genus: Chiton.

= Polyplaxiphora Blainv.

Loripes POLI 1791. Test. utr. Sic. I. p. 31. et 1795. Ibid.

II. p. 253. Conf. Isis 1818. p. 1897. et Desh. Enc.

méth. III. p. 370. et G. B. Sow. jun. Conch. Man.

ed. 2a p. 178.

Etym. Lorum; pes.

Genus Molluscorum subsilientium bivalvium secundae familiae. Testa Loripoderma.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt.

III. p. 530.) — genus Cardiaceorum.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 705.

FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl syst. p. XLIII. — genus Nym-
phaceorum.

Pariter MENKE 1830. Syn. ed. 2a p. 112.

SCHMIDT Mus. Goth. ined. MÖLLER 1832 in Isis
p. 135.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 205.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 551. — subgenus Lucinae.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Tellinidarum sabu-
licolarum.

FLEM. 1828. Brit. An. p. 409. 430. — genus Mactra-
darum.

OKEN 1835. Allg. Naturg. V. 1. p. 311.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 371. — genus Tellini-
narum.

= Lucina Brug.

Loripoderma POLI 1795. Test. utr. Sic. II. p. 253.

Etym. Vocab. hybr.: Loripes; δέγμα, testa.

Vid. praeced.

Lotorium MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 583. Cf. Cuv.

R. a. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 360.)

Etym. Vocab. corruptum: λουτήριον, labellum la-
vando inserviens. Hinc Luterium.

Lotorium Montf. contin.

A Muricibus disjunctum genus. Typus: Murex lotorium L.

SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 727. — divisio subgeneris Muricis.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Varicosorum.

Synon. Septa Perry.

= Tritonium (sp.) Lamck.

Lotorium PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 135.

Etym. vid. prae.

Genus Canaliferorum a Murice Lamck. segregatum.

Lottia GRAY 1833. Philos. Trans. p. 800. * teste ipso Ibid. 1835. p. 302.

Etym. ?

A Patellis segregatum genus.

G. B. SOW. 1834. Gen. Sh. fasc. 42. *

FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 34. — in Patelloideis.

GRAY 1840. Syn. Br. Mus. * et 1844. Rev. zool. p. 355. — genus Lottiadarum.

REEVE 1841. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 75. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 17. — genus Fissuraceorum.

Pariter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 99.

MÖLLER 1842. Ind. moll. Groenl. p. 16.

ALDER 1842. Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist. VIII. p. 405. *

MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 65. — genus Fissurellinorum.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 149.

FORBES 1844. Moll. Aeg. Sea p. 135. — in Scutibranchiatis.

GOULD 1846. Exped. shells p. 9.

= Acmaea Eschsch.

Lottiadae GRAY 1840. Syn. Brit. Mus. * et 1844. Rev. zool. p. 355.

Etym. Lottia.

Familia Tectibranchiatorum.

Lottidae D'ORB. 1841. Moll. cub. I. p. 93.

Lottidae D'Orb. contin.

Etym. Lottia.

Familia Scutibranchiatorum.

Loxoceras M'COY 1844. Carb. Foss. Irel. *

Etym. λόξος, obliquus; κέρας, cornu.

Genus Nautilcorum. (Agass. Nom.)

Loxonema PHILLIPS 1841. Palaeoz. Foss. of Cornw. p. 98. *

Etym. λόξος, obliquus; νῆμα, filum.

Novum genus Melaniadarum.

Adoptat F. A. RÖM. 1843. Verst. d. Harzgeb. p. 30.
(injuncto Macrocheilo.)

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 149.

= Chemnitzia D'Orb. (teste De Koninck.)

Loxostoma BIVONA 1838. Generi e spec. posth. *

Etym. λόξος, obliquus; στόμα, os.

= Rissoa Fréminv.

Loxota AGASSIZ 1837 in Charpent. Catal. Moll. Suisse. *

Etym. λοξότης, obliquitas.

Genus Pulmonatorum. (Agass. Nom.)

Lucapina GRAY 1840. Syn. Cont. Brit. Mus. * cf. Phil.

Moll. Sic. II. p. 90.

Etym. ?

Genus Fissurelladarum. Typus: Fissurella cancellata Sow.

Lucena OKEN 1815. Lehrb. d. Naturg. III. * teste Hartm.

Etym. Nom. propr.?

HARTM. olim 1821. Sturms Fauna VI. Heft 5. p. 27.

40. — genus Geophilorum. (cf. Amphibulina.)

= Succinea Drap.

Lucena HARTM. 1821 in Neue Alp. I. p. 208. Ann. et p. 245.

Subgenus Helicis, cum praecedente Okeniano genere non confundendum. Typus: Helix aperta Born.

= Cantareus Risso. = Pomatia Gesn.

Lucerna HUMPHR. 1797. Mus. Calonn. *

Etym. Nom. appell. ⁹⁸⁾

98) Lucerna Willughby (1816.) genus piscium

Lucerna Humphr. contin.

SWAINSON 1840. Malac. p. 328. — genus *Lucerninarum*. Subgenera: *Caracolla*, *Discodoma*, *Lucerna*, *Anastoma*, *Lucidula*.

Lucerna subgenus SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 328.

Subgenus *Lucernae*. Typus: *Helix acutissima* Lamck.
= *Pleurodonta* Fisch.

Lucernella SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 191. 193. 329.

Etym. *Lucerna*.

Genus *Lucerninarum*. Subgenera: *Polydontes*, *Lyrostoma*, *Lucernella*, *Polygyra*, *Lucidella*.

Lucernella subgenus SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 330.

Subgenus *Lucernellae*. Typus: *Helix nux denticulata* Chemn.
= *Dentellaria* Schum.

Lucerninae SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 162. 190. 328.

Etym. *Lucerna*.

Subfamilia *Helicidarum*. Genera: *Leiostoma*, *Lucerna*, *Lucernella*, *Pusiodon*, *Thelidonta*.

Lucidella SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 330.

Etym. *Lucidus*.

Subgenus *Lucernellae*. Typus: *Helix aureola* (an Féruss.? quae *Helicinis* adnumeranda.)

Lucidula SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 329.

Etym. *Lucidus*.

Subgenus *Lucernae*. Typus: *Helix Barbadiensis* Lamck.

= *Dentellaria* Schum.

Lucilites RAFIN. 1832. Atlant. journ. N. 3. p. 116. *

Etym.

Genus fossile a *Patella* disjunctum.

Rejicit Férussac 1835. Bull. zool. p. 111.

Lucina BRUG. 1792. Enc. méth. tab. 284.

Etym. Nom. propr. ⁹⁹⁾

99) *Lucina* Meigen (1830.) genus *Dipterorum*.

Lucina Brug. contin.

Novum genus Bivalvium, a Veneribus et Tellinis
Linnaei separatum.

Adoptat LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * 1801. Syst. an. p. 124.
— et 1806. Ann. du Mus. VII. p. 236.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. — genus Concharum.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt.
III. p. 531.) — genus Cardiaceorum. Segregatur
Corbis.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 705.

LAMCK. 1818. Hist. V. p. 538. (ed. 2a VI. p. 219.) —
genus Nymphaceorum.

Pariter FÉRUS. 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIII.

BRONN 1838. Leth. p. 959.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 81.

SOW. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 179.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 75.

POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 198.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 26.

J. SOW. 1823. Min. Conch. tab. 417.

BLAINV. 1825. Mal. p. 550. — in Conchaceis primae
sectionis. Injunguntur Loripes, Amphidesma et
Fimbria.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Tellinidarum sabu-
licolarum.

G. B. SOW. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 27. *

FLEMING 1828. Hist. Br. An. p. 441. — genus Luci-
nadarum.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 308. — genus Conchaceorum.

DESL. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 371. — in familia Lu-
cinarum.

Pariter NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 120.

BRONN 1831. Ital. Tert. p. IX. — segregatur Diplodonta.

D'ORB. 1837. Moll. Canar. * — genus Lucinidarum.

Pariter GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 449.

GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 438. — in-
jungitur Diplodonta.

Lucina Brug. contin.

ANTON 1839. Verz. p. 6. — genus Lucinaceorum.
Injungitur Ungulina.

AGASSIZ 1839. Moul. de Moll. p. 37. — genus Concharum marinarum.

SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 371. — genus Tellininarum.
Subjungitur Ungulina.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 89.

MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 210. — genus Venerinorum.

AGASS. 1845. Icon. de Coq. rep. ident. p. 55.

VALENC. 1845. Compt. rend. tom. 20. num. 23. * >
Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist. XVI. p. 41. * > Frorieps
Neue Notiz. 1845. Numm. 777. p. 97.

Synon. Pectunculus fasciatus (sp.) et laevis (sp.) List.
Concha subrotunda (pars) Gualt.

Cyclas et Tellina granulata (sp.) Klein.

Chama (sp.) D'Argenv. Adans.

Venus (sp.) et Tellina (sp.) Linn. Chemn. etc.

Codakia Scopoli.

Loripes et Loripoderma Poli.

Lentillaria et Lucina Schum.

Cytherea (sp.) et Amphidesma (sp.) Lamck.

? Myrtea Turton.

Ligula Menke Syn.

Mactromya (sp.) Agass.

Lucina SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 164.

Genus angustiorum finium, sejuncta Lentillaria. Typus: Venus Pensylvanica Linn.

Lucinacea ANTON 1839. Verz. p. 6.

Etym. Lucina.

Familia Elatobranchiorum. Genera: Amphidesma, Erycina, Lucina, Corbis.

Lucinadae FLEM. 1828. Hist. Br. An. p. 409. 441.

Etym. Vocab. hybr.: Lucina. Melius Lucinea.

Familia Siphonidum tertiae sectionis. Genera: Lucina, Myrtea.

Lucinea (les Lucines) DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. tabl.

Familia Dimyriorum primi ordinis regularium. Genera: Corbis, Lucina, Ungulina.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 118. — genera: Corbis, Lucina, Axinus, Diplodonta; ad haec accedit (ib. p. 141.) Hippagus.

Synon. Lucinadae Flem.

Lucinidae D'Orb.

Lucinacea (pars) Anton.

Lucinidae D'ORBIGNY 1837. Moll. Canar. * et 1845. Pal. franç. *

Etym. Vocab. hybr.: Lucina.

Familia Orthoconcharum integropalliarum. Genera: Corbis, Lucina.

Pariter GEINITZ 1846. Gr. d. Verst. p. 437.

GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 449.

= Lucinea Desh.

Luna KLEIN 1753. Ostrac. p. 10.

Etym. Nom. appell.

Genus Cochlidum convexarum, ad Calyptraeas referendum.

Lunatica BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 71.)

Etym. Nom. adject.

Ad Turbines referendum genus. Typus: Turbo olearius L.

Lunatus HUMPHREY 1797. Mus. Calonn. * teste Swains.

Etym. Nom. adject.

= Natica Adans. emend.

Lunella BOLTEN 1798. Mus. (ed. 2a 1819. p. 73.)

Etym. Lunula.

= Turbo (spec.) et Littorina.

Lunulacardium MÜNST. 1840. Beitr. z. Petref. III. p. 69.

Etym. Lunula; Cardium.

Novum genus Cardiaceorum.

Luponia GRAY 1832. Deser. Cat. Cypr. * cf. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 179.

Luponia Gray. contin.

Etym. Vocab. barb.: Lupon Adansonio species Cypraeae.

Subgenus Cypraeae. Typus: Cypraea Algoënsis Gray.

Lutaria vid. Lutraria.

Lutea BROWN 1827. Illustr. Brit. Conch. * > Conchol. Text-book. ed. VI. p. 102.

Etym. Nom. adject.

Genus Limnaeaceorum.

= Amphipeplea Nilss.

Luterium vid. Lotorium.

Luticola GOLDF. . . . teste Agass. 1846. Nom. zool.

Etym. Lutum; colo.

= Unio Retz.

Lutraria LAMCK. 1799. Prodr. * et 1801. Syst. an. p. 120.

Etym. Lutra. (Lutaria potius à luto.)

Novum genus Bivalvium ex typo Mactrae lutariae Linn.

CUVIER 1800. Anat. comp. * — subgenus Mactrae.

ROISSY 1805. Moll. VI. p. 353.

LAMCK. 1809. Phil. zool. et 1818. Hist. V. p. 467. (ed. 2a VI. p. 88.) — genus Mactraceorum.

Pariter G. B. Sow. . . . Gen. Sh. fasc. 24. *

DESH. 1830. Enc. méth. III. p. 386.

SAY 1830. Amer. Conch. (ed. Chenu p. 14.)

F. A. RÖM. 1836. Verst. nordd. Ool. p. 123.

REEVE 1841. Conch. syst. I. p. 60.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 180.

HANLEY 1844. Ill. cat. I. p. 26.

CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 12.

NYST 1846. Coq. foss. Belg. p. 75.

MÜHLF. 1811. Entw. p. 46. — bene segregatur Arenaria.

SCHUM. 1817. Essai p. 126. — separantur Scrobicularia et Anatina.

Lutraria Lamek. contin.

CUVIER 1817. R. a. * et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a. (ed. Voigt. III. p. 556.) — subgenus Myae.

Pariter SCHWEIGG. 1820. Naturg. p. 701.

FÉRUSAC 1821. Tabl. syst. p. XLIV. — genus Myariorum.

Pariter LATR. 1825. Fam. nat.

AGASS. 1839. Moul. de Moll. p. 41.

BLAINV. 1825. Malac. p. 566. — subgenus Lutricolae.

FLEMING 1828. Br. Anim. p. 410. 464. — genus Myadarum.

MENKE 1828. Syn. et 1830. Ib. ed. 2a p. 119. — in Myaceis.

Pariter POT. et MICH. 1844. Gal. II. p. 250.

RANG 1829. Man. p. 327. — in Pylorideis primae sectionis. Subjungitur Ligula.

GOLDFUSS (1834 — 40.) Petref. Germ. II. p. 253.

PUSCH 1837. Pol. Paläont. p. 80. — in familia Perforantium.

SWAINSON 1840. Mal. p. 368. — subgenus Mactrae.

MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 218. — genus Mactrinorum.

D'ORBIGNY 1845. Pal. franç. * — genus Myacidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1846. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 407.

Synon. Peloris (sp.) Auctt. vett.

Chama (sp.) List.

Glycymeris (sp.) Klein.

Mya (sp.) Linn. olim.

Mactra (sp.) Linn. Gmel. etc.

? Montacuta (sp.) Turton (teste) Fleming.)

Lutricola sect. B Blainv.

Cryptodon Conrad.

Cultellus G. B. Sow. jun.

Lutricola BLAINV. 1824. Dict. sc. nat. tom. 32. p. 348. et 1825. Mal. p. 566.

Lutricola Blainv. contin.

Etym. Luticola potius, i. e. lutum colens.

Genus Pylorideorum primae sectionis. Subgenera:

Lutraria, Ligula.

Lychnus MATHÉRON 1832. Ann. d. scienc. du midi de la France tom. II. *

Etym. λύχνος, lychnus, lucerna.

Novum genus Gasteropodum fluviatiliū fossilium.

Adoptat REQUIEN 1842. Bull. Soc. géol. XIII. p. 495. *

> Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1845. p. 244.

Lyeta HARTM. 1840. Syst. Uebers.

Etym. Nom. propr.

Subgenus Bulimi.

Lygyrium (λύγιον) JOSEPH. teste Scheuchz. Sciagr. lithol. cur.

= Belemnites Agric.

Lymnaea FORBES 1838. Malac. Mon. p. 13.

Familia Pulmoniferorum.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

Lymnadea SWAINS. 1840. Malac. p. 265. 379. Cf. Sow. jun. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 180.

Etym. Vocab. deprav.: λυνάς = λυνάδα, palustris.

Genus Unioninarum. Typus: Unio alatus Swains.

Lymnaea LAMCK. J. SOW. SCHUM. SCHWEIGG. NILSS. ANTON vid. Limnaea Lamck.

Lymnaea REEVE vid. Limnaea Reeve.

Lymnaeacea ANTON vid. Limnaeacea Ant.

Lymnaeana REEVE 1841. Proc. zool. Soc. p. 76. et 1842. Conch. syst. II. p. 111.

Quinta familia Palmobranchiatorum. Genera: Planorbis, Lymnaea, Ancyclus.

Similiter CATLOW 1845. Conch. Nom. p. 180. — generibus accedit Physa.

Lymnea BRONN. RISSO. MICHAUD. VALENC. ¹⁰⁰⁾

= Limnaea Lamck.

100) Lymnea Rafin. (1815.) genus piscium.

Lymneadae GRAY 1844. Revue zool. p. 405.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

Lymneidae D'ORB. 1837. Moll. Canar. * et 1841. Moll. cub.

I. p. 137. et 1842. Pal. franç. Terr. crét. II. *

Etym. Vocab. deprav.: Limnaea.

Quarta familia Pulmobranchiatorum. Genera: Lymneus, Chilina, Physa, Planorbis, Ancyclus.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 320.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

Lymneus BRARD. TURTON. SAY. D'ORB. GEIN. vid. Limnaea Lamck.

Lymnidea RAFIN. 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 423.

Etym. Vocab. deprav.: Limnaea.

= Limnaeana Lamck.

Lymnium DESH. (Enc. méth. III. p. 390.) vid. Limnium.

Lymnula RAFIN. 1819. Journ. de phys. tom. 88. p. 423.

Etym. Vocab. pravum: Limnaea.

Genus Lymnideorum.

= Lymnus Montf.

Lymnus MONTF. 1810. Conch. syst. II. p. 262.

Etym. vid. praeced.

A Limnaea disjunctum genus. Typus: Limnaea stagnalis Linn.

= Limnophysa Fitz. et Limnaea subg. Beck.

Lyncis lapis vid. Lapis lyncis.

Lyncurius PLIN. Hist. nat. lib. VIII. cap. 38. * teste Klein

1740 in Scheuchz. Sciagr. lith. p. 20.

Etym. λυγρούριον. (Theophr.)

= Belemnites Agric.

Lyngurium (λυγρούριον) DIOSCOR. de med. mat. lib. II. cap. 100. *

= Belemnites Agric.

Lyonsia TURTON 1822. Brit. Biv. p. 35. * teste Flem.

Etym. Dicat. Lyons.

Novum genus ex typo Myae striatae Mont.

LATR. 1825. Fam. nat. — genus Amphidesmitarum.

Lyonsia Turton. contin.

G. B. Sow. 1834. Proc. Zool. Soc. p. 88. * > Müll.
Synops. p. 231. — genus Myaceorum.

D'ORB. 1839. Voy. Amér. * et 1843. Pal. franç. * —
genus Anatinidarum.

Pariter GEINITZ 1845. Grundr. d. Verst. p. 410.

G. B. Sow. jun. 1842. Conch. Man. ed. 2a p. 65.
180. — genus Myariorum.

MACGILL. 1843. Moll. Aberd. p. 220. — genus Myi-
norum.

Synon. Mya (sp.) Chemn. Mont. Fleming.

Tetragonostea Desh. olim.

Magdala Leach.

Osteodesma Desh.

Pandorina Scacchi.

Anatina (sp.) G. B. Sow.

Gresslya, Ceromya (sp.) et Mactromya (sp.) Agass.

Cardiomorpha (sp.) De Kon.

Lyra CUMBERLAND teste J. Sow. 1816. Min. Conch. tab. 138.

Etym. λύρα, lyra. ¹⁰¹⁾

Genus Brachiopodum. Typus: Terebratula lyra Sow.

Lyridon G. B. Sow. vid. Lyriodon.

Lyriodon (male Lyridon) G. B. Sow. 1833. Gen. Sh.
fasc. 41. *

Etym. λύριον, lyra; ὀδούς, dens. Correxist Bronn
1837.

Genus Bivalvium, antea Trigonía.

BRONN 1835. Leth. * — Liriodon — et 1837. Ib.
ed. 2a p. 363. 700. — Lyriodon — genus Tri-
goniaceorum.

Synon. Curvirostra, ? Rugosula et ? Rugatula Llwyd.
Cartissa Baier.

Cardissa Walch.

Trigonella Baum. Walch. Schröt.

101) Lyra Willughby (1686.) genus piscium.

Lyriodon G. B. Sow. contin.

Synon. contin.

Concha venerea (sp.) Schröt.

Donacites (sp.) Auctt.

Trigonia Brug. et Auctt.

Venulites (sp.) et Trigonellites (sp.) Schloth.

Lyridon G. B. Sow.

Liriodon Bronn olim.

Lyrodon Goldf.

Myophoria Bronn. q. cf.

Lyrodon GOLDF. 1837. Petref. Germ. II. p. 196. Conf. Bronn
in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. 1838. p. 108.

Etym. λύρα, lyra; ὀδούς, dens.

= Lyriodon Sow.

Lyrostoma SWAINS. 1840. Mal. p. 329.

Etym. λύρα, lyra; στόμα, os.

Subgenus Lucernellae. Typus: Helix labyrinthus
Chemn.

= Labyrinthus Beck.

Lysianassa MÜNST. 1838 in Leonh. et Br. Jahrb. p. 54. ¹⁰²⁾

Etym. Nom. propr. Λυσιάνασσα, filia Nerei. ¹⁰³⁾

GOLDF. 1840. Petref. Germ. II. p. 261.

MORRIS 1843. Brit. foss. p. 90.

= Goniomya Agass.

102) Secundum Agass. Nomencl. jam 1826 in Goldf. Petref.
Germ., quod dubitaverim.

103) Lysianassa Milne-Edw. (1830.) genus Crustaceorum.

sache, dass Sowerby's Conchological Manual nach drei Jahren eine zweite Auflage erlebte, eine Schrift, die bei einem hohen Preise an bedeutenden Mängeln und groben Irrthümern laborirt, auch ihrer ganzen Anlage nach für eine kritische Untersuchung so gut wie Nichts liefert. — Mit dem Nomenclator zoologicus von Agassiz will der Verfasser eine eigentliche Concurrenz durchaus nicht versuchen; er meint vielmehr etwas ganz Verschiedenes zu liefern, und obgleich er von jenem Werke leider die betreffende Abtheilung noch nicht gesehen, auch nicht erfahren, ob selbige schon edirt sei; so lässt sich doch aus der Einrichtung der übrigen Klassen abnehmen, dass Agassiz seinen Plan weit beschränkter angelegt, dass er namentlich auch seine eigenen Ansichten als Norm gebend betrachtet, und auf diese Weise das historische Element bedeutend auf die Seite geschoben habe, so dass es hier gleichfalls am nöthigen Material zur selbständigen Kritik mangelt.

Dass bei dem jetzigen Standpunkte der Naturgeschichte die fossilen Ueberreste der untergegangenen Weichthiere mit den lebenden Geschöpfen dieser Thierklasse eine gleichförmige Berücksichtigung vom Verfasser erfahren haben müssen, möchte sich von selbst verstehen. Hierdurch wird denn auch für die Paläontologen das vorliegende Werk von Bedeutung sein. — Dagegen sind die von Einigen noch immer den Weichthieren einverleibten Klassen der Rankenfässer, Tunicaten und Foraminiferen ausgeschlossen worden.

Der Index Malacozoorum erscheint in circa 10 Lieferungen, jede von 8 Bogen, und giebt neben einem Verzeichniss der vom Verfasser benutzten Schriften auch noch die Gesetze der Nomenclatur nach Linné.

Das Werk ist im Manuscript bis zur letzten Ueberarbeitung fertig, und es wird daher im Drucke keine Unterbrechung statt finden. Mit der Schlusslieferung werden die während des Druckes dem Verfasser zukommenden Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen erfolgen, und das Ganze im Laufe eines Jahres vollendet werden.

In gleichem Verlage sind erschienen:

Kritisches Register
zu
Martini und Chemnitz's
systematischem
Conchylien - Cabinet.

Von
Dr. Lud. Pfeiffer.
Gr. 8. geh. 20 Sgr.

Beiträge zur Kenntniss
der
TERTILVERSTEINERUNGEN
des
nordwestlichen Deutschlands
von

Dr. R. A. PHILIPPI,
*Mitglied der Königl. Akademien der Wissenschaften von
Neapel und Turin u. m. a. g. Gesellschaften.*

Mit Abbildungen.
Gr. 4. geh. 1 Thlr. 10 Sgr.

Abbildungen und Beschreibungen
neuer oder wenig gekannter
Conchylien
herausgegeben

von
Dr. R. A. Philipppt,
*Mitglied der k. Akademien der Wissenschaften von Neapel
und Turin u. m. a. g. Gesellschaften.*

Zweiten Bandes vierte Lieferung.
Mit 6 Tafeln Abbildungen.
Gr. 4. broch. 1 Thlr. Colorirt 2 Thlr.

SYMBOLAE
ad
historiam Heliceorum.
Auctore
Dr. Lud. Pfeiffer.
Sectio I — III.
gr. 8. geh. 2 Thlr. 3 Sgr.

Abbildung und Beschreibung
BLÜHENDER CACTEEN

von
DR. L. PFEIFFER,
*Mitglied der k. k. Leopoldinischen Academie der Natur-
forscher und anderer gel. Gesellschaften.*

FIGURES DES CACTÉES
en fleur

peintes et lithographiées d'après nature.
Avec un texte explicatif
par

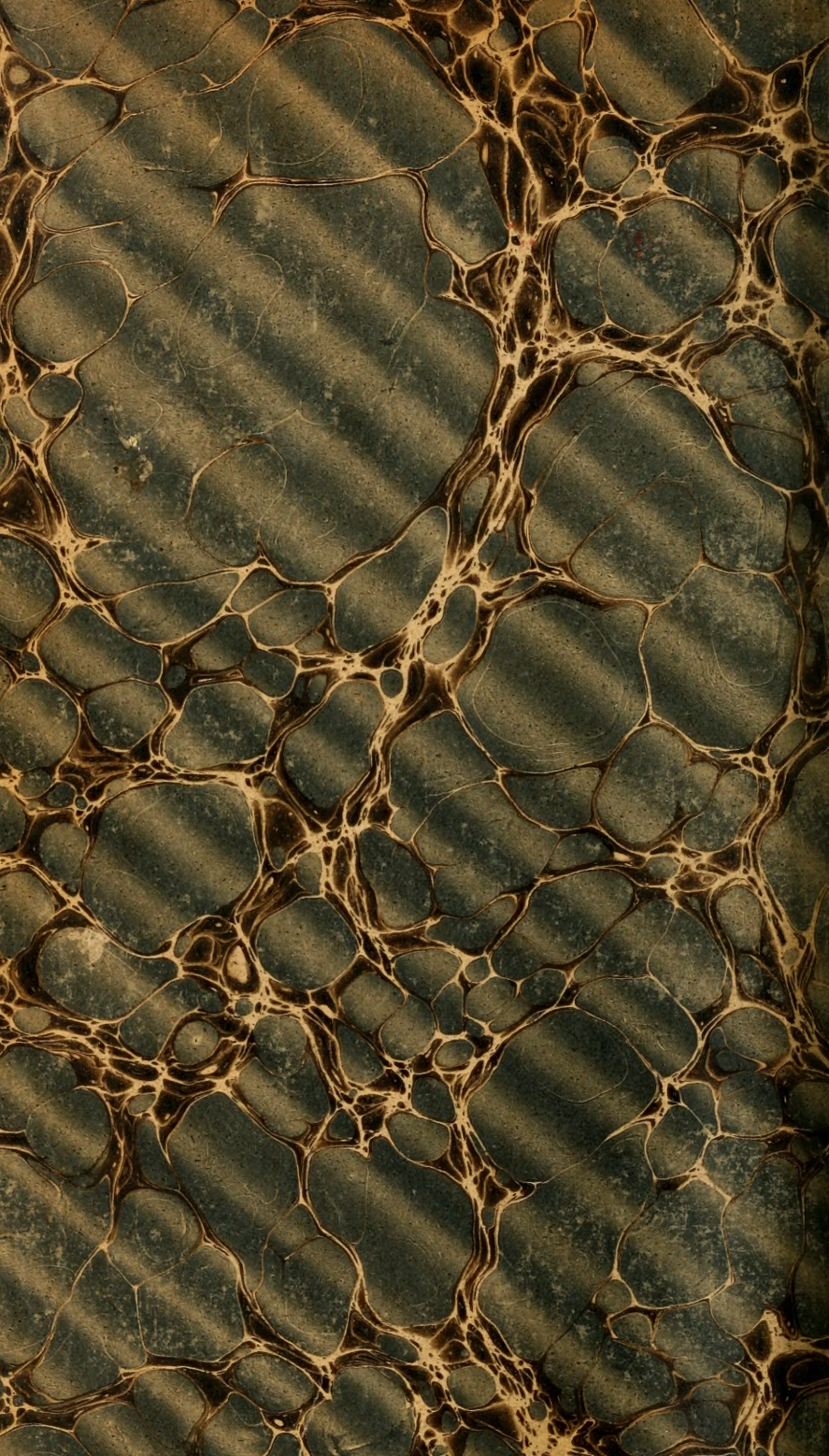
Mr. Louis Pfeiffer,
Docteur en médecine.
Zweiter Band. — Zweite Lieferung.
Mit 5 Tafeln Abbildgn. gr. 4. geh. 1 Thlr.
Vollständig colorirt 3 Thlr.

Zeitschrift
für
Malakozoologie
Herausgegeben
von

Karl-Theodor Menke, M. D.
und
Dr. Louis Pfeiffer.
Dritter Jahrgang. 1846. (12 Bogen)
gr. 8. 1 Thlr. 15 Sgr.

Flora hassiaca
oder
systematisches Verzeichniss
aller bis jetzt

in
Kurhessen
und (hinsichtlich der selteneren) in den
nächst angrenzenden Gegenden des Gros-
herzogthums Hessen-Darmstadt u. s. w.
beobachteten Pflanzen, enthaltend die
offen blühenden Gewächse
von
G. W. F. Wenderoth,
Professor der Medicin und Botanik etc. etc.
Gr. 8. geh. 1 Thlr. 15 Sgr.



Date Due

AUG 1970
JUN 1973

